CAMERA 2

REEL 1840

SHIFT 2

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14—507

Volume 2962, from September 28th, 1909, to September 29th, 1909

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	September 28th	S. S. Kroonland	Antwerp	43
2	" 29 "	Morro Castle	Havana	6
3	" " "	Curityba	Nuevitas. Nibe	1
4	" " "	Anita	Santo Domingo	1
5	" " "	Advance	Colon	3
6	" " "	Parnia	Kingston	2
7	" " "	Magdalena	Colon. Puerto Colombia. Jamaica	8
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

2962

N. Y. Form 39

IN

14—507

Volume 29

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	September 2	43
2	" 2	6
3	" "	1
4	" "	1
5	" "	3
6	" "	2
7	" "	8
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

29

via. Jamaica

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated: 2962 Sept-28-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of FEB 14 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944 — Date

Caroline M. Barabo — Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Reed, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible] Elgin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Reed

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 2 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2962

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordland sailing from Antwerp, 18th Sept, 1909

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Burns	Jessie	Miss	51	2	S		United States Citizen								
2	Ellenberger	Jennie	"	53	5	"		"	"	"						
3	Steffens	Laura	"	38	2	"		"	"	"						
4	Eller	William	Mr.	42		M		"	"	"						
5	"		Mrs	38		F		"	"	"						
6	"	Sidney	Miss	16		"		"	"	"						
7	"	Helen	"	14		"		"	"	"						
8	"	Cinthia	"	7		"		"	"	"						
9	Corey	Eva L.	"	34	10	"		"	"	"						
10	"	Linder E	"	31	6	"		"	"	"						
11	Haight	Katharine	Mrs	45		"		"	"	"						
12	"	Eleanor	Miss	14		"		"	"	"						
13	Fawless	Lillian	"	35		"		"	"	"						
14	Wilson	Flora	"	29	4	"		"	"	"						
15	Boudinot	Elizabeth	Mrs	75		"		"	"	"						
16	Parker	Evaline	Miss	75		"		"	"	"						
17	Fowden	Everett	"	20		"		"	"	"						
18	Fetrick	Earl	Mr.	21		M		"	"	"						
19	"	Annie	Mrs.	45		F		"	"	"						
20	Union	Edith	Mrs	41	8	"		"	"	"						
21	"	Theodore H	Mr	18	3	M		"	"	"						
22	"	Alma	Miss	16	5	F		"	"	"						
23	"	Elizabeth	"	9	10	"		"	"	"						
24	Ackerly	Lazy. M.	Mrs	45		M		"	"	"						
25	"	Mary	Miss	20		F		"	"	"						
26	"	Lucy	"	18		"		"	"	"						
27	Valle	Bodine	Mrs	54		"		"	"	"						
28	"	Barbeau	Miss	21		M		"	"	"						
29	Meyer	Jules	"	38		"		"	"	"						
30	Powers	Joseph	"	21		"		"	"	"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 190 SEP 27,1909

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Pathause H. of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Pathause
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 27 1909, 190 ,
at NEW-YORK

Newcomb
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is ~~one who~~ operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Kessel, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 27 1909, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Noordland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Nov* 1, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Edwards	Sarah M.		38	F				United States Citizen						
2	Davis	Mary	Miss	27	"				"						
3	"	Edith	Mrs	37	"				"						
4	Behler	Hermann	Mr	45	M				"						
5	"	Nellie	Mrs	32	F				"						
6	"	Herman	Mr	9	M				"						
7	"	Carl	"	7	"				"						
8	O' Dea	Martin L	"	70	"				"						
9	"	"	Mrs	60	F				"						
10	Lunn	Robert	"	34	"				"						
11	Glicksohn	Sigmund	Mr	68	M				"						
12	"	Bertha	Mrs	35	F				"						
13	Rosenzy	Louis	Mr	45	M				"						
14	Kenny	Nellie	Mrs	36	F				"						
15	"	Marian	Miss	14	"				"						
16	Russell	Charles		48	M				"						
17	"	"	Mrs	30	F				"						
18	Niles	Charles H	Mr	50	M				"						
19	"	"	Mrs	48	F				"						
20	Hirsch	Gilbert	Mr	32	M				"						
21	Hirsch	Hayden	"	21	"				"						
22	Ackermann	George		70	"				"						
23	"	"	Mrs	57	F				"						
24	Goodall	Catherine	Miss	23	"				"						
25	Blumenthal	Lucy		27	"				"						
26	"	Cindi		5	"				"						
27	"	Doris		8	"				"						
28	Lijah	Ellen		24	F	Servant			"						
29	Sandert	Robert	Mrs	53	"				"						
30	Stein	Alice	"	21	"				"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 190 SEP 27 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passengers paid for themselves, whether paid for by them or by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* SEP 27 1909 *, 190* .

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-410

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—415

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* , *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *1900*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

11—7116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hahn	Rachel	Mar	5	F		United States citizen								
2	Hemmriel	Edith	"	"	"		"	"	"						
3	Rothmaier	"	"	21			"	"	"						
4	"	"	"	24	"		"	"	"						
5	"	Alice	"	4	"		"	"	"						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"	"	"						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	"		"	"	"						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mar	6	"		"	"	"						
9	Carrier	[illegible]	"	6	"		"	"	"						
10	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		"	"	"						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	"		"	"	"						
12	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		"	"	"						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	"		"	"	"						
14	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		"	"	"						
15	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		"	"	"						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		"	"	"						
17	"	"	Mar	54	F		"	"	"						
18	Elbenmauer	Louis	Mar	296	"		"	"	"						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	"		"	"	"						
20	Wilke	Reinhold	Mar	34	M		"	"	"						
21	Harris	George	Mar	3	F		"	"	"						
22	"	Alice	Mar	10	"		"	"	"						
23	Parsons	Frances	Mar	39	"		"	"	"						
24	"	Cordelia	Mar	6	"		"	"	"						
25	"	Everett	Mar	9	M		"	"	"						
26	"	Katherine	Mar	6	F		"	"	"						
27	Hooper	Grace	"	44	"		"	"	"						
28	"	Jean	"	46	"		"	"	"						
29	Tirtek	Olga	Mar	6	F		"	"	"						
30	Harding	Edward	Mar	34	"		"	"	"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 190* SEP 27 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

All persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical co[illegible]tion of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* St , 190

at NEW [illegible]RK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordland sailing from Antwerp, [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cur.	William P	57		M	Clerk			American						
2	"	"	56		M				"						
3	"	Linwood	20		S				"						
4	"	Louise	18		S				"						
5	Underhill	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
6	"	[illegible]	40		M				"						
7	Curran	[illegible]	50		M				"						
8	[illegible]	Lourdes	9		S				"						
9	Clark	Richard	[illegible]						"						
10	Brandt	[illegible]	57		M				"						
11	Burk	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
12	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
13	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
14	"	Lyle	"	14					"						
15	"	[illegible]	11						"						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	8					"						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	4					"						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4					"						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
22	Hitchcock	Maria	[illegible]						"						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M				"						
24	"	"	[illegible]		"				"						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"				"						
26	"	"	[illegible]		"				"						
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						
29	"	"	[illegible]	41					"						
30	Chadwick	[illegible]	[illegible]						"						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190 SEP 27 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid by or with money belonging to him or her, or by what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* SEP 27 [illegible], *190* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* , *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* St *1906*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							United States						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	"	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , *190* SEP 27 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether then a part of this same passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family or group should be asked specially as to each member.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name of Master, Master, etc.) *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* SEP 2 [illegible] *, 190* *,*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kroonland sailing from Cherbourg, 1 & 5 Oct, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Howard	Lucy	19		M				United States	English					
2	"	"	17		F				"	"					
3	Colvin	Sarah Lea	40		"				"	"					
4	Collins	Mary A	25		"				"	"					
5	Mc Laughlin	Francis	50		"				"	"					
6	Ryan	Patrick	60		M				"	"					
7	"	Emma Mrs.	54		F				"	"					
8	"	Emma Miss	24		"				"	"					
9	Lipped	Lucy	29		"	Nurse			"	"					
10	Murphy	Ernest	39	5	M				"	"					
11	"	Mrs	40	5	F				"	"					
12	"	M Lucy	10		M				"	"					
13	Hanaby	Sarah E	15		F				"	"					
14	Foret	Wellington R	23		"				"	"					
15	Greene	Harry S	36		M				"	"					
16	O'Beers	Lucy	54		"				"	"					
17	Schlaffo	Maurice P.	48		"				"	"					
18	"	"	39		F				"	"					
19	Longrets	Gioxene	14		"				"	"					
20	"	Gus	6		M				"	"					
21	Bertenstein	Edmund	37	4	"				"	"					
22	"	"	36	2	F				"	"					
23	Oldenheimer	Minnie	31		"				"	"					
24	Under	Lucy	57		"				"	"					
25	Philbin	Minnie V.	27		"				"	"					
26	Currier	Elsa E	32		"				"	"					
27	Johnston	Margaret	35		F				"	"					
28	Schultheis	Adam	36		M				"	"					
29	"	Lizzie	36		F				"	"					
30	"	Velma Miss	5		"				"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , *190* SEP 27,1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Idiot. (Insane person not included.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or expectation of labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* .

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2[illegible] , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Antwerp, 18th Sept, 190 7

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zoumoux	Madeleine	22	7	S	maid	Y.		Francke	French	Belgium	Ghent	Mr. Mrs. C. Fleet		
2	Pigout	Clemence	45	"	"	Governess	"		"	"	France	Paris	Hotel de la Tremoille		
3	Leeraert	Alphonse	28	2	M	clergyman	"		Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Courtrai	Mr Leeraert Father		
4	Zerfolein	Orland	28	"	M	Banker	"		German	German	Germany	Frankfort			
5	Gens	Lourenco	46	"	"	engineer	"		Belgium	French	Belgium	Roux			
6	Erdtman	Lydia	31	4	S	teacher	"		German	German	Germany	Dresden			
7	Lambert	Anna	24	"	"	nurse	"		"	"	"				
8	Heydt	Leon	25	1	M	merchant	"		Belgium	French	Belgium	Antwerp	25 Van Eyck		
9	Bagenaars	Louis	45		M	banker	"		"	"	"		Mother		
10	"	"	20		S	none	"		American	"	"				
11	Brichaville	Georaine	21		S		"		Belgian	French	Belgium	Antwerp			
12	Le Fier	Eleonor	40			teacher	"		France	French	France	Paris			
13	Van Nieuwenhuyse	Irene	25	"	"	none	"		Belgian	French	U.S.A.				
14	Curinck	Albert Ed	44		M	Banker	"		Canada	English	England	London			
15	Hess	Max	31		M	Musician	"		Germany	German	U.S.A.	Boston			
16	Roder	Leobold	42	2	M	Merchant	"			French	Canada	Montreal			
17	Cruz	Dominic	47		M	Gardner	"		Canada	Spanish	Belgium	Ecloo	Cruz Mr Villeroo Ecclo		
18	"	"	20		S	Student	"		"	"	"	"			
19	Martinez	Carlos	19		S	"	"		"	"	"	"			
20	Sachi	Francois	47	4	M	Merchant	"		Belgium	French	Belgium	Gand			
21	Reilly	Emily F.	44	7	S	Governess			England	English					
22	Leitrich	Victorette	25	2	S	Maid	"		Austria	Hungarian					
23	Schneidzer	Leo	33	2	M	Engineer	Yes		Germany	German	U.S.A.	Boston	Father Mrs. C. Schneidzer	Mexico City	
24	"	"	32		S	Nurse	"		"	"	"	"			
25	"	Wilhelm	5	6	S		"		"	"	"	"	Friedrich & Ludwigsburg		
26	Pickering	Winifred	19		S				United States Citizen						
27	"	Elizabeth	22						"						
28	Cruse	Alexander	54	5	M										
29	Eiecke	Louise	40		S	maid	Yes		Lutherian	French					
30	de Buillerat	Count Conrad				Belgian	Minister				to the United States.				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 190 SEP 27 1909

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—																			
2	—																			
3	no	Self	Yes	Oklahoma	Home	Oklahoma	Brandon													
4	—	"	"	"	905	N.Y.	426 E 9th St	N.Y.												
5	—																			
6	—	"	"	"	1894	Spokane Wash	Douds Farm N.Y.													
7	—	"	"	"	1900	"	1900													
8	—	"	"	"	"	"	"													
9	—	"	"	"	Yes 1 year	1	Home													
10	—	Husband	"	"	"	"	119 Amity Street													
11	—	Self	"	No	no	no	19 Amity St N.Y.													
12	no	"	"	Yes	1897	Mexico	Mrs Graham Manor N.Y.													
13	—	"	"	"	1904	Brooklyn	50 E 3rd St Brooklyn													
14	—	"	"	"	June	N.Y.	1900	no												
15	no	"	"	"	1905	Boston	no													
16	no	"	"	Yes	May	no	no	to brother in law Mr. Hart Shilander 27 rue drummond Montreal Ca												
17	—	Self	"	"	"	"	"	no												
18	—	Father	"	"	"	"	"	no												
19	—	Self	"	"	"	"	"	Sterling Mr. & Mrs. Detroit or Leaving City Father with Mr. Ellis												
20	no	"	"	"	"	"	"													
21	"	Mr. Ellis	$25	No	1898	Canada	Armour													
22	—	Father	"	"	1901	Armour Co	Armour & Co													
23	—																			
24	"	Husband Mother	"	"	"	"	no													
25	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Pueblo Mexico													
26																				
27																				
28																				
29	—	Mr. Orr	$25	No	16 Years	N.Y.	Hill Mr. W. C. Orr 50 W 34 St NY													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* SEP 2 [illegible] , 190 .

at NEW YORK

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Renaut, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing the week, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 2 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

(8)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 18 Sept, 1909

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Merrett	John	53	6	M	Farmer	Y	Y	United States	English					
2	Wilson	John Mrs	36		F				"						
3	Pennington	Janie	Mr. 22	11	M				"						
4	Davie	Thomas	Mr. 47		M										
5	"	Ethel	Mis	2	F										
6	"	Frances		23	"										
7	Richards	Ellis	Mr.	33	M		"		"						
8	"		Mrs.	25	F		"		"						
9	"	Infant Elsa		3	"		"		"						
10	Eggermont	Emma	20		F	S. Maid	Yes		Belgium Flemish	Belgium	Brussels Forest		Parents Mr. Eggermont Clarisse de Ceulaer		
11	Bishop	William	Mr.	40	M		No								
12	Bourgin	Odilie	Miss	25		Governess	Yes		Switzerland	Switzerland			Sister Mme E. Bourgin 24 Rue de la Fontaine Paris		
13	Flint	Gloria	Mrs	50	M.		No								
14		Austin		2	M		"		"						
15		Margaret		6	F		"		"						
16	Hilliard	Hazel	Miss	17	F		"		"						
17	Ranney	Ted		2	"		"		"						
18	Mitchell	Ward		26	"		"		"						
19	Van Amstel	G. Jan		47	M	Mill Merchant	"		Holland	Dutch	Belgium	Brussels	Wife Mrs. J. Van Amstel Rue de la Loi 24 Brussels		
20	Knight	Mary	Miss	35			No								
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , SEP 27 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger's ticket paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and of money to pay railroad fare to destination; and if not, by whom such ticket or money was furnished.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien, or ever refused admission to the United States; and if so, when?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10	no	Mr Richards	no	no		Traveling with Mr Richards Woodworth av. Detroit Mich							5	4	Genl		
11																	
12	—	Self	Mr Lo	23	N.	Lo Lemuly 2L. Cendrych 140 W - 72nd st N.Y		no	no	no	good		5				
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19	—	Self	Mr Lo	108	N.Y	to Mr. C. H. Clayton 104 S. Front. Sou. N.							5				Island
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Tedesco, Ship Officer, of the Rhineland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Tedesco Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 27 1909 day of , 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Revel, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of Louvain [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NE[illegible]K

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

DEAED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, September 18th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dumont	Jean	30		m married workman		yes	yes	Belgium	french	Belgium	Brussels	wife - Math. Dumont 57 rue des moulins Brussels	Ill	La Salle
2	Piazza	Primo	38		m married	muman			Italy	north Italy	Nyk	Nyk	none	Nyk	Nyk
3	Hobsinger	Frieda	19		f	none			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Brugg	father - Benes Lobsinger Brugg		
4	Heer	Fritz	24		m	mecanician						Madretsch	father - Fritz Heer Madretsch		
5	Sauser	Rosa	30		f m	none			U. S. A.			Bern	father - Eduard Jüäbut Jetzen Aust 73 Bern		
6	Jüäbut	Otto	8		m s										
7	Reifler	Emma	35		f m				Switzerland			St gallen	father - J. Reifler Teufener str 131 St gallen		
8	Baldinger	Caroline	34		f s	Privat						Reckingen	father - Robert Baldinger Reckingen		
9	Abrahams	Isaac	44		ny m	merchant 2-08154			Russia	Hebrew	Transvaal	Johannesburg	brother in law - S Freudberg 19 van hermi str Antwerp	Ohi	Cleveland
10	Bares	Maria	30		f s	none			Germany	German	germany	Trier	father - Nicolaus Bares - (Riekendorf)	Nyk	Nyk
11	Scharf	Margaretha	41										father - Joseph Scharf in Kahem Trier		
12	Aubry	Victor	22	6	ny	painter						Rosheim	parent - Peter Aubry Rosheim		
13	Tröbs	Martha	23	10		none						Elberfeld	aunt - Julie Tröbs Höjosten str 12 Elberfeld	Minn	St Paul
14	Erbs	Josef	17	5		~~farmer~~ 2-980828-L-10-42						Marienthal	brother - Victor Erbs Marienthal	Nyk	~~Newark~~
15	Landgrebe	Louise	19		f	none						Munchen	parents: F. Landgrebe Lonien str 73 none Munich	Nyk	Nyk
16	Rindfleisch	Alois	33		m	student					Switzerland	Einsiedeln	mother - Marie Rindfleisch Mittelneuland	Ark	Subiaco
17	Mühlek	Barbara	44	1	f s	none						Einsiedeln	Josef Mühlek Repperschwenden		Jankton
18	Herda	Max	24		m	student					Germany	Brügelmuhle	father - J. Herda Brügelmuhle	Ark	Subiaco
19	Winkler	Haven	25			clerk						Hüsern	mother - Flora Winkler Hüsern	Nyk	Nyk
20	Sirk	Michel	27			Sattler					Switzerland	Einsiedeln	father - Jos. Sirk Finkelberg	Ark	Subiaco
21	Schleckt	Gottfried	25			Engineer					Germany	Stuttgart	uncle Georg. Schleckt Rothweil	Iowa	Mallah
22	Utassy	Franz	14	9	m s	none			Hungary		Hungary	Moravan	father - Franz Utassy Moravan	Ohi	Akron
23	Schuller	Sophie	24		f m							Sentagotha	father - Stefan Ternengel Sentagoth Weichengasse 186	O.	Salem
24	"	Emilia	3	8	s										
25	"	Wilhelm	2		m										
26	De Hauke	Léon	24		m	Gardner	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	parent - rue de l'Instruction 131 gand	Texas	Galveston
27	Altmayer	Katharine	42		f m	none			Canada	German	Hungary	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nemetker	mother - Anna Wedenam Tolnauer comitat Nemetker	Man	Winepeg
28	"		10		s							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
29	Pacius	Christof	60		m	U. S. A.									
30	Mat	Edouard	33			"									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 27 1909, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	.	.	more	yes	1906	Pittsburg	[illegible]	.	.	.	.	.	.							
3	.	.	$25	no	no	no	travelled with Mrs Rosa Lauser to Pittsburg to friend family	Trafford City	.	.	.	.	.							
4	.	.	$40	yes	1906/8	Pittsburg	[illegible] North ave 164	Brooklyn NY	.	.	.	.	.							
5	.	.																		
6	.	.					traveled with Rosa Lauser to Pittsburg returned to Nyk	Trafford City	.	.	.	.	.							
7	.	.	$35	yes	1903/9	Nyk.	684 W 136th		.	.	.	.	.							
8	.	.	$30	no	no	no	traveled with Rev Robert Ring	Pittsfield Mass	.	.	.	.	.							
9	.	.	more	yes	1880/2	Phila. Pa	1904 housework - Bertha Abrahams	Cleveland Oh	.	.	.	.	.							
10	.	.	$	no	no	no	[illegible]		.	.	.	.	.							
11	.	.	$	—	—		[illegible] none		.	.	.	.	.							
12	yes	.	$	.	.	.	to Anna Jäger (sister)	333 West 114th str Nyk	.	.	.	.	.							
13	yes	.	$30	.	.	.	to brother inlaw - Paul Ruckton	Arkwright str 1233 St Paul Minn	.	.	.	.	.							
14	no	.	$15	.	.	.	to sister - Anna Andrieth	[illegible]	.	.	.	.	.							
15	yes	.	$	.	.	.	to Mrs Aigne Fleury (aunt)	260-262 West 37 str Nyk	.	.	.	.	.							
16	no	.	$50	.	.	.	to convent	Ark Subiaco	.	.	.	.	.							
17	.	.	more	.	.	.	to convent	Jacktson S D	.	.	.	.	.							
18	.	.	$	.	.	.	to convent	Ark. Subiaco	.	.	.	.	.							
19	.	.	$45	.	.	.	to nephew - Paul Bitterly 225 E 1/50th str	Nyk	.	.	.	.	.							
20	.	.	$	.	.	.	to convent -	Subiaco Ark	.	.	.	.	.							
21	yes	.	$40	.	.	.	to Aunt J. Schlecht	Iowa Mattol	.	.	.	.	.							
22	yes	.	$30	.	.	.	to brother inlaw - A. Toth Washington str 875	Akron Oh	.	.	.	.	.							
23	.	.	more	yes	1904/7	Salem Oh	to husband - And. Schuller Arch str 17	Salem O.	.	.	.	.	.							
24																				
25																				
26	no	.	$10	no	no	no	to nephew - Clement De Smet farmer	Hoque City near Galveston Tex	.	.	.	.	.							
27	yes	self	$20	.	.	.	to husband - Johan Altmeyer No Dartmouth Ave Winnipeg Man 268		.	.	.	.	.							
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [signature] (Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* [illegible] *, 190* .

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

9

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland. sailing from Antwerp, September. 18th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sengel	Philipp	55	2	m	U S A									
2	"	Sophie	52	8	m	"									
3	Hissmann	Anton	57		m	"									
4	"	Marie	52		m	"									
5	Lemant	Léon	33		m	"									
6	Oeschger	Dominik	53		m	"									
7	Cattani	Mathilde	66		s	Sister	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Rapperswil St. Joseph asylum	Sisters Hospital	Switzerland	St Gallen
8	Hug	Robert	48		m	U S A									
9	Bergen	Jos	28		m	"									
10	"	Lina	32		m	"									
11	"	Berta	6		f	"									
12	Lindner	Oscar	19		m	"									
13	"	Sofia	52		f	"									
14	Bonn	Eugenie	43		f	"									
15	Schons	Peter	80		m	"									
16	"	Margar.	30		f	"									
17	Vanderperren	Marie 22.26	55		f	none	yes	yes	Belgium	flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN bytkel Philadel		brother Joseph Vandersteene Antwerp	Pa	Philadel
18	Maryns	" Thérèse	66		s	.	.	.	.	.	.				
19	Van Assche	François	21		m	farmer	no	no	.	.	Belgium	Nokere	father - August Van Assche Nokere	Wis	Randolph
20	Vandewalle	Arthur	24		.	Laborer	yes	yes	.	.	.	Wostenhulle	mother - W. Vandewalle Veldhoek Wostenhulle	Wis	Moline
21	Minne	Leonard	32	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Staden	brother René Minne Laborer Staden	Mich	Detroit
22	Devulf	Charles	34	1	m	.	.	.	.	.	.	Harren	brother - C. Devulf farmer Harren		
23	Vraene	Hermine	32	1	f	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	father - Sebus De Clercq farmer Harren	Ill	
24	Henserme	Alfred	36		m	.	.	.	.	French	.	Jumet	father - Christiane Colin Jumet	NYK Nyk	Ford city Nyk
25	"	René	13	1	m	.	.	.	.	.	.				
26	"	Jeann	11	4	f	.	.	.	.	.	.				
27	"	Blanche	2	6	f	.	.	.	.	.	.				Bro in Jumet
28	Verschueren	Hermance	38		m	.	yes	yes	French	French	French	Courcelles	to sister Hortence Verschueren rue d'averny 48 Courcelles	Ny	Paterson
29	Rockenmeyer	Karl	34		m	Glazier	.	.	Germany	German	Germany	Kaiserlautern	parent Ludwig Rockenmeyer Schützen Str 37 Kaiserlautern	Pa	Jenkintown
30	Gmehlich	Gottlob	51		.	fireman	.	.	.	.	.	Pfeld	brother - Wilhelm Gmehlich Pfeld	Pa	Philadel

14
14

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 27 1909, 190 20

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	no	Self	more yes 185	yes	Jankton S. Dak.		to convent - Sacred Heart Convent Jankton S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	blue		Sweden	Ingelberg
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	no	self	#40	yes	1904/9	Phila S:	to son in law - Charles Maren Frankford Av. 4236 Philadel S:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br		Belgium	Overmeire
18		father	— " "																			
19	yes	brother	#10	yes	no	no	to brother - J. van assche 4 Wm. Polang Randolph Wis							5	6	"	bl	br			Lokeren
20		self	#15				to brother - R. vandewalle Iron Cornes R#1 Moline Ill							5	6	"	bro	bl		Belgium	Overmeire
21			#20				to nephew - René Muscenn Barkeeper 86 Scheyland Detroit Mich							5	5	"	brown			Belgium	Eeden
22			yes	1904/8	Detroit Mi		to brother inlaw - "							5	6	"	br	bl		Belgium	Zaren
23			#15 #15	no	no	no	to husband - H. Craene Miller 42 St # 1455 Rock Island Ill							5	2	"	br	bl			Hooglede
24			more yes	1903	Springdale S:		to husband + father Alfred Hensenne Yord city Nyk Nyk							5	4	"	brown	bl			Roux
25																						
26																						
27																						
							to husband - M. Verschenne															
28	no				1907/9	Paterson	147 East Ostman St Paterson Ny to nephew, Th. Lefaring							5	10	"	br	bl		France	Wervicq
29			no	no	no		Fredericksb Y313 Jenkintown							5	-	"	brown	blue		German	
30	yes		yes	1880/909	Phila S:		Hunterbet Pennsylvania Hospital Edenspring Philadel S:							5	6	"	gry	bl		Germany	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 27 1909 . 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, September 18th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Deldal	Celine	25		f m	none	yes	yes	French	French	French	Croix Roubaix	brother - Mother G. Watrelos rue charles Quint 8 Croix - France	Ny	Paterson
2	"	Désiré	6		m										
3	"	Raymonde	4		f										
4	Haas	Jacob	38		m m	Blacksmith (lock).			Germany	German	Germany	Hargesheim	brother - Nicol. Haas Hargesheim	Ohi	Kenton
5	"	Margaretha	40		f	none									
6	"	Johan	11		m s										
7	"	Josef	8												
8	Hahn	Richard	18			Peddler						Dalheim	parents - Christ Hahn Unsere Bankof str 17 Dalheim	Pa	Philadel
9	Herz	Georg	35		f m m	merchant						Ritzingen	frang Schmidt Enersdorf	nyk	Brooklyn
10	"	Katherine	28		f s	none									
11	"	Andreas	10		9 m										
12	"	Michael	9		7										
13	"	Karl	4		3										
14	"	Margaretha	3		2 f										
15	Kanarek	Klara	19			none			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	mother - Chendel Kanarek Tarnopol	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Schütz	Hélène	21						Russia	german	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Czyzniszki	mother - Pauline Bauer Czyzinski		
17	Aldinger	Eugen	24	6	m	Cutter			Germany		Germany	Gwerm (Neuenburg	mother: ? Aldinger none	nyk	nyk
18	Faes	Bertha	27	8	f s	none			Switzerland		Switzerland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Flawil	father - Jak Faes. tailor Flawil	Pa	Mount Clair
19	Wahl	Rosine	65			no			Germany			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Winterthur	sister: Regine Wahl Museumstr 12 Winterthur	Nebr	Eustis
20	Schramm	Josefine	23	2	f s	11-IC 3683 12/19/34					Germany	Schienenburg	mother - Anna Schramm Schienenburg	Ill	Freeport
21	Kessler	Bobe	45		f w	2 3M703	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopdenoff	sister - Hasche Mabisz Kopdenoff	nyk	nyk
22	"	Sonie	9	6	s										
23	"	Gittel	7			2-494359 11/30/36									
24	Chafran	Rubin	23		m	student	yes	yes				Rowno	parents - Meire Chafran Topolawia str Rowno		
25	Silberman	Ida	23		f							Lida	father - Gerrich Silberman Wordnawa Wilner	Nyc	Newark
26	Rappaport	Hene	27		m	2-883207 7/3/41 none	no	no				Kuman	mother - Gitte Rappaport Kuman	Ny	Brooklyn
27	Schapiro	Broche	28		m	2-102 9168 3/31/43						Liseff	father Bere Finkelstein Liseff	Ny	Do.
28	"	Isreil	3		m s									Ny	"
29	"	Mottel	2											Ny	"
30	Balakleiska	Hesa	19		f s							Odessa	father - Jankel Balaklieska Odessa		Nyk

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List III

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	more	no	no	no	to husband - Desi - Beldal. Summer str 89 Paterson ny.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	5		bl			
2																				
3																				
4	yes						to brother - Georg Haas. 1653 Sheriff str Canton Oh													
5																				
6																				
7																				
8			135				to friend - fr. Alban 3240 Hopp str Philadelp Pa													
9			more				to [illegible] - Mrs Ludwicka 294 Knickerbocker Ave Brooklin NYK													
10														5	1		bl			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																			U S a	NYK
15		father	$10				father - Rigdor Kanarek 350 Stockton str Brooklyn Ny							5	1		br	bl.		
16	no	self	$18	yes	1903/9	Brooklyn Ny	to uncle Wilhelm Meckum Union Av. 40 Brooklyn Ny							5	4		bl	bl		
17	yes		more	no	no	no	sister - housewife Elise Stanley 721 Biggs av. Brooklyn Ny							5	4		brown			
18				yes	5 y	NyK	to friend - Calender Mount Clair Nys							5	-		brown	bl		
19	no				1892/98	Eastern Dist.	to son. J. Wahl Bay str 58 NyK							5	2		gr			
20	yes	brother	$30	no	no	no	to brother - J. Schramm Homer 88 Freeport Ill							5	2		blond			
21		son	$25				to son - Israel Kessler 696 - 99 str NyK City							5	2		brown			
22																				
23																				
24		self	$40				to friend - B. Appel 191-93 3rd str. NyK							5	5		brown			
25	yes		$20				to brother inlaw L. Schachnowitz 369 Morris av. Newark Nyc								2		br	gr		
26	yes	husband	nothing				to husband - Israel Rappaport C/L. Cantor 60 Amboy str Brooklyn							5	3		br	br.		
27		husband	$1.				to husband - Schapiro 743 Rutmoway av. Brooklyn ny							5	-		brown			
28																				
29																				
30		uncle	$30				to uncle - Simsche Kranl 1246 117 str NyK							5	3		brown		Russia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* SEP 2 1909 *, 190 ,*

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 27 1909, 190

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 18th Sept, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ireland	Georg	48		M				U.S.A.						
2	"	"	46	10	"										
3	Minarini	Augustine	39		"										
4	"	Adèle	28		"										
5	Preble	Grace	59		"										
6	Blume	Carlos	23		"										
7	Berman	Adolf	69		M										
8	"	"	57		F										
9	Carter	William	23		M.										
10	Meyer	Henry	48		"										
11	"	Eva	40		F										
12	"	Ella	16		"										
13	"	Anna	15		"										
14	"	Henry	11		M										
15	Mal	Gustave	62		"										
16	Blitz	Edouard	49		"										
17	Moore	Thomas H.	23		"										
18	Schaal	Amelie	32		F										
19	Dick	Caroline	47		"										
20	Zetter	Josephine	37		"										
21	Zimm	Joseph	48		M										
22	Zetter	August	46		"										
23	"	"	13		"										
24	Koenig	Elizabeth	47		F										
25	"	August	47		M.										
26	Streit	Maddalene	58		F										
27	Fröhlich	Karl	56		M										
28	"	Marie	47		F										
29	Steck	Aloid	3		M										
30	"	Annia	5		F										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** SEP 27 1909, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Goldberg [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 24 1909, 190,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

25

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether employed by contract line or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 27 1909, 190

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 18th Sept, 1909

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Soplust	Carl	26		M	M						U.S.A.				
2	"	Minnie Mrs	36		F	M						"				
3	Seffecht	Mrs Josef	40		F	M						"				
4	Leury	Agnes	45		F	S						"				
5	Schorndorfer	Theresa	28		F	S	clerk					"		Mathias Spiegel Schorndorfer Friedenthal Germany		Chicago
6	Winkler	Caroline	28		F	S						"				
7	Kosel	Anna	37		F	M						"				
8	Gerold	Otto	24	2	M	M						"				
9	Kraude	Peter	58		M	M						"				
10	" wife	Barbara Mrs	54	6	F	M						"				
11	Faicus	Barbara	55		F	M						"				
12	Remkes	Laura	50		F	Wid						"				
13	Katz	Adam	46		M	M	millowner	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal		Son: Albert Katz Montreal		
14	"	Margaret Mrs	44		F	M	none	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"				
15	Fadekker	Otto	19		M	S						U.S.A.				
16	Eberhardt	John	32		M	"						"				
17	Burbank	Isabelle	62		F	W						"				
18	Horner	Charles	46		M	M						"		Parents Mr Keith F.		
19	Keith	Helen	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany		Parents Mrs J. Fahrer	Ohio	Akron
20	Fahrer	Katie	42		F	"	Housekeeper	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"			"	"
21	Cutraine	Louis	32		M	Married	Merchant	"	Belgium	French	Ostend	Ostend		boarding	"	"
22	"	Flora Mrs	31		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		28 Rue de Hospice	"	"
23	dau	Solange	4		F	S		"	"	"	"	"		Ostend	"	"
24	Zimpeiler	Oscar	22		M	Weaver		"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany		Parents Mr O. Zimpeiler	Pa	reading
25	aser 3/29360-1904	Barthol mr	15		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg		Parents P. Barthol	"	"
26	sister	Anna	29		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Liefer Mr Paul	"	
27	Kölle	Margaret	21		F	S	"	"	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Switzerland		28 Midland st Rochester		
28	Martin	Alice	40		F	"	"	"	France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	France		Sister Mrs Harper 364 Paris	Mo	Canton
29	Honoré	Angèle	28		F	"	"	"	Belgium	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belgium		Mother Mrs Honoré Rue Longue Tamerois	"	"
30	Guenther	Marie	38		F	Married	Housewife	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany		mother Mrs Guenther Lowenstadt Germany	"	Ohio

U.S. Customs Sept 27 15 15.00 P.D.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** SEP 27 1909, *190* 26

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	No	self	$60	No	1901 1904 Chicago Ill	2282 North Hamilton Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	no	self	more	—	—	Home: Tavistock Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	—	bl.		
13	"	husband	—	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	Yes	self	$48.	Yes	1906 09 Akron Ohio	Home to husband W. Co. York Washington ob. Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	bl.	bl.	
20	—	"	more	"	1896 04 N.Y.	to 4th St Syracuse 426 E. 85 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl.	
21	—	"	"	"	1906 09	Home.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	.	bl.	bl.	
22	—	Husband	—	Yes	" "	213 W 38th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	.	black	bl.	
23	—	Father	—	No	" "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	
24	no	"	$25.	Yes	1906 09 Reading Pa.	to Buck W. R. Co. Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	.	bl.	br	
25	—	Self	more	No		Home address 2 E. 81 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		.			
26	—	Sister	to	Yes	1906 09 N.Y.	to brother P. Draser Office address 130 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	1	.	brown		
27	—	Self	"	"	1896 "	600 W 54th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	.	br	bl	
28	—	"	"	"	1903 1909 Baltimore Md	Home Roland Park School for Girls Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	.	gr.	bl	
29	—	"	"	"	1909 1884 Albany N.Y.	Home: 128 W 102 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	.	bl.	blue	
30	Yes	self	more	"	1899 1909 N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	.	black		

13	29
No. on List.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
5	Germany	Rosenheim
12	Canada	Guelph
13	"	Philipsburg
19	France	Provins
20	Germany	Kirchetten
21	Belgium	Quiervain
22	"	"
23	"	"
24	Germany	Germany
25	"	Rechtenbay
26	"	"
27	Switzerland	Neufchatel
28	France	Paris
29	"	Brive
30	Germany	Brodenbach

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Calhoun, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 27 1909, 190,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], at [illegible], (state whether employed by the Government or under contract), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 27 1909 . 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14 16

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gore	Ida	31		f	m	milliner	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	husband. Tower Road. 325 W. 35 St.	NY	NY
2	Lynick	Louisa	42		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	to brother in law. Jean Lynnsoek.		
3	Kaack	Mary												to remain Boardhouse keeper		
4	Szilagyi	Andrianna	27		f	m	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Klausenburg	father: Anton Schmidt		
5	"	Dolsan	6		f	s		no						Papa Palme		
6	"	Erseleth	3		f			no						Argentina. Rosario		
7	Amsler	Mary	32		f	w	Servant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Germany	Baden	father: Jacob Amsler	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Geune	Emma	25		f	w	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Baden	Ormalingen Basel		
9	Schmidt	Louise	30		f		cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Baden	mother. Katharina Schmidt		
10	Schneide	Helena	17		f	s	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Bronschellack. Germany	NYK	Brooklyn
11	Schalkop	Mary	26		f	w	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Baden	father: Moritz Schwaben	NYK	NYK
12	Schill	Mathilde	55		f	m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesenkindorf	father. Siegen		
13	Haas	Jacob	38		m	m	lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rheinpfalz	brother. Nicolaus Haas.	Wyo	Kingsland
14	" wife	Margaretha	41		f	m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rheinpfalz	Bargeckheim	Ohio	Canton
15	" son	Johann	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	" son	Josef	9		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	" mother	Katharina	68		f	wid.	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Reinbold	Eckhardt	27		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hessen Nassau	father. Andreas Reinbold.		
19	Krämer	Henry	23		m	m	employee	yes	yes	"	"	"	Feldebach	friend: Feldebach Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Lech	Rochel	30		f	m	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Worms	Worms. Germany	NYK	Buffalo
21	"	Golde	10		f	s	child	no	yes	"	"	"	"	brother in law. Hesdale Reiber	NYK	NYK
22	" children	Schlomme	6		m	s		no	yes	"	"	"	"	family Russia	"	"
23	Schmitt	Eugen	27		m	s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oberlandau	father. Ferdinand Schmitt	NYK	
24	Wurster	Elizabeth	39		f	m				U.S.A.						
25	Roehm	Martha	29		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Foby	mother. Marie Roehm		
26	Winck	Irma	30		f	m	none	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Renaix	Sohl Germany. brother in law. Edouard Winck Renaix Belgium	NYK	
27	Moers	Josephine	27		f	w	none	yes	yes	"	Walloon	"	Antwerp	brother in law. Marie Moers	R.I.	Providence
28	" son	Joseph	2		m	s	child	no	U.S.A.					6 t m carnot	NYK	Brooklyn
29	Specht	Emma	23		f		tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Russia	Darmstadt	father. Adam Specht		
30	Leefson	Julius	32		m		musician	yes	yes	Netherlands	Hebrew	Russia	Amsterdam	1 Moyberg street Darmstadt. father. Jacques Leefson 858 Prinsengracht Amsterdam	NYK	Brooklyn

Ankenbett
Ins. Ankenbett Feb. 27/09-3.00 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** SEP 27 1909, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	none	yes	1905	Newyork			no	no	no	no	good	no			for. bl			
2	"				1903		Jno. Zyruck 244 - 9th Av. Brooklyn nyk	✓												
3					1905		home: husband.	✓												
4	"	"	$30	no	—	—	61st Kingsbridge Paterson N Jers	✓						5	4	black				
5	"		—	"	—	—		✓						6		br. bl				
6	"						to husband & father	✓						5	1	black bl				
7	yes	self	$60	yes	1904	Pittsburg	home: 112 Penn Ave Wilkensburg - Pittsburg Pa	✓						—	—	— —				
8	no	"	"	"	1901	nyk	home: 175 E 51 St. New York city	✓						5	3	brown				
9	"	"	"	"	1903		to brother-in-law: Robert Albert	✓						5	6	bl. bl.				
10	"	brother	$25	—	—	—	248 - Central ave Brooklyn nyk to brother: Ignacz Schneider	✓						5	5	brown				
11	yes	self	more	yes	1901	Newyork	210/212 E 113 Street nyk. jerome Haas.	✓	Disch to Bro.					5	4	black black				
12	no	husband	"	"	1872		140 W 64 St. B'way nyk home:	✓						5	4	brown brown				
13	~~yes~~ no	self	$	no	—	—	brother & uncle	✓						5	2	brown				
14	"	husband	~~200~~	—	—	—	Franz Haas.	✓						5	—	br. bl.				
15	"	father	—	—	—	—	643 - Sherier Canton Ohio	✓						5	—	br bl.				
16	"	"	—	—	—	—		✓						—	—	— —				
17	yes	son in law	—	—	—	—	Son in law: Irvie Meyer K F T 2 - Canton Ohio	✓						—	—	—				
18	no	Self	more	yes	1904	Cleveland	home: Hotel Brutal Corn. E 12 St. & Hollond Av. Cleveland	✓						5	5	grey bl				
19	~~yes~~	"	$50	no	—	—	brother: Jos Kramer 856 Main Street. Buffalo nyk	✓						5	3	bl bl				
20	yes	husband	$35	—	—	—	husband & father.	✓	Disch to husb.					5	4	brown			Russia	Framinz
21	"	father	—	—	—	—	Lucel Pech 52 Ave C.	✓						—	—	— —				
22	"	"	—	—	—	—	~~300 W 51 Street~~ N. JK home:	✓						—	—	— —				
23	"	Self	more	yes	1905 1909	Nyk		✓	Disch on account loss of right eye glass eye					5	4	br. bl	one eyed.			
24																				
25	yes	self	more	yes	1845 1904	nyk	home: 107 W. 1. nyk city	✓												
26	no	husband	$25	no	—	—	husband: Morton Pinsk	✓	Disch to Husb					5	2	br bl				
27	"	"	~~$50~~	yes	1903 1909	Brooklyn	$100 Chaffee St husband: William Moses 328 5 street Brooklyn	✓						5	3	brown bl				
28	"	father	—		Born			✓						5	5	bl. br.			Kénain	
29	no	uncle	more	no	—	—	to uncle Fried. Jacob. 266 - Rigge ave Brooklyn home 648 - 3rd 37th Street Phil Pa	✓	Disch to uncle											Charleroi
30	no	self	"	yes	1901 1904	Phil Pa.		✓						5	4	black			Germiatal	
														5	5	br bl.			Holland	Rotterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 27 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , *Surgeon of the* , , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* University of , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* SEP 27 1909 , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500/A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Podliaschuk	Ida	39		F	M	none	Yes		Russia	Russian	Belgium	Antwerp Nürnberg	Home		
2	" dau	Clara	11		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Rue du Cochin 7a Lier	Nürnberg	
3	Gerson	Anna	20		F	S	"	"		Hungary	German	Hungary	Hohkrun		Bergen Hohkrun	
4	Zobsch	Carolus	30		M	M	Schuhmacher	"		Böhm	Hemisch	Belgium	Antwerp	Home		
5	" wf	Mary	29		F	M	House wife	"		"	"	"	"	Liège 23	Antwerp	
6	" dau	Gabrielle	8		F	S	none	No		"	"	"	"			
7	" dau	Celine	4		F	S	"	No		"	"	"	"			
8	" dau	Celine	2	6	F	S	"	No		"	"	"	"			
9	Daniels	Maria	45		F	M	Cook	"		Germany	German	Germany		Liège Rue de la Cloche 7	Cologne	
10	De Launoy	Maria	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Antwerp	Paris 17 Rue Cassini	Antwerp	
11	" son	Maurice	11		M	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	Rue St Sauveur 29 Roubaix		
12	Matt	Francisco	60				C. S. C.									
13	Carni	Sophie	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Weil	Home		
14	"	Willy	8		M	S	none	No		"	"	"	"	Cöln 50		
15	" children	Sophie	7		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Weil		
16	"	Carl	4		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"			
17	"	Elsie	1	6	F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"			
18	Haupt	Martin	24		M	S	Carpenter	Yes		"	"	"		Parents M. Jacob Haupt Becker 233 Horb		
19	Wazelle	Gerard	28		M	M	glassworker	"		Belgium	French	Belgium	Jumet	father in law: Alphonse Lauwyck Jumet Belgique	Charleroi	
20	" wf	Adeline	28		F	M	none	"		"	"	"	"			
21	Völker	Mater	23		F	S	Schaukerwirt	"		Germany	German	Germany	Wetzlar Ehrenstadt	Parents M. Volka Wetzlarberstadt		
22	Neumann	Augusta	16		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	Offenbach	Parents M. J. Neumann Offenbach		
23	Kupfer	Arthur	26		M	S	Engineer	"		Holland	dutch	Belgian	Liège	Offenbach Grosbeerenstrasse 26 boarding Quai de la derivation 42 Liège	Offenbach	
24	Fry	Adolph	45		M		U. S. A.									
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ellis Island

Met Amerikaner. Sept 27/09 - 3 00 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 / 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 27,1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity; if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	—	Self	Yes	no	no	no	to brother Mr H. [illegible] [illegible]		✓			Deaf to Both ears	no								
2	—	Mother	"	"	"	"	to uncle Mr G. Krauke		✓			"	"								
3	—	Uncle	"	1906	log	N.Y.	12th st E. 018		✓			"	"								
4	no	Self	no	1907	log	Hoboken	Friend L. Elsel		✓			"	"		5	7		Dark Brn			
5	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	Park A. 219		✓			"	"			2		" "			
6	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Hoboken N.J.		✓			"	"								
7																					
8																					
9	—	Self	#5 Yes	1905 log	N.Y.		Friend Mrs [illegible] 163 E. 67 E. N.Y.		✓			"	"								
10	no	Husband	no	no	no		to Husband & Father		✓			"	"		5	2		Brown			
11	"	Father	10	—	"	"	J. B. LeLaus 103 Bank st N.Y.		✓			"	"								
12	"	Husband	#5	"	"	"	to Husband & Father		✓			Deaf to Both ears	"								
13	"	Father	70	"	"	"	Mr. Georg Garing		✓			"	"		5	2		Brown			
14	"	"	—	"	"	"	58 Pierpont		✓			"	"								
15	"	"	—	"	"	"	Newark N.J.		✓			"	"								
16	"	"	—	"	"	"			✓			"	"								
17	"	Self	More Yes	1907 log	Newark	N.J.	Uncle Mr G. [illegible] Lafayette st 399 Newark N.J.		✓			"	"								
18	no	"	"	1902 1905	Hoboken	N.J.	cousin Antonia Wazelh		✓			"	"		5	7		br	br	German	[illegible] Germany
19	"	husband	#10	no	—	—	to [illegible] attorney 226 Elk st Buffalo		✓			"	"		5	2		bl	bl		
20																					
21	—	Self	#126	1902 log	N.Y.		Friend Mrs H. Sherwood 606 W. 116th st N.Y.		✓			"	"								
22	—	Mr. Bellen	#5	no	no	no	Travelling with Mr. Bellen 1st class passenger on Deck		✓	Witheld		"	"		5	3		bl.	blue	German	Offenbach
23	no	Self	More	"	"	"	to friend Mr. A. Bryant 371 pearl st N.Y.		✓			"	"		5	6		bl.	bl.	Scotland	Royd
24							Montecello Ill 1208 Pittsburg Pa														
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW-YORK [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1903 . 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible] 28 — INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *1* *4* , 190*7*

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaytosch	John	25				U. DISCHARGED ER									
2	Fabula	Mathias	46				U. DISCHARGED ER									
3	Kurth	Nicolas	69													
4	Lambillotte	Barthelemy	60				U. DISCHARGED ER									
5	Finke	Christian	57				U. DISCHARGED ER									
6	"	Johanna	20				U. DISCHARGED ER									
7	Wiedenfeld	Ferdinand	71													
8	Lis Kase	Sophie	45													
9	Schroen	Nicolas	38							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
10	Leroy	Clementine	27							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
11	"	Gustave	2													
12	Lambillotte	Firmin	58				U. DISCHARGED ER									
13	Simart	Marguerite	42													
14	"	Lina	12													
15	Kurth	Katharina	24				U. DISCHARGED ER									
16	Keller	Karl	40													
17	"	Louise	45													
18	"	Ida	12													
19	"	Gustav	9													
20	"	Karl	21													
21	Klein	Katharina	21													
22	Zajewska	Wallina	44				U. DISCHARGED ER									
23	Klein	Julia	18													
24	Wiewerits	Abraham	33				U. DISCHARGED ER									
25	Voigt	Lorenz	48				U. DISCHARGED ER									
26	Grady	Adolph	2													
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1		American citizen																			
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10							Rest than Son [illegible]														
11							John B. Lowry														
12							(Trust of father)														
13							[illegible]														
14															6						
15																					
April 1871															6						
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20															7						
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible] *,*

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11–11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *That I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190

at NEW-YC

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dumont	Jean	30	mos		tab	yes		Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	wife Mrs Dumont	Brussels	
2															
3	Fey	Herodes	40	mos		farmer	no		Holland	Dutch					
4	Van Noora	Clarence	32	mos							Holland				
5	Defoor	Edward	24	mos					Belgian						
6	Wolfgram	Miles	7	Mos								Detroit			
7	De Volf	Arthur	24	mos											
8	Lievegoes	Leopold	24	mos											
9	Austin	Wm	25	mos						Welsh					
10	Roose	William	24	mos											
11	Van der Sande	Jan	40	mos											
12	Robin	Marie	47	mos											
13		Victor	11	mos											
14	Poppe	Jules	22	mos											
15	Van Puymbroeck	Raphael	22	mos											
16	Vercammen	Frederic	25	mos											
17	Van Stappen	Frans	34	mos											
18	Michiels	Pierre	21	mos											
19	Paulsomme	Louis	41	mos											
20		Jeanne	23	mos											
21	Battesonne	Alphonse	21	mos											
22	Bauchaert	Seraphien	1	mos											
23	De Pauw	Marie	37	mos											
24		Elodie	7	mos											
25		Emma	4	mos											
26	Noel	Jean	27	mos											
27		Louis	7	mos											
28	Jacquart	Cecile	24	mos											
29	Roubaud	Louis	32	mos			France		French			Bruxelles	mother in law		
30		Alice	41	mos											

11-308310-505-5-20-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 27 1909 , 190 /

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40	No			Sigmund Mathiesen La Salle Ills												Belgium	Brabant
2																				
3	no	self	22	No	1907	Chicago Ills	Mother													
4	"	"	25	no			Husband Chicago Ills													
5	"	"	30	"			Friend Ogille Canada Ont. Canada												Belgium	Verviers
6	"	"	24	"	1907	Chicago Ills	Husband 1 Rue de Laer Stockheide Belgium												Belgium	Brabant
7	Husband	"	24	no			Husband 1 Rue de Laer Stockheide Belgium												Belgium	Brabant
8	Wife	"	20	"			Wife 1 Rue de Laer Stockheide Belgium												"	"
9	"	"	19	"			Brother Leon Degen Rotterdam Holland												"	"
10	"	"	21	"			Cousin Michel de Roll Moline Ill 1907 via N.Y.												"	"
11	"	"	21	"			Brother Jean de Laer Quaregnon Belgium												Belgium	Hainaut
12	Husband	Wife	19	Returning			Husband Mons Belgium												"	"
13	"	Father	"	63			Father 1 Rue Stockheide Belgium												"	"
14	"	Brother in Law	"	no			Brother in Law Louis Rue 1 Stockheide Belgium												Belgium	Hainaut
15	"	self	"	"			Uncle Mons Belgium												"	"
16	"	"	"	"			Nephew Belgium												"	"
17	"	"	"	"			Brother in Law Louis Rue 1 Stockheide Belgium												"	"
18	"	"	"	"			Nephew Belgium												"	"
19	Single	Father	1907	Visiting			Friend Rue Stockheide Belgium												"	Brabant
20	Husband	"	"	Visiting			Husband Rue Stockheide Belgium												"	Brabant
21	"	self	$20	no			Friend Rue Stockheide Belgium												"	Brabant
22	"	"	25	"			Friend Stockheide Belgium												"	Brabant
23	Husband	Wife	19	1907	2 yrs	$44.00	Husband 1 Rue de Laer Stockheide Belgium												"	Brabant
24	Father	no	"				Cousin 1 Rue de Laer Stockheide Belgium												"	Brabant
25	"	"	"				Rob Frank Belgium 1 Rue de Laer Stockheide Belgium												"	Brabant
26	Single	self	30				Father Joseph Rue de Laer Stockheide Belgium												"	Brabant
27	Husband	"	"				Cousin Wife & Boy Rue de Laer Stockheide Belgium												"	Brabant
28	"	Wife	30	"			Friend "												"	Brabant
29	no	"	25	yes	4 yrs		Acquaintance 1 Rue de Laer Stockheide Belgium												"	Brabant
30	no	Husband	"	"	27		Sister in Law												"	Brabant

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetes, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Towa, Division, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—113

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Antwerp Sept 11th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Jaszczyk~~	~~Jacob~~	~~30~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farm lab~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Siwitz~~	~~wife Helena Jaszczyk~~	~~Siwitz~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pgear~~
2	Dziedzyc	Stanislaw	30	m	m	Laborer				Polish	Austria	Galicia	Father Jan Dziedzyc	Lukow	Pa	Little Falls
3	Pszybilla	Michal	26	m	m	lab				Polish	Austria	Galicia	father Adam Przybilla	"	"	"
4		Helena	18	f	"	housework							Galicia	Lublin		
5	Lukaszek	Ignacyka	21	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Fabian Lukaszek	Radom	"	"
6	Zimra	Andrzej	35	m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	Jozefowska	"	"	Poland wife Paulina Jozefowska	Lublin	Ohio	Toronto
7	Strzaban	Adam	25	m	s.	lab	Yes	no	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father Ignacy Strzaban	Lublin	Ohio	Toronto
8	Pawlak	Wincenty	40	m	m	farmer	lab	no	"	"	"	"	Ruthenia wife Franciska Pawlak	Lublin	Ohio	"
9	Lubicki	Josefa	32	f	m	housework	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Austria brother Sorenta Lukasz	Radom	Pa	Buffalo
10	Walanvender	Wladyslaw	27	m	m	lab							Austria wife Josefa Walanvender	Lublin	Pa	Scranton
11	Ozjadwsz	Maciej	36	m	m	farmer	lab	no	no	"	"	"	Austria wife Josefa Ozjadosz	Lublin	Ohio	Seabooly
12	Stasniak	Wojciah	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland brother Jozef Krzysiek	Lublin	Pa	Peel
13	Kogusek	Stanislaw	30	m	m	"	Yes	no	"	"	"	"	Bizycza wife Agnieszka Kozmyck	Lublin		
14	Stefien	Andrzej	24	m	s	"	Yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Galicia	father Franz Stefien	Radom	Pa	Brooklyn
15	Lasota	Josef	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franz Lasota	Radom		
16	Tomala	Josef	18	f	s.	"	Yes	no	"	"	"	"	Lemberg father Lukas Tomala	Lublin	Pa	Scranton
17	Kucharczyk	Jan	21	m	s	farm lab	Yes	yes	"	Russian	Russia	Lodz	Bessarabia brother Stefan Kucharczyk	Radom	Pa	Brooklyn
18	Kowalska	Alexander	17	f	s.	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	"	Russia Josefow mother Kolog Kowalska	Kock	"	Far Rockaway
19	Frentler	Carl	55	m	wid	farm lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Josefow Theresia Frentler	Kovner	Pa	Dolgeville
20	Lopp	Karolina	26	f	s	housework	no	no					2-831,957 - 2-19-41			
21	"	Adele	3	f	"								7-179870-505-8-12-41			
22	"	Edward	2	m	"								2-1935			
23	"	Carl	1	m	"								7-57868 11/5/37			
24	Zaradzinski	Jan	19	m	s	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	Father Jan Zaradzinski	Kock	Pa	Detroit
25	Grzegiemska	Ludomia	17	f	s.								Warsaw mother Adam Zakrzewska	Lowald	Pa	Scranton
26	Drobler	Josef	27	m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	Russia wife Lodzka Grobel	Kovner	Pa	Binghampton
27	Lipinsky	Wiczyslaw	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland father Stefan Lipinski	Kock	Pa	Rockaway
28	Kaniszewski	Stefan	21	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia wife Franziska Kaniszewski	Kock	Conn	Middletown
29	Wilk	Juliana	20	f	s	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	Russia father Jan Wilk	Lublin	Pa	Buffalo
30	Sarter	Morga	17	f	s.		6-95632-505-5/8/40		Austria	"	Austria	Lezyca	Lezyca mother Rosalia Wolczuk	Wolczuk	"	Wilkesburg

9 Rail

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 27 1909 *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* , 190 ,

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at **NEW-YORK**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—112

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Sept 11th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Poldiak	Piotr	18		m	labr			Austria	Polish	Austria	[illegible]	Father Piotr Poldiak	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Walkowska	Ewa	18		s				Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Brother Mateusz Walkowski	Pa.	Bentleyville
3	Oblon	Maryanna	18		s				Austria		Austria	Galicia	Mother Katie Oblon	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Oleszy	Swanna	22		s				Russia	Polish	Russia	Lozanow	Father Thomas Oleszy	Pa.	Bentleyville
5	Jackowska	Marya	20		s						Russia	Kielce	Father Mikolay Jackowski	Pa.	Pittsburg
6		Bronislawa	1		f								Lodz Poland		
7	Kedzia	Jakub	19		m						Russia	Wolki	Father Marcin Kedzia	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Jaron	Kazka	20		s				Austria		Austria	Krzeszowice	Father Jadzy Jaron	Ohio	Salt Creek
9	Pietrzniak	Marcin	22		m						Russia	Podlesie	Father Tomasz Pietrzniak	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Dzyndur	Anna	20		s								Podlesie Father Mich Dzyndur Podlesie		
11	Pawlicki	Antonina	25		m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Modrzewnica	Father Josef Krzyka	Pa.	Pittsburg
12		Maryanna	6										Modrzewnica Poland		
13		Wladin	2												
14	Olszewska	Marjanna	29		m				Russia	Russian	Russia	Podlesye	Brother Antoni Olszewski Father Wojciech Olszewski	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Kazan	Alexander	21		s							Konyecki	Father Jacob Kazan Mother Sary Grodno	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Jaworowski	Boleslaw	23		m							Janowo	Janowo Poland		Kingsford
17	Jakowski	Antoni	38		m							Bielsk	Brother Jan Jakowski	Ohio	Cleveland
18		Emilia	20		f								Bielsk Poland		
19	Slomanski	Stanislaw	17		s								Father Dominik Slomanski Zerey	Pa.	Luzerne
20	Oleksinski	Stanislaw	26		m							Bialystok	Wife Marya Oleksinska Kaczanowo	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Figiel	Antoni	25		m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Gordon	Brother Franciszka Figiel Gordon	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Jurek	Helena	17		s				Austria		Austria	Lanck	Father Antoni Jurek Zorki	Pa.	Johnstown
23	Skawinski	Teofil	38		m							Kaszczyna	Sister Marya Wisniewska Kaszczyna Poland	Pa.	Cleveland
24	~~Wiszowski~~	~~Andrzej~~	~~20~~	~~8~~	~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~can~~	~~can~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Gordon~~	~~Father Cyprian Wiszowski~~ Gordon Poland	~~Pa.~~	~~Pittsburg~~
25	Zakrzewski	Jan	21		m							Dymidow	Brother Zakrzewski Dymidow Poland	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Koszuik	Anna	16	6	f				Polish		Austria	Fojki	Father & uncle Wawrzyniak Fojki	Pa.	Bentleyville
27	Czybulski	Moriell	8		s								Fojki Poland		
28	Iwanowski	Helena	16		f							Kaczmin	Father Wojciech Iwanowski Kaczmin Poland	Mich	Detroit
29	Lapsinska	Anna	34		f	housewife	can	can	Austria		Austria	Orlowna	Father Jakob Lapsinski	Pa.	Cleveland
30		Wojciech	6		m								Orlowna Poland		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1							male Irish Town														
2							Cleveland Ohio W 6th 9338.														
3							Brother Joseph Wabash Ave														
4							Brother Jos. Cobet														
5							Cleveland Ohio 1059 W 5th														
6							Brother Joseph Kobert														
7							Kod. Lille Pl. Belgium														
8							husband & father Jos Lukowski														
9							Peoly Pl Lux Co														
10							brother Michal Kedrow														
11							Popow Pl Augusta 90														
12							brother Andrzej Perlick														
13							Fall River Mass Jencrek St														
14							Joseph Wojcik Kedrzynowski														
15							Grand North Ill 1411 4th														
16							brother Wojcik Kedrzynowski														
17							Grand North Ill 1411 4th														
18							husband & father														
19							Andrzej Perlick														
20							Fall River Mass Jencrek St														
21							husband Wojcik Kedrzynowski														
22							Chicago Ill Grand North Ill 1411 4th														
23							brother Jan Kuczyna														
24							Richard Mass. 395 Main St														
25							brother Jan Gradowski														
26							Lingwood Ill.														
27							brother & father Andrzej Gradowski														
28							brother Frank Lewandowski														
29							Grzejewo Po 34 Tabiadt														
30							brother Adam Wolkowski														
							Chicago Ill Sal & Ij														
							brother Jan Wieczorek														
							Lithberg P. Gerbo 2 58														
							brother Ignacy Bogielski														
							Schneidemuhl Po 161 Bahnhofst.														
							Cousin Leon Cholewinski														
							Chicago Ill Grand														
							brother Jan Wieczorek														
							Lithberg P. Gerbo 2 58														
							brother & father Stanislaw Kobielski														
							Buffalo N.Y. Genesee St. 66														
							brother Andrzej Gniewinski														
							Gdansk Mich Tidorus 4/6.														
							husband & father Wawrzyniak Szczepanski														
							Chicago Ill 20 Elm St.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1909 . 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Sept 11th*, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rojek	Anna	24		m	housewife	Y.	Y.	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cobylhan	father - Jan Rojek	Mass	Lowell
2	"	Helena	2												
3	Cieszynska	Carla	28		m				Russia		Russia	Kolozyn	father Jakob Cieszynska	NJ	Brooklyn
4	Kozian	Ludwig	16		m	Jan Labor						Lyszecky	wife Helena Kozian	NJ	Newark
5	Pawenski	Jan	21		m	8-193156-12/9/41						Poland	father Wojciech Pawenski	Mass	Chelsea
6	Kulakowska	Aleksandra	18		f	Jan Labor						Russia	grandfather Wincenty Kulakowski	NJ	Elizabeth
7	Janecka	Konstancya	20		f							Kongress	father Ignacy Janecki	NJ	Orchard
8	Blazejewicz	Antoni	19		m							Russia	father Jozef Blazejewicz	NJ	Brooklyn
9	Pawlowski	Konstanty	25		m	Jan Labor						Poland	brother Wincenty Pawlowski		Lynn
10	Pawlowicz	Jan	24		m							Russia	wife Pawlowicz	NJ	Plainfield
11	Suchotzki	Anna	4		f							Russia	father Franz Suchotzki	Mass	Westfield
12	Kurkowski	Antoni	3		m	Jan Labor						Russia	father Wojciech Kurkowski	NJ	Kingsville
13	Jakubowski	Stanislaw	2		m							Russia	father Tomasz Jakubowski	NJ	Paterson
14	Gustakowski	Wladyslaw	11		m							Russia	mother Josefa Jakubowski	New Jersey	
15	Pazeczny	Michalina	40		m							Wirandsport	father Louis Pazeczny	Mich	Greenbush
16	Stolarczyk	Rozalia	19		f							Rabka	brother Wladislaw Stolarczyk	Mass	Lawrence
17	Marcinec	Michal	33		m	Jan Labor			Austria	Polish	Austria	Cyrkow	wife Karolina Marcinec	NJ	Bayonne
18	Kuk	Franciszek	19		m							Cichlow	brother Michal Kuk		Jersey City
19	Cyganska	Josefa	20		m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodzkow	brother Tomasz Cyganski	NJ	W. Orville
20	Serdowska	Teresa	18		f							Pilcany	mother Anna Serdowska	NJ	Jersey City
21	Wielke	Ferdinand	20		m	Jan Labor						Wrzgawa	father Jacob Wielke	Mich	Detroit
22	Telesi	Agata	21		f				Austria		Austria	Cyganow	father Franz Nelson	NJ	Granville
23	Liberski	Michal	26		m	Jan Labor						Radlezyn	wife Josefa Liberska	Mass	Chelsea
24	Lewicz	Ludwig	19		m	Jan Labor			Russia		Russia	Kroltow	father Antoni Lewicz	NJ	Clarksburg
25	Wilk	Josef	15		m	11-93300-5/31/37			Austria		Austria	Debicznia	father Kazimir Wilk	NJ	Jo Chicago
26	Michalski	Pawel	28		m				Russia		Russia	Lubsow	father Jan Michalski	Wis	Wheatley
27	Siemson	Franciszek	22		m							Skodkow	mother Marya Siemson	NJ	Clarksburg
28	Gruba	Ludwig	34		m				Austria		Austria	Zukow	wife Lodzy Gruba	NJ	Port
29	Opalinska	Marya	22		f	Jan Labor							mother Jadwiga Opalinska	NJ	Elizabeth
30	Wasyl	Franciska	32		f							Cwikl	father Ludwig Wasyl	NJ	Trenton

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kowland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Sept 11th*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wojcik	Anna	27	4	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cdezyhan	father Jan Wojcik	Mich	Detroit
2	"	Helena	2										Podlicz		
3	Cieszynska	Ewa	22	4	s				Russia		Russia	Kolczyn	father Jakob Cieszynski	NY	Brooklyn
4	Rogon	Ludwig	16	m	s	Farm lab			"		"	Ozyscely	Volhynien Kiew		
5	Pawenski	Jan	21	m	s		8-19356-12/9/41		"		"	Parlowo	Poland Mark Wojkowski	Mich	Detroit
6	Kulakowski	Alexander	18	4	s	Farm lab			"		"	Suwerz	Suwerz Russia Marcinkowski	NJ	Wilmington
7	Jaworska	Karolina	20	4	s				"		"	Kanzenicz	Kanzenicz Russia Lyong Jaworski	PA	Pittsburg
8	Blazejewicz	Anna	19	4	s				"		"	Lypen	Lypen Russia Jozef Blazejewicz	NY	Brooklyn
9	Lewandowski	Karolina	25	m	s	Farm lab			"		"	Trzejke	Trzejke Russia Mathias Lewandowski	NJ	Lakewood
10	Pawlowicz	Jadwig	24	m	m				"		"	Jendz	Jendz Russia Joseph Pawlowicz	NJ	Elizabeth
11	Lukoski	Anna	1	4	s				"		"	Lomnow	Lomnow Russia Franz Lukoski	Mass	Westfield
12	Lenkowski	Chrlen	23	m	Farm lab				"		"	Lukow	Lukow Russia Jozef Lenkowski	NJ	Kingsville
13	Jablonski	Stanislaw	18	m					"		"	Krzyzanow	Krzyzanow Russia Thomas Jablonski	NJ	Paterson
14	Gustakowski	Wladyslaw	18	m	s				"		"	Zgorz	Zgorz Russia Josefa Jablonski	NJ	Jersey City
15	Papierz	Michal	21	m	s				"		"	Wierzchosowice	Wierzchosowice Russia Kasimir Papierz	Mich	Detroit
16	Skolarczyk	Rozalia	17	4					"		"	Rabka	Rabka Russia Barbara Skolarczyk	Minn	Minneapolis
17	Marcinkiewicz	Michal	33	m	s	Farm lab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Cyrkow	Cyrkow Russia Karolina Marcinkiewicz	NJ	Wagoner
18	Lesk	Franciszek	19	m	s	"			"			Wielka	Wielka Russia Marya Lesk	NJ	Jersey City
19	Cyganska	Josefa	20	m	s	"			Russia		Russia	Lechowo	Lechowo Russia Jozefa Cyganska	PA	Pittsburg
20	Jendrowska	Jadwiga	18	4	s				"		"	Wieluny	Wieluny Russia Franciszka Jendrowski	NJ	Jersey City
21	Wielke	Ferdinand	28	m	s	Farm lab			"		"	Wrzesnia	Wrzesnia Russia Jacob Wielke	Mich	Detroit
22	Weber	Agata	21	4	s				Austria		Austria	Cegzanow	Cegzanow Russia Franz Weber	NJ	Granville
23	Liberski	Michal	26	m	m	Farm lab			"			Radleczyan	Radleczyan Russia Joseph Liberski	PA	Elephant
24	Swierz	Ludwig	19	m	s				Russia		Russia	Hollow	Lodz Russia Lucian Swierz	NJ	Clarksburg
25	Wilk	Josef	15	m		11-93000-5/3/37			Austria		Austria	Bobrowa	Bobrowa Russia Kazmirz Wilk	PA	Scranton
26	Michalski	Pawel	28	m	s				Russia		Russia	Lukow	Lukow Russia Jan Michalski	PA	Wheatley
27	Siemion	Franciszek	22	m	s				"			Stodkow	Stodkow Russia Marya Siemion	NJ	Clarksburg
28	Gorka	Ludwig	34	m	m				Austria		Austria	Zukow	Zukow Russia Kolacy Gorka	PA	Clark
29	Opalinska	Marya	22	4	s				"				Zukow Russia Gabriel Opalinski	NJ	Elizabeth
30	Waszczyk	Franciska	32	4	s				"			Osiek	Osiek Russia Ludwig Waszczyk	NJ	Manchester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	self	$50		1901	Lowell Mass.	Husband; father Brot. Wyork Lowell Mass. 164 Jackson the							5	4						
2																					
3	"	"	$20	No			Sister Wife Husb. the 51.														
4	no	brother	$10	"			Brother [illegible] Sargen Newark N. Jersey 144							5	6						Newark
5	Yes	"	$25	"			Brother Jack Walcowski Detroit Mich. Forest Ave 641							5	"						Detroit
6	"	self	$11	no			Father Kasimir Wlodek Wilmington Del 65							5	2						Wilmington
7	"	self	$19	no			Stepbrother Adam Kwiatkowsky Pittsburg P. Bell St. 65.														Pittsburg
8	Yes	brother	$15	"			Brother [illegible] Sudan Sylicki Pittsburg Pa. [illegible]														Pittsburg
9	Yes	brother	$27	"			Brother Frangesco Pandolfelli Scranton Pa. 8007 Hazeman st.							5	5						Scranton
10	"	both H	$24	"			Both. H Jacob Kowalski Wrightstown Pa. Myrtle st. no								6		brown				Wrightstown
11	"	self	$4	no			[illegible] Nowak Szukalski Westfield, Mass. Union st. 9.														Westfield
12	no	self	$15	no			Cousin James Sakinas Minersville Pa.							5	6		brown				Minersville
13	Yes	"	$25	"			Brother Jan Jakubowski Paterson N.J. 22 East 11th							5	6						Paterson
14	"	self	$25	no			Brother Jan Gorkiewicz Jersey City N.J. 180 Erie st.								2		dark				Jersey City
15	Yes	brother	$5	no			Brother Antonio Popescu Centerville Mich. 910 Indiana st.								0		brown				Centerville
16	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother Karol Sikorski Minneapolis Minn. 245 Central st.							5							Minneapolis
17	Yes	Brother	$20	no			Brother Wincenty Wierzewicz Bayonne N.J. 32 Ave.							5	10						Bayonne
18	"	Sister	$20	"			Sister Leona Zak Brooklyn N.Y. 1855 Glendale.								9		brown				Brooklyn
19	Yes	Brother	$25	"			Brother Ludwig Gajdulka Plainfield N.J. 316 Watson st.							5	6		brown				Plainfield
20	no	Sister	$4	"			Sister Emma Gradzinska Jersey City N.J. Henderson st. 18							5	1		bl	bl			Jersey City
21	"	self	$10	no			Brother H. Edward Mielke Detroit Mich. Palmer st. 14.							5	9		brown				Detroit
22	Yes	Brother	$2	"			Brother Samuel Wilen Perth Amboy N.J. 698							5	4		bl.	gray			Perth Amboy
23	"	"	$20	"			Brother Wojciech Kleszka Shipbuilding Pa. [illegible]							5	2		bl.	bl			Shipbuilding
24	no	self	$17	no			Brother Jan Gwozdz Elizabeth N.J. 74							5	5		black				Elizabeth
25	Yes	"	$19	no			Both H Kazmiez Mulec Jo Chicago Ill. Buffalo st. 2157							5	5		brown				Chicago
26	"	"	$25	No			Uncle Tomasz Pacierpak Waverly N.Y. 5th Chaplin st. 1114							5	9		black				Waverly
27	Yes	"	$5	no			[illegible] Jan Larsson Hackensack N.J. Columbia [illegible]							5	0		brown				Hackensack
28	"	"	$26	Yes	1905	Rio P.	Both H. Jozef Frysztak Rio P. Stanislaw Cracow st. 2085														
29	"	"	$30	no			Both H Teodor Zwierzak Chicago Ill. Cleveland Ave. 207.							5	5		bl	bl			Chicago
30	no	self	$36	"			Both H Jozef Krupa Milwaukee Wis.							5	8		bl	br			Milwaukee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. N. Kalland, Chief Officer, of the S. S. [illegible], from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "All engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Kemel, Surgeon of the . . . sailing Kenmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had = years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, = in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 27 1909 day of . 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* Sept 6, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wiatrowski	Joseph	4	M	S				Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaksonow	Wife Mother	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
2	Maja R	Jozef	45	M	M				"	"	"	Wieprz	Wife Mary	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
3	Lipowska	Elzbieta	20	F	S				"	"	"	"	Father Jan	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
4	Wrobel	Josef	34	M	M	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Mary	Wadowice	Pittsburg
5	Pluszka	Teofil	25	M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Franciszek	Pluszka	"
6		Antonina	25	F	S	Servant							Sister Maria	Wadowice	"
7	Gorecki	Franciszek	24	M	M	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish		Mexico	Wife Anna	Gorecki	Pittsburg
8	Jaworski	Jan	24	M	M	"	"	"	"	"		"	Wife Maria	Jaworski	"
9	Lilian	Jan	4	M	S						Poland		Mother Rosalia	Wadowice	Pittsburg
10	Sondej	Maria	39	F	M	Housework	No	No			Austria		Mother Katarzyna	Zakota	Pittsburg
11	"	Wojciech	7										Wojciech	Lodzinski	"
12	"	Jan	5	M											
13	Jagodzinski	Jakob	31	M	M	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"			Wife Katarzyna	Jagodzinski	Pittsburg
14	Iwanski	Josef	7	M	S								Wojciech	Iwanski	"
15	Wawrzyniec	Maciej	29	M	M						Poland		Wife Helena	Wawrzyniec	Pittsburg
16	Jankowski	Maria	8	F	S						Austria		Mother Marya	Jankowski	"
17	Wojcik	Eleanora	45	F	M	Housework	25	Yes					Husband Wojciech	Wojcik	"
18	Wieczorek	Jan	34	M	M	Farm Lab.	11-266190	10-23-40 (505)	"	"	Turkey		Wife Maria	Wieczorek	Pittsburg
19	Turek	Jakob	34	M	M		8-267161-	7/11/40					Wife Katarzyna	Turek	"
20	Lidowski	Roman	24	M	M	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"		Russia		Father Jan	Lidowski	Pittsburg
21	Lewandowski	Jan	25	M	S	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	Austria		Father Jakob	Lewandowski	"
22	Lopatowski	Josef	25	M	M						Russia		Father Jakob	Lopatowski	"
23	Stelga	Jan	28	M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Germany		Father Jakob	Stelga	"
24	Maskal	Wladyslaw	40	M	M	Landowner	23-117741-	6/18/42-(505)-NOC/a			Hungary		Wife Maria	Maskal	Pittsburg
25	"	Adolf	15	M									Wladyslaw	Jr	
26	"	Michal	12												
27	"	Maria	3	F			23-85680-1-9-40								
28	Dankowicz	Anna	34	F	M	Housework	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wars	Mother	Rosa	Pittsburg
29	~~Tesla~~	Teresa	16	F									~~Brother~~ Father	Jozef	Pittsburg
30	Iwanicz	Bronislawa	18	F	S	Housework	No	No	"	"	"	Rychwald	Brother	Czeslaw	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 27, 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person or a group of persons coming under the provisions of the act of March 3, 1903, entitled "An act to regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States."	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. N. Kailhange, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Lorraine, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 27 1909, 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Sept 11th*, 1907

II—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaminski	Ludwik	30	m	m	Slab.			no Russia	Polish	Russia	Kolicze	wife Franciska Kaminska	Ill	Wheeling
2	Jurkowska	Marya	40	f	m	—					Austria	Krzegocin	brother	Mich	Detroit
3		Zofia	8	f		—							Franciszek Nyczak		
4		Józef	3	m		—							Krzegocin Gub Lublin		
5	Fijtal	Katarzyna	18	f		—					Russia	Bielsko	father Jan Fijtal Krzegocin Gub Lublin	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Krawczyk	Michal	22	sp	o	Slab.					Austria	Krzesiny	father Jozef Krawczyk Krzesiny Gub Lublin	Ill	Cornell
7	Rutyna	Jan	29	m	m						Russia	Lukow	wife Paulina Rutyna Lukow Gub Lublin		
8	Myszak	Wojciech	33	sp	m	Cab							wife Katarzyna Myszak Krzesiny Gub Lublin		
9	Konal	Franciszek	27	m	m						Austria	Bukowa	wife Franciszka Konal Bukowa Gub Lublin		
10	Myszak	Jan	38	m	m								wife Zofia Myszak Bukowa Gub Lublin		
11	Kaczulak	Wojciech	19	m	o						Austria	Krzepow	mother Marjanna Maciuszak Ruda Gub Lublin	Ill	Philadelphia
12	Pisz	Cecylia	17	f	o						Austria	Krzykow	father Szymon Pisz Krzykow Krzykow	Mass	Lowell
13	Iron	Franciszek	23	m	o	Slus.						Krzegocin	father Marcin Iron Krzegocin Krzegocin	Ind	Chicago
14	Mroczek	Jakob	18	m	o							Butkow	mother Ludya Mroczek Butkow Brzezow	Pa	Allentown
15	Kukulnik	Franciszek	21	m	o			Anna		Russia	Russia	Krzepow	father Stanislaw Kukulnik Krzepow Krzepow		Chicago
16	Babicz	Katarzyna	24	s	o				no			Potok	father Wojciech Babicz Potok Zagrzekow	Ky	Perry
17	Lewandowska	Emilia	22	f	o							Krzepow	father Walenty Lewandowski Ruda Krzepow Zakrzekow		
18	Urnak	Josefa	20	f	m		11 14 1559		8 yr.	Jo	Austria	Krzegocin	father	Ind	Chicago
19		Ludwik	7	m	o	—							Michal Fron		
20		Wojciech	1	m	o	—	11-141379			1908	12836		Krzegocin Krzegocin		
21	Urbanek	Bronislawa	20	f		Lyn							father of Ignacy Urbanek Opole-no Russia	Mass	Lowell
22	Sobkowicz	Stanislaw	27	m	o	Slab.			no				brother-in-law Sobkowicz Nakolanka Skarova	Ill	Chicago
23	Krawczyk	Franciszek	28	m	m		1-222120		7 no 505	8/23/38			wife Helena Krawczyk Jaworznica Pol	Ill	Lorain
24	Sobkowicz	Marcin	18	m	o				no			Nakolanka	mother Marjanna Sobkowicz Nakolanka Skarzan	Ill	Lewiston
25	Babicka	Emilia	18			Lyn	2 3 1942		no			Tyczyn	brother Jan Banko Tyczyn Krzesin	Ky	Trockelyn
26	Banko	Katarzyna	30	m		—							father		
27		Zofia	8		o	—			no				Antoni Drazek Tyczyn		
28		Jozef	3	m	o	—									
29	Kram	Josef	18	m	o	Slab.			no			Brzezowka	mother Apolonia Kram Brzezowka	Ill	Joliet
30	Sliak	Teofila	14	s		—						Tyczyn	mother Marya Sliak Tyczyn Tyczyn	Ky	Trockelyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	No	—		Rachel Neumann Lewis Wheeling W Va							6	-	jan black		
2	"	more	—				" husband							-	2	1		
3	"	mother	4	"	—		" son Morris Lewis							-	1	-		
4	"	"	—	"	—		" sister Rosie Lewis Pittsburg Pa 48							-	-	-		
5	"	self	25	"	—		Rachel Michal Blicharz Pittsburg Pa Mulberry 2034							-	-	-		
6	"	"	25	"	—		Rachel Jan Kaczorowski Pittsburg Pa Mulberry 2357							5	6	dark		
7	"	"	25	"	—		Rachel "							-	-	-		
8	"	"	25	1906 to 08	Father	Canada								5	5	fair		
9	"	"	25	no	—		Canada "							-	-	-		
10	"	"	25	"	—		Rachel "							-	-	-		
11	"	"	25	"	—		brother Jan Marcin Pawlak Pittsburg Pa Belmont 32							-	-	-		
12	"	"	25	"	—		brother Stanislaw Kral Lowell Mass Adelphia 56							-	-	-		
13	no	"	25	"	—		brother Jan Ulrich E. Chicago Ind 13.15							-	-	-		
14	no	"	25	"	—		brother Franc Pravok S. Altoona Pa 2827-4 av							-	-	-		
15	"	"	20	"	—		friend Marcin Karowski Allegheny 32 Federal St							-	-	-		
16	no	"	25	"	—		sister Zofia Kuzmin Perry Pa E. Ohio							-	-	-		
17	"	"	30	"	—		friend "							-	-	-		
18	"	more	4	"	—		" husband							5	3	dark		
19	"	mother	50	"	—		" son Frank E. Chicago Ind							-	-	-		
20	"	"	-	"	—		" "							-	-	-		
21	no	self	28	"	—		brother Jan Jurkowski Lowell Mass 129 Jenys str							-	-	-		
22	"	"	16	"	—		brother Jadwiga Sobkowicz Chicago Ills. Hersly st 256							5	6	"		
23	"	"	26	"	—		brother Jan Michal Brunek Jarocin Ul. Napadowa 2200							"	"	"		
24	"	"	16	"	—		brother Jan Jabkowicz Nieomarzyce U.P. Central 9							-	6	"		
25	no	wife	—				uncle Stanislaw Berlo 23rd 128 n. Brooklyn Ny Scotland							-	-	brown		
26	"	"	—				" Stanislaw Sarbka Brooklyn Ny Ak 23 125							-	2	4		
27	"	mother	—											-	-	6		
28	"	"	—											-	-	-		
29	yes	self	26	"	—		uncle Jan Sarnis Salem Mass Summer 4							-	-	brown		
30	no	"	26	"	—		uncle Rosalia Sarek 679 3rd N. Manitou Ky							5	2	6	brown	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Cullinane, 1st Asst of the S.S. Cromwell, from [illegible] 1905, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

H-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at **NEW-YORK**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Sept 5th*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Machowiak	Marya	9		F				Russia	Polish	Russia	Bechaw	Father Wojciech Bechaw	Pa.	Buffalo
2			8										Kielce		
3	Pszanna	Marya	20		F	Servt			Austria		Austria	Krowne	Father Gabryel Pszanna Krowne	Pa.	Pittsburgh
4	Slee	[illegible]	26		M	Farmer			"		"	Chelm	Father Piotr Slee Chelmska	Pa.	Chicago
5	Bal	Michal	18		M	Farm Lab.			Russia	Polish	Russia	Biechaw	Father Tomasz Bal Lubliniec	Pa.	Nanticoke
6	Zielinski	Szczepan	23		M	Farmer			"			Uscilli	Father Antoni Zielinski Uscilli	Pa.	Shenandoah
7	Cybulski	Jan	26		M	Lab			"			Schczpanow	Father Jacenty Cybulski Lubla	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
8	Cop	Josef	12		M				"			Lazory	Father Lazory Dobrin	Pa.	Shenandoah
9	Chrzaszcz	Wincenty	26		M	Farmer			"			Biechaw	Father Jan Chrzaszcz Kielce	Pa.	Jessup
10	Cyganowski	Pawel	33		M	"			Austria		Austria	Lopatki	Wife Maria Cyganowski Lopatki	Pa.	Pittston
11	Fabrin	Anna	19		F							Krowne	Father Jakob Cyklop Krowne	Mich.	Detroit
12	Kawecka	Helena	17		F							Chrzanow	Father Josef Kawecka Nedzarowice	Pa.	Chicago
13	Jedrzejowska	Apolonia	18		F	Farmer			"			Nedzarowice	Father Jan Jedrzejowski Chrzanow Nedzarowice	"	"
14	Zielinski	Viktor	20		M	Farmer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Wojcin	Father Melon Zielinski Wojcin	Pa.	Scranton
15	Franczek	Katarzyna	19		F	"			Austria	"	Austria	Cudzow	Father Tomasz Franczek Cudzow	Pa.	Shenandoah
16	Tichon	Josef	20		M	Farm Lab			"			Cyganowice	Wife Anna Tichon Cyganowice	Pa.	Jessup
17	Kaczorek	Michal	38		M	Lab			"				Wife Marya Kaczorek Cyganowice		
18	Tatarczyk	Wojciech	15		M	Lab			"			Borowa	Father Wojciech Tatarczyk Borowa	"	
19	Kopanowski	Leonard	19		M	Blacksmith			"			Wrzelow	Father Walenty Kopanowski Wrzelow	Pa.	Nanticoke
20	Sobanski	Anna	24		F				"			Lopatki	Brother Ludwig Sobanski Lopatki	Pa.	Pittston
21	Cieslow	Marcin	19		M	Lab			"				Father Jan Bigdon Cyl	"	"
22	Pruszek	Jan	16		M	Farm Lab			"			Krowie	Father Franz Pruszek Krowie	Pa.	Shenandoah
23	Duchola	Marcelli	19		M	Miner			Russia	Polish	Russia	Krenki	Father Lukas Duchola Krenki	Ohio	Bloomsdale
24	Przek	Marya	55		F	Woman			Austria		Austria	Cebrzyska	Husband Jan Przek Cebrzyska	Pa.	Shamokin
25	Mikusik	Anna	8												
26	"	Marya	7												
27	Opiak	Marya	19		F							Dobronice	Brother Czesh Meyd. Dobronice Jandrowice	Pa.	Chicago
28	Blonska	Josefa	11		F				"			Mielca	Father Kanski Walenty Mielca Tarnow	Mich.	Chicopee
29	Slowa	Marya	25		F								Father Heinr. Hanicker Mielca Tarnow	Pa.	Passaic
30	Pelechaty	Tomasz	18		M	Lab			"			Wysoka	Wife Kat. G. Pelechaty Wysoka Tarnow	"	Wilkesbarre

18-250817-9/19/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NE[illegible] SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jr	self	$38	no			husband Jos Kashmanski Buffalo Sykt Health Comm.												
2																			
3	Jos	self	$38	no			German Lefsa Czelloj Cowell Minn 10 Fellowship Ave Jacob Jan Herrick												
4	"	"	"38	no			Chicago Ill N 19 W 1866 Frank Jr Jakubicky Wesfarm Germany												
5	"	"	"25	Jr			Germany Frederick Abram Chaunk Kol Pa Abram " 1772												
6	Jos	self	"25	Jr	1904	Schumacher	Wife " Jan Jakubicz Mr Conrad P. Meiselas 215							5	6				
7	"	"	"25	Jr	1906	Detroit P.	Germany Mich Jakubicz Mich P. Jacob Jakubicz												
8	"	"	"25	Jr	1904	Flint P.	Wife Frederick Jakubicz												
9	"	self	$25	Jr	1904	Jasper N	Jasper N Nagga 41.												
10	"	"	"25	Jr	1906	Nilwaukee	Canada Joseph Polok Marion Ky Josef Jakubicz												
11	Jos	"	"32	"			Cowell Minn Wife Jakubicz												
12	"	self	"32	Jr			Wife Jos Jakubicz Chicago Ill Wawrzyniak 4806												
13	"	"	"32	Jr			Wife Jos Jakubicz Chicago Ill Wawrzyniak 4806												
14	"	brother	"3	"			Father Jacob Schmidtke Jonesboro Pa 15 st. " 0.												
15	Jos	"	"25	Jr			Father Paul Franczak Minneapolis Minn 4th N. 2409												
16	"	self	$125	Jr	1904	Simpson P.	Brother Joseph Paul Hanicki Simpson P. Wife Stella Wojcik												
17	"	"	15	dollars			Simpson P. Wife Stella Wojcik												
18	"	"	21	"			Simpson P.												
19	"	"	$15	"			Husband Ignacy Jakubicz Chicago Ill Klemm 1.												
20	Jos	"	"22	Jr			Father Jan Jakubicz Wegorek Ills Casimir Wegorek												
21	"	"	"21	"			Wegorek Ills "							5	3				
22	"	"	"12	"			Jakubicz Jno. Wawrzyniak Cowell Minn												
23	"	brother	$19	"			Father Adam Jakubicz Cleveland Ohio 61 Lincoln							5	2				
24	Jos	self	$[illegible]	no			Jan Father Jakubicz Minn Wadowice							5	10				
25	"	brother	"	"			Jakubicz Minn Father												
26	"	"	"	"															
27	Jos	self	$31	no			Canada Ladislaus Kalkhaus Chicago Ills 181 Hermosa							5	3	5			
28	"	"	"17	"			Sister Karolina Mikolajczyk Chicago Ills 105 Bradley							5	1	5			
29	"	"	"97	"			Canada Felix Jakubicz Passaic N.J. 116 Gregory							5	1	5			
30	Jos	self	"16	Jr	1904	Sandersville	Cook Ills Ludwig Pacz Canada Ills Father							5	3	5			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 27 1909, 190

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* , 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kobylas	Jons	21		M	S	Farm Lab	Y	Y	Russia	Lith	Russia	Suvalki	Father Georges Kobylas Lazdijai Russia		
2	Mereseviczky	Stanislaw	19		M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Lazdijai	Father Andrej Mereseviczky Lazdijai Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Kasputis	Mikas	39		M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	Russia	"	"	Kirtka	Father Nikolas Kasputis Kirtka Russia		
4		Franciszka	26		F	M										
5	Spreicius	Josef	30		M	M							Spiekis	Father Kasimir Spreicius Spiekis Russia		
6	Strenkauskas	Rozalia	19		F	S							Selce	Mother Anna Strenkauskas Selce Russia		
7	Jimanskis	Vincenta	19		M	S	Lab	Y	N				Petrowas	Father Kazimir Jimanskis Petrowas Russia		
8	Kaunicke	Anna	20		F	S		Y	Y				Wolkowisz	Father Franz Kaunicke Wolkowisz Russia		
9	Antkoczajis	Kazimiras	30		M	S	Farm Lab	Y	N	Russia	Lith	Russia	Rosieny	Father Ewig Antkoczajis Rosieny Russia		
10	Augustinaitis	Viktor	18		M	S		Y	Y					Father Domicel Augustinaitis Rosieny Russia		
11	Borowitska	Elsbieta	37		F	Married	Housewife	N	N	Russia	Lith	Russia	Rossieny	Mother Kasimira Borowitska Rossieny Russia		
12	"	Anton	17		M	S	Farm Lab	1-240488								
13		Dominik	7		M											
14		Kazimir	0					1-24-563	11-8-38							
15	Ulevicziute	Ona	11		F	S		Y	N				Vevis	Father Kazimir Ulevicziute Vevis Russia		
16	~~Jonaitis~~	~~Kazimieras~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Lab~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Lith~~	~~Russ~~	~~Russia~~	~~Virjai~~	~~Father Jonas Jonaitis Virjai Russia~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
17	Kaunelis	Jokin	20		M	S	Farmer	Y	Y				Linkai	Father Simon Kaunelis Linkai Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Lenkauskas	Kuba	18		M	S		N	N				Jonkalnis	Mother Ona Lenkauskas Jonkalnis Russia	Pa	Brooklyn
19		Anna	15		F	S										
20	Kraujelis	Tomas	19		M	S	Farm Lab	Y	Y				Seduva	Father Jonas Kraujelis Seduva Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
21	Jonaitis	Petronella	29		F	Married	Housework	N	N			Germany	Russia	Husband Jonas Jonaitis Wreschen Germany	Pa	Scranton
22		Andrew	3	8	M											
23		Anna	0	6	F			11-341056-5/27/42								
24	~~Stonaitis~~	~~Josef~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~Married~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~					~~Wife Ona Stonaitis Ewanpole Russia~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
25	Kunsaitis	Juozas	19		M	S								Father Antanas Kunsaitis Seduva Russia		
26	Strakuse	Agota	17		F	S		N	N		Lith		Shajen	Mother Ona Strakuse Shajen Russia	Pa	Brooklyn
27	Petrauske	Jon	17		M	Single	Farm Lab	Y	Y	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gorka	Father Wincas Petrauske Gorka Austria	Pa	Wilkes Barre
28	Wojnarka	Michal	42		M	M	Farmer						Zarzycz	Wife Kazimiera Wojnarka Zarzycz Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Kuckus	Wincas	16		M	S							Gynaitai	Mother Ona Kuckus Gynaitai Russia	Pa	Allegheny
30	Brazys	Jon	21		M								Kapsen	Father Jonas Brazys Kapsen Russia	Pa	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$15 no				friend Jos. Mikulski Chicago Ills 1107 Y Bethlehem no
2	Jo	birth cert	no				brother Michael Baker Box 402. Forgette City P.
3	"	friend	$25 Jo				friend Jos. Mikulski
4	"	self	$25 no				Chicago Ills 1107 S. First
5	Jo	self	no				friend Antoni Mazurski Binghampton N.Y.
6	"	father	$25 no				father Michael Kwiatkowski Waterbury Conn Leonard n. 919
7	"	brother	$95 no				brother Michele Tymoszyke Bumpers Falls Mo. 217 Walnut
8	"	sister	no no				sister Marie Kwiatkowski 4 Clair Pa Thurd n.
9	"	Parent	no no				Pearson Jos. Mikulski Gardner Mass 476 Pleasant n.
10	no	self	no no				Wife & Parents Petrowski New Haven Conn 89 Foster n.
11	Jo	husband	$40 no				husband & father
12	"	father					Kasimiercz Borowski
13							New Haven Conn
14							
15	Jo	brother	$15 no				father Jan Ulanowicki Kansas City Mo 2 Campau
16	"	brother	$5 no				brother in Father Petrowski Grand Rapids Mich. 870 Ionia Ave
17	"	brother	$8 no				brother K Pruszynski Williamsburg Chicago Ills 1107 Hermitage
18	no	stepbrother	$5 no				stepbrother Vincent Pawlowski
19							Brooklyn Spr 50 Hudson n.
20	Jo	self	$25 no				brother K T. Pruszynski Chicago Ills 1107 S. Hermitage Ave.
21	Jo	self	$27				husband & father Mich. Jaworski
22	"	mother					Scranton Pa Orna n. 91.
23							
24	"	self	$124 no				~~Louis Victor Rzepkowski~~ ~~Scranton Penn Lackawanna~~
25	"	"	no no				Louis Victor " " "
26	"	mother	$90 no				mother Teresa Kwiatkowski Scranton Spr 217 Hemlock n.
27	Jo	self	$28 no	1905	Scranton	Ills	Sister Helena Szymanska Niagara Falls N.Y. 11 n.
28	"	"	25 Jo				brother Jos. Wysocki Joliet Ills Jefferson n. 111
29	"	"	25 no				Cousin Ignacy Lisek Pittsburg Pa Fredonia n. 1151
30	"	"	25 no				Cousin Stanley Wojciechowski Hancock Pa Main n.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: coal chamber, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 1 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 27 1909, 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Sept 15* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 3	Pozefzyk	Jan			m m	labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish Austrian	Austria	Tarnow	wife Katarzyna Pozefzyk	Mich	Detroit
✓ 1	Cyanzilka	Jan	41	m m	m	labr	"	"	"	"	"	Galizya	Wasyl Jurkow Lezyca	Pa	Lumpur
✓ 2	Zilezyo	Michal	40	m m									wife Krystyna Zalezyo		
✓ 4	Lendrow	Wasyl	33	m m		labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish Austrian	Austria	Wyszkie	Wife Katarzyna Lendrow		
✓ 5	Lendra	Ludwika	19	f								Austria	Father Ludwik Lendra		
✓ 6	Lendra	Antonia	14	f									Mother Rosa Lendra		
✓ 7	Leczyck	Michal	30	m		labr	No	No	"	"		Galizya	Wife Agnes Leczyck	Pa	Lawrence
✓ 8	Leczykowicz	Teofila	25	f								Galizya	Father Jan Leczykowicz	Mass	Lawrence
✓ 9	Smej	Jacob	18	m	s	labr	Yes	Yes	"	"		Galizya	Father Mikel Tyer	Pa	Lawrence
✓ 10	Cadis	Stanislaw	14	m	s	labr	No	No	"	"		Galizya	Father Jan Cadis	"	"
✓ 11	Kajewicz	Wladislaw	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"		Galizya	Wife Agnes Kajewicz	"	"
✓ 12	Zabrzewski	Antoni	1	m		labr	Yes	Yes	"	"		Galizya	Father Jan Zabrzewski	"	"
✓ 13	Zolczyck	Antoni	17	f	s							Galizya	Father Jan Zolczyck	Pa	Chicago
✓ 14	Leczyck	Antoni	1	f	s							Galizya	Father Jan Leczyck	Pa	Lawrence
✓ 15	Burcz	Antek	11	f	s		Yes	Yes	"	"		Galizya	Father Jozef Burcz	"	"
✓ 16	Zelezyk	Helena	2	f	d							Galizya	Father Jan Zelezyk	Pa	Vandalia
✓ 17	Lendrzyk	Josefa	20	f	s							Galizya	Father Jan Lendrzyk	Pa	Lawrence
✓ 18	Balawender	Ludwik	30	m	s	labr	Yes	Yes	"	"		Galizya	Brother Jan Balawender	"	"
✓ 19	Jedrowicz	Michal	20	m	m	"	"	"	"	"		Galizya	Father Jan Jedrowicz	Pa	Lawrence
✓ 20	Malenstruk	Angel	40	f					Russia	Polish	Russia	Wolka	Father Jan Malenstruk	Pa	
✓ 21	Lyuszkowska	Anna	17	f	s							Galizya			
✓ 22	Lukaszewska	Rozalia	9												
✓ 23	"	Antoni	5	m											
✓ 24	Luzar	Jerzy	20	f	s		No	No	"	"		Galizya	Father Jan Luzar	Pa	Lawrence
✓ 25	Cwiaczki	Jan	20	m	s	labr	"	"	"	"		Galizya	Father Wm Cwiaczki	Mass	Lawrence
✓ 26	Lipinski	Marcin	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"		Galizya	Wife Katarzyna Lipinski	Pa	Shenandoah
27	Lukaszewska	Teofila	18	f								Galizya	Father Wincenty Lukaszewski	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 28	Wojciechowski	Szczepan	22	m	s	labr	Yes	Yes	"	"		Prussia	Father Jan Wojciechowski	Pa	Lawrence
✓ 29	Rudzewicz	Katarzyna	4	f								Galizya	Father Jan Rudzewicz	Pa	Lawrence
✓ 30	"	Helena	1	f									Mother Agnes Rudzewicz		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 27 1909, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
3			$ 00															
1			22 00															
2			1 [illegible]															
4			$ 00															
5			16 00															
6			[illegible]															
7			16 [illegible]															
8			$15 00															
9			18															
10			16 [illegible]															
11			54 [illegible]															
12			50 00															
13			25 00															
14			28 00															
15			[illegible]															
16			20 [illegible]															
17			44 00															
18			45 [illegible]															
19			50 [illegible]															
20			$ [illegible]															
21			$ [illegible]															
22																		
23																		
24			$ 17 00															
25			$ 25 00															
26			35 00															
27			40 00															
28			10 00															
29			$5 00															
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.h Callaugh, Master, of the I. . . land, from . . . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . day of SEP 2[illegible], 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—113.

Form No. 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Koenland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Sep 14th* , 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fichter	Abram	55		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cholm	father Moreche Fichter Cholm		
2	Feldberg	Sara	28		f	housework	no	no					father Moische Fichter Cholm		
3		Isaac	2		m										
4	Fielenko	Paul	21		m	tailor	yes	no	"	"		Lublin	grandfather Abram Fineberg Lublin		
5	Schulzman	Hyde	20		f							Lublin	mother		
6	Walker	Hyman	17		m	2-732088-5	19	40	- 505			Skrebe	father Lazo Walker Skrebe		
7	Levie	Chaie	17		f							Sokiniec	mother Chaie Levie Sokiniec		
8	Brandman	Marie	18		f		yes	no	"			Lask	father Berman Lodz		
9	Perkin	Chaime	28		f	tailor	yes	no	"	"		Bychawa	wife Chaie Perkin Bychawa		
10	"	Cirsch	2		m										
11	Pereisbaum	Ester	17		f		yes	no	"	"		Russia	mother Sarah Pereisbaum Russia		
12	Zelchin	Mute	19		m	tailor	yes	no	"	"		Bychawa	brother Moische Zelchin Bychawa		
13	Machlicks	Jeschie	17		f							Libenow	mother Ernestine Machlicks Libenow		
14	Lewenschtz	Abram	32		m	tailor	no	no				Skyki	wife Sheindel Lewenschtz Skyki		
15	Bialostzki	Hyman	20		f							Lublin	father Leo Bialostzki Lublin		
16	Jankelski	Taube	55		f	housework	no	no	Russia	C/A		Lodz	friend Israel Chaimowitz		Lodz
17		Chaie	14		m	2-990903-505			Walker						
18		Chaim	11												
19	Chaimowitz	Feige	38		f	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew		Lodz	uncle Israel Chaimowitz		
20		Sore	3	6									Lodz Jankin		
21		Kreitl	2	4											
22	Enkowitsch	Fayi	17		f		yes	no	"	"		Lukow	father Schaim Enkowitsch Wiskes		
23	~~Woolzki~~	~~Aron~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~miner~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Germany~~	~~uncle Chaim Bernstein Chicago~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
24	Odnitz	Hirsch	17		m	lab	yes	no	"	"		Sawarzyce	mother Sore Odnitz Wolcie		
25	Wrowler	Mina	21		f							Tilicz	father Jacob Wrowler Wilcz	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Gelzer	Selde	17		f							Lenczno	mother Sore Gelzer Lenczno		
27	Mchamed	Amen	18		m	tailor	no	no				Boranowki	father Aron Mchamed Boranowki		
28	Loew	Nochem	45		m	locksmith	no	no				Zgerz	wife Rachel Loew Zgerz		
29	Kurtz	Abram	17		m	dealer	no	no					father Judel Kurtz Belgorai		
30	Gerson	Simon	18		m	shiloch						Dobrzik	father Berek Gerson Dobrzik		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 27 1909 , 190

11–1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	$50				Brother Mr K Mendel
2	"	self	$50				Lorain Ohio 106 Thomas
3	"	mother					husband & father Wilhelm Mendel
4	"	brother	$25				" " "
5	"	uncle	$25				Brother Sam Lewinsky
6	"	father	$25				Newyork 48 Allen St.
7	"	"	$25				Uncle M Lewinsky
8	"	father	$25				Newyork 411 E 11 St.
9	"	self	$25	1906	NY		Father A Wolinsky
10	"	"					Russia "
11	"	father	$25				Father Eine Eurie
12	"	brother	$25				Newyork 391 Cherry St.
13	"	"	$25				Father Friedr Schumann
14	"	brother	$25				Newyork 508 E. 10th St.
15	"	brother	$25				husband & father Gabriel Berkin
16	no	husband	$50	yes			Brooklyn N.Y.
17	"	father					Father Jack Feuerbaum
18	"	"					Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Yes	husband	$25				Brother Louis Feldman
20	"	father					Brooklyn N.Y.
21	"	"					Brother Daniel Weinberg
22	Yes	sister	$25				Newyork 242 Madison St.
23	"	brother					Brother H Michel Butterfield
24	"	uncle	$25				Newyork 179 "
25	"	brother	$25				Brother Michel Butterfield
26	Yes	father	$25				Newyork 179 "
27	"	brother	$25				husband & father
28	"	brother	$25				Samuel Samelak
29	"	grandfather	$25				Newark N.J. 119 "
30	Yes	uncle	$25				husband & father
							Chaim Abramowitz
							Newark N.J. 25 Boyd St.
							sister Lisa Lebowitz
							Newyork 98 Monroe St.
							~~brother Isaac Lindberg~~
							~~Chicago Ill 496 Ave A.~~
							uncle Elie Livingston
							Chicago 28 Lloyd St.
							brother in Bail Jakander
							Milwaukee Wis 670 10th St.
							father Bernard Gelgan
							Newyork 69 Orchard St.
							brother in Elie Mittelberg
							Newyork 613 E 6 St.
							brother Abram Isaac
							Milwaukee Wis 13 Third St.
							grandfather Hirschel Kunig
							Milwaukee Wis 69 Ogden St.
							uncle Gerhard
							Chicago Ill 887 Noble St.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *190* . .

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Oil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____, *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *190*

at **NEW-YORK**

_____

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III.

27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* , 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prokler	Abraham	17		m s	shirtwaist m	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chelem	brother A. Prokler Chelem Gabin	Ill.	
2	Lew	Abe	45		m m	midwife	no	no				Berdichef	cousin Mr. Abel		
3	"	Lenik	25		f s		yes	yes					Prokler Chelem		
4	"	Abram	16		m s				2-940667-11-27-41-505						
5	"	Michle	11		f s				2-857961-9/19/41						
6	Kominsky	Isaac	42		m m	farmer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gostanin	brother Chaim Cin	Illinois	Chicago
7		Chaya Feige	15		f s				~~1-373625-8/13/41~~				Gostanin Russia		
8		Schmuel	14		m s				1-373625-8/13/41						
9		Feige	3		f s										
10	Stak	Aron	22		m m	tailor	yes	yes				Berdichef	wife Lake Stak Brooklyn	Ill.	Brooklyn
11	Eisikowitz	Israel	16		m s				2-860824-5/31/41				brother Abram Eisikowitz Brooklyn	Ill.	Brooklyn
12	Davidowitz	Abram	20		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia		Austria	Cracow	brother Jacob Davidowitz	Ill.	Brooklyn
13	Grosz	Jacob	16		m s		no	no	2-160413 Russia		Hungary	Bozany	brother Abram Grosz	Ill.	Brooklyn
14	Axelrad	Hersch	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	2-55739 Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Nilawye	brother Jacob Axelrad	Ill.	Brooklyn
15	Freimann	Bronch	18		m s	janitor	no	no	2-525 4-21-3 Russia		Russia	Mohilew	father Isaac Freimann Brooklyn	Ill.	
16	Graber	Hersch	19		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Shmiam	brother Israel Graber Brooklyn	Ill.	
17	Frankel	Edward	23		m m	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiszanow	wife Gisel Frankel Kiszanow	Ill.	
18	Offroczynski	Moshe	19		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Poltawy	father Chaim Offroczynski Brooklyn	Ill.	Brooklyn
19	Grossman	Michel	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olanowye	father Chaim Grossman Mezrich	Ill.	
20	Kaplan	Beile	16		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rzyszczow	mother Gittel Kaplan Rzyszczow Mezrich	Ill.	
21	Kaplan	Beila	50		f m	wife	no	no	2-76311-8-13-41 Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sweden	brother Jacob Kaplan Malmo	Ill.	
22	Silver	Beile	16		f s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Israel Silver Malmo	Ill.	
23	Borenstein	Chana	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes				Mezerecz	father Israel Borenstein Mezerecz	Ill.	
24	"	Leibel	5		m s								Mezerecz Russia		
25	"	Schmuel	9		m s										
26	Waldvogel	Jette	16		f s	servant	no	no				Mezerecz	grandfather J. Waldvogel Mezerecz Russia	Ill.	Rondout
27	Mendelson	Rachlje	18		f s	operator						Olgoire	mother Rachel Mendelson Olgoire Grodno	Ill.	Brooklyn
28	Zobin	Reisach	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes				Minsk	mother Libe Zobin Minsk Gouv. Minsk		
29	Kozlowski	Rosalie	19		f s		2-34[illegible]					Lomza	father Edward Kozlowski Lomza	Ill.	
30	Lebenglatz	Bessie	18		f s		yes	yes				Ugor	father Abram Lebenglatz Ugor Grodno Gouv.	Ill.	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 27 1909 , 190 1

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, money order, or draft, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had , years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, , in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Sept 15th*, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kozen	Beile	20		F m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	mother Feige Kozen Lomza	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Schmukler	Chane	50		M m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilowlin	husband Jacob Schmukler Ilowlin	"	"
3	Buchbinder	Zelig	21		M s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	parents Jacob & Buchbinder Lodz	"	"
4	Isidorson	Salmen	26		M s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Poland	Uncle Isidorson Wolin Poland	Pa	Scranton
5	Chaikin	Moische	20		M s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Telzi	Brother Nathan Chaikin Telzi	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Olszewski	Moshe	17		M s	Jr. p.	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	mother Malke Olszewski Kowno	Mo	Kansas City
7	Likerman	Feige	28		F m	housewife	no	no	"	"	Serbia	Jagodin	mother Beile Gorenstein Jagodin	Pa	Pittsburg
8	"	Motel	5		M s								Serbia		
9	"	Wolke	3												
10	"	Zipke	6												
11	Wolk	Lipe	18		F s	Jr. p.	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bolza	mother Leie Wolk Bolza	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Nimitje	Rive	21		M s	Housemaker	no	"	"	"	"	Horbopol	father Moische Nimitje Horbopol	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Kisenberg	Chaie Cose	36		F m	housewife	no	no	"	"	Lubinchan	Lubinchan	husband Abram Kisenberg Lubinchan	Pa	Pittsburg
14		Feige	11												
15		Rive	9												
16		Chawe	4												
17		Zipke	2		M										
18	Grafstein	Chawim	45		M m	wool dealer	no	no	"	"	Russia	Rakow	brother Schemen Grafstein Rakow	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Berenstein	Bronice	25		F m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Telzi	Telzi	mother & S. Berenstein Telzi	Pa	Pittsburg
20		Schmiel	2		M s										
21		Rachel	7		F										
22	Wertheim	Likman	47		M m	dealer	yes	yes			Grodnik	Grodnik	Wife		
23		Blima	45		F m	housewife									
24		Abram	16		M										
25		Esther	11	6	F										
26		Chana	10		"										
27		Golda	8												
28	~~Jandler~~	Schmuel	24		M s	laborer	no	no			Russia	Jandlow	mother Rachie Alper	Pa	Pittsburg
29		Dodie	3		M								Jandlow Russia		
30	Kranetz	Borruch	45		M m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzere	wife Chane Kranetz Kiew		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP [illegible] 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1							husband S Rosen												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7							husband + father												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13							husband + father												
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19							husband + father												
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the . . . . . from . . . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . *day of* . . . . . , 190 .

at NEW-YORK

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron roller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other trade or designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have been years [N.B.—State exactly as in P. 1, line 10.] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, etc., according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 27 1909 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Sept 1st, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Lubin	Chas	17		m s				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mother	Libau Russia	Ill	Brooklyn
✓ 2	Lubin	Gina	45		w m w							Libau	Brother	Leopold Landsman		
✓ 3		Mayer	5		m								Libau			
✓ 4		Ellie	7		f											
✓ 5	Trachtenwirth	Rachel	20		f s	—	Yes	Yes			Galicia (Austria-Hungary)	Cracow	Aug	L Block	Ill	
✓ 6		Cecilia	16		f								Cracow	Kl Grieschen		
✓ 7		Simon	11		m											
8	Finkelstein	Isidor	22		m s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes			Russia	Warsaw	Father	Leib Lubinowsky	Ill	
9		Jesse	3		m	3							Warsaw			
✓ 10	Jelfand	Abram	1		m		Yes	Yes			Russia	Libau	Father	Mendel Jelfand	Ill	
✓ 11	Rodzki	Marie	21		f s	Housework	No	No			Russia	Bojanow	Mother	Chave Rosenstock	Ill	Lynn
✓ 12		David	10		m								Bojanow	Russia		
✓ 13		Israel	7													
✓ 14	Fleischer	Eidle	49		f wd	Housework	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Postawy	Sister	Rivke Kagelman	Ill	
✓ 15		Simon	15		m								Postawy	Russia		
✓ 16		Lipe	10		f											
✓ 17		Rive	5		m											
✓ 18	Feinberg	Rose	17		f s		No	No	Russia	"	Russia	Czerkas	Father	Mottel Feinberg	Brooklyn	Ill
✓ 19	Pachkin	Henne	30		f m	Housework	No	No				Pinsk	Father	Joseph Pachkin	Ill	
✓ 20		Rachmiel	6										Pinsk	Russia		
✓ 21		Moshe	3													
✓ 22	Sarisberd	Nodie	40		f widow	Housework	No	No				Czerkas	Friend	J Jarmowsky	Ill	
✓ 23		Ariel	16										Czerkas	Russia		
✓ 24		Leib	11		m											
✓ 25		Beisel	7													
✓ 26	Schaffland	Moses	20		m s	Farmer	No	No				Kopyl	Mother	Malke Schiffman		
✓ 27	Jusko 46/608	Anna	17		f s	Tailor	No	No	Austria 25-56689	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	Kopyl Father	Minsk Mendel Jusko	Ill	
✓ 28	Sachnowski	Abram	17		m s	Farmer			Russia		Russia	Bogeow	Friend	Tobie Sachnowski	Ill	Lynn
✓ 29		Wolf	15		m								Bogeow	Russia		
✓ 30	Sachnowski VL 478/1570	Leib	1/2		m wd	Tailor										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible] SEPT. 1908 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Prostitute.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ja	[illegible]					[illegible]														
2	"	Husband	$10				Husband Father														
3	"	Father					Julius Lubitz														
4	"						Newark NJ Chestnut St.														
5	"	Self	$30				Father														
6	"	"					Geo. Trachtenroth														
7	"						Newark 178 Ferry St.														
8	Ja	Husband	$10				~~Husband Father~~ Benjamin Lubitzkin														
9	"	Father	"				Newark 390 Grand St.														
10	Ja	Self	$25				Celia H. S. Kahn Newark 64/66 Ridge St.											fair	black		
11	"	Husband	$10				Husband Father														
12	"	Father	"				Yossel Pinsky														
13	"						Plymouth Mass.														
14	Ja	Son	$50				Son Brother														
15	"	Brother	"				Wolfel Lubitzkin														
16	"	"					Newark 178 Ferry St.														
17	"	"																			
18	Ja	Self	$25				Brother [illegible] Husband [illegible]														
19	"	Husband	$10				Husband Father														
20	"	Father	"				Harry Pinkhem														
21	"	"					Newark 178 Ferry St.														
22	"	Son	$10				Son Brother														
23	"	Brother	"				G. Kirsen [illegible]														
24	"	"					[illegible]														
25	"																				
26	Ja	Father	$20				Father Lebe Kirsen Newark 178 Ferry St.														
27	"	Brother	$10				Brother Sam Kirsen [illegible]														
28	"	"	"				Brother Yossel Lubitzkin														
29	"	"					178 Ferry St. Newark NJ														
30	"	Son	$25				Son Yossel Lubitzkin 178 Ferry St. Newark NJ														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *190* .

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cabinet-maker, not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest. If additional corrections should be made it necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , on oath solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being numbered , to , inclusive, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *[illegible]*, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Heymann	Maximilian	20	m	s	comm.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalisz	father prof Romanian Locis oliquenos 18	Ill	
✓ 2	Weissbrod	Meche	28	f	m	—	no	Austria			Austria	Klausenburg	father Stanley Klausenburg		
✓ 3		Ezkiel	6	f		—									
✓ 4	Lonczyk	Rochwed	16	f	s	—	Yes	Russia			Russia	Russia Warsaw	mother Laufmann Warsaw Poland		
✓ 5	Feldman	Hersch	35	l	m	—	no			(705) 4/16/37		Zerotki	father	Ill	Rockford
✓ 6		Meier	6	m	s								Rend Lowenthal		
✓ 7		Mattie	11	f	s								Zerotki		
✓ 8		Moische	8	m	s	2-474480	4-19-37	Yes					Poland		
✓ 9		Hirsch	4	m	s	2-917260-9/19/41									
✓ 10	Schorr	Adolf	18	m	s	tailor	Yes	Austria			Austria	Klausenburg	[illegible]		
✓ 11	Weiner	Arie	36	m	m	tailor	no	Russia			Russia	Wlotzka	wife Sara Weiner Wlotzka Poland	Ill	Rockford
✓ 12	Schifris	Louis	18	f	s	—							[illegible]		Ill
✓ 13	Szychorowicz	Minnie	20	f	s	—							nephew Schenia Suchorowicz		
✓ 14	Goldkin	Lewis	22	f	s	—	Yes	Yes				Minsk	Minsk cousin Goldkin		
✓ 15	Lupin	Chaseha	20	f	s	—						Minsk	Minskaya Gubernia Minsk		
✓ 16	Chanik	Isidor	17	m	s	tailor						Minsk	Minsk		
✓ 17	Schenga	Esther	18	f	s	—	no					Bender	parents M Schenga Bender Poland	Ill	Boston
✓ 18	Endre	Marion	23	m	s	tailor			Hungary		Hungary	Zurlo	[illegible]		
✓ 19	Tepper	Rachel	40	f	m	—	2-472100	3-24-37			Russia	Warsaw	son		
✓ 20		Schlome	15	f	s	—							Jenie Epper		
21		Sure	14	f	s	—							Warschau		
✓ 22		Leibusch	9	f	s	—							32 Brokers		
✓ 23	Hartman	Blume	17	f	s	—	2-844109 - 2-19-41					Lwie	brother Hartman Lwie Russia		
✓ 24		Freindel	7	f	s	—									
✓ 25	Schmutter	Beile	22	f	m	—	2-610083-505-3/5/40					Markhun	brother Markhun Schenia Poland		
✓ 26		Jankel	3	m	s	—							1st Hochmann Markhun		
✓ 27	Rabkover	Krojze	18	m	s	tailor						Sochovic	parents Josel Rabkover Sochovic	Mo	St Louis
✓ 28	Gluck	Jonnick	22	m	m	tailor						Lwiat	wife Perel Gluck Lwiat		Ill
29	Weitschner	Mietke	41	m		—						Zurkla	brother		
✓ 30		Betty	10	f		—							Zurkla		

‡ Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid hitherto passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporations, societies, municipalities, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	self	7	no	—		same as last												
2	"	"	no	—															
3		mother		—															
4		uncle	25	/	—														
5		husband	no	—			husband												
6		father		—			travel companion												
7				—															
8				—															
9				—															
10		brother in law	20	—			brother in law												
11				—															
12		uncle	25	/	—		uncle												
13		brother	25	/	—		brother												
14		father	25	/	—														
15		brother in law	25	—															
16		uncle	20	—															
17		uncle	25	—															
18		cousin	25	—															
19		husband	10	—			husband												
20		father	—	—															
21			—	—															
22			—	—															
23		brother in law	20	—			brother in law												
24			—	—															
25		husband	100	—			husband												
26		father		—															
27		brother		—			brother												
28		brother in law		—			brother in law												
29		husband	10	—			husband												
30		father		—															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . *of the* . *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190 .

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: cabinetmaker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown as held, viz:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the people of Liguria, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in for. in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, etc., according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 27 1909 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterland sailing from Antwerp [illegible] 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heinrich	Wilhelm	28	10	m s	lab	Yes		Germany	Germans	U.S.A. [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Newark
2	Mayr	Theresia	17	5	f	—			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Tekeri	father Leopold Mayr		
3	Kramer	Heinrich	21	10	m	lab			Austria	Germans	Germany	Neudingen	father Karl Kramer		
4	Kaulz	Heinrich	37	11	m	lab			Germany	Germany	Germany	Neudingen	wife Wilhelmine		
5	Abyzyc	Gottlieb	23	10	m	lab	Yes		Germany	Germans	Germany	Grossen	father Gottlieb Abyzyc		Binghampton
6	Tabocnik	Ignaz	18	11	m	lab			Austria	Austria	Austria	Pittenberg	Agnes Tabocnik		Pittsburg
7		Maria	19	10	f	—							mother		
8	Lange	Ernst	3	[illegible]	m	—			Germany	Germany	Germany	Cammwalt	father		
9		Helmut	4	11	m	—							Martha Lange		
10		Wilhelm	1	11	m	—							Hermann Lange		
11	Otto	August	27	11	m	lab	Yes				Luiden		mother		
12		Emilie	23	7	f	—							Wilhelmine Otto		Myers Mountain
13	Steinkel	August	33	7	m	—					Nicklingen		Tyneberg Hedwig		
14		Johanne	11	10	f	—							Alfred		
15		Ernst	10	11	m	—							mother		Millertown
16		Luzanna	8	5	f	—							Ernst Ehlers		
17		Friedrich	3	11	m	—	no						Hermann		
18	Kamp	Herman	36	[illegible]	m	lab	Yes				Germany		Ernst		
19		John	28	5	m	—							Heinrich Kamp		Springfield
20		Herman	2	11	m	—	no						Hermann		
21		Gertrud	—	6	f	—							Kamp		
22	Tovornik	Maria	16	9	f	—	Yes				Yugoslavia		Luck		
23	Kobbi	Walter	22	11	m	lab					Karel		Maria Tovornik		
24	Kadrzeporski	Antoni	27	11	m	—					Russia		mother Kobbi		Ohio Toledo
25	Wuecker	Georg	34	11	m						Mecklenburg		father Antoni Kadrzeporski		
26	Hamm	Louise	29	11	m	lab							Grace Town		
27	Bauer	Nicolaus	25	11	m	—					Hungarien		Wife Wuecker		Pittsburg
28	Gross	Adele	49	11	m	—					Hungarien		Georg Wuecker		
29	Stadelmann	Martha	27	11	f	—					Strassburg		father Hamm		
30	Jung	Amalia	53	11	m	—					Schwarzwald		Louise Hamm		Wis Milwaukee
31	Chrzyzanske	[illegible]	2	11	m						Schmidthausen		brother Stadelmann		
													Martha Stadelmann		
													father Nicolaus Bauer		
													Schmidthausen		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rotterland* sailing from *Antwerp* 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fenrich	Alfons	28	10	mar		Yes		Germany	German	U.S.A.				
2	Mars	Theresia	17	5	—				Hungary	Hungarian	Poland		father Edward Karsony		
3	Krauer	Heinrich	2	10	sin				Belgium United	Belgian	Russia		father Joseph Krauer		
4	Kautz	Heinrich	37		mar				Germany	Germany	Hungary		wife Katharine		
5	Abyger	Gottlieb	23		sin		Yes		Germany	Germany	Austria Kitzenberg		sister Augusta Augustin	Pa	Binghampton
6	Tabocnik	Franz	18		mar				Austria	Austria			Agnes Tabocnik wife		
7		Maria	19		fe	—									
8	Lange	Emil	3		sin	—			Germany	Germany	Grunwald		father		
9		Helmut	6		mo	—							Martin Lange Hermann Lange		
10		Wilhelm			mo	—							Wilhelm Lange		
11	Otto	August	27		m/m	lab	Yes				Luiden		mother Wilhelmine Otto	Ohio	Akron
12		Emilie	23		fm	7-1-1-3	20						Tyrenbergerstrasse Alfeld		
13	Hinkel	August	33		fm	—					Nicklingen		mother	Pa	Allentown
14		Johanne	11		fe	—							Emil Ehlers		
15		Emil	10		mo	—							Hannover		
16		Luzanna	8		fe								Germany 49		
17		Friedrich	3		mo	—	no								
18	Kamp	Herman	36		mar	miner	Yes				Germany		Parents	Pa	Springfield
19		John	21		sm	—							Heinrich Kamp		
20		Hermann	2		mo	—	no						Bavarian		
21		Gerhard	0		fe	—							Luck		
22	Povornik	Maria	16		fe	—	Yes				Hockerde		Maria Prischek		
23	~~Kohli~~	~~Walter~~	~~22~~		~~mo~~	~~lab~~					~~Varel~~		~~mother Emilie Kohli~~ ~~father Gerhard Kohli~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Toledo~~
X 24	~~Gadrzeptostki~~	~~Antoni~~	~~24~~		~~mo~~	—					Poren		father Antoni Andrzejeski Poren Poland		
25	Wachter	Georg	34		mm						Merriweiler		wife Gertrude Merriweiler	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Hamm	Lorenz	29		m/m	lab							father Georg Hamm Merriweiler		
27	Bauer	Nicolaus	25		m	—					Ingweiler		father Nicolaus Bauer Ingweiler	Ind	Fremont
28	Gross	Adele	49		fm	—					Strassburg		brother-in-law Joseph Wolf	Wis	Milwaukee
29	Stadelmann	Marta	21		fe	—					Schwarzach		brother Jak Stadelmann		
30	Jung	Amalia	53		fm	—					Schmiedhausen		father-in-law Johann Wachsmuth Schmiedhausen	Ill	Belvidere
31	~~Wachzeiuski~~		2												

X 31 Pol. 22 Ch

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27	28			29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any relative or friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	No	self	more	No	1894 09	Finland	No																
2	"	"	10	"	—																		
3	"	father	25	"	1905 09	Ky																	
4	"	self	10	up	—																		
5	"	self	21	No	—																		
6	No	"	more	"	1905 09	Calay Fa																	
7	"	father	100	"	—																		
8	No	brother	30	"	—																		
9	"	uncle	"	"	—																		
10	"	"	—	"	—																		
11	"	self	100	"	—																		
12	"	husband	—	"	—																		
13	"	self	100	"	—																		
14	"	mother	—	"	—																		
15	"	"	—	"	—																		
16	"	"	—	"	—																		
17	"	"	—	"	—																		
18	"	self	30	"	—																		
19	"	husband	—	"	—																		
20	"	father	—	"	—																		
21	"	"	—	"	—																		
22	"	self	100	"	—									5	1	fair	black	brown					
23	No	mother	100	"	—																		
24	No	self	25	"	—																		
25	No	"	50	No	1900 09	Pittsburg Pa																	
26	"	"	50	"	1902 09	"																	
27	No	more	No	"	—																		
28	"	"	1	"	—																		
29	"	"	25	"	—																		
30	"	more	No	"	1903 09	Pittsburg Pa																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* SEP 2. *, 190 .*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* in regard to the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the Trentino, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, state, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of) last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

32

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordland sailing from Antwerp, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gepper	Pauline	4	5m	—	—			Germany	German	Germany	Tavern	[illegible]		
2		Bertha	11	10		—							Landinger		
3		Ernst	9	mo									parents [illegible]		
4	Sunik	Alois	23	m	o	Farmer			Austria	Austria	Czecz		parents Hannik	Wallend	Pa. Germany
5	Wiekora	Wilhelm	21	m	o				Germany	Germany	Düsseldorf		Gutersloh		Iowa
6	Schrowangl	Josef	34	m	o	Merchant				Oldenburg			Prop Wilhelmine	Scranton	Pa
7	Adler	Johannes	28	m	o	Farmer				Hannover			Kinderbrück		Brooklyn
8		Bertha	26	f	m	—							[illegible]		Pa
9		Elisabeth	4	f	o	—			no				Schmidt [illegible]		
10	Kresse	Sofie	19	f	o	—			Austria	Austria	Serbe		Spremberg		
11	Wolf	Mathias	23	m	o	Laborer							Kothay Mathias Wolf		Pa
12	Lobe	Franz	10	m	o								Serbe 4 Hottscher		
13	Heinrich	Philipp	23	m	o				Germany	Germany	Mannheim		Kothay Mathias Lobe		
14	Ruppe	Franz	18	m	o	Shoemaker			Austria	Austria	Serbe		Prinzessinnen		Ny Brooklyn
15	Herbenz	Franz	18	m	o	Farmer					Sprechen		parents Heinrich		Pa Philadel
16	Junkow	Rudolf	32	m	m	Laborer			Germany	Germany	Nürnberg		Franziskanerin Preus Eylau		
17	Lewandz	Ernst	21	m	o	Farmer					Englanded		Lutz		Ny
18	Ekers	Anna	38	f	m	—					Schlingen		parents Herbenz Lutz		Ny Brooklyn
19		Johanna	14	f	o	—							Sprechen		
20		Martha	13	f	o	—							Ekers		Ny
21	Ceeser	Karl	31	m	m	Farmer				Russland			Maid Nordek 1		
22	Braun	Anna	10			—							wife Ernst Johann		Ny Brooklyn
23	Hornauer	Johann	35	m	o	Laborer				Russland			Schmidorf Ekers		
24	Typchem	Jacob	26	m	m								parent Marian Chris		Ny
25	Vogelmann	Barbara	20			—				Bamfeld			Bamfeld Halbronn		
26	Ruberts	Georg	18	m	o	Laborer							Sorker Rabb Hornauer		Ny Buffalo
27	Zimmer	Elisabeth	23			—							Rodling		
28	Laolang	Johann	28	m	m	Laborer							Vorsteher Lehrer Eis		Ny Brooklyn
29	Bayholzer	Franz	28	m	m				Austria	Austria	Gmünden		Gmünden		
30	Kusner	Franz	10	m	o	Laborer			Hungary	Hungary	Ungarn		Lotka Emanuel Fellmann		Iowa
													Eisenberg		
													Mollie Georg Ruberts		Ny
													Sprem Capitelst 44		
													Lotka Gerhard Zimmer		Ohio St Louis
													Kyllburg		
													Rinke Rinkel Wilh		Ills Chicago
													Malerpunen		
													Lotka Katarina Bauholroc		Wis Milwaukee
													Czyula		
													Kothay Ehrster Josef		
													Ungroser		

2-764432-8-16-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Contract Laborer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	Yes	husband Mor	00	—			husband John Zeppa 13 ste 447 11												
2		father		/															
3				—															
4		brother		/			brother in Law												
5		self	5.6	00	1907	Cal	Comrade Schmidt Adolf Comrade Peterson Ny												
6	no		16	00	—		brother Hyman & Mathew Seymour 1010 Corte Lyon ave Brooklyn Ny												
7	00		more		—		brother Hugo												
8		husband			—		Emil Schneider 1911 St. 16 "												
9		father			—														
10		self	40	00	1907	Ny	brother Josef Reese 799 Park Av. Brooklyn Ny												
11			10	00	—		sister Maria Erz 795 E. 7 Av. " "												
12			10	1	—		sister Alois Lobe 373 Ridge Av. Brooklyn "												
13			40	00	—		cousin Joseph Hesch 301 E 11 St Milwaukee Wis												
14			10	1	—		single man Ny 70 first Av. "												
15			05		—		brother Hermann Koh 11 Stuart St Brooklyn												
16	no		30		—		no								10				
17	00		40		—		brother William Reese Married & 2 child wife —								5				
18			40		—		husband												
19		mother			—		Mueller Peters Connellsby Pa 236												
20					—														
21		brother	10	1	—		brother Gustav Albert Brooklyn Ny 80 3 Coney												
22		sister	25		—		sister Lina Braun Ny 204 W. 4 St 102												
23		self	more	15/00	1906	Buffalo	Ny												
24				1/00	1904	Brooklyn	no												
25		father	20	00	69	Ny	Ireland Louis Lefer 1806 Atlantic Av.												
26		self	50		—		single prod. Frederick Emilie Lyon 4 Father Joseph Meinhard Ny												
27			more		—		Emil Schneider Sandgerom Braun 2 Father 1865 Back 11 Louis Klein McDonald												
28	no		more		—		no												
29	00		70		—		Nicke Martin Emma 91. 10th Milwaukee Wis												
30	no		80		—		brother Josef Kunner Hearn Wis 3 Germany Ny												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , *of the* . . . . . , *from* . . . . . , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . *day of* . . . . . , 190 .

at NEW-YORK

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, cutter, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), or who have resided in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect and the Romaic language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . . , Surgeon of the . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . that I have had . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, or I that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . to number, etc., are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this . . day of . . 190 .

at **NEW-YORK**

. .

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33
T 0

Form 500 1:
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M S. S. Rheinland sailing from Antwerp [illegible] 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hellinger	Stefan	21	m	m	Laborer			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Satoralja Ujhely	father		
2		Sabienne	24	f	m	Housewife									
3		Stefan	3	m											
4	Friedrich	Heinrich	5	m	m	farmer				Hebrew			mother		
5	Gall	Franz	41	m	m	Farmer					Austria				
6	Mikitscher	Andreas	24	m	m	"									
7	[illegible]	Anton	8	m	m										
8	Beck	Franz	1	m	m										
9	Oszer	Franz	15	m	s										
10	Meier	Anna	4	f	s										
11	Frank	Marie	15	f	s	Servant									
12	Fischer	Valentin	35	m	m	Laborer							father		
13		Valentin Alex	14	m											
14		Valentin Franz	10	m											
15	Hinckler	Josef	45	m	m	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hungary	father		
16	Olschopp	Walter	22	m	m	Laborer			Germany						
17	"	Helene	17	f	s	Housework									
18		Walter	5	m											
19		Wally	3	f											
20	Lobin	Jan	26	m	m	Laborer			Russia				mother		
21	"	Olga	22	f	s	Housework									
22	Lukaszewski	Johann	18	m	s	Stock hands			Germany				father		
23	Simkeka	Johann	28	m	m	Laborer				Hebrew			father		
24	Schmidt	Bernhard	28	m	m	Farmer			Germany						
25	Jeremias	Lucie	21	f	s				Hungary		Hungary	Nikolajac			
26	Nicsele	Mihaly	19	m	s	Farmhand							brother		
27		Barbara	7	f											
28	Braun	Susanna	17	f	s								father		
29	Lemberg	Katharina	36	f	m	Housework							brother		
30		Franz	9	m											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 1909 *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a steerage passenger paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, from* . . . . . *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 190* .

at **NEW-YORK**

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, or* . *according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Sept 14, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Budai	Janos	33	m	m	Homaskoc	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szazvaros	wife Budai anna Szazvaros Hungary	Ill	
2	Lenick	Lenifer	21	m	o	Cabinet							father Lenick Janos Szazvaros Hungary		
3	Gombock	Josef	17	m	o	Lab					Sedrey		Sedrey Gorenes	Ill	Rockford
4	Szaberics	Szigizon	17	m	o	Farm					Szendva		father Gombock Josef Szendva Szigya Hung	Ia	Schuchow
5	Oslay	Ivan	17	m	b						Miloc		father Szaberics Szigizon Szigya Hungary	Conn	Bridgeport
6	Szaberics	Jeremiz	23	m	o						Miloc		father Szaberics Szigizon Szigya Hungary		
7	Zelenka	Sandor	36	m	m						Miloc		father Szaberics Szigizon Szigya Hungary		
8	Kocziper	Matyas	20	m	o						Szigizon		Szaberics Szigizon Szigya Hungary	Ill	Binghampton
9	Nemez	Matyas	30	m	m						Szendva		father Kocziper Gyorgy Szendva Koszavolya	Ia	Schuchow
10	Gorszky	Anna	30	f	o	—					Miloc		wife Nemez Jeremiz Szigya Hungary		
11	Vahu	Peter	35	m	m	Lab	Yes				Sz. Szekely		wife Vahu Eleme Nagy Szekely	Ill	Ok Kk Grant
12	Varga	Peter	30	m	m	—							wife Varga Eleme Nagy Szekely		
13	Kovacs	Janos	21	m	o	Lab	No				Mezo		father Kovacs Karoly Mezo Jeremiz	Ia	Haiden
14	Topnitka	Fanny	10	f	o	—	Yes				N. Agrocz		mother Tronka Topnitka Nagy Agrocz Baro	Ill	Jamaica
15	Baldizsar	Istvan	47	m	m	Lab							wife Baldizsar Istvanne	Ok	Canton
16	Lenick	Janosne	29	f	m	—					Szerb Horvat		Szerb Horvat		Toronto
17	Schneider	Mihaly	10	f	o	—	No				Magyar		mother Lenick Lenick Janosne Magyar		
18	Tuba	Istvan	23	m	o	Lab	Yes				Tuberculosis		parents Tuba Ullack Raba Regina	Ill	Peoria
19	Szabo	Rosa	18	m	o								parents Raba Janos Szabo Rosa	Ok	Goldsboro
20	Barson	Miklos	34	m	m						Kapruar		wife Barson Miklosne Kapruar	Ok	Fellows
21	Silber	Ernestine	17	f		2-938367-5/10/43					Ujkarandak		father Silber Ignacz Ujkarandak	Ill	Newark
22	Schwarz	Gyorgy	60	m	m	Lab	Yes						friend Szabo Janos Szabo Gyorgy Ujkarandak	Ills	Springfield
23		Gyorgne	16	f		2-708411-6/24/40-505	No.								
24		Terez	11	f	o	—	Yes								
25	Kalik	Gyulane	27	f	m	—					Kalok		father Kalik Janos Nagy Jonosne Kalok Vesprem	Ia	Schuchow
26		Janos	1	m	o	—	No								
27	Molnar	Istvanne	22	f	m	—	Yes				Kudarka		father Galambos Endre Kudarka	Ill	
28	Barlaszki	Tolan	19	f	o	—					Kompa		father Barlaszki Janos Kompa 66	Ky	
29		Vilma	17	f	o	—									
30	Nehez	Zolia	17	f	o	—					Matesalka		brother Nehez Janos Matesalka	Conn	Bridgeport

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY , 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$2 Yes	No	8	Cleveland O	[illegible]													
2	no		28 no	—			[illegible]													
3	"		26 "	—			[illegible]													
4	"		26 "	—			[illegible]													
5	"		26 "	—			[illegible]													
6	"		30 "	Yes	1907	Trenton	[illegible]													
7	"		30 "	"	1907	Binghampton	[illegible]													
8	"		28 no	—			[illegible]													
9	"		25 "	"	1905	Steelton	[illegible]													
10	"		3[illegible]	"	1907	"	[illegible]													
11	"		26 "	"	1907	Akron O	[illegible]													
12	"		38 "	"	1906		[illegible]													
13	no		42 no	—			[illegible]													
14	"		26 "	—			[illegible]													
15	Yes		25 Yes	Yes	1905	Canton O	[illegible]													
16	"		21 "	"	1906	Akron O	[illegible]													
17	mother		—	"		O	[illegible]													
18	no	self	41 "	"	1905	Bridgeport Conn	[illegible]													
19	Yes		30 no	—			[illegible]													
20	"		25 Yes	Yes	1905	Bellevue O	[illegible]													
21	"		25 "	"	1906	Newark N J	[illegible]													
22	"		52 no	—			[illegible]													
23	husband		—	—			[illegible]													
24	father		—	—			[illegible]													
25	self		25 Yes	Yes	1905	Bethlehem Pa	[illegible]													
26	mother		—	"		"	[illegible]													
27	self		27 "	"	1906		[illegible]													
28	"		more no	—			[illegible]													
29	"		"	—			[illegible]													
30	"		26 "	—			[illegible]													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (in number, are) according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

41—1116

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *[illegible]* 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Michal	Julianna	17	f		1-89414 (505) 1/25/38			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Vasvard	brother Michal Fekete Road Surveyor	Pa	
2	Krajcsirik	Magdalena	18	f		—						Castle	brother same address		
3	Huder	Teresa	17	f		—						Vasvard 92	brother same		Berwick
4		Katarina	20	f		—							brother George Huder		
5	Havlik	Anna	18	f		—						Vasvard 18	brother George Berwick		My
6	Szyalavitty	Kazian	28	m		farmer				Austrian		Vasvard 92	brother Joseph Havlik		
7	Herko	Joseph	31	m		farmer						Austrian Castle	uncle Joseph Szyalavitty		
8	Bucsko	Mary	40	m	wid	—						Moldorfalva	Moldorfalva Germany		Lebanon
9	Pilka	Alois	25	m	s	Smith 7-1-40 41-1117-36							uncle Bucsko Julia Moldorfalva Germany		
10	Kaharecz	Tomas	16	m	s	farmer						Pilka	brother Pilka George	My	Canada
11	Lorencsics	Marton	35	m	m	do							uncle Pilka Andrias Pilka Lorencz Lorencsics Maria		
12	Bojnicz	Magda	10	f		[illegible]						Kaloz	father Lorencsics Marton		Wheeling
13	Krajcsirics	Anna	17	f		3-247836-505 4/13/40						Kobrunak	Kobrunak 240 Bata	My	Trumbull
14	Zerden	Anna	5	f	s	—						Kaloz	father Krajcsirics Marton Kaloz 40 Bayonya	Ohio	Trumbull
15	Krajcsirics	Mari	10	f		—							Ko Pred Selen Anna Kaloz 4 Bayonya		
16	Bojnicz	Magda	10	f		—							father Krajcsirics Marton Kaloz 226 Bayonya		
17	Drinka	Magdalena	18	f		3-220698-8/15/41-							brother Bojnicz Kaloz 249 Bayonya	My	New Trumbull
18		Maria	20	f	m	—						Hunnecz	Hunnecz Osroy brother Drinka Maria	Pa	Lebanon
19	Gyugya	Mari	2	f	m	—							brother Drinka Gyorgy Hunnecz Mexico	My	
20			3	f	m	—						N. Hunnecz	brother	Pa	Canada
21		Anna	2	f	m	—							Andrias Valak N. Hunnecz Zemplen		
22		Julia	10	m	s	—							brother		
23	Kriszian	Susanna	22	f	m	—						Varjesmo	Hr. Kovacsak Mikaly Varjesmo Stamona		
24		Irma	1	m	s	—							brother Kovacsak Mikaly		
25	Zadej	Franc	40	m	s	Lab			Austria		Austria Ljubljana		Ljubljana Tovrge		
26	Bielanski	Pavel	35	m	m						Jurembinsk		Jurembinska Anna		
27		Teresa	27	f	m								Jurembinska		
28	Okai	Andre	24	m	s	Lab	Yes		Hungary		Hungary Gombas		brother Okai Andre Gombas	Pa	Canada
29	Kurgas	Susanna	19	f	m	—	No				Veszkeny		No		
30		Samuel	3	m	s	—	"								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	26	no			sister Agnes Manova 6 Market Ny	no	no	no	yes	well		5	4	fair	lt		Austria	Kralupy
2	.	.	21	yes	1906		mother Anna Krajcovik													
3	.	.	44	no	07	Ny	61 Mark st Ny													
4	.	.	23	/	—		sister Mary Kudlac 539 Monroe st Berwick Pa							5		fair	lt			
5	.	sister	8	/	—		sister Mary Kudlac 61 Mark st Ny							5	2	fair	lt			
6	.	self	25	yes	1907		sister in law Hanick 61 Mark st Ny							5		fair	lt			
7	.	.	26	/	—		brother in law Ivan Lebanon Pa Tunnel 442							5	6	fair	lt			
8	.	.	26	/	—		brother in law Mitky Stefan Lebanon Pa Tunnel 442							5	6	fair	lt			
9	.	.	26	/	—		brother in law Sirlik Andrew Lebanon Pa Tunnel 442							5	6	fair	lt			
10	.	.	25	/	—		brother in law Jurik Michaly Boyd Tunnel 307 E. Cambria Pa							5	6	fair	lt			
11	.	.	25	yes	1904 07	Chicago Ill	friend Jurik "							5	6	fair	lt			
12	.	.	20	no	—		friend Stoff Cornelia 3rd & Steelton Pa							5	6	fair	lt			
13	no	.	28	/	—		friend Terek Bogmecz 19 Harvey st New Brunswick Nj							5	5	fair	lt			
14	.	.	34	/	—		friend frank Kozsman 57 Cherry st Bridgeport Conn							5	5	fair	lt			
15	yes	.	28	/	—		friend George Fye 28 Spruce st Bridgeport Conn							5	5	fair	lt			
16	/	.	18	/	—		sister Anna Trasivarus 57 Cherry st Bridgeport Conn							5	5	fair	lt			
17	/	.	10	/	—		friend Terek Bogmecz 19 Harvey st New Brunswick Nj							5	7	fair	lt			
18	.	.	20	yes	1907	Elana Pa	father Little Drutka box 198 Lebanon Pa							5	5	fair	lt			
19	husband	20	/	07	Indiana		friend Emrick Mary 574 E. 1st st							5	1	fair	lt	lt		
20	father	—	.	.	Ill		husband Mike Cyzyzyn							5	6	fair	lt	lt		
21	.	—	.	.	Ill		911 Morris st Ill							5	6	fair	lt	lt		
22	.	—	.	.	Ill		New York st Ill							5	6	fair	lt	lt		
23	husband	32	no	—			husband Vaszily Hrenna 10 62 st Lawford Ill							5	10	fair	blond	lt		
24	father	—	.	.	Ill		10 62 st Lawford Ill							5	6	fair	lt	lt		
25	self	10	yes	1907	Chicago Ill		sister Anna Cek Chicago Ill Central st							5	9	fair	black	lt	Austria	Kralupy
26	.	.	52	no	—		mother Anna Tesi Muchna 16 Washington Ny							5	1	fair	brown	gray		Jungbunzlau
27	husband	—	.	.	Ill		uncle Jos Kyenda 1900 Chicago Ill							5	10	fair	brown	lt	Austria	Kralupy
28	self	26	yes	1900 07	Chicago Ill		father Anna Cek Chicago Ill Central st							5	10	fair	brown	lt		
29	husband	Now	no	—			husband George Klapcic Radnford Pa							5	7	fair	lt	lt		
30	father	.	.	—			Carbon Co							5	7	fair	lt	lt		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, etc., according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Sept 1st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bogusz	Andrzij	10	mo	lab	no			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kurowice	father Wasyl Bogusz Kurowice	Pa	Shamokin
2	Sorokanycz	Wasyl	42	m	m								wife Jenna Sorokanycz		
3	Mylan	Mykola	16	m	s								mother Maria Mylan		
4	Skrzepiła	Marya	18	f	s								father Jacko Skrzepiła		
5	Zelley	Stefan	29	m	m	lab	yes	yes			Galicia	Kolomea	wife Anna Zelley	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Frymowicz	Helena	18	f	s								mother Marya Frymowicz		
7	Chark	Marya	17	f	s								mother Anna Chark		
8	Zapadło	Michał	20	m	s	lab	no	yes			Galicia	Zydaczów	father Fiko Kozacrko	Ky	Newport
9	Kaso	Piotr	18	m	s		yes				Austria	Mlodowice	father Nikolai Kaso		
10	Lyatko	Bartlomiej	40	m	m		no						wife Anna Lyatko		
11	Cizman	Iwan	48	m	m								wife Katarzyna Cizman		
12	Kalun	Anadarya	19	f	s								mother Marya Kalun	Ky	Cleveland
13	Zalapanec	Franciszka	30	f	m								Chas Lyatko	Pa	Shamokin
14	Gerega	Iwan	50	m	m	lab							wife Anna Gerega	Pa	Oliver
15	Petrow	Anna	17	f	s		7-161246-	12/19/40.					father Jacko Petrow	Ky	
16	Koval	Stefan	25	m	s	lab							mother Anna Koval	Pa	Rossville
17	Spirman	Jan	30	m	m		yes						wife Katarzyna Spirman	Ky	
18	Wasylik	Jan	28	m	m								wife Katarzyna Wasylik	Ky	Duryea
19	Kruda	Mikola	20	m	m		no						wife Anna Kruda		
20	Kladka	Mynka	15	f	s								mother	Ohio	Willard
21		Hanka	8	f	s		no						Pasenka Wasylchuk		"
22		Margulka	4	f	s								Franciscak Stercosko		"
23	Lyszczuk	Sykla	21	m	s								father Jan Kluszka		
24	Lanyk	Felix	24	m	s	lab	yes						father Jacko Lanyk	Pa	Centralia
25	Kuduba	Paraszka	40	f	m		no			Ruthenian			brother Nikolay Sarabon	Ky	Newark
26	Kanik	Nasena	24	f	s								father Stefan Kanik		
27	Bednarczyk	Alexander	37	m	m	tailor	yes						mother		
28		Marya	28	f	m								Wasyl Bednarczyk		
29		Anna	5	f	s		no						Krasna		
30		Helena	2	f	s										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or his ticket paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			Annie Stefan Rapelewicz Pittsburg Pa													
2	no		28	1907		Pa	brother Bruno Rapelewicz													
3	Yes		24	up			Virginia Pa Pittsburg Co													
4			26	/			sister Evelina Rapelewicz													
5			[illegible]	X			Pittsburg Pa Box 141													
6			29	/			sister-in-law Josephine													
7	no		25	/			Rapelewicz 127 Locust St													
8	Yes		28	/			Johnstown Pa Box 30													
9	"		30	/			Wife Stefan Rapelewicz													
10	"		20	1907	Newburgh	Ny	Brother-in-law Elekko Kenkus													
11	"		28	1904			Newburgh Ny Box 30													
12	"		28	no			Friend Antonio Mirodka													
13	"		21	1907	Newburgh	Ny	Newburgh Ny Box 30													
14	"		25	1905	Clayton	Ala	Wife Anna Rapelewicz													
15	"		23	no			Brother-in-law Stefan Wyson													
16	"		30	/			Clayton Ala Box 18													
17	"		28	no			Sister Mary Kenkus													
18	no		28	up			Brooklyn Ny 108 Sackett St													
19	"		30	1905	Tallahassa	Fla	Uncle Bruno Rapelewicz													
20	Yes	father	8	no			Pensacola Fla Box 141													
21							Brother-in-law Joseph													
22							Kapisford Ala Carlton St													
23		husband	12	/			Father Adolf Rapelewicz													
24		self	23	/			127 Locust St Pensacola Fla													
25			25	/			another Aunt Marie Kenkus													
26			25	/			Defiance Ny Box 17													
27	no		32	1907	Newark	Ny	Friend Carlton Center													
28		husband					Wayland Steuben Co Box 30													
29		father					Newburgh Ny Ledyard 30													
30																				

1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, from* . . . . . *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 190* . .

at **NEW-YORK**

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

37

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Sept 1st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kunda	Leon	21	mo	bach				Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Faron	brother Maria Kunda		
2	Muron ✓	Mima	27	mo									Faron		
3	Beg	Ivan	21	mo					Austria	Croatian	Austria	Tarnec	wife Mara I. Beg	Ohio Cleveland	
4	Cuda	Mandko	26	mo									Tarnec		
5	Radojcic	Josip	3	mo	bach		no		Hungary		Hungary	Ivanovdo	wife Mara Cuca		
6	Smolcic	Mirko	47	mo									Topusan		
7	Sabolovic	Blaz	40	mo			yes		Croatian				wife Radojcic Julia	Illinois Chicago	
8	Pelu	Franjo	47	mo									Kopanica		
9	Popovic	Mathaeus	21	mo					Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kaconnis	wife Sabolovic Blasi		
10	Herman	Julyana	22	mo					Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Grubnopolje	Grubnopolje		
11	Lakunic	Pero	18	mo	bach								wife ele Barbara		
12	Bertalanic	Josepa	27	mo									Kneanica		
13	Mazgrzki	Julia	28	mo									brother Herman Josip	Mississippi Jackson	
14		Anna	8	mo									Grubnopolja		
15		Johann	3	mo									parents Herman Josip		
16		Josef	—	mo									Barac Selo	Wisconsin Milwaukee	
17	Ivo	Susanna	3	mo									mother Lakunic Ana		
18	Kaylan 413350	Ilka	25	mo									Dane Selo	Pa Jeannette	
19	Csernak	Bela	32	mo									mother Ivsko Julia		
20	Kuvelka	Susanna	30	mo									Ad Braun 82	Ky Louisville	
21	Jalusik	Anna	3	mo									mother Mazgrzki Katharina	Pa Olyphant	
22	Hegyess	Jozefa	25	mo									Mazgrzki Julia		
23		Anna	10	mo									Mazgrzki Josef		
24	Bognar	Lajos	32	mo	bach								Mazgrzki Johann		
25	Jovanyin	Michael	35	mo					Austria	Slish	Austria	Cernikrain	Ad Braun 82		
26	Lavkovic	Tonja	29	mo									Hegyess Josip	Ohio Cleveland	
27	Bradinja	Karpovic	24	mo	bach		no						Uncle Hegyess Bela		
28	Starko	Lampic	11	mo	bach		no						Hegyess Josip		
29	Gesik	Josepa	23	mo			no						Bognar Lajos	Ohio Cleveland	
30		Katarina	4	mo									Materialka Mathaeus		
													wife Bognar Tonja		
													Materialka		
													wife Lakunic Ana		
													Grubnopolja		
													wife Klemenia Lavkovic	Pa Verona City	
													Grubnopolja		
													mother Karpovic Ivana	Pa Pittsburg	
													Mazgrzki		
													mother Ivsko Julia		
													Mazgrzki		
													mother Katharina	Pa Olyphant	
													Mazgrzki		
													Josef		
													Mazgrzki		
													Johann

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25 yes	—			uncle Bruno Hunda 3.43 Market St uncle Jakob Chekanac												
2	"	"	25	—			father Relie Assembly												
3	Yes	"	12				Cleveland O												
4	"	"	10 yrs	no	1907	Buffalo	Conn Steve Cuca Munroe Harbor St Jl.										Brown		
5	"	"	20	no	—		brother from Roscoeve St Jose 2127 Archer Av. Chicago												
6	"	"	19 yrs	no	1907	Chicago Ills	friend Ochran Lajo												
7	"	"	18		1900 03		brother from Lajo												
8	"	"	57	yes	—		brother from Fiume Austria 2133 Allport Av. Chicago Ills												
9	"	"	20 yrs	no	1907 09	Chicago Ills	husband Grave Anton 2133 Allport St Chicago Ills												
10	"	"	20	yes	—		brother John Herman 290-8th St Milwaukee Wis												
11	"	father	28	yes	—		father Stefa Lucinow Austria-Town 1a Jasper Co												
12	No	husband	12	yes	—		husband Bat Berlolame B.14 Market St												
13	"	"	30	yes	—		husband John Mazzarella Olyphant Luzerne Co												
14	"	father	—	—	—														
15	"	"	—	—	—														
16	"	"	—	—	—														
17	"	husband	12	yes	—		husband Stitle Wis B.14 Progress Av Lake Geneva Wisconsin												
18	Yes	self	30	yes	1907	Chicago Ills	120 W 16th St Chicago Ills												
19	"	"	20	no	—		friend Krishna Smak 1232 W. 16th St Chicago Ills												
20	"	"	20	yes	1908	Chicago Ills	Lake Krishna Stephan 1232 W. 16th St Chicago Ills												
21	"	"	32	"	1892 02		brother from Krishna Smak 1232 W. 16th St Chicago Ills												
22	"	Stepbrother	25	no	—		step brother Bela Tomas												
23	"	"	—	—	—		732 Rawlings St Cleveland O												
24	"	"	30	"	—		Stepbrother Jerome Smas 998 3rd St Bethlehem Pa												
25	"	friend	30	"	—		friend Zygmund Turowski Wilcount St Trenton N												
26	"	Brother	30	"	—		brother from Adolf Gotaterok Zyrardow Poland												
27	"	brother	16	"	—		brother Stanislo Karpovic 3. Bethlehem Pa Lumber Co Office												
28	No	self	20	"	—		brother from Lug Ills Wythe Av 149 Brooklyn N Y										53 fair black		
29	Yes	"	16	"	—		husband Tenesci Joseph Bankon Co Richmond Co												
30	Stepbrother	—	—	—	—														

141

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* SEP 27 1909 . 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

38

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Qu S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. *Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Norberg	Nicholi	42	m	m	Lab	no	no	Sweden	Scotch	Sweden	Solberga	wife Josefina Norberg	Pa	Scranton
2	Lorwick	Wladimir	11	4			yes	yes			"	Kalisch	Father Stefan Lorwick	"	"
3	Chmurzynska	Stacha	21	4			no	no					Father Ignatz Chmurzynska		
4	Lorska	Tekla	21	4			no	no					Father Ludwig Lorska		
5	Lorwick	Erna	5	4			no	no					Father Johann Lorwick		
6	Jabloncska	Olga	18	4			yes	yes	Austria			Krakau	Father Jakob Jablonska	Pa	Carnegie
7	Lorwick	Jarocki	19	4			yes	yes	"				Father Wasyl Lorwick	"	"
8	Lorska	Erna	5	4									Father Ignatz Lorska		
9	Hanczyk	Lucyzyna	19	4									Father Stefan Hanczyk		
10	Lorska	Wojciech	21	4									Father Ignatz Lorska		
11	Jadrick	Mryc	41	4	m	farm	Lab	no	no			Cleveland	Wife Anna Jadrick	Pa	Cleveland
12	Cichon	Alexa	4	4	m								Father Ignatz Cichon		
13	Nowak	Alexia	9	4	m			no	no				Father Ignatz Nowak		
14	Kuzmicka	Justyna	40	4	m			no	no				Husband Ignatz Kuzmicka		
15	Olenjo	Wladyslaw	25	4	m	farm	Lab	no	no				Father Ignatz Olenjo		
16	Chmielski	Nikolay	4	4	m								Father Ignatz Chmielski		
17	Terlecki Szmukiewicz	Gregory	3	4	m		Lab						Father Ignatz Szmukiewicz		
18	Szmukiewicz	Antonia	22	4			no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	Husband Ignatz Szmukiewicz	Pa	Scranton
19	Lorwicki	Tekla	17	4		2-176229-10-9-40-505	yes	yes	"		"	"	Father Wladislaw Lorwicki	"	"
20	Mikszymowicz	Zofia	20	4			yes	yes	"			Lemberg	Husband Ignatz Mikszymowicz	Pa	Scranton
21	Morozowska	Tekla	23	4						Masky wicka			Father Ignatz Morozowska		
22	~~Mroczek~~	~~Kasia~~	~~18~~	~~4~~			~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Mroczkowice~~	~~Father Jakob Mroczek~~	~~Pa~~	~~Carbondale~~
23	Jaleczka	Kasia	18	4			no	no	"	"			Father Jakob Jaleczka	Pa	Chester
24	Wenciak	Anna	19	4	3								Mother Anna Wenciak	Pa	Chauncille
25	"	Kasia	16	4			yes	yes	"				Father Jan Lorck Wenciak	Pa	Carbondale
26	Lorek	Stefan	23	m	s	farm	Lab	yes	"				Father Ludwig Pawel Lorek	Pa	Chester
27	[redacted]mid	Ignatz	25	m					Austria	Polish	Austria	Telesnica	Father Mathias Mroczek	Pa	Jessup
28	Golczyc	Alex	15	m		farm	Lab	yes	"	"	"	Wangorzell	Father Mathias Golczyc	Pa	N. Jersey
29	Szymczyk	Karolina	18	4		1-28303 99-38	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Szymbark	Father Mathias Szymczyk	Pa	Forestville
30	Mroczek	Piotr	18	4		Lab						Tomiechow	Father Stefan Mroczek	Pa	Kingston

Race

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 1909 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by himself, herself, or by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "Engineer, stationary"; "engineer" (locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the Tyrol Provinces, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have had . . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of SEP 27 1909 . 190

at NEW YORK

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Sept 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barc	Franciszka	23												
2	Mazurek	Marya	2												
3	Sewerynia	Wolf	7												
4	Sauk	Agnes	3												
5	Cyprian	Michal	41												
6	Sikora	Jan	18												
7	Lubki	Piotr	40												
8	Burg	Ryfka	2												
9	Wojciechowski	Wolf	42												
10	Zuzik	Wojciech	44												
11	Mazurek	Antoni	21												
12	Grajdek	Maria	19												
13	Kaliszewski	Tomasz	23												
14	"	Apolonia	19												
15	Lubki	Wolf	4												
16	Wiśniewski	Kazimierz	25												
17	"	Marya	7												
18	Wrobelski	Franciszek	25												
19	Jakubek	Szymon	21												
20	Radomski	Stanislaw	45												
21	Kwiatkowski	Mathias	24												
22	Zuk	Antonius	28												
23	Wiśniewski	Marcel	1												
24	Pawlus	Paul	2												
25	Wiśniewska	Wronika													
26	Laukaitiute	Frania	11												
27	Kowalska	Marcyanna	19												
28	Boguski	Mieczysław	21												
29	Wasek	Franciszek	1												
30	Lewandowska	Wladyslaw	19												

8-263891-6-10-42
8-210058-2-7-42
3-12338-5-30-42

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27	28			29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also said his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. — Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.			Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* . . . . . *from* . . . . . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *190* .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, etc., according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at NEW

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

40
25

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Sept 18th, 1909.

11—1115

N

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Starcz	Hate	30		m			no	no	Hungary	Hebrew			Clarence Ave. Boston		
2		Chane	30		f									Same		
3		Josef	2		m									Same		
4	Wolwischis	Dwojre	18		f					Lithuania	Jewess			Same		
5	Lino	Zeile	19		f			no		Russia	Jewess			Same		
6	Semborski	Josef	22		m		tailor			Russia	Polish			brother Wladislaw Semborski		
7	Staschnick	Zworra	33		f			no		Austria	Jewess			Same		
8		Moische	11		m			no						mother Chaie Starcz		
9		David	9		m									Same		
10		Josef	8		m									Same		
11		Esther	6		f									Same		
12	Braunmann	Sari	27		f					Hungary	Hungary	Budapest		father Gyula Braunmann Budapest		
13	Braunmann	Anna	31		m		tailor			Roumania	Roumania	Jassy		brother Gyula Braunmann Budapest		
14	Weinbaum	Susem	18		m		tailor			Russia	Russia	Kupil		father Moische Weinbaum Kupil Volin		
15	Glueksman	Mor	18		m		tailor			Hungary	Hungary	Zdunska		Same		
16	Bernstein	Chanie	30		f			no		Austria	Austria	Brezyki		mother Cawe Golde Bernstein Brezyki		
17		Rosa	11		f									Same		
18	Teich	Rochel	30		f			no		Russia	Russia	Krementz		mother Cawe Teich Rochel Krementz		
19		Golde	9		f									Same		
20		Schlome	5		m			no						Same		
21	Zender	Lamed	17		m		tailor			Russia	Russia	Kiemof		parents Hersch Zender Kiemof		
22	Spitzer	Mortes	25		m		smith			Russia	Russia	Mogilev		father Mordche Spitzer Mogilev		
23	Schmid	Soschewa	29		f					Russia	Russia	Slonim		husband Schmid Slonim		
24		Mola	4		f									Same		
25		Mosik	3		m									Same		
26	Leytes	Rosa	14		f			no		Russia	Russia	Lomza		parents Leib Leytes Lomza		
27	Spiesman	Salomon	10		m		tailor	no		Russia	Russia	Ostrow		brother Max Ch. Wilkomirski Ostrow Rosnicka 27		
28	Kuzmijerska	Wlodzyslaw	22		m		tailor			Russia	Polish	Kupczin		father Piotr Kuzmijerski Kupczin		
29	Slotowerska	Emilia	5		f									sister Zeyda Slotowerska Filipow		
30	Schlanskas	Franz 154	22		m		tailor	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ekau	father Johann Schlanskas Ekau		

(VL 605)

1-231838-4/24/12

1-A-9402-404-1/5/44

15-15165 9-23-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 2 1909 SEP 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amt. paid himself, passage money paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	husband	—	—	husband B. Starck 857 W Harrison cor Throop Chicago
2	"	father	—	—	
3	"	mother	—	—	
4	"	sister	no	—	sister Chane Libe Tenn
5	"	sister	25	—	Mendon pd by friend L. Karpel
6	"	self	20	—	78 Columbus st by
7	"	husband	35	—	husband
8	"	father	—	—	Meier Blashnik
9	"	"	—	—	101 - Center st
10	"	"	—	—	Samuel Meier
11	"	"	—	—	
12	"	Comm.	25	—	Comm. Lotkin Abramman 240 Lib st by
13	"	self	20	—	Jerusalem Ave. 19 years 320 Eight st "
14	"	"	25	—	Comm. Mother Jewish 107 Elizabeth st by
15	"	uncle	10	—	uncle Lotkin Abramman 240 Lib st by
16	"	husband	10	—	Y. Husband
17	"	father	—	—	Y. Bernstein Ellizabeth 178 by
18	"	husband	25	—	Husband
19	"	father	—	—	A. Beck 300 E. 57th st by
20	"	"	—	—	
21	"	brother	no	—	brother Isaac Bernstein 178-80 Eldridge st by 84 Z. 3rd st
22	"	"	25	—	brother Hyman Finkel 178-80 Eldridge st by Husband
23	"	husband	no	—	Elie Schmuel 116 E Broadway by
24	"	father	"	—	brother Isaac Bernstein 178-80 Eldridge st by
26 25	"	self	10	—	
27 26	"	brother	no	—	brother Abr. Spiesman 178 92-4 by
28 27	"	"	5	—	brother Antoni Kuczynski 1026 Rowney ave Scranton Pa
29 28	no	self	25	—	brother of Leo Sigmund Bronowski Bank 73 Jersey st
30 29	"	"	20	—	brother Josef Kuskowski Brooklyn by 09 Spencer st
25 30	yes	father	no	—	father Elie Smuel 116 E. Broadway

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					no nonono good no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, from* . . . . . *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, accordi.. to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 190* .

at **NEW-YORK**

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: oil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp [illegible], 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Michal	Michal	26		m m	Lab		no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Orzechowa	Father Ignacy Michal Orzechowa	My Just	
2	[illegible]	Szymon	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rypo [illegible] Poland	"	Fond du Lac
3	Barila	Michal	21		m s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	[illegible]	Father Jan Barila Poland	"	[illegible]
4	Widzyak	Antonina	[illegible]		f wife	[illegible]	no	Austria	"	"	Austria	Galicia	Father [illegible] Galicia	"	Milwaukee
5	"	Ludwika	7		f d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Gustaw	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Maria	2		f d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	[illegible]	Wiktorya	[illegible]		f [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	[illegible]	Father Wincenty Wojcik Russia	"	"
9	[illegible]	Josef	32		m married	Farm Labor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Josef	33		m s	"	"	no	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	[illegible]	Father Franciszka Lewicka Lecko	"	Marquette
11	Weber	Stanislaus	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Leonarda Zofia Weber Poland	"	"
12	[illegible]	Jan	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Jan Maryanna Wojciechowski Poland	Ft. Atkinson	
13	[illegible]	Antonina	1	4	f d	"	"	no	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible] Poland	Fond du Lac	
14	[illegible]	Marya	30		f wife	"	"	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Father Antonowski Michal Poland	"	Fond du Lac
15	[illegible]	Katarzyna	19		f d	"	"	no	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible] Poland	"	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	Marya	14		f d	"	"	no	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible] Poland	"	"
17	Bielak	Adam	36		m m	Lab	"	no	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	Wife Michalak Marya Austria	Fond du Lac	
18	Zurowski	Josef	24		m s	"	"	no	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	Father Jan Zurowski Austria	"	"
19	Jamel	Vincenty	24		m s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	"
20	Kozuch	Marya	2	4	f d	tourist	"	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	"	"
21		Ludwika	8		f d	1-310242-7-10-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Kozuch Austria	"	"
22		Marya	37		f w	1-367833-505-6/5/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Sowa	Jacob	24		m m	farm Lab	"	"	"	"	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible] Russia	Ft. Atkinson	
24	Jastrzebski	Stefan	45		m m	farmer	no	"	"	"	Bavaria	[illegible]	wife Jowita Jastrzebska Bavaria	"	"
25	Olonski	Michal	21		m m	Lab	no	"	"	"	Silesia	[illegible]	wife Olonska Silesia	Ft. Atkinson	
26	Wojewoda	Florek	38		m m	farm Lab	no	"	"	"	Bavaria	[illegible]	wife Antonina Wojewoda Bavaria	Ft. Atkinson	
27	Florek	Josefa	17		f d	servant	"	"	"	"	Niedrzwica	[illegible]	Mother [illegible] Zofia Florek	Rich. Center	
28	Zofiawyk	Josef	5		m s		no	"	"	"	"	"	Zofia Florek Niedrzwica	"	"
29	"	Marya	4		f d		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	[illegible]	Jacob	2		m m	Lab	no	"	Prussian	"	Prussia	[illegible]	[illegible] Prussia	[illegible]	[illegible]

(ET Italian)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Michal	Michal	26		m m	lab		no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Orzechowa	Father Dmytr Michal Orzechowa		
2	[illegible]	Symon	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ryo [illegible]		
3	Barila	Michal	21		m s	"	"	"	Russia	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	[illegible]	Father [illegible]		
4	Pilatyak	Antonina	[illegible]		[illegible] wife		no	"	Austria	"	Austria	Zmiin	[illegible]		
5	"	Ludwika	7		f 1								[illegible]		
6	"	Gustaw	4		m 1								[illegible]		
7	"	Maria	2		f 1								[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]								[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	Josef	31		m m	lab			Russia		Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		m s	"		no	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m 1						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m							[illegible]	[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		f		no					[illegible]	[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	Marya	20		f	[illegible]	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	Katarzyna	19		f		no						[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	Marya	14		f		no						[illegible]		
17	Bielak	Adam	26		m m	lab	no					Bystwica	wife Bielak Darya		
18	Zurowski	Josef	24		m s	"	no					Bystwica	father Jan Zurowski		
19	Jamek	Wincenty	24		m s	"	no					Bystwica	[illegible]		
20	Kmiech	Marya	2	1	m [illegible] wife						Antwerp	[illegible]	[illegible]		
21		Ludwika	8	1	f								[illegible]		
22		Marya	17		f s								[illegible]		
23	Sowa	Jacob	24		m s	farmer	lab					Mszana	wife Dorota Jastrzebska		
24	Jastrzebski	Stefan	45		m m	farmer		no	"		Bukowiec	Bukowiec	wife Orlowska Anna		
25	Orlowski	Michal	21		m m	lab		ja	"		Telecin	Telecin	[illegible]		
26	Wojewoda	Florek	38		m m	farm lab		no	"		Bukowiec	Bukowiec	wife Antonina Wojewoda		
27	Fliske	Josefa	14		f 1	servant					Niedrzwica	Niedrzwica	mother		
28	Kotlarczyk	Josef	5		m 1			no	"		"	"	Zofia Fliske		
29	"	Marya	4		f 1			"	"		"	"	Niedrzwica		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m m	lab		ja	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		

[illegible] [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 27 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... by himself, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.							Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes														
					Year or period of years.	Where?			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11 1.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.," and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and that I am entitled to practice as such in and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, viz., to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, except to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 1908 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—40

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9-136382-4/14

7-133413-3/1440

6-37959 c/4/36 505 noCa

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-670849-505-6/10/41

2-557758 1/26/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 27 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or cabin passage; whether paid by self, other persons, or by ship, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *. of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 27 1909 *day of* [illegible] *, 190* .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: A engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereto should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, or containing to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 27 1909 , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

N. Y. Form 89

43

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Sept 18th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chalpin	Zelig	5	4	m	tailor	no	Finnish Hebrew	Finnish Hebrew				Abraham Chalpin		
2		Freide	4½		f								41 Clinton		
3		Aaron	1	5	m										
4		Isaac	9	10	m										
5	Frecker	Abram	1	8	m	—									
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 27 1909 , 190

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger; if not, by what person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Yes	Children	no	no	—		Cuba													Cuba	Matanzas
2	—	—					M. Elias Jun														
3	—	—					168 Calle														
4	—	—					Luz														
5	—	—																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 2[illegible] 1909, 190 .

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 87

MS S. S. Kroonland (RED STAR) *arrived* Sept.28,1909 , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27f	1	Szunskiutie, Anna With niece & nephew	10	21-23	3	LPC	11.05 AM Leonard																	4	4	4
9f		Lukaszawczutie, Rozalia																								
8m		" Antoni																								
18m	2	Kikertz, George	17	26	1	LPC	11.10 AM Mitchell																	1	1	1
17f	3	Dorfman, Blume & sister	15	23-24	2	"	11.30 " English																		2	
7f		Breindel																								
14f	4	Szezczepila, Marya	21	4	1	Under 16	11.25 AM Murphy																	2	3	2
18m	5	Schorr, Salel	15	10	1	LPC	11.30 " English																		1	
29f	6	Riesele, Margit & dtr	18	26-27	2	"	11.35 " Pearsall																	1	1	1
7f		Barbara																								
55f	7	Jarek, Marya & gd ch	8	24-26	3	"	11.40 AM Pearsall																	1	1	1
8f		Matusik, Anna																								
7f		" Marya																								
15f	8	Hladka, Olnika & 2 sisters	21	20-22	3	"	11.50 AM Murphy																	3	3	3
8f		Ilanka				Under 16																				
6f		Marynka				"																				
55m	9	Chalfin, Zelig Wife & 3 chil	28 13	1-4 5	5	LPC With #10	" Pearsall																	1	1	1
42f		Freide																								
13m		Aron																								
9f		Bassie																								
20m		Moische																								
8m	10	Presler, Abram	28	5	1	LPC With #9	11.50 AM Pearsall																	2	2	2
49f	11	Fleischer, Eide & 3 children	14	14-17	4	"	12.05 PM DiMiceli																		4	
15m		Nussam																								
10f		Zipe																								
8m		Kiwe																								
17f	12	Watner, Slawe	11	6	1	LPC	12.30 PM Murphy																		1	
15m	13	Tokarczyk, Wojciech	8	18	1	Under 16 With #14	12.30 PM Pearsall																	3	3	3
33m	14	Faron, Josef	8	16	1	Sec.11 With #13	" "																	3	3	3
22m	15	Szmitkow, Viktor	8	14	1	LPC	12.45 PM "																	1	3	1

TOTALS.

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

MS S. S. Kroonland (Red Star) *arrived* Sept.26,1909 , *190* , *M.*, , *from* 8

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
18m	16	Trestmann, Boruch	12	15	1	LPC	12.45 PM Tuttle																			
20f	17	Trachtenroth, Rachel sis & br	14	5-7	3	"	12.50 " DiMiceli																			
16f		Cecilia				"																				
11m		Simon				Under 16																				
40f	18	Raisbord, Neche & 3 chil	14	22-25	4	LPC	12.55 PM DiMiceli																			
15m		Arel																								
11m		Leib																								
7m		Perel																								
26m	19	Heblinger, Stefan wf & ch	18	1-3	3	LPC	12.35 PM Pearsall																			
25f		Julianna																								
3m		Stefan																								
22f	20	Opalinska, Marya	5	29	1	LPC	1.00 PM English																			
20m	21	Heymann, Maximilion	15	1	1	"	" "																			
47m	22	Wertheim, Litman	13	22-27	6	"	Med.Cert. " Baczk'z																			
45f		Bluma																								
16m		Abram																								
11f		Esther																								
10f		Chuma																								
8f		Golde																								
25m	23	Gluckler, Josef	18	15	1	LPC	Med.Cert. 1.07 PM Pearsall																			
19f	24	Flisek, Josefa & neph & niece	26	27-29	3	"	1.10 " Mitchell																			
5m		Katlarczyk, Joseph																								
4f		" Maria																								
48m	25	Cizman, Iwan	21	11	1	"	1.30 PM Murphy																			
69m	26	Hurth, Nicolaus	1	3	1	"	Med.Cert. 1.05 " "																			
24m	27	Lorrang, Johann	17	28	1	"	1.25 " Mitchell																			
32m	28	Blumenfeld, Abram	11	14	1	"	1.25 " Murphy																			
19m	29	Axelrod, Hersch	12	14	1	"	Med.Cert. 1.30 " Tuttle																			
60m	30	Schwarz, Gyorgy wf & ch	19	22-24	3	"	1.25 " Leonard																			
56f		Katharina				"																				
11f		Terez																								

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

PS *S. S.* Kroonland (Red Star) *arrived* Sept.26,1909 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* 89

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Pages.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Pages.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Pages.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
18f	31	Denbariute, Katre & Niece	9	16-19	2	LPC		1.30 PM	Pearsall															6	6	6
3f		Anna																								
57f	32	Schuster, Sofia & 2 chil	27	8-10	3	"	Med.Cert.	1.25 PM	DiMicoli															1	1	1
15f		Johanna																								
11f		Anna																								
55m	33	Frenkler, Carl	3	19	1	"	Med.Cert.	1.20 PM	Hecla															1	1	1
55f	34	Slotovinska, Emilia	25	29	1	"		1.30 "	English															3	3	3
42m	35	Jestrzebsky, Stefan	26	24	1	"	"	"	Mitchell															1	1	1
45m	36	Slesak, Joseph	6	12	1	"	"	"	"																1	
45m	37	Ioew, Hochem	11	13	1	"		"	Murphy															3	1	3
28m	38	Panosewcz, Jan	5	10	1	"		1.35 PM	English															1	1	1
18f	39	Joszwik, Anna & nephew	4	26-27	2	Sec.11		1.40 "	Newburn															6	1	6
8m		Cybulski, Marcell				Under 16																				
50f	40	Kaplan, Beila	12	21	1	LPC		1.35 PM	Tuttle															1		1
15f	41	Szymanska, Helena	4	28	1	Under 16		1.40 "	Newburn															5	5	5
19m	42	Lipinski, Mieczyslaw	3	27	1	LPC		1.47 "	Hecla															1	1	1
36m	43	Weiner, Arie	15	11	1	"		1.55 "	English															2	2	2
30m	44	~~Sriouns~~ Gryciunas, Josef	9	5	1	"		2.00 "	Pearsall															3	3	3
18m	45	Soltys, Alesy	23	28	1	"		1.55 "	Hecla															3	3	3
45m	46	Krawetz, Boruch	13	30	1	"		2.02 "	"															1	1	1
55f	47	Samolski, Taube & 2 sons	1	16-18	3	"	Med.Cert.	2.35 "	Murphy															3		
14m		Chane																								
11m		Chaim																								
50m	48	Schmukler, Chune	13	2	1	LPC		2.40 PM	Hecla															10	10	
21m	49	Seg, Iwan	22	3	1	"		2.50 "	Tuttle															1	1	
38m	50	Bobrowski, Josef	26	9	1	"	Med.Cert.	"	Mitchell															3	2	3
21m	51	Winnitze, Pinchus	13	2	1	"		2.55 PM	Hecla															1	1	
35m	52	Michiels, Pierre	12	6	1	"	Med.Cert.	3.35 PM	Tuttle															3	2	3
43m	53	Radomewicz, Stanislew	24	30	1	"	"	"	DiMicoli															1	1	1
23m	54	Furmann, David	12	17	1	"		4.10 PM	Tuttle															1	1	
14m	55	Spierman, ~~Hirsch~~ Hirsch	16	27	1	"		10/1/09	10 AM	Riggin																

HOLD ON APPEAL ... WILL BE DISMISSED AND ORDERED ...

TOTALS,

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ..

S. S. Kroonland arrived Sept 25, 190?, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	DEPORTED. OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST	MEALS. DINNER.	MEALS. SUPPER.
73m ✓ 56	Ptak, [illegible]			Insane in Hospital [illegible]																				
18f ✓ 57	Blazek, Francinka 2020			L. P. C. S.		10/5	109	17	30							10/8	65	Jan 2 55					3	4 3
27f ✓ 58	Kopp, Carolina 36			" from hosp.		11/5	164	3	11							11/8	1	4 Jan 1 55						
4f ✓	Adelia																							
2m ✓	Edgar																							
1f m ✓	Paul																							

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

111

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	27		[illegible]	Cousin Albert Schwetzler 729 Halsey St. Hoboken NJ	C	28	2.50	—	/	—
✓ 2 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	2	[illegible]	Bro. Elz. Weingarten 47 Ryerson Bklyn	C	"	2.50	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin Mr. Harding 61 West. Nyc	C	"	4.22	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro. Mrs Shindel Cooper 117 Delancey Nyc	J	29	9.50	/	/	/
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin Agnes Michal 61 West Nyc	C	28	4.21	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro Julia 61 West Nyc	"	28	4.24	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Emile Jan c Jasguba Ave Fortieway L.I. Newark NJ	C	30	.30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro. Mr Mg Wicorierska 84 Huron Boston Mass	P	29	11.34	/	/	/
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ry E. Thurst. Mosrs 50 Billerica	D	29	11.24	/	/	/
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Farber Elias 161 Vent Bklyn	C	28	11.47	—	—	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Gvd. mother Rosa Han 219 E 26 Nyc	B	29	10.50	/	—	/
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro. Jankel 69 Leonard Bklyn	B	28	11.05	—	—	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro. L. Louis Ofrelik 164 McKibbon Bklyn	B	28	12.05	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husb. David 333 Powell Bklyn	B	28	12.05	—	2	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro. David 712 Madison Nyc	B	28	12.05	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Made S. I.	D	Ex- /	10	3	3	3
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro. Chaim Gorm 16 Forsyth Nyc	B	28	12	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro. Nipe 699-E 2. Nyc	P	29	10.31	/	/	/
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husb. Samuel 280 Stanton Nyc	B	28	12	—	2	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sis. Mrs Adam Buszta 9 Wash. Lyman Ply	Ldg	29	10	/	/	/
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ry. M. t Mother Mrs Michal Lyman Bay	Ldg	Ex. /	2	3	4	3
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro. Asher 75/77 E 112 Nyc	B	28	12	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Farber Kapperl 12 Grand Nyc	B	28	12.06	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husb. Schlomo 368 E [illegible] Nyc	B	28	12.5[illegible]	—	2	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin Moritz Sartzyk 628 E 9 Nyc	P	"	3.20	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sis. Mrs Marcin Czepska 117 Wash Jcy	Ldg	29	9.57	/	/	/
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sis Mary 18 E 107 Nyc	B	29	4.30	/	2	/
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husb. Schlomo 335 Pilington Nyc	P	28	12.56	—	4	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husb Heiner 158 Allen Nyc	P	28	2.47	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro. Josef 278 E 152 Nyc	B	28	1.05	—	/	—
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

92

S. S. [illegible] arrived ....., 19 .., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 31 ✓	Feldman,	[illegible]	13	5/2		5	To Must.	Husb Leiser 241 Powell Bklyn	P	9/28	12 [illegible]	—	—	—
✓ 32 ✓	Klugowski,	[illegible]	13	6		1	" Wife & 5 ch	(Cty. Father [illegible] 3300 E 2[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	[illegible]
✓ 33 ✓	Dubowitz,	[illegible]	11	4		1	" Sister	Sis. Lina 99 Monroe Nyc	B	9/28	1	—	/	—
✓ 34 ✓	Lurie, (Laurie)	[illegible]	13	7		1	" Father	Father Jesse 346-4. Nyc	P	9/28	1 05	—	/	—
✓ 35 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	11		1	" "	Father Leiser 340 Powell Bklyn	P	9/28	1	—	/	—
✓ 36 ✓	Schusterman,	[illegible]	13	8		1	" Uncle	Uncle Abram 440 Centre Zarodnitz Lyc	P	9/28	2 50	—	/	—
✓ 37 ✓	Bukowrezki,	[illegible]	11	13		1	" Brother	Bro. Max 179-3rd Nyc	P	9/28	1 05	—	/	—
✓ 38 ✓	Strauss[illegible]er,	[illegible]	13	19		1	" Father	Frd. Mrs Minnie Israel 251 E 2nd. Nyc	Leb	9/29	10	/	/	/
✓ 39 ✓	Bierenberg,	[illegible]	13	13/17		5	" Husb.	Husb Hirsch 62 E 6th. Nyc	P	9/28	12 15	—	5	—
✓ 40 ✓	Litman	Feige 3 ch		7/10	1	3	"	Hy E. Husb. Berl 3 Dearborn Newport R.I.	D	9/29	3 05	3	6	3
✓ 41 ✓	Topinka	[illegible]	19	14		1	To remain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 42 ✓	Partlanki	John [illegible]		6/9		2	[illegible]	Aunt Mary Seidel 363 E 71 Nyc	P	9/28	1 25	—	2	—
✓ 43 ✓	Berenson	[illegible]	13	1/1	1		" Husb.	Husb. Chaim 577 Stone Ave Bklyn	B	9/28	4 10	—	2	—
✓ 44 ✓	[illegible]szul	Della		2		1	" Husb.	Husb Nyftodi Hicksville L.I.	Leb	9/29	10	/	/	/
✓ 45 ✓	Schmidt	Dorothy 2 ch	25	/5		3	" Husb.	Husb. Elias 211 Madison Nyc	P	9/28	1 23	—	3	—
✓ 46 ✓	Rosen	Della	13	1		1	" Husb	Hy E. Husb. Sam 69 Portland Brockett Mass	B	9/29	4 05	/	2	/
✓ 47 ✓	Volk	Tipe	13	11		1	" Mother-in-law	Sis. Becky 199 - 2nd Nyc	P	9/28	1 25	—	/	—
✓ 48 ✓	Turkstein	Mosch	13	1		1	" Father	Father Jake 69 Eldg 6 Nyc	P	9/28	4 13	—	/	—
✓ 49 ✓	Iresz	Jeno	13	15		1	" Father	Mother Esther 120 Louis Nyc	C	9/28	2 01	—	/	—
✓ 50 ✓	[illegible]	Belle	13	12		1	" Father	Father Baruch 69 Forsyth Nyc	B	9/28	1 25	—	/	—
✓ 51 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	Husb. Aaron 753 E 5th Nyc	B	9/28	1 21	—	2	—
✓ 52 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	Uncle Jacob Schiffrin 142-18 Bklyn	P	9/28	1 21	—	/	—
✓ 53 ✓	Gruber	Mersch	1	[illegible]		1	To Father	Bro. Jacob 16 Bloomfield Av Passaic NJ	P	9/29	9 05	/	/	/
✓ 54 ✓	[illegible]witz	Zuric[illegible]		1/3			To remb.	Center						
✓ 55 ✓	Leodrowska	Vera [illegible]ka	5			1	" Sister	Sis. [illegible]a 473 Atlantic [illegible] Nyc	P	9/30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 56 ✓	Schmigelsky	Rosalie	1	[illegible]			To go to	Aunt Anna Jarkowsky 182 Norfolk		9/28	2 51	—	/	—
✓ 57 ✓	Miliko ics	Israel					To [illegible]	Bro Leiser 161 Varet Bklyn	P	9/28	1 24	—	/	—
✓ 58 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	Sis. Anna 278 Madison Nyc	P	9/28	4 05	—	/	—
✓ 59 ✓	Wilksler	Abraham	11				"o"	Bro. Sam 3 Alden W Orange Nj	P	9/29	11 25	/	1	/
✓ 60 ✓	[illegible]llin	Genie 2 ch	13	1/11	3		[illegible]	Husb Hirsch 732 Clinton Nyc	P	9/28	1 21	—	3	—

60

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived ....., 19—, ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 63 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	14		1	[illegible]	Father Gunkel 629 Blackrock Bklyn	P	Sept 28	1 57	—	1	—
✓ 64 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	1/4	3		[illegible]	Hirsch. Zalman 126 Ehrystie Nyc	"	"	1 42	—	3	—
✓ 65 ✓	Lapin	[illegible]	1	1			" [illegible]	Sis. Tillie Becker 170 Henry Nyc	B	"	1 45	—	1	—
✓ 66 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	15/1	4		" husb.	Husb. Stanisl 128-23rd Bklyn	Selw	29	10	4	4	4
✓ 67 ✓	Micick	Teofila	7	30	1		Io cousin	Cousin Stanisl Para	Selw	29	9 57	1	1	1
✓ 68 ✓	[illegible]romberg	Rose	14	16	1		Io brother	Bro. Rubin 71 Eldridge Nyc	B	9/28	1 57	—		—
✓ 67 ✓	Fuchs	Anna	14	17	1		[illegible]	Sis. Eva Osias 42 Eldridge Bklyn	P	"	1 43	—	1	—
✓ 68 ✓	Miesz[illegible]ska	Vv.	3		1		Io brother	Cousin Aut. Jelesecky 531 Flushing Av	P	"	3 55	—	1	—
✓ 69 ✓	[illegible]ewiez	[illegible]	[illegible]		1		Io sister	B.i.L. Aut. Jelesecky " " " "				—	1	—
✓ 7 ✓	Januli[illegible]tis	Petronella 2 ch	9	23/30	3		Io [illegible]or	[illegible]						
✓ 71 ✓	[illegible]ralowe	[illegible]ta	3	[illegible]			[illegible]le	[illegible]						
✓ 72 ✓	Buzzeolic	Theodora	3	17	1		Brother	Husb. Fabian 235 Cherry St. Nyc		10/7	11 35	4	4	4
✓ 73 ✓	Io[illegible]vica	[illegible]	3	1	1			Sis. Cecilia Mrs Petrus 727 Calyer Bklyn	B	29	1 31	1	2	1
✓ 74 ✓	[illegible]ecz	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sis [illegible]ia 13 [illegible]						
✓ 75 ✓	[illegible]ewitch	Louie	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husb. H. Saurwitz 507 E11 Nyc	P	9/28	3 00	—	1	—
✓ 76 ✓	[illegible]ierterait	Augste	27	8	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sis. Mrs Anna Bernafsky Bklyn 775 Humboldt	P	9/28	3 00	—	1	—
✓ 77 ✓	[illegible]roz[illegible]i	[illegible]e.Le	[illegible]	21	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin Mrs Lue Kris 149 Wythe Av Bklyn	Selw	9/29	9 45	1	1	1
✓ 78 ✓	[illegible]gvilowski	[illegible]ntine	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]rter	Ry to Bro. Francisek 8007 Kaiser Av Scranton Pa	B	9/29	3 45	1	2	1
✓ 79 ✓	[illegible]plin	[illegible]elle	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ter	Father Jacob 199 Forsyth Nyc	P	9/28	4	—	1	—
✓ 8 ✓	[illegible]ri [illegible]i	[illegible]ehal	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ther	Bro. Harry 507 E13 Nyc	P	9/28	3 01	—	1	—
✓ 81 ✓	[illegible]ewrzeky	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	[illegible]	Sis Mrs Lue Kris 149 Wythe Av Bklyn	Selw	9/29	9 45	1	1	1
✓ 82 ✓	[illegible]insch	Theresa A [illegible]cousin	27	16/20	1	[illegible]	[illegible]ter	[illegible]						
✓ 83 ✓	[illegible]rubelska	Lula	20	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 84 ✓	Ber[illegible]ut	[illegible]	20	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]rother	[illegible]						
✓ 85 ✓	Sz[illegible]	[illegible]cilia	3	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]ter	[illegible]						
✓ 86 ✓	[illegible]chmidowitz	Rachel	27	8	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 87 ✓	[illegible]ink	[illegible]ois	27	2	1	[illegible]	[illegible]er	[illegible]						
✓ 88 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]ulina 2 ch	27	1/3	2	[illegible]	[illegible].	[illegible]						
✓ 89 ✓	[illegible]al	[illegible]ig. 3 ch	4	2/7	4	[illegible]	[illegible].	[illegible]						
✓ 90 ✓	[illegible]ewlowicz	Anna	2	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible].	Sis. Victoria 570 Broadway Yonkers Nyc	Selw	9/29	10 25	1	1	1
								Sis. Mrs Wlad. Indiana 171 Bay 8th St Bklyn Nyc	Selw	9/29	10	1	1	1
								[illegible]						
								Husb. John 558 — 1st Ave Nyc	Selw	9/29	12 20	3	6	3
								Husb. Francizek 149 Jackson Newark Nj	P	9/29	11 00	4	4	4
								Husb. Wasyl 47 Kent Av Bklyn	P	9/28	3 01		1	

43

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from 94

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 91 ✓	Litruszka	Jan	9	17			To sister	Sis Mary [illegible]	F	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 92 ✓	Lewissohnowa	Marcella	24	2			Sister	Sis Josefa 28 Wash. Nyc	Lehr	29	12 30	/	2	/
✓ 93 ✓	Jeli howska	Karolina	21	2			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 94 ✓	Klaczek	Franciska	[illegible]				[illegible]	Made I. D.	F	10/5	10	/	/	/
95	Slobotkin	Bassie	27	28	1		Bail	Sis Lewis 507 Hopkins Av Nyc	B	9/28	2 VP	—	/	—
97	Bender	Samuel	27	21	1		Bro	Bro. Harry 84 E 3 Nyc	B	9/28	2 30	—	—	—
98	Kulesz	Susanna	4	4	1		Bro.	" Stanisl. Edgewater Nj	C	9/29	11 8 3	/	—	/
99	Bonnstein	Chaia Sele	18	4/8	2		Bro	Bush Sam 135 Privingto. Nyc	F	10/1	3 30	/	/	/
100														
101														
102														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "S/S Morro Castle", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Edmund Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Sept, 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 —
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from _____, Sept 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	Simon	Luis Jr.	16		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba	His Father Mr. Luis Simon Guantanamo Santiago de Cuba.	Cuba	Havana
3	Simon	Ernesto	15		M S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba	His Father Mr. Luis Simon Guantanamo Santiago de Cuba	Cuba	Havana
4	Alvarez	Ramon [illegible]	40		M M	Proprietor	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	[illegible]	Havana	His Father Mr. Ramon Alvarez 255 Monte St. Havana.		
5	Alvarez	Angelica	35		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	His Father in law Mr. Ramon Alvarez 255 Monte St. Havana	Cuba	
6	Alvarez	Angelica Maria	10		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	His Grand Father Mr. Ramon Alvarez 255 Monte St. Havana	Cuba	
7	Schultz	Alfred	[illegible]												
8	Sylvester	Alexander	39		M S.		U.S. Citizen								
9	Seidel	Carlos	26		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.	New York	His mother Mrs. Angela Seidel 529 W. 111th St. New York	Cuba	Havana
10	Seidel	Marie Antoinette	22		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.	New York	His mother in law Mrs. Angela Seidel 529 W. 111th St. New York	Cuba	Havana
11	Seidel	Dolores	26		F S.	Child	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.	New York	His Grand mother Mrs. Angela Seidel [illegible]	Cuba	Havana
12	Somers	Arthur	43		M M		U.S. Citizen								
13	Frederick	Paul	25		M S.		U.S. Citizen								
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	Hessler	Nicolas	59		M M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen Germany England	German Cuba	Cuba	Santiago	Nat. U.S. Friend Felix Lantaya Santiago de Cuba	U.S.	Cuba
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Friend George [illegible] 31 Rue Eugenie Paris	France	Paris
18	Villalon	Adolfo	25		M S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Stepbrother 16 Cuba	Cuba	Cienfuegos
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	Charles	[illegible]												
21	Rosenbaum	Frank	[illegible]												
22	Van Tassett	Joseph	37		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Holland Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Friend Charles Amsterdam, St Nicasius	N.Y.	New York Havana
23	Eichen	Paul	23		M M		U.S. Citizen								
24	Milstein	Daniel	21		M S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Citizen Cuba	Cuba	Caibarien	Father	Cuba	Caibarien
25	Haas	Abraham	39		M M		U.S. Citizen								
26	Haas	Emma	33		F M		U.S. Citizen								
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Father [illegible]	Cuba	Havana
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	Cuba	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	Rodriguez	Ricardo	20		M S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. Ramon Fernandez His Sister Columbia Marianao. Havana.	Cuba	Havana

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H. 115.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *Sept 29th*, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket and money required by law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2	no	Father	Yes	Yes	1903-9	Cuba	Waban School, Waban, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None		
3	no	Father	Yes	Yes	1-8-9	Cuba	Waban School, Waban, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None		
4	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	Friend Mrs de Despaigne, 119 W 61st. NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Will return to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		
6	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Mrs de Despaigne, 119 W 61st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		
7																					
8																					
9	Yes	Himself		Yes	1901/9	Cuba	529 W 111th St. NY. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Black			
10	Yes	Husband		Yes	1911/9	Cuba	Mother in law Angela Sudy 529 W 111th St. NY. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Black	None		
11	Yes	Father		Yes	1917/9	Cuba	Grandmother Angela Sudy 529 W 111th St. NY. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		
12																					
13																					
14	No.	Himself	Yes	Yes	1908	Cuba	Brother Jesus Cardwell 76 St. Nicholas Pl. NY. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		
15	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1907	Cuba		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None		
16	~~No~~	~~Himself~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1909~~	~~Cuba~~		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Gray	Blue	None	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuba~~
17	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1909	Cuba	Fencing George Kaiser 31 Rue Eugenie Paris. Is transfered to Paris. Fr. Harvard University Cambridge Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrna
18	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1909	Cuba	Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cuba
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1908	NY	Wife Stella Vera Cruz 139th St Cor Edgecombe Ave. NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Cuba	Cuba
23																					
24	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1908	NY	Temple University, Phila. Pa. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Cuba	Cuba
25																					
26							Will return to Cuba														
27							Father in law Angela Sudy 529 W 111th St. NY. In transit to Paris, Fr.														
28							Bro in law de Gutierrez, Remedios, Cuba Will return to Cuba In transit to Paris														
29																					
30	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1908	NY	Physicians & Surgeons College, Baltimore. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Cuba

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson, of the S/S Morro Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Name.—The return of age in column 3 should be prepared by giving the number of years completed at last birthday, and the name of month only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should show the calling or occupation, if any, of each person, as laborer, servant, clerk, or dressmaker, or other calling, or occupation, or state that he or she has no occupation. Persons of the professional class, merchants, and persons engaged in any kind of business should be specified as such. Wives and children should be described as "wife" or "child," as the case may be, even though they may assist in the labor of the household or be employed.

A child between 2 and 14 years of age should be counted as one-half person, regardless of the amount of money it may carry, as follows:

Thus, a family consisting of a father, mother, four children, and one servant, should be entered as 5½ persons.

Persons in a group who do not belong to the family, as servants, should be entered separately.

Steamship companies should not make the distinction on the manifests, and correct use should be made of it only by immigrant inspectors and registry clerks during the passage. What constitutes a family is explained in the Rules.

Column 5. Last residence.—Column 5 is specified, and the entries in each case should be either Yes or No. Yes can be read and written, No. No can be read and written, but Yes, No can be read but not written.

Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 should be confined to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Negro, Chinese, Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, French, Spanish, English, Scotch, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Dutch, Flemish, Finnish, Lithuanian, Magyar, Portuguese, Roumanian, Ruthenian, Servian, Slovenian, Croatian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Mexican, Indian, Cuban, West Indian, Scandinavian, Spanish American, African (black), East Indian, Pacific Islander, Arab, South American, Other Asian, Other European, Other American, Other African, Other Oceanian, Mixed, Unknown.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing in column 6 does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Poland" appearing in that column does not necessarily mean "Pole" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly emigrate from the dominions of Great Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

EGYPTIAN.

The people who are born in the Delta, prosperous Italy, and the Nile Valley, and who are descendants of the ancient Egyptians, as distinguished from the Moorish, Turkish, Syrian, Arabian, Armenian, Greek, and other races inhabiting Egypt, should be entered as "Egyptian."

Column 8. Last or final destination.—You should write here the city, town, or village in the United States where the alien intends to reside, or to which he intends to go from the port of arrival. Do not enter the name of a State, unless the alien intends to reside there, or a railroad station, unless it is also a city or town. Persons going to a place to which there is no railroad should have the name of the railroad station to which they will go from the port of arrival entered, and not the name of the place to which there is no railroad.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be entered as "United States," except when they are returning after a visit abroad, when the place of their permanent residence should be recorded on the manifest as United States [illegible] last permanent residence in America.

Column 9. Name and complete address of relative or friend.—The entry in column 9 should show the name and complete address of the relative or friend whom the alien intends to join or with whom he intends to reside. Do not enter the name of a railroad station or steamship pier.

Column 10. Final destination.—The entry in column 10 should show the place to which the alien intends to go, as the name of a city, town, or village, and not the name of a railroad station or steamship pier. The entry in column 10 should show the place to which the alien intends to go, as the name of a city, town, or village, and not the name of a railroad station or steamship pier. Do not enter the name of a State, unless the alien intends to reside there, or a railroad station, unless it is also a city or town. Persons going to a place to which there is no railroad should have the name of the railroad station to which they will go from the port of arrival entered, and not the name of the place to which there is no railroad.

Column 11. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and how long in the United States.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as such: Husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case money in hand or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever in prison, etc., and if so, what and why.—The entries in column 14, stating in full whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or is an anarchist.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Condition.—The answers in the several columns are subject to revision by any inspector in charge of the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Stubbs, Surgeon of the S/S "Morro Castle", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Stubbs, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Sept 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2

M—1115 1-1

S. S. ... sailing from ... Sept 25th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gilberga	Benjamin	38		M. S.	Diplomatic Gov Off			Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana.	Mr. Elicio Gilberga - His Brother 10 Prado St. Havana	Argentine Rep	Montevideo
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6	Natine	James	36		M. M.				[illegible]						
7	Alfonso	[illegible]	32		M. M.	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]		5		M. M.										
10	Barron	Harry	40		M.				[illegible]						
11	Suarez	Ramon	41		M. M.	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	R. [illegible]	Cuba	Havana
12	Suarez	Ramona	31		F. M.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana.	R. [illegible]	Cuba	Havana
13	[illegible]														
14	Agustano	Agustin	16		M.	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Rosario Vda de Fernandez Calle 3 #3 Vedado	Cuba	Havana
15	[illegible]	Newton	40		M. M.				[illegible]						
16	Wanson	William	32		M. M.				[illegible]						
17	[illegible]					[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]		6		M. M.				[illegible]						
19	[illegible]	Luis	37		M.				[illegible]						
20	[illegible]	Matilde	1		F.				[illegible]						
21	Fauterive	Jose	29		M. S.				Cuba						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		M. [illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Estrada	Agustin	21		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Matanzas	Estrada Palma Matanzas Cuba	Cuba	[illegible]
24	Martinez	Ramon	1		M. M.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Los Palos	Ricardo Martinez Father Carmen 3	Cuba	Los Palos
25	Garcia	Luis	38		M. M.	Physician	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Jose Serkis [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Lezcano	Ana	26		F. M.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Lopez	[illegible]	48		M. M.	Landscape	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Lopez Lima 80 Vedado	Cuba	Habana
28	Lopez	Gonzalo	15		M.	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Lopez Lima 80 Vedado	Cuba	Habana
29	Lopez	Eduardo	14		M.	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Lopez Lima 80 Vedado	Cuba	Habana
30	Lopez	Maria Antonia	12		F.	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Lopez Lima 80 Vedado	Cuba	Habana

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] races will be found on back of this sheet.

H 105

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Sept 25th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gilberga	Benjamin	36		M S.	Diplomatic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana.	Mr. Elysee Gilberga. His Brother 10 Prado St. Havana	Argentine Rep	Montevideo
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6	Fatine	Jumi	26		M	M			Turkish						
7	Alfonso	[illegible]	32		M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	Barron	Hans	46		M	S			Russian						
11	Suarez	Ramon	41		M	M	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana
12	Suarez	Ramona	31		F	M	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana
13	[illegible]													Cuba	Havana
14	Figueiredo	Agustin	16		M	S	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Calle 3 #3	Cuba	Havana
15	[illegible]		40		M	M			Mexican						
16	Wilson	William	26		M	M			U. S.						
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]		26		M	S			Italian						
19	[illegible]		37		M	M			Russian						
20	[illegible]	Matilde	1		F				Russian						
21	Canterive	Jose	29		M	S			Cuban						
22	[illegible]														
23	Estrada	Agustin	21		M	S	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Matanzas	[illegible]	Cuba	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cuba	[illegible]
25	Garcia	Luis	38		M	M	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Cartagena	Brother Jose Sarkis	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Ezilio	Lina	26		F	M	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Cuba	Cartagena	Brother Jose Sarkis	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Lopez	[illegible]	48		M	M	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Lima 80 Vedado	Cuba	Habana
28	Lopez	Leonila	15		F	S	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Lima 80 Vedado	Cuba	Habana
29	Lopez	Eduardo	14		M	S	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Habana	Lima 80 Vedado	Cuba	Habana
30	Lopez	Maria Antonia	12		F	S	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Habana	Lima 80 Vedado	Cuba	Habana

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] races will be found on back of this sheet.

M—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *Sept 29th*, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or previous years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of: Hair, Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1	no	Himself	Yes	Yes 1909	no	Cuban Legation Guard to Montevideo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 2 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Matanzas
2												
3	No	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	no	Wife Mrs Emma C Physicians, Nottingham						
4	No		Yes	Yes	no	Returned to Nottingham, Md.						
5	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	no	Will return to America						
6												
7	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	no	Brother in Law Ignacio [illegible] 412 Broadway Camden N.J. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 7 in, Dark, Black, Black, none, Cuba, Havana
8												
9												
10												
11	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	no	Hotel Injuries Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 7 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Havana
12	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	no	Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 7 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Matanzas
13	Yes	Himself	Yes	1906	no	Aunt Mrs Inocencia Villamil, Camden N.J. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 7 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Matanzas
14	no	Himself	Yes	No	no	Uncle Alfonso Perault, 412 Broadway Camden N.J. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 7 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Havana
15												
16												
17	no	Father	Yes	Yes	1909	Physicians & Surgeons Med. College, Baltimore Md. Will return	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 6 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Santiago
18												
19												
20												
21												
22	No	Himself	Yes	1909	No	Brother Manuel Rivero 412 Broadway Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 7 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Cienfuegos
23	no	Himself	Yes	no	no	Uncle Manuel Rivero 412 Broadway Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 10 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Matanzas
24	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1909	Bethlehem Prep. School, Bethlehem Pa. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 7 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Rio Palos
25	no	Himself	Yes	no	no	Instructor to Nurses	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 11 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Bejucal
26	no	Himself	Yes	no	no	Hospital Nurses	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 8 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Bejucal
27	no	Himself	Yes	Yes	1908	Hotel Jacksonville Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 7 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Spain, Murcia
28	no	Father	Yes	Yes	1908	Bedeck Institute, Highstown N.J. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 7 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Havana
29	no	Father	Yes	Yes	1908	Bedeck Institute, Highstown N.J. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 6 in, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Havana
30	no	Father	Yes	Yes	1908	Manuel St Raquel 8 Kenilworth Station Will return	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ft, Dark, Brown, Brown, none, Cuba, Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A F Johnson, of the S/S Morro Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A F Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—Number. The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in each case opposite the name of the person to whom it refers.

Column 2.—Name in full. Family name or surname, Christian name and middle name.

Column 3.—Age at last birthday. The entry in column 3 should be entered in figures. Infants, under 1 year of age, should be entered as "8 months," "11 months," etc.

Column 4.—Sex. The entry in column 4 should be "male" or "female."

Column 5.—Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be entered "married," "single," "widow," or "widower."

Column 6.—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should be entered opposite the name of each person 10 years of age and over, and should show the trade, profession, or occupation of such person. Laborers, without specification, will not be accepted. Persons of no occupation should be entered as such. Wives and children should not be designated as having no occupation unless they have an occupation.

A distinction should be drawn between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the ownership of land, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, whether he owns it or hires it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam fitter, engineer, fireman, etc., should be entered as such, and not as laborer. Clerks should be entered as such, whether in stores, manufactories, or offices, and not as salesmen, bookkeepers, etc., unless they are entered as such by the alien himself. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but not following it at present, should be entered as "retired merchant," "retired farmer," etc., as the case may be. Persons having no occupation, such as children, should be entered as "none."

A distinction should be drawn between *skilled* and *unskilled* laborers, regardless of the customs of labor unions, as follows:

A skilled laborer is one who has a trade, or special kind of work at which he is employed, as bricklayer, carpenter, engineer, machinist, tailor, cooper, shoemaker, etc.

An unskilled laborer is one who has no trade, or special kind of work at which he is employed, but works at general labor, such as porter, driver, etc.

Steam fitter, engineer, fireman, etc., should be entered as such, and not as laborer. Clerks should be entered as such, whether in stores, manufactories, or offices, and not as salesmen, bookkeepers, etc., unless they are entered as such by the alien himself. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but not following it at present, should be entered as "retired merchant," "retired farmer," etc., as the case may be. Persons having no occupation, such as children, should be entered as "none."

Column 7.—Can read or cannot read. Column 7 is confined to and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (cannot read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8.—Nationality. Column 8 is not to be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9.—Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and each person should be correctly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The word "Hebrew," "Jewish," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Israelite" by race or people, although it may. The word "Irish," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Celtic" by race, although it may. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enough be born in the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under the heading

PEOPLE.

The people of each race belong to one language group, but may belong to several nationalities. For example, Negroes, whether from Cuba, the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa, belong to the Negro race, but may belong to the Cuban, West Indian, Haitian, South American, African (black), or other nationality. Persons coming from Spain, Mexico, Central America, South America, and Cuba belong to the Spanish race, but may belong to the Spanish, Cuban, Mexican, Central American, South American, or other nationality. Persons coming from England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa belong to the English race, but may belong to the English, Canadian, Australian, New Zealander, South African, or other nationality. Persons coming from Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Holland, Belgium, Luxemburg, and Germany in Asia belong to the German race, but may belong to the German, Austrian, Swiss, Dutch, Belgian, Luxemburger, or other nationality. Persons coming from Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Iceland, and Finland belong to the Scandinavian race, but may belong to the Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Icelandic, Finnish, or other nationality. Persons coming from Italy, Switzerland, Belgium, France, Spain, Portugal, Roumania, Greece, Turkey in Europe, Asia, and Africa belong to the Latin race, but may belong to the Italian, Swiss, Belgian, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, or other nationality. Persons coming from Russia, Poland, Finland, Bohemia, Austria, Hungary, Germany, Turkey in Europe, Asia, and Africa belong to the Slavonic race, but may belong to the Russian, Polish, Finnish, Bohemian, Austrian, Hungarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Bulgarian, Slavonian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Croatian, Slovak, Moravian, Lusatian, Carniolan, Ruthenian, Galician, Slovenian, Turkish, or other nationality. Persons coming from Turkey in Europe, Asia, and Africa belong to the Turkish race, but may belong to the Turkish, Armenian, Arabian, Syrian, Greek, or other nationality. Persons coming from Scotland belong to the Scotch people, but may belong to the British, Canadian, Australian, New Zealander, South African, or other nationality.

PEOPLE OR RACE.

The people or race of each alien must be entered in every case, and the following only are to be used: Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Canadian, Cantabrian, Celtic, Croatian, Cuban, Dalmatian, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Moravian, Negro, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slavonian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Turkish, Welsh.

Column 10.—Immigrant or non-immigrant. The entry in column 10 should be "immigrant" or "non-immigrant."

Column 11.—Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 12.—Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum; if so, what and when. The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien has been in prison, almshouse, or asylum, and if so, what and when.

Column 13.—Final destination (State or country). The entry in column 13 should show the final destination of the alien, whether in the United States or elsewhere.

Column 14.—Whether ticket is through to final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—Yes (ticket is through) or No—No (ticket is not through).

Column 15.—By whom passage was paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16.—How much money alien has in his possession. The entry in column 16 should give in each case the actual amount of money shown. Money should be by the head of each family for the adult males of the family, the sex of all members of the family.

Column 17.—Whether in possession of ticket to any place beyond the United States, and if so, to what place. The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes—No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as: 1901-06, Philadelphia.

Column 18.—Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19.—Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "Morro Castle", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 29th day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

58 T 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , Sept 25th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	10			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	31			[illegible]			[illegible]						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	12			[illegible]			[illegible]				Arturo Llorente Rodriguez Rio 72 Matanzas Cuba		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	14			[illegible]			[illegible]				Rio 72 Matanzas Cuba		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]		7	m										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		m										
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *Sept 29th* , 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	Yes	No	1908	Cuba	Manual St Vincent School [illegible] Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Dark	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
2																				
3	No	Yes	Yes	No	1909	No	Belling Med. College Jersey City													
4	No	Yes	Yes	No	1910	No	Will return to Sacred Heart Convent [illegible] Will return to Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Fair	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson, of the S/S Morro Castle from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The actual stage in column 2 should be expressed in words, the other appearing only in figures under Locality Left.

Column 2.—The entry in column 2 should be either Manifest or Transit.

Column 3.—*Name of every person.*—The entry in column 3 should be surname, or family name, the Christian name or initials, and middle name or initial, as the case may be. Other names, titles, or terms of relationship or description, as Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Rev., Hon., Count, Baron, Lord, Sir, Wife, Child, Servant, etc., should not be entered.

Column 4.—*Whether in a party.*—The entry in column 4 should show whether the immigrant is coming in a party with relatives or friends, or in company with others, as a member of a family group, or alone, and whether unaccompanied, accompanied by wife, husband, children, parents, etc.

Age.—Persons under one year of age should be returned as of their exact age in months, the word "months" or the abbreviation "mos." being used.

Column 5.—*Sex.*—The entry in column 5 should be "M" for male, or "F" for female.

Column 6.—*Married or single.*—The entry in column 6 should be either "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 7.—*Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 7 should state the occupation of each person, if any, as laborer, farmer, servant, tailor, seamstress, milliner, clerk, etc., and if a child or person without occupation, the word "none" should be used. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but incapacitated from following it, should be returned as "laborer," "servant," etc., as the case may be, and not as "gentleman," "lady," "capitalist," "invalid," etc. Persons of rank or title, unless they have an occupation, should be returned as "none."

Age.—Persons between one and two years of age, and persons between two and three years of age, should be returned in the proper column, as indicated by figures 1 and 2.

Column 8.—*Able to read or not.*—Any person who can read in any language should be returned as able to read, whether he can write or not. Persons who can read only figures or only music should not be returned as able to read.

Column 9.—*Able to write or not.*—Any person who can write in any language should be returned as able to write. Persons who can make figures only should not be returned as able to write.

Columns 8 and 9.—Separate columns 8 and 9 are provided, and the entries in each should be either Yes or No. Persons who can read but not write, or write but not read, should be returned Yes in one column and No in the other. Persons who can neither read nor write should be returned No in both columns.

Column 10.—*Nationality.*—Citizens of countries should be returned by the name of the country, as France, Germany, Italy, Sweden, Turkey, etc. Citizens of the United Kingdom should be returned as English, Scotch, Welsh, or Irish, as the case may be. Citizens of Austria-Hungary should be returned as Austrian or Hungarian, as the case may be. Citizens of the Provinces of Canada should be returned as Canadian, and citizens of the Provinces of Australia should be returned as Australian. Citizens of Cuba, Mexico, and Central and South American States should be returned as Cuban, Mexican, Central American, South American, etc., as the case may be. Natives of Alsace-Lorraine who are not citizens of France should be returned as Germans. Natives of Iceland should be returned as Danish. Natives of Finland should be returned as Russian. Natives of Bohemia should be returned as Austrian. Natives of Scotland, Wales, and Ireland should be returned as British subjects. Natives of Turkish provinces should be returned as Turkish subjects. Natives of Persia should be returned as Persians. Natives of China should be returned as Chinese. Natives of Japan should be returned as Japanese. Natives of India should be returned as Hindoos. Natives of Africa should be returned as Africans. Natives of Arabia should be returned as Arabians. Natives of Syria should be returned as Syrians. Natives of Asia Minor should be returned as Turkish subjects. Natives of Greece should be returned as Greeks. Natives of Portugal should be returned as Portuguese. Natives of Spain should be returned as Spanish. Natives of Switzerland should be returned as Swiss. Natives of Holland should be returned as Dutch. Natives of Belgium should be returned as Belgians. Natives of Norway should be returned as Norwegians. Natives of Denmark should be returned as Danish. Natives of Russia should be returned as Russian. Natives of Poland should be returned as Russian, Austrian, or German, as the case may be. Natives of Roumania should be returned as Roumanian. Natives of Servia should be returned as Servian. Natives of Montenegro should be returned as Montenegrin. Natives of Bulgaria should be returned as Bulgarian. Natives of Hawaii should be returned as Hawaiian. Natives of Philippine Islands should be returned as Filipino. Natives of Porto Rico should be returned as Porto Rican. Natives of Cuba should be returned as Cuban. Natives of Panama should be returned as Panaman. Natives of Venezuela and Brazil should be returned as Venezuelan or Brazilian, as the case may be. Natives of Peru should be returned as Peruvian. Natives of Chile should be returned as Chilean. Natives of Argentine Republic should be returned as Argentine. Natives of Uruguay should be returned as Uruguayan. Natives of Paraguay should be returned as Paraguayan. Natives of Bolivia should be returned as Bolivian. Natives of Ecuador should be returned as Ecuadorian. Natives of Colombia should be returned as Colombian. Natives of Nicaragua should be returned as Nicaraguan. Natives of Costa Rica should be returned as Costa Rican. Natives of Guatemala should be returned as Guatemalan. Natives of Honduras should be returned as Honduran. Natives of Salvador should be returned as Salvadorian. Natives of Haiti should be returned as Haitian. Natives of Dominican Republic should be returned as Dominican. Natives of Liberia should be returned as Liberian. Natives of Egypt should be returned as Egyptian. Natives of Abyssinia should be returned as Abyssinian. Natives of Morocco should be returned as Moorish. Natives of Algeria should be returned as French. Natives of Tripoli should be returned as Turkish. Natives of Tunis should be returned as Tunisian. Natives of Madeira should be returned as Portuguese. Natives of Canary Islands should be returned as Spanish. Natives of Cape Verde Islands should be returned as Portuguese. Natives of Azores should be returned as Portuguese. Natives of Canada, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Labrador, Anticosti, Magdalen Islands, Bermuda, Miquelon, Saint Pierre, Greenland, Iceland, Jan Mayen, Spitzbergen, Franz Josef Land, Nova Zembla, Novaya Zemlya, Vaigatz Island, Waigatz Island, Kolguev, Kolguef, Kolguyef, Kolguyev, Dolgoi, Dolgoy, Dolgoe, Dolgoye, Matochkin Shar, Matochkin Strait, Waigatz Strait, Yugor Strait, Yugorski Shar, Yugorski Strait, Kara Gates, Vaigatz Gulf, Kara Gulf, Obi Gulf, Gulf of Obi, Obi River, Yenisei River, Yenisei Gulf, Gulf of Yenisei, Lena River, Lena Delta, Anabar River, Anabar Gulf, Gulf of Anabar, Khatanga Gulf, Gulf of Khatanga, Khatanga River, Boganida River, Olenek River, Olenek Gulf, Gulf of Olenek, Yana River, Yana Gulf, Gulf of Yana, Indigirka River, Indigirka Gulf, Gulf of Indigirka, Kolyma River, Kolyma Gulf, Gulf of Kolyma, Alaska, Aleutian Islands, Behring Island, Copper Island, Behring Sea, Behring Strait, Arctic Ocean, Greenland Sea, Iceland Sea, Norwegian Sea, Barents Sea, Kara Sea, Laptev Sea, East Siberian Sea, Chukchi Sea, Beaufort Sea, Polar Sea, Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, Hudson Strait, Hudson Bay, Foxe Channel, Foxe Basin, Fury and Hecla Strait, Gulf of Boothia, Boothia Peninsula, Prince Regent Inlet, Lancaster Sound, Barrow Strait, Melville Peninsula, Melville Island, Parry Islands, Sverdrup Islands, Ellesmere Land, Grant Land, Nansen Sound, Smith Sound, Baffin Land, Labrador Peninsula, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Strait of Belle Isle, Cabot Strait, Bay of Fundy, Gulf of Maine, Georges Bank, Nantucket Shoals, Long Island, Long Island Sound, Block Island, Block Island Sound, Gardiners Island, Gardiners Bay, Montauk Point, Montauk Bay, Peconic Bay, Shelter Island, Shelter Island Sound, Great South Bay, Fire Island, Fire Island Inlet, Jones Inlet, Hempstead Bay, Rockaway Inlet, Rockaway Beach, Coney Island, Coney Island Channel, Coney Island Creek, Gravesend Bay, Gravesend Inlet, Sandy Hook, Sandy Hook Bay, Sandy Hook Channel, Raritan Bay, Raritan River, Arthur Kill, Kill van Kull, Newark Bay, Hackensack River, Passaic River, Newark Meadows, Newark, Elizabeth, Staten Island, Staten Island Sound, Kill van Kull, Arthur Kill, Raritan River, Raritan Bay, Perth Amboy, Keyport, Matawan, Keansburg, Sandy Hook Bay, Sandy Hook, Navesink River, Red Bank, Shrewsbury River, Long Branch, Deal Lake, Asbury Park, Ocean Grove, Manasquan River, Manasquan, Point Pleasant, Barnegat Bay, Barnegat Inlet, Barnegat, Tom's River, Toms River, Toms River, Forked River, Cedar Creek, Cedar Creek Inlet, Island Beach, Seaside Park, Seaside Heights, Toms River, Toms River, Barnegat Inlet, Barnegat Bay, Manahawkin, Manahawkin Bay, Little Egg Harbor, Little Egg Inlet, Tuckerton, Tuckerton Creek, Great Bay, Great Egg Harbor, Great Egg Inlet, Great Egg Harbor River, Great Egg Harbor Bay, Somers Point, Ocean City, Peck Beach, Corson Inlet, Townsends Inlet, Townsends Creek, Cape May, Cape May Harbor, Cape May Inlet, Cape May Point, Cape May Channel, Delaware Bay, Delaware River, Delaware Breakwater, Delaware Breakwater Harbor, Lewes, Rehoboth Bay, Rehoboth, Indian River Bay, Indian River Inlet, Indian River, Roosevelt Inlet, Lewes Creek, Lewes, Delaware Breakwater, Delaware Breakwater Harbor, Delaware Bay, Delaware River, Cape Henlopen, Cape Henlopen Harbor, Cape Henlopen Channel

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Stubbert, Surgeon of the S/S "Morro Castle", (Strike out words not applicable. If employed by owners thereof, so state.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Sept, 1909.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

(1)

101

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D A L

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... Sept. 25 th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richelsen	John	21		M S				U.S. Citizen						
2	Cruz	Henry	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jose Cruz Navarro Cirro 765	father Hav.	Cuba Havana
3	Brown	Frank	33		M M				U.S. Citizen						
4	Trimble	Ford	23		M M				U.S. Citizen						
5	Clay	Green	31		M S				U.S. Citizen						
6	Fraser	Edward	11		M S				U.S. Citizen						
7	Schramm	Brooke	1		M S				U.S. Citizen						
8	Heredia	Julian	22		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother Jose Campos Heredia	N.Y.	N.Y. City
9	Mas	Antonio	19		M S	carpenter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	H.M. Reino St. Havana		
10	Lopildo	Diego	20		M S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Reino Mas		
11	Vaquero	Pablo	20		M S	Contracting Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Ana Rodriguez de Vaquero	Cuba	Santiago, Cuba
12	Vaquero	Jose	8		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Oriente	Cousin Emilio Mesa Vedado	Cuba	Havana
13	Junco	Alberto	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Cousin Emilio Mesa Vedado	Cuba	Havana
14	Hardendorf	Alonso	69		M M				U.S. Citizen				Isabel de Matanzas	Cuba	Matanzas
15	Montero	Tomas	15		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Father	Cuba	Cardenas
16	Vazquez	Manuel	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	M. Vazquez, Cuban Father Cardenas	Cuba	Cardenas
17	Flagg	Theodor	20		M S				U.S. Citizen						
18	Van Rickenbach	Richard J.	14		M S				U.S. Citizen						
19	Rio	Antonio	23		M S				U.S. Citizen						
20	O'Bourke	Eduardo	27		M S	Dentist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mr. E. O'Bourke Father La Ella Cienfuegos	Cuba	Cienfuegos
Cancelled	~~Diaz~~	~~Julio~~	~~30~~		~~M S~~	~~Watchmaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spain~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cienfuegos~~	~~E. Rivero Havana~~ Cousin	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
22	Fernandez	Manuel	30		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Angel Garcia Friend	Cuba	Havana
23	Fernandez	Julio	17		M S	Artist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Pinar del Rio	Father Esteban Fernandez	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
24	Barker	Eliz	47		F M				U.S. Citizen				Senora de Mesa	Cuba	Senora de Mesa
25	Teran	Tomas	31		M M	Proprietor of Cafe	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Miss Maria Cevallos	Don Jose Teran 63 Star.	Cuba Havana
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Sept. 17th* ....., 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If any, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid steamship or railroad ticket, or by means of money sent for the purpose by others?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	No	himself	$80.	no			going to school 2 yrs, decided to which he will return to Cuba	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	no	himself	$80	yes	1908	Tex	Luis Juan Garcia, 147 W. 14th St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
9	no	himself	$80	yes	1909	my.	147 W. 14th St. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Havana
10	no	himself	$60	yes	8 mo 1908	my.	University of Maryland, Baltimore Md. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Black	none	Cuba	Havana
11	no	himself	$300	200 yes	3 mo in 1909	my.	Brother-in-law Antonio Arieta, 94 W. 6 St. N.Y. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Black	none	Cuba	Sagua, Cuba
12	no	Father		yes	15 days in 1908	my.	Uncle Antonio Arieta, 94 W. 6 St. N.Y. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	St. Principe
13	no	himself	$75.	yes	no	no	Brother Narciso del Junco y Campos, 70 Myrtle Ave. Brklyn Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Black	none	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
14																				
15	no	himself	$7 $12.	no	no	no	School at St. Francis College Brklyn Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Caibarien
16	no	sister	$12.	no	no	no	School at St. Francis College, Brklyn Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Rapaudillas
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	no	himself	150	yes	1905 1906	Tex	Cousin Just Franz, 178 Amity St. Brklyn Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
21	~~no~~	~~himself~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Fair~~	~~Light~~	~~Eyes~~	~~none~~	~~Spain~~	~~Santiago~~
22	no	himself	100. yes	no	no	no	Amin Hernest Rodriguez Hotel America 154 St. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Asturias
23	no	himself	200 yes	yes	1901 1907	my	Brother Jose B. Fernandez 178 Locust St. Corona, L.I. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Guines de Matanzas
24																				
25	No	himself	$100.	yes	1903 05	Penfield	Friend Manuel Casilo 30 W. 31 St. Will return to Cuba	no	no	no		Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Spain	Santander
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(1)

I, J E Stubbert, Surgeon of the S/S "Morro Castle", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Sept 1909.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

VAL S. S. ____ sailing from ____ Sept. 25th 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Richelsen	John	21 ✓	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
2	Ortiz	Henry	18 ✓	M	S	Student	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose Cruz Navarro Father Cerro 765 Hav.	Cuba	Havana
3	Brown	Jacki	33 ✓	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
4	Stubble	Fred	29 ✓	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
5	Clay	Ernest	31 ✓	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
6	Fraser	Edward	11 ✓	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
7	Schramm	Brooke	1 ✓	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
8	Varela	Julian	42 ✓	M	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Mrs. Angela Varela	N.M.	Las Cruces
9	Cruz	Antonio	14 ✓	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Ramon Cruz	Cuba	Havana
10	Tejedo	Diego	40 ✓	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carlos Tejedo	Cuba	Sagua la Grande
11	Vazquez	Victor	20 ✓	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ramon Vazquez Vedado	Cuba	Havana
12	Vazquez	Pedro	8 ✓	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cousin Emilio Mesa Vedado	Cuba	Havana
13	Junco	Alberto	16 ✓	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Father Cuba 10 Trinidad	Cuba	Matanzas
14	Hardendorf	Alonso	69 ✓	M	M				Netherlands						
15	Monroe	Ramon	15 ✓	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Father Cuba 10 Cardenas	Cuba	Cardenas
16	Vazquez	Manuel	18 ✓	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	M. Vazquez Cuba Father	Cuba	Cardenas
17	Hoge	Theodor	2 ✓	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
18	Van Dickerson	Richard J.	14 ✓	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
19	Id	Antonio	23 ✓	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
20	O'Bourke	Eduardo	27 ✓	M	S	Dentist	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mrs. O'Bourke Father La Elena 76 Cienfuegos	Cuba	Cienfuegos
~~Cancelled~~	~~Diaz~~	~~Julio~~	~~30 ✓~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Watchmaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spain~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	~~Cousin~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
22	Fernandez	Manuel	30 ✓	M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Aunt Maria Fernandez Vedado	Cuba	Havana
23	Fernandez	Carlos	17 ✓	M	S	Artist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Pinar del Rio	Father Esteban Fernandez Pinar del Rio	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
24	Barker	Elijah	47 ✓	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
25	Teran	Tomas	31 ✓	M	M	Proprietor of Hotel	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Wife Maria Teran Cerro 63 Hav.	Cuba	Havana
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Sept. 19th* ....., 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	No	himself	$80.	no	no	no	going to school 7 yrs decided of which one Will return to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	no	himself	$80.	yes	1906 1908	no	Friend Juan Garcia, 147 W. 14th St.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
9	no	friends	$20.	yes	1st mo. 1909.	no	147 W. 14th St.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	✓	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Matanzas
10	no	friends	$60.	yes	8 mo 1908	yes	Will return to Cuba University of Maryland, Baltimore	✓	no	no	no	good	no	✓	6	Fair	Brown	Black	none	Cuba	Sagua, Cuba
11	no	himself	$300	200 yes	3 mo in 1909	no	Will return to Cuba Brother in law Antonio Prieto, 94 W. 6 St. N.Y.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	✓	6	Fair	Brown	Black	none	Cuba	Sagua, Cuba
12	no	Father		yes	15 days in 1908	yes	Will return to Cuba Uncle Antonio Prieto, 94 W. 6 St. N.Y.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	✓	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	St. Principe
13	no	himself	$75.	yes	no	no	no	✓	no	no	no	good	no	✓	2	Fair	Brown	Black	none	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
14							Brother Narciso del Junco y Campos, 77 Myrtle Ave. Bklyn Will return to Cuba	✓	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
15	no	himself	$7	no	no	no	School at St. Francis College Bklyn	✓	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	Fair	Light	Black	none	Cuba	Caibarien
16	no	mine	$12.	no	no	no	Will return to Cuba School at St. Francis College, Bklyn Will return to Cuba	✓	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Remedios
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	no	himself	150	yes	1905 1906	no	Cousin Just Suarez, 178 Amity St. Bklyn Will return to Cuba	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	✓	Fair	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
21	~~no~~	~~himself~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Fair~~	~~Light~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~	~~Spain~~	~~Santiago~~
22	no	himself	$100. yes	no	no	no	Cousin Herman Rodriguez, Hotel America Will return to Cuba	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Asturias
23	no	himself	$200 yes	1901 1907	no	no	Brother Joe B. Fernandez, 178 Second St. Coroma, L.I. Will return to Cuba	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	✓	9	Dark	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Guines de Matanzas
24																				
25	No	himself	$100.	yes	1903 05	Returned	Friend Manuel Casilo 30 W. 31 St. Will return to Cuba	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Spain	Santander
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson, Master, of the S/S "Morro Castle" from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of September, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbs, Surgeon of the S/S "Morro Castle", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Sept, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

INDEX

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

F M S. S. sailing from , Sept 25th, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ramos	Rafael	23		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Pa Jose Ramos His Father 55 Industrial St. Havana.	Newyork	Newyork
2	Riley	Phillip	30		M	S										
3	Zachray	Oscar	32		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Caudda	Syrian	Canada	Berlin	Brother Sadik Zachray Berlin. Canada.		
4	Joseph	Oscar	34		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Caudda	Syrian	Canada	Berlin	Wife Mary Joseph Berlin Canada	Canada	Berlin
5	Joseph	Maria Anna	27		F	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Caudda	Syrian	Canada	Berlin	Sister Anna Joseph Berlin. Canada.	Canada	Berlin
6	Zovole	Ceon	32		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Schudanarian	Syrian	Canada	Berlin	Nagie Zovole Canada	Canada	Berlin
7	Baudoin	Michel	28		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Marseille	Father Ocls Boudoin, Marseille	Montana Canada	Montana Canada
8	Jackson	Charles	37		M											
9	Colluci	James	2		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Naples	Italy	Friend Leonard Bellows Good Ground, L.I.	R.I. Newyork	R.I. Good Ground
10	Tiso	Peter	19		M	S										
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

163/1 24/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., *Sept 29th* ..., 1909

11—1118

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or labor contract to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$70.	No		no	Friend Wm. D. Marin, 41 W. 97th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
2																				
3	No	Himself	40	Intransit	1904	Thru	Brother Habis Zachary, Sulfi Bros of Syria													
4	No	Himself	55	Intransit	1904	Thru	Transit to Berlin, Can. Wife Mary Joseph Berlin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Syria	Bayerouth
5	No	Himself	40	Intransit	1904	Thru	Transit to Berlin, Can. Custes Asme Joseph Berlin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Syria	Tripoli
6	No	Himself	$200	Thru Transit	1902	Yellowstone Park	Transit to Berlin, Can No. Conrad Montania	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Syria	Tripoli
7	No	Himself	200	no	no		Father Bolo Boudoni, Marseille Intransit to Marseille	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Egster
8														5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	France	Marseille
9	No	Frank Jackson	50	Yes	1906 1909	Good Transit	Friend Leonard Bellmo Long Island, L. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy	Tourin
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Morro Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of September, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S Manhattan

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shattuck, Surgeon of the S/S "Morro Castle", ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sept 29th 1909

J. E. Shattuck M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Sept, 1909

at New York

Examining Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—117

364

40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

E S. S. sailing from , Sept 25th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Single.	Able to—	Nationality.		Last Permanent Residence.	address of nearest relative or friend whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lang	Mon	31							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
2	Lang	Chin	30							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
3	Chin	Lun	30							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
4	Chin	Chang Lam	00							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
5	Lin	[illegible]	40							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
6	Lui	Lam Yin	50							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
7	Lum	Chang [illegible]	40							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
8	Chang	Kei	2							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
9	Lee	Chang	45							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
10	Lun	Lin	24							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
11	Lam	Kok	29							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
12	Cheok	Cheong Chin	32							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
13	Lin	Chang Chin	30							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
14	Yuin	Yam Tak	28							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
15	Lam	Cheong	33							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
16	Lin	Chang Lui	45							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
17	Lin	Cheong Lun	40							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
18	Lam	Chang	33							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
19	Yon	Chang Lin	61							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
20	Chin	Lam Jun	50							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
21	Lin	Chan Yon	41							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
22	Leon	Cheong Lai	60							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
23	Lui	Lum Chin	2							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
24	Lam	Loi	28							China Hong Kong		China Hong Kong
25	Lo	Chang	48	m.	m.	Laborer Trader	Yes	No	China	China	Lee	Havana Cuba	Lee	China Hong Kong
26	Lin	Ai Wa	35	m.		Laundryman	Yes	No	China	China	Lee	Havana Cuba	Lee	China Hong Kong
27	~~Victorio~~ Long	Pedro Celestino	12	m.	S	None	Yes	No	China	China	Lee	Havana Cuba	Lee	China Hong Kong
28	~~Victorio~~ Long	Ramon	8 6	m.	S	None	Yes	No	China	China	Lee	Havana Cuba	Lee	China Hong Kong
29	~~Rafael~~ Long	Bernardo Rafael	10 6	m.	S	None	Yes	No	China	China	Lee	Havana Cuba	Lee	China Hong Kong
30	Rydberg	Andrew	50	m.	M									

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. 2431/133. September 30, 1909.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.,

Sir:

I have to advise you that the privilege of transit through the United States was granted to the twenty-nine (29) Chinese persons who arrived at this port yesterday per S.S. "Moro Castle".

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

E S. S. sailing from [illegible], Sept 25th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			China	Hong Kong.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	30												Hong Kong.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	30												Hong Kong
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	00												Hong Kong
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	40												Hong Kong
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	00												Hong Kong
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	46												Hong Kong.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												Hong Kong
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	48												Hong Kong.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	74												Hong Kong.
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	29												Hong Kong.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	32												Hong Kong.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	30												Hong Kong.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												Hong Kong.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	38												Hong Kong.
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	48												Hong Kong
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	40												Hong Kong.
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	38												Hong Kong
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	61												Hong Kong
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	50												Hong Kong
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Merchant	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]					Hong Kong
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	60			~~Trader~~ Laborer	Yes	No	China	China	Chinese	Native		China	Hong Kong
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	26			Trader	Yes	No	China	China	Chinese	Native		China	Hong Kong
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	28			Trader	Yes	No	China	China	Chinese	Native		China	Hong Kong
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	48			~~Trader~~ Laborer	Yes	No	China	China	Chinese	Native		China	Hong Kong
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			Laundryman	Yes	No	China	China	Chinese	Native		China	Hong Kong
27	~~Chetwin~~ Lung	Pedro Celestino	12		8	mos	Yes	No	China	China	Chinese	Native		China	Hong Kong
28	~~Chetwin~~ Lung	[illegible]	8	6	8	mos	Yes	No	China	China	Chinese	Native		China	Hong Kong
29	~~Rafael~~ Lung	Bernardo Rafael	4	6	4	mos	Yes	No	China	China	Chinese	Native		China	Hong Kong
30	Rydberg	Andrew	50												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

....., 190

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

No. of Inclosures

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

E S. S. sailing from [redacted], Sept 25th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		51		m	merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	China	Honolulu			China Hong Kong
2	[illegible]		30		m	merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	China	Honolulu			China Hong Kong
3	[illegible]										China	Honolulu			China Hong Kong
4	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
5	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
6	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
7	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
8	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
9	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
10	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
11	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
12	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
13	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
14	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
15	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
16	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
17	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
18	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
19	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
20	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
21	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
22	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
23	[illegible]														China Hong Kong
24	[illegible]		28		m	Trader	no	no	China	Chinese	China	Honolulu			China Hong Kong
25	[illegible]	Chang	48		m	~~Trader~~ Laborer	no	no	China	Chinese	China	Honolulu			China Hong Kong
26	[illegible]	Ai Wa	35		m	Laundryman	no	no	China	Chinese	China	Honolulu			China Hong Kong
27	~~Victorio~~ Long	Pedro Celestino	12		m	S Non	no	no	China	Chinese	China	Honolulu			China Hong Kong
28	~~Victorio~~ Long	[illegible]	8	6	m	S Non	no	no	China	Chinese	China	Honolulu			China Hong Kong
29	~~Rafael~~ Long	Bernardo Rafael	10	6	m	S None	no	no	China	Chinese	China	Honolulu			China Hong Kong
30	Rydberg	Andrew	30		m	S			[illegible]						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

, 190

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

E S. S. sailing from [illegible], Sept 25th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lung	[illegible]	31		m.	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		[illegible]	Hong Kong
2	Lung	[illegible]	30		m.	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
3	Chin	[illegible]	30		m.	Trader	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
4	Chan	Chang Kan	60		m.	Trader	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		m.	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		m.	~~Trader~~ Laborer	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
7	[illegible]	Chang [illegible]	46		m.	~~Trader~~ Laborer	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
8	Chang	[illegible]	30		m.	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
9	[illegible]	Chang	28		m.	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m.	~~Trader~~ Laborer	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		m.	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
12	[illegible]	Cheong [illegible]	32		m.	Trader	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
13	[illegible]	Chang [illegible]	30		m.	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
14	[illegible]	Yam [illegible]	28		m.	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
15	[illegible]	Cheong	38		m.	Trader	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
16	[illegible]	Chang [illegible]	28		m.	~~Trader~~ Laborer	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
17	[illegible]	Cheong [illegible]	40		m.	Laborer	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
18	[illegible]	Chang	38		m.	Trader	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
19	[illegible]	Chang [illegible]	61		m.	~~Trader~~ Laborer	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
20	[illegible]	[illegible] Jun	50		m.	Trader	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
21	[illegible]	Chan [illegible]	40		m.	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
22	Chan	Cheong [illegible]	60		m.	~~Trader~~ Laborer	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
23	[illegible]	[illegible] Chan	26		m.	Trader	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m.	Trader	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
25	[illegible]	Chang	48		m.	~~Trader~~ Laborer	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
26	[illegible]	Ai Wa	35		m.	Laundryman	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
27	~~Victorio~~ Lung	Pedro Celestino	12		m.	Son	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
28	~~Victorio~~ Lung	[illegible]	36		m.	Wife	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
29	~~Rafael~~ Lung	Bernardo Rafael	10		m.	Son	No	No	China	Chinese	China	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
30	Rydberg	Andrew	50		m.	[illegible]									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 29th*, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
2	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
3	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
4	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
5	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
6	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
7	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
8	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
9	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
10	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
11	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
12	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
13	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
14	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
15	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
16	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
17	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
18	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
19	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
20	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
21	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
22	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
23	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
24	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
25	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
26	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
27	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
28	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
29	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Yellow	Black Black	None	China Canton
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Mayflower Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Agostini Filho, Surgeon of the SS CURITYBA, employed by Leo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Agostini Filho

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1105

1

INDEX

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1105

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 Sept S. S. S.S. "BRITANNIA" sailing from Manilas & Hiro Cuba, Sept 23d & 24, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Manilas															
1	Soberals	Casimira	17		M S	Student	Yes		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cabina	B Soberals, his father Cabina Cuba	Cuba after his arriving	N.Y. Hoboken
2	Lamas	Dionisio	21		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	B Sanchez, Manilas Cuba	Cuba after his arrival	Mass Boston
3	Arteaga	Romulo	16		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Gonzalez Arteaga Camaguey Cuba	Cuba Camaguey after his	
4	Agramonte	Ignacio	65		" W'd	Cattle	"						Adriano Arteaga Camaguey Cuba	"	"
Hiro	5 Castillo	Richard	20		" S	Student	"		"	"	"	Santiago	Richard Castillo Trinidad Baja 24	Santiago after his arr	
"	6 Marcias	Carlos	14		" S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Isabella Mi Tutty Sancti Espiritus Cuba	"	"
"	7 Pacheco	Julian J	14		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Mayari	Ximeno No 8 Cerro Mayari	"	Mayari
"	8 Young	Sidney	25		" "	Cook	"		Canada	English	Canada	Hampton	C O Ball Santa Cuba	"	Santa after
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. , 1907

H—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship's passage was paid by the alien passenger, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through passage.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	40.00	No	His father. also 15 Cabin Pass 20 Stanton St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5 5	ruddy	dark	Mole on right cheek	Russia Poland
2	No	"	200.00	Yes 5 yrs Dairy R.I. Yes Boston Mass	Going Boston University Boston Mass Uncle Brother. 356 W 29th St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Mole on right cheek	" Lithuania
3	Yes	"	5.00	No	Bro. Sister. 22 Hester St N.Y. City	"	"	"		"	"	5 11			Mole on left cheek	" Lithuania
4	"	Self	300.	Yes 1903 New York	Catherine Ave Queens L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10		Gray Blue eyes	on left chin	
5	No	Father	90.00	No	College Lehigh University Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 6		Brown Hazel	Mole on forehead	" Sweden
6	"	Mother	140.00	Yes 1907 Reading Pa 1904	School Girl (Germany) Reading Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	"	Mole on left cheek	" Germany
7	"	Father	140.00	No	School in Germany	"	"	"			"	5 5				" Lithuania
8	"	Self	120.00	Yes 1907 New York	Family. Brampton Ont Canada	"	"	"	"	"		5 10		Dark Brown	Mole on forehead	Canada Walton
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ____, Surgeon of the ____, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Anita sailing from San Domingo, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Arzeno	Luigi	36		M.	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Dominican	Dominican	Dominican	Puerto Plata	Maximo J Arzeno	N.Y.	New York
2	Arzeno	Luisa	33		F.	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept. 1st*, 190 7

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	23 Color of— Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$50	No			Hotel Geneva Lyon	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Blk	Blk	—	France	St Etienne
2		Husband	$50	No			do	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	—	France	St Etienne
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S.S. Cynita, from San Domingo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Brazier
master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Sept, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Cantwell M.D., Surgeon of the S/S Adriatic, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon employed by transportation company, or otherwise,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College etc—, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, ~~full~~, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

George H. Cantwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M. S.S. Advance sailing from Cristobal, Sept 21, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lazet	Edward	40		M	Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary									
2	Speder	Chas	21		M										
3	Cengel	Joseph													
4	Cluedien	Chas L	24		M	Shovel Craneman									
5	Burr	Edw													
6	Bath	C													
7	Bath														
8	Deane	Margaret J	52		F										
9	Deane	W Irvin	26		M	Clerk									
10	Lake	Jos A	37		M										
11	Darnby	John W	24		M	S Conductor									
12	Conner	Robert	49		M										
13	Conner	William	2												
14	Campbell	Edward	2												
15	Lyon	Clara A	25		F	None									
16	Davis	George	43		M	M									
17	Farrell	Bailey M	32		M										
18	Gill	Fred A	33		M	M Blacksmith									
19	Gill	Frances													
20	Hirsch	Floyd S	24		M	M Operator									
21	Hirsch														
22	Johnson	Chas H	24		M	S Painter									
23	Knowlton	Geo	3		M										
24	Mitchell	Fred S	20		M	Police									
25	Miller	W, Jefferson	1												
26	McKinnon	John J	38		M	Master Mariner									
27	Nichols	Sam	40		M	S Fireman									
28	O'Keefe	Thos F	24		M	Steward									
29	O'Neill	Margaret B	35		M										
30	O'Neill	Herman	8												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept* , 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or To
1	Yes	Self	Yes				[illegible]												England	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. Mowbray, master of the S.S. Advance, from Cristobal C.Z. to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Mowbray
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3, Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4, Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widower), or D. (divorced).

Column 5, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6, Able to read or write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly emigrate from the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent, not remaining as below stated, to call be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.

The object in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence (Country of Residence). It is important for statistical purposes that the country considered as last permanent residence be independent of country to which passport issued, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13, Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14, Whether in any passage paid for.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17, Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18-20, etc.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 10.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Cantwell MD, Surgeon of the S. S. Adriana, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College etc, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H. Cantwell MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cedrance sailing from Montreal, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farr	Belle	3	7	F										
2	Price	James K	25	M	M	Civil Engr									
3	Price	Nellie	23	F	M	None									
4	Smythe	Allan L	31	M	S	Conductor									
5	Paris	Wm H	35	M	S	Elec									
6	Smith	Elenor	36	F	S	None									
7	Smith														
8	Thayer	Jas E	2	M											
9	Speicher	Mary													
10	Wright	Ezekiel	41												
11	Whelpley	Augustus	36			Inventor									
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 C

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. Mowbray, Master of the S.S. Advance, from Cristobal C. Z. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Mowbray
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner or engineer, lawyer, physician, teacher, tailor, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, peddler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she, who, as follows:

Employer—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farmer—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all aliens.

Column 7. Can read or write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names as should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Belgian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

EAST INDIAN.

The people who are native to that portion of Asia south of the Himalaya Mountains, comprising the Peninsula of Hindostan, Assam, Arracan, Burmah, Cashmere, Nepaul, Cabul, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, and that portion of Thibet lying south of the Himalaya Mountains, and not residing in Asiatic Russia, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country mentioned as "Panama-earth." Most of these people speak a Caucasian dialect of the Persian language.

HAITIAN.

The people who are native to that portion of Hayti south of the latitude of the Rivière Pedernales, and the adjacent islands of Hayti, Tortuga, the Mancenille Islands, Navassa, the Arcadins and Mona, Gonaïves, Aprocat, Petite Cayemite, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified "Haitian-earth."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country in which each alien resided with the intention of remaining there, as one year shall be the test of permanency. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country in temporary residence, last or fifty years ago.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should not be counted among those visiting abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show correctly the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket through and if not, by whom purchased. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of money and if so, how much. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894 N. Y., Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-08.

(1)

116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the US Advance, S[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College &c, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of the vessel or employed by others thereof, as the case may be.)

George H. Cantwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible] on [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cristobal, Sept 21st, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reed	Manuel	3	6	M		Yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Barth	Samuel	29		M		Yes		U.S.	U.S.					
3	Cronin	William	42		M		Yes		U.S.	U.S.					
4	Crawford	[illegible]	2	6	M		Yes		West Indies	[illegible]					
5	Cristo		2	6	M		No		Greece	[illegible]					
6	Conner	Edward	25		M		Yes		U.S.	U.S.					
7	Goad	Victor	27		M		Yes		England	Engl.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Kilburn	James		7	M		No		U.S.	U.S.					
9	Herrick	Lawrence			M		No		U.S.	U.S.					
10	Ramsden	Charles			M		No		U.S.	U.S.					
11	Brown	Harry		7	M		No		U.S.	U.S.					
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11/75

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

117

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	Mex		No	No	No								None		
2																				
3																				
4	Yes	Self	Yes				No Particular Place	No	No	No										
5	Yes	Self	Yes				"	No	No	No										
6																				
7	Yes	Self	Yes				No Particular Place	No	No	No				6	2					
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

In lieu of passenger reports on Oct. 1, 71 or 1180 steamship companies should be prepared for each of such vessels. [illegible] classes (1st cabin, 2d cabin, steerage, [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 , at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Friedland, Surgeon of the S.S. Harrisia do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L.S. Dr. Friedland.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1

6 0 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sarnia sailing from Port Limon, Kingston & Kingston, Septr 20th 23rd & 24th 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vaughan	Harold	36		m	s	Secretary	yes		U. S. A.	Citizen					
2	Sollera	Juan	21		m	s	Student	yes		Costa Rica	Span. Americ.	Costa Rica	Sereria	Father Sollera, Sereria Costa Rica	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Collado	Carlos	20		m	s	- " -	yes		Spain	Spanish	- " -	San José	Father Collado, San José Costa Rica	N.Y.	Utica
4	Castro	Ruben	28		m	m	- " -	yes		Costa Rica	Span. Americ.	- " -	Sereria	Father Castro, Sereria Costa Rica	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Haling	Margaret	43		f	md	—	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
6	Facey	Karl	21		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Great Britain	Colored	U.S.A.	NON-IMMIGRANT	44 Fuke St, Kingston Jamaica	N.Y.	City
7	Batré	Charles	46		m	m	Mining	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
8	— " —	Alma	44		f	m		yes	yes	— " —						
9	Abrahams	Cyril	28		m	s	Mines	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Jamaica	Clarendon	Clarendon Jamaica	Mass.	Boston
10	Fraser	Stanley	27		m	s	Dentist	yes	yes	- " -	Colored	- " -	Montego Bay	Montego Bay Jamaica	D.C.	Washington
11	Brown	Archibald	28		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	- " -	English	Canada	Toronto	St. Anns Jamaica	Conn.	Branch Toronto Ontario
12	Dalton	James	49		m	m	Government Official	yes	yes	- " -	- " -	Jamaica	Spanish Town	Spanish Town Jamaica	Fiji	Suva Ontario
13	— " —	Ethel	49		f	m	—	yes	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	Ontario
14	De Boay	Theodor	27		m	m	—	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Dutch Guiana	Matthew Town	Matthew Town Inagua Bahamas	Ky.	Louisville
15	— " —	Elizabeth	26		f	m	—	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
16	Archambeau	John	32		m	md	— " —	yes	yes	Colored	Jamaica	Manderville		Manderville Jamaica	D.C.	Washington
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16 c
5
11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races or peoples can be found on back of this sheet.
31-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 29th 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Last time.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether coming under contract.	21 Health. Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	no	himself	100.-	yes	1907	Phila	Pennsylvania University Philadelphia. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	dark brown	none	Costa Rica	Heredia
3	no	himself	50.-	yes	1907	New York	Cornell University Ithaca. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	dark brown	none	— " —	San José
4	no	himself	50.-	yes	1907	Phila	Pennsylvania University Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	black dark	none	— " —	Heredia
5																				
6	yes	himself	50.-	yes	1904	New York	151 Fulton Ave Long Bland City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Colored	black dark	none	Jamaica	Kingston
7																				
8																				
9	no	himself	50.-	no	—	—	84 State Street Boston mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	dark brown	none	Jamaica	Clarendon
10	no	himself	50.-	yes	1904	Washington	1906 First Street. N.W. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	colored	black dark	none	— " —	Westmoreland
11	no	himself	50.-	yes	1903	New York	159 Davenport Road Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	dark brown	none	— " —	St. Anns
12	no	Jamaica Government	yes	no	—	—	Government of The Fiji Islands	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	blond grey	none	England	Kent
13	no	— " —	yes	1897	New York		— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	blond brown	none	— " —	Northamptonshire
14	no	himself	50.-	yes	1906	Louisville	R. M. Smith, St. Matthews Ky.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	blond blue	none	Holland	Hellevoetsluis
15																				
16	no	himself	50.-	no	—	—	1904 3rd Street Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	colored	black brown	none	Jamaica	Kingston
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mr. Krause, master of the S.S. "Sarnia" from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or is an admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Krause
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1907

at Hamburg

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The number of aged persons in column 1 should be expressed in years and months, thus: "35/12" (thirty-five years and twelve months); "1/12" (one month); "8/12" (eight months). Children born on the voyage should be entered as infants, thus: "1/12" (one month); "8/12" (eight months). Children born on the voyage should be entered as infants, thus: "1/12" (one month); "8/12" (eight months). Children born on the voyage should be entered as infants, thus: "1/12" (one month); "8/12" (eight months).

Column 3. [illegible] Surname should be entered first, then the Christian name or initials, as in the following example: Smith, John; Smith, J. C.; Smith, John Jr.; Smith, John 3d; Smith, John 4th; Smith, John 5th; Smith, John 6th; Smith, John 7th; Smith, John 8th; Smith, John 9th; Smith, John 10th; Smith, John 11th; Smith, John 12th; Smith, John 13th; Smith, John 14th; Smith, John 15th; Smith, John 16th; Smith, John 17th; Smith, John 18th; Smith, John 19th; Smith, John 20th; Smith, John 21st; Smith, John 22d; Smith, John 23d; Smith, John 24th; Smith, John 25th; Smith, John 26th; Smith, John 27th; Smith, John 28th; Smith, John 29th; Smith, John 30th; Smith, John 31st; Smith, John 32d; Smith, John 33d; Smith, John 34th; Smith, John 35th; Smith, John 36th; Smith, John 37th; Smith, John 38th; Smith, John 39th; Smith, John 40th; Smith, John 41st; Smith, John 42d; Smith, John 43d; Smith, John 44th; Smith, John 45th; Smith, John 46th; Smith, John 47th; Smith, John 48th; Smith, John 49th; Smith, John 50th; Smith, John 51st; Smith, John 52d; Smith, John 53d; Smith, John 54th; Smith, John 55th; Smith, John 56th; Smith, John 57th; Smith, John 58th; Smith, John 59th; Smith, John 60th; Smith, John 61st; Smith, John 62d; Smith, John 63d; Smith, John 64th; Smith, John 65th; Smith, John 66th; Smith, John 67th; Smith, John 68th; Smith, John 69th; Smith, John 70th; Smith, John 71st; Smith, John 72d; Smith, John 73d; Smith, John 74th; Smith, John 75th; Smith, John 76th; Smith, John 77th; Smith, John 78th; Smith, John 79th; Smith, John 80th; Smith, John 81st; Smith, John 82d; Smith, John 83d; Smith, John 84th; Smith, John 85th; Smith, John 86th; Smith, John 87th; Smith, John 88th; Smith, John 89th; Smith, John 90th; Smith, John 91st; Smith, John 92d; Smith, John 93d; Smith, John 94th; Smith, John 95th; Smith, John 96th; Smith, John 97th; Smith, John 98th; Smith, John 99th; Smith, John 100th.

Column 4. [illegible] Write the word "Male" or "Female" in full.

Column 5. [illegible] Write the word "Married" or "Single" in full.

Column 6. [illegible] Write the name of the city, town, or village in full.

Column 7. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 8. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 9. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 10. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 11. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 12. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 13. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 14. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 15. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 16. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 17. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 18. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 19. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 20. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 21. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 22. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 23. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 24. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 25. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 26. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 27. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 28. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 29. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 30. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 31. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 32. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 33. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 34. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 35. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 36. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 37. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 38. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 39. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 40. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 41. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 42. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 43. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 44. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 45. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 46. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 47. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 48. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 49. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 50. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 51. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 52. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 53. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 54. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 55. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 56. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 57. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 58. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 59. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 60. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 61. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 62. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 63. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 64. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 65. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 66. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 67. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 68. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 69. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 70. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 71. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 72. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 73. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 74. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 75. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 76. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 77. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 78. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 79. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 80. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 81. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 82. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 83. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 84. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 85. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 86. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 87. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 88. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 89. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 90. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 91. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 92. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 93. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 94. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 95. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 96. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 97. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 98. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 99. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Column 100. [illegible] Write the name of the country in full.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr - Friedland, Surgeon of the S.S. Sarnia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. F. Friedland

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Septbr. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

31—115

1

150

IN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sarnia" sailing from Port Limon & Kingston, Septbr. 20th & 23rd, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Habit	Maises	32		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Syrian	Costa Rica	San José	Maises Habit, San José Costa Rica		
2	Valentine	Andrew	36		m m.	— " —	yes	yes	Great Britain	Span. Amer.	Jamaica	Kingston	Kingston St. Andrew Jamaica	Ill.	Chicago
3	Fraser	Mabel	23		f s.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	— " —	Colored	— " —	— " —	Kingston, 1. Slipane Jamaica	N.Y.	N.Y. City
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3rd/1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of New-York. Septbr. 29th, 1909.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$50.-	no	—	—	A. L. Moreno 56 Pine Street New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	white / black / brown	none	Syria	Monte Lerena
2	yes	himself	$30.-	no	—	—	wife Mrs. Eva Valentine Elmhurst. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white / black / brown	none	Jamaica	Kings Co.
3	yes	herself	$30.-	no	—	—	sister L. Fraser, 331 W. 83rd Str. New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Colored / black / dark	none	— " —	St. Anns
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause, Master, of the S.S. Samia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Septbr, 1909
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A J Kelsey, Surgeon of the MAUDA..., employed by the owners, Kelsey
(State whether Surgeon employed by the owners or employed by the Government.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of
Surgeons & Physicians Edin LRCPS & Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A J Kelsey LRCS & P Ed LR & P Glas

Sworn to before me this 29th day of September, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** sailing from Puerto Colombia 19th September, 1909

250 (W B) 15-3-09

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gallardo	José Urbano	40		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Colombia	Barranquilla	(Father) José Soto Gallardo Barranquilla U.S. Colombia	New York	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th September, 1909.

123

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair.	Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	No	No	No	With Letter to U.S. Medical Authorities.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	W	Brown	Gray	None	Columbia	Cubria
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. B. Trigg, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "MAGDALENA." from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. B. Trigg
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A J Kelsey, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA," employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons & Physicians — L R C P & S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

A J Kelsey L R C S & P. L R C P & S Glas

Sworn to before me this 29th day of September, 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M

250 (W B) 15-8-09

S.S. MAGDALENA. sailing from Colon, 22nd September, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balogh	Marian	24		F S	Pianist	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~						
2	Enderley	Vera	25		F S	None	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
3	Hauxhurst	Elisa N.	34		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
4	Hauxhurst	Elizabeth R.	6	8	F S		yes	yes	Ditto.						
5	Hubbard	George M.	30		M S	Civil Enginier	yes	yes							
6	Jacobson	Benjamin L.	29		M S	Chief Clerk	yes	yes							
7	Johnson	Herbert	39		M S	Smelter Foreman	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
8	Langer	Cecilia R	23		F S	Typewriter	yes	yes							
9	McCornick	Willis	32		M S	Banker	yes	yes							
10	Nass	Sam	29		M M	Tailor	yes	yes							
11	Nass	Soffie	25		F M	Housewife	No	No							
12	French	Ralph W	25		M S	Student	yes	yes							
13	Pierce	Mary Father	30		F S	None	yes	yes							
14	Radford	William H	55		M M	Mining Enginer	yes	yes							
15	Tappun	Elizabeth L.	54		F M	none	yes	yes							
16	Burdett	Elsa	27		F M	None	Yes	Yes	Ditto	Ditto					
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

In 7

16 C/1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York. , 29th September , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labour in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Mother 223 West 126th St New York City													
2							Friend Mrs Darling 101 West 58th St N Y City													
3							Mother Richfield New Jersey													
4																				
5							Mother 517 C Street Washington													
6							Brother 215 East 119th St N. York city													
7	Transit						Brother 126 Cherold Rd Ilford England													
8							Father 465 Park Place Brooklyn N Y													
9							Brother 264 5th Avenue N. York.													
10							Father 43 Clinton St N York City													
11							ditto													
12							Father 213 Belmont St Fall River Mass													
13							Mr H E Pierce Brother The Semet Solvay Co Syracuse N York.													
14							Wife 2360 Broadway San Francisco													
15							Son in Law C P Hamlin 185 Bay St Rd Boston													
16							Sister Mrs Bartley 101 West 58th Street N Y													
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. B. Trigge. Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H B Trigge
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alf Kelsey, Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by the owners (Here insert "Surgeon" or "Surgeon and Purser" as the case may be.) (Here insert "the vessel" or "the railway company" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh & Glas. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alf Kelsey 29-09

Sworn to before me this 29th day of September, 1909

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

35 / 35 4 77 30 - 1893 -

42 - 35 - 77
8 - 1 - 1
58 - 36 - 15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M S.S. Magdalena sailing from Colon, 22nd September 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2	Brown	William A	44	M	S	In Transit Accountant	Yes	Yes	England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chile	Collahuasi	(Own Business)	Roderosa Mining Collahuasi Chile	England	London
3	Cordano	David	36	M	S	Wholesale Grocer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	[redacted] Peru	Lima	(Brother)	Andres Cordano Lima Peru	Colorado U.S.A.	Denvers
4	Delevante	Harold	18	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	British West Indian	Panama	Colon	(Brother)	R. Delevante c/o Royal Mail S.P. Coy	Colon	N York N. York
5	Emiliani	Romano	64	M	M	In Transit Landed Proprietor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Panama	Colon	Wife	Mrs Romano Calle Nuevo Colon	P.R.	Italy Genoa
6	Fello	Julio C	29	M	S	Doctor of Medicine	Yes	Yes	Peru	Spanish-American	Peru	Lima	(# University San Marcos)	in Lima Peru	Cambridge Mass	Harvard University
7	Feast	John	40	M	M	Valet Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. N. York		(wife)	living in N York 264 Fifth Avenue Been absent travelling only. In transit everywhere	N York	N. York
8																
9	Kaufmann	Frederick	30	M	S	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. N. York		None	Hotel Pacific Buenaventura Columbia	N York	N. York
10	Loayza	Carlos Guillermo	18	M	S	Student of Medicine	Yes	Yes	Peru	Spanish-American	Peru	Lima	(Mother)	Mrs Amalia Loayza Lima Peru	N York	N. York
11	Neiman	Polly	24	F	M	In Transit Housewife	No	No	England	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	(Sister)	Clara Naiman 116th St. Panama	England	London
12																
13	Pidham	Charles Fletcher	38	M	M	In Transit Borate Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Wallington	Friend	Mr Hanckell Antofagasta Chile	England	Wallington
14	Si															
15	Soldan-Paz	Alejandro	28	M	S	Agriculture Farmer	Yes	Yes	Peru	Spanish-American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peru	Miraflores	mother	Mrs Helena Paz Soldan Miraflores Peru	N York	N. York
16	Soldan-Paz	Francisco	36	M	M	Landed Proprietor	Yes	Yes	Peru	do	do	Lima	mother	Mrs Helena Paz-Soldan	do	do
17	Soldan-Paz	Ernestina	29	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Peru	do	do	do	mother	Mrs Virginia Grandy Lima Peru	do	do
18	Soldan-Paz	Elena	2	F	S		No	No	Peru	do	do	do	Parents	Lima Peru	do	do
19	Soldan Paz	Francisco	1	M	S		No	No	Peru	do	do	do	1os	1os	do	do
20	Morales	Pastora	45	F	M	Nurse	No	No	Peru	do	do	do	In service with the Paz-Soldan Family (above)	Lima Peru	do	do
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16a
10 1/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th September, 1909 127

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid this own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of Years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination (or in case of an alien in transit through the United States, whether in possession of ticket or passage through to the country of his destination beyond the United States).	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Colour of — Hair.	26 Colour of — Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	No	Self	$1000	Yes	1905-7	Has resided in San Francisco	In transit for England Edon to join mother Padstow Cornwall Eng. address in N.Y. 235 Spring Place University Heights N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Padstow Cornwall
3	No	Self	$200	Yes	1905-7	Denvers Colorado	Brother J. Bordano 1628 17th Street Denvers Colorado	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Light	None	Italy	Favale
4	Yes	Royal Mail S.P. Coy.	$120	Yes	1906 1907	N. York	Father Mr Delovarde c/o Panama Railroad Co 24 State St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	Slight Scar on Forehead	Jamaica	Kingston
5	No	Self	$200	No	No	No	In transit for Genoa Italy to join family Ravenna Genoa	No	No	No	No	Good	Temporarily lame from Rheumatism	5	4	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	Italy	Ravenna
6	No	Government of Peru	$75 00	No	No	No	No to Harvard University Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Peru	Huaro-chiri
7	Yes	Employer W. S. McCormick	$50	Yes	1892-9	N. York Left the U.S.A.	Wife 264 Fifth Avenue N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
8																				
9	Yes	Self	$1500	Yes	1905-7	N. York & Texas	Friends Theodore Hartung 774 E 169 St N.Y. Hotel V America N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Light	Blue	Scar on Forehead	Belgium	Brussells
10	Yes	Self	$80	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Dark Brown	Black	None	Peru	Salaverry
11	No	Self	$50 00	No	No	No	In Transit London to join Husband Mr Neiman 2 Willett St London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Dark	Black	None	Russia	Warsaw
12																				
13	Yes	Self	$300	Yes	1907	N York City	In Transit Wife Wallington England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Dark	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	Scar on Head from Bullet	England	Wallington
14																				
15	Yes	Self	$100	No	No	No	No Staying on a visit Hotel America N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Lima
16	Yes	Self	$100	No	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel Brown	None	Peru	Lima
17	Yes	Husband	$100	No	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Peru	Pisagua
18	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Fair	"	Hazel	None	Peru	Mira Flores
19	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	3	Fair	"	"	None	Peru	Lima
20	Yes	Employer Mr Wm Feldon	$80	No	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Peru	Lima
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Bridge, Master, of the "MAGDALENA." , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A J Kelsey, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA," employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Surgeons and Physicians of Edr. & of Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A J Kelsey L.R.C.S. & P. Ed. & L.S. & P. Glas

Sworn to before me this 29th day of September, 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500A.
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4
M

250 (W B) 8-9-08

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** sailing from Colon., 22nd September, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weiler	Rudolph B	23		M S	Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	American Citizen.						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., 29th September, 1909

129

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						Parents Mr & Mrs G. Weiler 26 Brook St Brighton (Mass)											
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W & B. Trigge master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "MAJUBA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W & B Trigge
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec 24, 190 9

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A J Kelsey, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA." employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Surgeons & Physicians — L R C P & Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A J Kelsey L R C S & P L R C P & S

Sworn to before me this 29th day of September, 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500A.
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** sailing from Colon, 22nd September, 1909

250 (W B) 8-09

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jouve	Vital	27	M	S	In Transit Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	United States NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Timbique	Friend. Mr Lewis Seibel Timbique U.S. Columbia	France	Paris
2	Lundgren	Hugo	34	M	S	In Transit Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Columbia NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Buenaventura	Pres'd. Juan de La Rosa Barreos. Buenaventura. Columbia	Sweden	Stockholm
3	Simon	Frank	41	M	M	In Transit Banker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Chile NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Valparaiso	Wife. Mrs Ethel Carroll Symon Calle Cochrane 16, Valparaiso	Germany	Crefeld
4	Wahlquist	Anna, I.	32	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Panama NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Panama	Employee of Mr Peterson, Hotel Metropole City of Panama	Boston	Boston
5	Williams	Luis	20	M	S	Dental Student	Yes	Yes	Chili	Spanish American	Chile NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Santiago	Mother. Calle Independencia 777 Santiago. Chile.	New York	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 4 1 3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th September, 1909

131

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of Years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labour in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Colour of— Hair.	27 Colour of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$300.	No			In Transit. For Paris. To Mother Pontigny Yonne.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Clear	Light	Blue	Cicatrice on right wrist	France	Paris
2	No	Self	$50.	Yes ~~1906~~	1906	New York	In Transit for Sweden (Mother) Miss C. Lundgren. 11 Vallingatan Stockholm.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	Scar on left hand	Sweden	Ostersund
3	No	Self	$80	No	No	No	In Transit. (Father) Crefeld. Germany. (Ever 55 br 37) address in N. York 200 Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Florid	Greyish Light	Blue	None	Germany	Crefeld ✓
4	~~No~~ No	Self	$50.	Yes	1898/1900/1903	Philadelphia/Boston	Friends. Mrs Richards 144 West Brookline Street Boston.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	~~Abotiscay~~ Norrkoping ✓
5	Yes	Self	$275.	Yes	1900/1903	N. York	Columbian University. N.Y. to study	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Chili	Curepto ✓
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W H B Trigge Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H B Trigge
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A J Kelsey, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA," employed by the owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon making therewith "one" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Surgeons & Physicians Edin LF P & S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A J Kelsey LRCS & P Ed LF & P Glas

Sworn to before me this 29th day of September, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6
M

250 (W B) 15-8-09

S.S. MAGDALENA. sailing from Jamaica, 25th Sept., 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Barrett.	Bernard J	35		M M.	Manufacturer of Lumber.	yes	yes	American Citizen	American Citizen.					
2	Barrett.	Laura C	32		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
3	Brown	Paul	46		M M	Banana & Cocoa Planter.	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
4	Cummings.	William A.	35		M M	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
5	Cummings.	Marrill.	28		F M.	Housewife	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
6	Dulaney	Troy W	40		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
7	Douglas.	Robert L.	29		M S	Banker.	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
8	Elias.	Harriett	26		F S	Librarian	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
9	Fuller.	Herbert Lee	32		M S	Lawyer.	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
10	Hagen.	Otto A C.	28		M S	Importer Chemical Business.	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
11	Little.	William	31		M M	Mining Engineer (Driller)	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
12	Malabre	Minnie	22		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
13	Martin.	George. N.	41		M S	Police Special Officer	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
14	Mc Connell.	Robert E	43		M M	clerk.	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
15	Nearing	William H.	51		M M	Salesman.	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
16	Trimble.	Robert Maurice	38		M M	Architect	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
17	Trimble.	Sarah Hamill	36		F M.	Housewife	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
18	Thomas.	Charles W.	48		M S	Super Cargo on board Magdalena	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
19	Hart	Neville	16		M S	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Ditto.	Ditto.					
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1907

Super... board ...

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th September, 1900 133

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Colour of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1						Mother. Mrs Catherine Barrett. 17 Fulton Avenue. Baltimore											
2						ditto											
3						Friend. Leona W. Dowes. 38 Smallzer Av. Hornell N Y											
4						Sister. 538 W. St N.Y.											
5						ditto											
6						wife Johnson City Tenessee. w Locust St.											
7						Mother. Mrs Wm J Douglas 29 Nelson Place N.Y.											
8						Friend. H Israel 52 E 103rd St. N.Y.											
9						Brother R.D. Fuller 84 williamSt N.Y.											
10						Firm. J G Cooper & Co. 47 & 49 N 2nd St. Philadelphia											
11						Mother Mrs M Little. 39 High St Bradford. McKean County Penn.											
12						Father 512 6 Washington Ave. Chicago. Ill.											
13						Sister. Mrs R.A. King 4330 Page Avenue St Louis.											
14						wife 296 Rugby Rd. Brooklyn. N.Y.											
15						wife. 315 West 79th St New York.											
16						Son Ben Avon Pennsylvania											
17																	
18						St Perry Hotel N. York.											
19						Grandmother 247 w 104th St. N Y											
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W & R Trigge. Master, of the "[illegible]", from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A J Kelsey, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA," employed by the owners (Kelsey) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Surgeons & Physicians Edin. L.R.C.P.S. Glas. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A J Kelsey L.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of September, 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **MAGDALENA.** sailing from Jamaica, 25th September, 1907

250 (W.D) 17-9-07

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Borrowman	James	21		M	S	In Transit (Banker)	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	Jamaica	Mandeville	N. Y. Borrowman Bank of Nova Scotia, Kingston Jamaica	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	Crosswell	Louis Oliver	39		M	W	Doctor of Medicine In Transit	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Family. A Noel Crosswell Constant Spring	England	London
3	Crosswell	Martha H.	39		F	M	Housewife In Transit	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	English	"	"	ditto Kingston	"	"
4	Crosswell	Louis Gilbert	1	11	M	S	In Transit	No	No	British Jamaica	West Indian	"	"	ditto	"	"
5	Coke	William Henry	32		M	M	Tourist (Solicitor)	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	English	"	Mandeville	Father Edward F. Coke Mile Gully. Jamaica	Jamaica	Kingston
6	Coke	Violet Esther	27		F	M	Tourist (Housewife)	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	English	"	"	Father S. T. Scharschmidt Shooters Hill. Jamaica	"	"
7	Estenoz Jr.	Luis	20		M	S	Commission agent	Yes	Yes	Panama Republic	Spanish American	"	Colon	Father Luis T. Estenoz Colon	N.Y.	New York
8	Estenoz	Sofia	15		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	ditto	N.Y.	do.
9	Estenoz	Luisa	17		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	ditto	N.Y.	do.
10	Godfrey	Williams	27		M	S	Dental Student	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Washington	Washington	(Friend) Mr Anthony Godfrey Mandeville	Washington	Washington
11	Mahony	John	26		M	S	Commission Agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	(Friend) C. C. Henriques 156 Harbour St. Kingston Jamaica	Conn.	Wallingford
12	Measures	William Sydney	44		M	M	In Transit Brigadier Salvation army	Yes	Yes	British	do	do	do	The Head Quarters of The Salvation Army. Kingston. Jamaica	England	London
13	Measures	Emily Elizabeth	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	ditto	do	do
14	Measures	Emily Bower	17		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	ditto	do	do
15	Measures	William Howard	14		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	ditto	do	do
16	Measures	Mildred	6	10	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	ditto	do	do
17	Measures	Mary Kathleen	6	10	F	S	"	No	No	do	do	do	do	ditto	do	do
18	Measures	Sydney Victor	1	7	M	S	"	No	No	do	do	do	do	ditto	do	do
19	Veazey	Gertrude Thompson	44		F	S	In Transit Governess	Yes		do	do	do	do	ditto	do	do
20	Ogilvie	Janey Gordon	35		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British	Scotch	do	do	Major C. M. Ogilvie 27 Duke Street	Mass	Boston
21	Oughton	Burchell C.	17		M	S	In Transit (Student)	Yes	Yes	do	English	Jamaica	Kingston	(Uncle) C. M. Ogilvie Airlie Camp. Kingston	Canada Ontario	Kingston
22	Oughton	Thomas B.	19		M	S	In Transit (Student)	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	(Uncle) ditto	do	do
23	Vickers	William A. S.	45		M	M	Tourist (Sugar Planter)	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British	English	do	Sav-la-Mar	Brother-in-law W. A. Vickers. France. Sav-la-Mar Jamaica	Kingston	Kingston Jamaica B.W.I.
24	Webster	John Charles	28		M	M	In Transit (Banker)	Yes	Yes	Canada British	English	Canada	Toronto	Tourist to Jamaica. Address Constant Spring Hotel Kingston Jamaica	Canada Ontario	Toronto
25	Webster	Nora	23		F	M	In Transit (Housewife)	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

252
1911

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th September, 1907

135

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of Years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	Yes	1907 for 4 months only.	Boston	No In Transit (Family) 4 Buddingston Park Porto Bello. Edinburgh. Scotland
2	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	Yes	1899	Boston N. York	(In Transit) (Brother in law) W. Halchard Pangbourne. Clifton Road Wallington Surrey
3	Yes	Husband	$60	No	No	No	ditto
4	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	ditto
5	Yes	Self	$250	No	No	No	No Tourist for Kingston Jamaica
6	Yes	W. N. Coke	$25	Yes	1906	N. York	c/o Edward N. Coke. Mile Gully. Jamaica
7	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906-8	do.	No Tourist for Kingston Jamaica
8	Yes	Father	$50	Yes	1907-9	do.	Friend Capt. W. W. Barling 8 Bridge Street N.Y.
9	Yes	Father	$50	Yes	1907-9	do.	To School. 11 St Ursula Academy Broadford Mass. N. York.
10	No	Self	$100	Yes	1908-9	Washington	No. To Howard University Washington
11	No	Self	$60	No	No	No	Relative. M. C. R. Taylor (M. C.) 101 St Main St Wallingford Conn.
12	Yes	The Salvation Army Officer and Mission Board Fare	$200	Yes	1900	In Transit only.	No. In Transit for London England. c/o Salvation Army Head Quarters. London.
13	Yes	do	$10	Yes	1908	do.	do.
14	Yes	do	Nil	Yes	1908	do.	do.
15	Yes	do	Nil	Yes	1908	do	do.
16	Yes	do	Nil	Yes	1908	do	do.
17	Yes	do	Nil	Yes	1908	do	do.
18	Yes	do	Nil	Yes	1908	do.	do.
19	Yes	do	$10	Yes	1908	do.	do.
20	No	Self	Yes $250	Yes	1901	Boston	Friend. 113 Newbury St. Boston
21	No	Self	$300	Yes	1909	In Transit	No In Transit for Queens University Kingston Ontario Canada
22	No	Self	Yes $50	Yes	1909	do.	No In Transit ditto
23	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	1909	N. York.	No Tourist. Address meanwhile c/o C. Tennant Sons & Co 76 William St. N.Y.
24	Yes	Self	$150	Yes	1909	N. York	No In Transit for Canada 102 Kendall Avenue Toronto (Family to Canada)
25	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1909	do.	No. In Transit ditto (Family to Canada)
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Even in possession of sufficient means or destination for care and treatment of illness, or support and self-sufficiency? If not, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Colour of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brunette	Black	Brown	None	Haiti	Cape Haiti
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None	England	Croydon
No	No	No	No	Good	No	7	6	Fair	Golden	Grey	None	Jamaica	Black River
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Jamaica	Manchester
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Golden	Blue	None	Jamaica	St Anns.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Green	None	Panama	Panama
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	Black	None	Panama Repub	Panama
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	Black	None	Panama Repub	Panama
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	Brown	None	Jamaica Repub	Mandeville
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	None	do	Leicester
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Rutland
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do	Maidstone
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	Yeovil
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Light	Brown	None	do	Brighton
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	.	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	Bristol
No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do	Norwich
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Rutland
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Mile Gully
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brown	Hazel	None	do	Kingston
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	Dark	Brown	None	do	do.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	None	do	Savanmar.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Green	None	Canada	Toronto
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "MAGDALENA.", from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1909

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(3)

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, AJ Kelsey, Surgeon of the "MAGDALENA." employed by the owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal Colleges Surgeons & Physicians Edin - L R C P & S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AJ Kelsey L R C & S & P ED L R & S Glas

Sworn to before me this 29th day of September, 1909

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500A.
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. MAGDALENA, sailing from Kingston. Jamaica, 25th September, 1909

250 (W B) 8-9-08

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Evans.	Ellen R.	21		F	S.	Maidservant	yes yes	Jamaica-British	African Black.	Jamaica	Christiana	Father Mr J Evans.	Philadelphia	Philadelphia
2	Lopez	Ida.	29		F	S.	Governess	yes yes	Jamaica British	African Black	Jamaica	Christiana	Post Office Jamaica	N York	New Rochelle
3	Tobia	Gilobo.	50		m	m.	Chef.	yes yes	Italy (North)	Italian (north)	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. N. York. England	Southampton	cousin Sydney Abrahams Chapelton. Clarendon Jamaica Brother in Law 47 High St. Mr Angelo Morelli) Southampton England and recently for a few months at Constant Springs Hotel Jamaica	N York	N. York.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., 29th September, 1909

137

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Father	Yes $50	No	No	No	Cousin. Miss L. Broomfield. 1121 West St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No.	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Christiana
2	yes	Self	Yes $50	Yes	1904	New York City New Rochelle	(Employer) Mr S L Madura New Rochelle N. York	No	No	No	yes	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica.	Clarendon.
3	yes	Self	Yes $75	No	No	No	Brother in Law Mr Valerio Bigliani 314 & 16 West 42nd St N York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	·	Fair.	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Turin
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W H B Triggs Master, of the "MAGDALENA," from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or [illegible] race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any [illegible] by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be [illegible]:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible] refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"[illegible]n" refers to the people of Central and South America of [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2962

Sept 28-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 14 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944
Date

Caroline U. Bambo
Camera Operator

VOLUME #2963

INDEX OF PASSENGER LISTS

From September 29th, to September 30th,1909.

DATE				
September	29th	Teutonic	Southampton, Cherbourg	39
	30th	Prinzess Irene	Genoa, Naples	55

2963

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2963

Sept 29-30 1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of FEB 14 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944 .....
Date

Caroline A. Bambo .....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Collado	Enrique	25		M	S	Resident	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Adriano Collado Nov... San Jose, Costa Rica	Costa Rica	San Jose
2	Peterson	Frances Ann			F	W				St Pinlaw	England	Germany	Women		Columbia	Bienta Maria
3	Marshall	Philip Henry	43		M	W	Civil Engineer			English		England	Teignmouth			
4	Craven	John	34		M	M	Mfg Chemist	Yes	Yes	England		New South Wales		Gertrude H Craven (Wife) Hycroft House Lakeham Rd Kingston upon Thames	New South Wales	Sydney
5	Williams	Mary	37		F	M	Housewife					England	Blackpool	Mrs Stonie Medley (Sister) 120 Mount Knight Coy	Venezuela	Caracas
6	"	Irene	8		F	S	Child									
7	Indago	Andres	39		M	M	Commercial Traveller			Argentine	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	L R Babbidge Cangallo 1070 Buenos Aires Brother-in-law Roach Carmen de Patagones Argentine Rep	Argentine	Buenos Aires, Bahia Blanca
8	"	Margaret	38		F	M	Housewife				Irish				do	do
9	Roe	Lesley Herbert	39		M	S	Secretary			English	English	England	London	Sports Club London	NJ	Newyork
10	Kingdom	Henry Frederick	47		M	M	Underwriter							Father-in-law A Kingdom 28 Mount Ephraim Rd Streatham Hill		
11	"	Mary Kathleen	34		F	M	Housework							Mayberry do		
12	Burniston	William George	34		M	S	Grocer Cork						Canterbury	Mrs Burniston 23 Beaconsfield Rd Canterbury	Cuba	Cienfuegos
13	Bolton	Emma Eliza	34		F	S	maid to the Rees						Leigh-on-Sea	Mrs Bolton 156 Broadway Leigh-on-Sea	Iowa	Greenwood
14	Butt	Florence Annie	35		F	S	Spinster						Ampthill	W Butt, Hamilton Terrace Ampthill Beds	NJ	Newyork
15	Hoguet	Louisa	70		F	S	Do						London	Cousin - Mrs Van Vleck 12 Napier Rd. London	NJ	"
16	"	Henrietta	61		F	S	Do							do		
17	Johns	Rev Cecil	49	7	M		Housework			Will			Glasgow	Rev Paul Buchanan Presbyterian Manse Gretna Green Scotland	Virginia	Mecklenburg
18	Capron	James	52	7	M	M	Professor			Gt Britain	Scottish	Gt Britain	Glasgow	Mrs J W Capron (Cousin) Strathclare Dundee	Ont	Kingston
19	Higson	Agnes	41	4	F	S				England	English	England	St Annes-on-Sea	Oldfield Park Bath John Higson (brother)	North Carolina	
20	Brooks	Emma	42	2	F	W								Oldfield Park Bath Father-in-law Mr Buckingham Fairmington Grange		
21	Rutherford	William Montague	32		M	S	Actor						London	Rokeby N B	NJ	Newyork
22	Cassy	Alexander William	25		M	S	"						Leytonstone	Mrs Cassy 150 Chestnuts Fairlop Rd Leytonstone		
23	Permain	Frederick William	40		M	M	"						London	W Permain (Brother) 36 Brunswick Sq London		
24	Thomas	Henry William Allen	62		M	M	Comedian							W Frost, Clifton House Bournemouth Bristol		
25	Avery	Madge	42		F	W	Actress						Bristol	H J & Light (Uncle) 29 Douglas Rd. Horfield. Bristol		
26	Carlyon	Kate	30		F	W	Do						London	Mrs Winder Hayden (Sanctuary Lane) 10 Queens Mead Rd. Bromley Kent		
27	Frost	Lily	42		F	M	Do							J Frost, 41 High St (Brother) Berkhamsted Herts		
28	Do	Chas	42		M	M	Theatrical Manager									
29	Pearson	Mary Elizabeth	21		F	S	Actress						Addlestone	Bank House, Addlestone, Surrey Husband. Mr. Ted Pearson 4 Halsey Mansions. Redcross St. London		
30	Annerley	Mary Ralph	43		F	M	Do						Ripon			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept 2, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	to my	self	yes	yes 1905 Newyork	Father [illegible] Dalton England Lancaster family
2	"	W H Marshall	"	"	
3	"	~~self~~	"	" Newyork	
4	My	Self	"	1909 Passing thro.	Sydney Nova Scotia
5	"	"	"	1908 Newyork	Grosvilliano Caracas, Venezuela
6	"	Mother	"	"	Father, England at ~~Las Palmas~~ Spain
7	"	self	"	no	do Home 1690 Cangallo Buenos Aires
8	"	Husband	"	"	do
9	"	Self	"	1904 Newyork	York [illegible]
10	"	"	"	no	[illegible]
11	"	Husband	"	no	
12	"	self	"	1908 Newyork in transit	[illegible] (Hotel [illegible]) with Friends for [illegible]
13	"	Miss R Rees	"	no	
14	"	Self	"	yes 1908 Newyork	Friend J. E. Kessel 15 W 16th St New York
15	"	"	"	" 1907 "	Friend J Hoguet 152 Riverside Drive Newyork
16	"	"	"	" "	
17	"	"	"	Seven years 1901/1908 Ba[illegible]	Husband R John [illegible] Wellington [illegible] 26 Barre St. Kingston Ontario
18	My	"	"	1904 Newyork etc	Friend. Mrs Lazarey.
19	"	"	"	1908 New Bedford	North Orchard St. New Bedford Mass
20	"	"	"	"	do do
21	yes	J Tober Rotterdam	"	No	Maxime J Reader 39th Street Newyork
22	"	J Tober Rotterdam	"	"	
23	"	J Tober Rotterdam Self	"	yes 1906/7 touring	
24	"	J Tober Rotterdam	"	30 years ago	
25	"	do	"	No	
26	"	do	"	yes several times	
27	"	J Tober Rotterdam Self	"	" 1903. 1905 & 1907 touring	
28	"	"	"	" "	
29	"	J Tober Rotterdam	"	touring	
30	"	"	"	1908 times	

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether a person who has been previously deported and thereafter returned to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown		Costa Rica	San José
					Slight impediment in speech								
					no							England	Macclesfield
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	hazel		England	Manchester
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	brown			Liverpool
No	No	No	No	good	No	5						"	"
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark				Spain	Vigo
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6		dark	blue		Argentine	Buenos Aires
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11			grizzled brown		England	Westgate
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	red	brown	blue			London
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	fair			India	Nagavenum
No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1			blue		England	Whitstable
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		brown				London
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4						Ampthill
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	medium	grey				Leeds Yorkshire
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6						[illegible]
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	[illegible]	brown	grey		England	Tarmvel
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	10th	Brig	Bt		Scotland	Dundee
No	No	No	No	good	No	5						England	Eastbourne
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½						
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	dark					London
No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	fair		dark			
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	medium		grey			
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair		brown			Bristol
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½			grey			
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	brunette	grey	hazel			London
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown			Chippenham
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9			grey	grey		Bourne
No	No	No	No	good		5	2½	fair	brown	blue	mole on right wrist	Scotland	Edinburgh
No						5	6		fair		birth mark on right arm and scar on neck	England	Andover

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *Master [or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer] of the* _____ *from* _____ *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *190* .

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect; the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wilkinson	Thomas A	53	7	M	M									Pa	Philadelphia
2	Do	Mrs Agnes	48	7	F	M									Do	Do
3	Ryffe	Mrs Wm Henry	49		M	M									NY	New York
4	Do	Mrs Edith B.	30		F	M									Do	Do
5	Thompson	Mrs W. Paul	51		M	M									Do	Do
6	Do	Mrs Grace H	51		F	M									Do	Do
7	Do	Miss Edith C.	30		F	S									Do	Do
8	Weeks	Mrs Richard	38		F	M									L.I.	Oyster Bay
9	Do	Master Alexander	9		M	S									Do	Do
10	Burgess	George D	45	7	M	M									Tenn	Memphis
11	Do	Mrs Lelia	40		F	M									Do	Do
12	Do	Mr John E	16	9	M	S									Do	Do
13	Isaac	Mr Joel	58		M	M									Pa	Philadelphia
14	Keen	Miss Dora	38		F	S									Do	Do
15	Freeman	Miss Ella J.	51		F	S									NY	New York
16	Kease	James Edward	40		M	M									Do	Do
17	Do	Mrs Louise	30		F	M									Do	Do
18	Parkerson	Miss Maud	35		F	S									Do	Do
19	Noyes	Edward Holland	42		M	S									Mass	Boston
20	Bohlen	Mr Francis H	41		M	S									Pa	Philadelphia
21	Kimball	Mr Edwin C.	58		M	M									Mass	Haverhill
22	Casanova	Mrs Catherine	65		F	M									NY	New York
23	Walker	Dr Will	43		M	M									Ill	Evanston
24	Faissett	Mr Alfred B	54		M	M									Ill	Chicago
25	Hugne	William	41		M	S									Ill	Toronto
26	Reid	Rev Joseph C	49		M	S									NY	New York
27	Schubart	Mr Louis H	48		M	M									Do	Do
28	Prather	Mr Elmer Sydney	37	9	M	M									Do	Do
29	Beddoe	Mr Samuel	46		M	M										
30	Do	Mrs Mary J	41		F	M										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Sept 2, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever ... prison or ... institution or hospital ... [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ... [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *190* .

at

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beddoe	Miss Gladys D	17	6	F S									N Y	New York
2	Do	Master Donald J	6	3	M S									Do	Do
3	Wigginton	George I.	33	4	M S									Mich	Kalamazoo
4	Devine	John	56		M M									N.Y	New York
5	Do	John H	30		M S									Do	Do
6	O'Neill	Mr Francis	48		M M									Pa	Philadelphia
7	Do	Mrs Frances	49		F M									Do	Do
8	Sanderson	Mr Monroe.	47		M S									N Y	New York
9	Hamrick	[illegible]	31		F S									Do	Do
10	Prescott	Mr Fred M	34		M S									Do	Do
11	Ferris	Mr John W	59		M M									Cal	San Francisco
12	Do	Mrs Emma Claudius	39		F M									Do	Do
13	Bruce	Mr James E.	39	10	M M									[illegible]	
14	Do	Mrs Dora	44		F M									[illegible]	
15	Do	Miss Ruth E	15	10	F S									[illegible]	
16	Do	Master Jas E	11	7	M S									[illegible]	
17	Do	Miss Naomi	17		F S									[illegible]	
18	Nash	Mr Edgar	54		M M									V	[illegible]
19	Do	Miss Sophie B	23		F S									Do	Do
20	Doyle	John E.	53		M M									[illegible]	
21	Do	Miss Jennie [illegible]	[illegible]		F [illegible]									Do	
22	Anthony	Edgar N	14	8	M S									Mass	Brooklene
23	Richmond	Mr Lawrence	21		M S									R.I	Providence
24	Parsons	Mrs Elizabeth	40		F S									Pa	Williamsport
25	Demarest	George Benjamin	42		M M									N.Y	[illegible]
26	Do	Mrs Cornelia	45		F M									Do	Do
27	Day	Mr Jeannette	31		F S									Mass	W Bury
28	Knapp	Miss Florence A	32		F S									N.J	Orange
29	Kuntz - Rees	Miss Caroline	44		F S									Iowa	Tremont
30	Dayton	[illegible]	b.		M M									[illegible]	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

3 List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1½

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

II—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dayton	Mrs Louisa	59		F	M									N Y	New York
2	Do	Miss Laura A	23	2	F	S									Do	Do
3	Rogers	Miss Anna C.	58		F	S									Do	Dayton
4	Do	" Helen F	43		F	S									Do	Do
5	Thomas	Mrs J. H	55	10	F	M									Do	Do
6	Do	Miss Mary M	21		F	S									Do	Do
7	Do	Miss Isabel C.	23		F	S									Do	Do
8	Lingley	Allan P	27		M	S									Wis	Janesville
9	Do	Mrs Julia	59		F	M									Do	Do
10	Do	Miss Julia S.	21		F	S									Do	Do
11	Brodhead	Dr. George W. C	39		M	M									N.Y	New York
12	Do	Mrs Louise	37		F	M									Do	Do
13	Thom	Mr De Courcy	50		M	M									Md	[illegible]
14	Do	Miss Mary Gordon	7		F	S									[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Floyd	Mrs Margaret C.	42		F	M									N Y	New York
16	Do	Mr Vivian	22		M	S									Do	Do
17	Lawrence	Mr John	21		M	S									Do	Do
18	Parker	William	50		M	M									Do	Do
19	Do	Miss Augusta	[illegible]		F	S									Do	Do
20	Do	Miss Alice			F	S									Do	Do
21	Randolph	Edward H	57		M	M									La	Shreveport
22	Steven	Edgar B	51		M	[illegible]									N Y	Buffalo
23	Beck	Louis H	37		M										Do	Do
24	Ward	Capt Aaron	57		M	M									Do	New York
25	Gluck	Miss Alma	25		F	M									Do	Do
26	Do	Miss Margaret H	6		F	S									Do	Do
27	Stevens	Mr Fred W	44		M	M									[illegible]	Do
28	Do	Mrs Nellie	44		F	M									Do	Do
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S									[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M									[illegible]	[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of . . . . . *Sept* *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. (See also Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why. (See also Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1907.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 190* [redacted] *,*

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly That I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]															
2	[illegible]	James	51	8	M	M									N Y	Rockwells Centre
3	Collins	James	43		M	S									"	New York
4	Arnoodal	Daniel	28	4	M	S									"	"
5	Stoddard	[illegible] K.	28		F	M									"	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		F	M									"	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Corolan	Edgar Alfred	38		M	M										
9	Farrell	James Joseph	50		M	M									N Y	New York
10	"	Mary Frances	42		F	M									Ill	Chicago
11	Hartland	Horace	43		M	M									"	"
12	Jones	Frank William	61		M	M									N Y	New York
13	"	Frank W. Jr	21		M	S									Penn	New Hartford
14	"	Mora Vail	22		[illegible]	[illegible]									"	"
15	Shapperty	Arthur F	51		M	S										
16	Mileaux	Hon[illegible] T	75		F	M									N Y	Brooklyn
17	Martin	James	48		M	[illegible]									"	"
18	Mitchell	Hazel	17		F	S									N Y	New York
19	Norton	John Wesley	26		M	S									Ill	Chicago
20	Stoddard	Carl	37		M	M									"	"
21	"	Hattie F	35		F	M									N Y	Yonkers
22	Ryan	John H	18		M	M									"	"
23	Schleins	Carl Paul	34	5	M	S									"	New York
24	Smith	John J.	30		M	M									"	"
25	"	Margaret M	54		F	S									Penn	Philadelphia
26	Symington	W. Stuart	37		M	M									"	"
27	"	Emma	35		F	M									MD	Baltimore
28	Stephenson	George H.	52		M	M									"	"
29	Tunsig	Hugo A	44		M	[illegible]									Penn	Philadelphia
30	Marina	[illegible]	21		[illegible]	S									[illegible]	[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Karsten	Mr George W	58	11	M	M									Cal	San Diego
2	Do	Mrs Anna C	56	4	F	M									Do	Do
3	Do	Miss Harriet D	2		F	S									Mass	Wellesley
4	Do	— Helen	17		F	S									Cal	San Diego
5	Woodward	Mrs A. D			F	M									N.H.	Hanover
6	Cornell	Henry N	51	7	M	M									N.Y.	New York
7	Wright	John W	28		M	M									Mass	Boston
8	Do	Mrs Ethel L	26		F	M									Do	Do
9	Allen	Fred J	77		M	M									N.Y.	Auburn
10	Palmer	George W	50		M	M									N.Y.	New York
11	Manning	Mrs Mary M	46		F	M									N.Y.	Albany
12	Velasquez	Miss Marianna			F	S									N.J.	East Orange
13	Fitzgerald	Mrs Elizabeth J	40		F	M									N.Y.	New York
14	Bayliss	Mrs Emma D	50		F	M									Do	Do
15	Moss	Miss Edna	30		F	S									Do	Do
16	Dawson	Mr Warrington	30		M	S									Do	Do
17	~~Haynes~~	~~Mr Robert~~	35													
18	Bush	Mrs Hattie S	62		F	M									Ohio	Toledo
19	Do	Miss Mary	24		F	S									Do	Do
20	Smith	Mr Clarence	23		M	S									Mass	Boston
21	Rhebin	Mrs Eugenia	46		F	M									N.Y.	New York
22	Do	Master Gerald	11		M	S									Do	Do
23	Chadwick	Mr Clark	52		M	M									Mass	Boston
24	Sumner	— Edward	50		M	M									Conn	Lenox
25	Patterson	Miss Mary	31		F	S									R.I.	Providence
26	Bandin	Mr Maurice	47		M	M									Mass	Boston
27	Do	Mrs —	34		F	M									Do	Do
28	Luis	Mr Le Mauvis	38		M	S									N.Y.	New York
29	Rogers	Mr Edward K	26	10	M	S									Do	Do
30	Lundstrom	Mr Emil	47		M	M										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____ *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *190* _____

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lindstrom	Mr Henriette	47		F	M				U. S. C.						Neh Tacoma
2	Do	Mrs Henriette N	18		F	S										Do Do
3	Bush	Mr John	60		M	M										Do Do
4	Plummer	Mrs Mary E	60		F	M										N.J. Newfane
5	Timmins	Mrs & Miss Adelayde	30		F	M										Do Do
6	Smith	Mrs & Miss Clara A J	37		F	M										Do Do
7	Johnston	Mr Joseph F	6	6	M	M										Ala Birmingham
8	Do	Mrs Eliza Jane	61	3	F	M										Do Do
9	Do	Mr Forney	3		M	M										Do Do
10	Do	Mrs	27		F	M										Do Do
11	Henry	Mr George A	52		M	M										Minn Minneapolis
12	Do	Mrs Lillian	50		F	M										Do Do
13	Hare	Mrs Emily P			F	M										Pa Radnor
14	Do	Miss Esther B			F	S										Do Do
15	~~Timmins~~	Victoria	58		F	M										
16																
17	Tatum	Mary F	59		F	M										N.J. New York
18	Wilson	Austin J	20	11	M	S										Ill Chicago
19	Ward	Cornelia E	60		F	M										N.J. New York
20	Sawyer	Robert Wm	47	3	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Brother Mrs Sawyer 22 Jardens Alexandra House Hamilton Terrace London	Do	Do
21	Willman	Joseph	36		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Long Island	Lesley Nino Willmann Dennbrecke. Ulsace	Conn	Lesley
22	Dangas	Jean	51		M	W	Mr Wrights Valet.	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Wife Jeanne Dangas 20 Rue Caumartin Paris France	Mass	Boston
23	Magnus	Richard	35		M	M	Commercial	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Br		Wife Mrs Elsie Magnus	N.Y	New York
24	Vtasto	Solon J	58		M	M	Editor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	U.S.A.	New York	brother D. J. Vlasto 11 W. 31st St. New York	N.Y	New York
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2334/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, not deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, and not supported by charity? If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatsoever, or in consequence of any encouragement, inducement, or solicitation of any person or corporation? If so, what person or corporation?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	Yes	Self	Yes	~~Yes~~	1907	Passage? Mrs N.Y.	in transit - 4 Nassau Bahama Islands.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	brown	grey	Germany	Dambacks
21	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs.	1903 Derby	Sherwood. Nassau	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	dark	dark	blue	France	Castelnaxon Ca. ni de Garlon
22	no	Wright	Yes	~~Yes~~	1907	Boston	with - Mr Wright 111 Commonwealth Ave Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	grey		
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	yrs	New York	c/o Greenhut & Co Sixth Ave & 18th St. N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	dark	blue	Greece	Syra
24	yes	Self	yes	Yes	3 yrs.	Newyork	Home. 559 Seventh Ave newyork.													
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 190* *,*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Flemyng, Surgeon of the Saturnia, Sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, ~~and that I am~~ entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List [illegible] sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saturnia

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

Sept 14 1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lentonic sailing from Southampton, Sept 23, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weedon	Evelyn	23		F	S	Actress	yes	yes	English	English	England	Eastbourne	Mrs de Carey Atkins (Mother) Pierce Villa Eastbourne	N.J.	Newark
2	Bowles	Alwin Gordon	24		M	S	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	London	Daniel Powell (Brother in law) 22 Bramshill Gdns London	"	"
3	Wright	Hardie	28		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Brother) Fred Wright 57 Oxford Rd Gunnersbury London	"	"
4	Powell	David	25		M	M	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs S Bennier 22 Bramshill Highgate London NW.	"	"
5	Baillie	Thomas James	54		M	M	Lawyer	"	"	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Aldershot	Dr. R. A Baillie (Brother) 57 Acacia Rd St John Wood	"	Hamamonach
6	Montagu	James F	21		M	S	Nurse	"	"	"	English	England	Doncaster	F J Co. Montagu (brother) Lot 19 Hall. Mundford Norfolk	"	Newyork
7	Grafton	Francis Margaret	24		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Shelton (friend) 29 Hill St Knightsbridge Ldn	"	"
8	Percival	Charles	43		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	G J Baker Cousin 9 Warwick Square London EC.	"	"
9	"	Mary Romaine	38		f	m	wife	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"		"	"
10	Finch	Amy Lelian	32		f	m	wife	"	"	"	English	U.S.A	West Orange New Jersey	Rev C.A. Finch Bro-in-law 5 Cecil House Hugh St W London		
11	Hall	Robert George	46		m	m	Secretary	"	"	"				(Wife) Ellen Hall 5 Cecil House London	N.Y.	New York
12	Poulton	Arthur Gordon	43		m	m	actor	"	"	"			Bristol	wife Mrs Poulton 2 Beaumont Chambers Cardiff Stephen House 124 Marlborough St Brother Norman Hall South Shields	Ontario	Cobalt
13	Morgan	Miss Gertrude M.	15		f	s	none	"	"	"			Co. Durham	Father " " "	"	"
14	Cory	Miss Winifred	25		f	s	vocalist	"	"	"	Irish		London	175 Burnt Ash Rd. Lee. London S.E.	N.Y.	New York
15	Taylor	Charles H.	49		m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	Canadian	Ontario	Toronto	Albert House (brother-in-law) Toronto	Ontario	Cobalt
16	"	Ella	29		f	m	wife	"	"	"	English			Brother Albert House 63 Delaware Ave Toronto	"	"
17	Craig	Robert	23		M	S	Medical student	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Wm. Rose 20a Bishopsgate Glasgow	Saskatchewan	Kreelman
18	Gottheimer	Ida	30		F	S	Governess	Yes	Yes	Germany	German			Mother From Samuel, fleischerstrasse		
19	M. Robb		11		[illegible]		Sons	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Hampt. Wick	Brother Mrs McRobb 24 Nellfield Place Aberdeen		
20	Finch	Frederick W						No	No	U.S.A.	English		London	Uncle Rev C.A. Finch 5 Cecil House W	N.J.	W Orange
21	Bleichroden	Jacob	23		M	S	Banking	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	Father. Nathan Bleichroden 10 Frankfort. Mother. Mrs Klein	N.Y.	New York
22	Gross	Maria	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Rosedale	Bonnerstrasse 26. Worms Germany		
23	Hackett	Francis J	45		M	S	Physician	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Canadian	Gt Britain	Montreal	Dr W Hackett (Brother) 64 Dorchester St. Montreal	Canada	Montreal
24	Chilton	Lora	22		F	S	Mrs Jones' Maid	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Hampton Hill	Mother. Mrs Chilton Elmside. Angel Road. Harrow	Conn	New Hartford
25	Russella	Michaud	Hr					Yes				Nova Scotia	Halifax	Mother. Mrs Russella Mooncom. Co Wexford	N.S.	Halifax
26	McLaren	John Gordon	27		M		Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Vancouver	Brother. Ronald McLaren 3 Clarence St Cheltenham	Canada	Vancouver
27	Nordheimer	Samuel	35		M	M	Consul	Yes	Yes	Germany	Canadian	do	Toronto	Wife Mrs Nordheimer Jean Edith 100 Spadina Rd. Toronto	Do	Toronto
28	Cambie	Charles	38		M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	do	do	Wife Mrs Cambie	Do	Do
29	Peracca	Rudolph	27		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	Father. John Peracca. Cangallo 23.8. Buenos Aires	Japan	Yokohama
30	Ratsey	Donald W	25		M	S	Sail Mfr.	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Cowes	Father Thos. W. Ratsey Cowes. Isle of Wight		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ Sept ____ 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	
1	yes	J Forbes Robertson	yes	Yes	1899	Newyork	Maxine Elliott Theater
2	—	Self	—	No			— . —
3	—	J Forbes Robertson	—	yes	1900	Newyork	— . —
4	—	self	—	—	1904	—	resident. Boston Post Road Larchmont N.Y.
5	—	—	—	—	1905 1909	—	—
6	—	—	—	No	—	—	no.
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	Res. Hotel. New York.
8	—	—	—	Yes	1908	New York	do do Father in law. 27 East 70th St New York.
9	—	—	—	—	—	America born	do Father
10	—	—	—	—	1908	New Jersey.	In husband. Herbert A Finch Birch St. West Orange N.J.
11	—	—	—	—	1908	New York	P. Morris Plaza Hotel 402 West Broadway Maxine Theatre New York
12	—	J Forbes Robertson	—	—	1906	New York	Sister Tuy of Cobalt
13	No	C H Taylor	—	No	—	—	Mr Percy Cory % Chas Frohman New York
14	Yes.	self	Yes	Yes	—	—	Home. Cobalt Ontario Canada
15	No.	—	—	Yes.	1909	New York	Home. Cobalt Ontario. Canada
16	—	husband	—	Yes	1906	New York	Box 1. Cobalt
17	No.	self	Yes	Yes	—	—	—
18	Yes	Mr Weeks	Yes	Yes	1907	Oyster Bay	Work. Mr Weeks Oyster Bay. L.I.
19	No	Mr F W Jones	Yes	Yes	1909	New Hartford	Friend. Mr F W Jones New Hartford Conn. Herbert A Finch
20	No	Mr.	—	Yes	—	American born	— Birch St. West Orange N.J.
21	Yes.	Self	Yes.	No	—	—	Friend. Mrs [illegible] 106 West 129th St. New York
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes.	1907	Los Angeles	Hus and Mr [illegible] Lawyer W 1228. Los Angeles
23						New York	Home. 945 Dorchester St West Montreal
24	No	Mr F.W Jones	Yes	No	—	—	With Mr F W Jones. New Hartford Conn
25	No	Self	Yes.	No	—	—	home. Enfield Halifax N.S.
26	yes	self	Yes.	Yes	1909	Passing thro.	In transit to Japan
27	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Newyork	Glen Edith. Deroncroft Rd Toronto
28	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Newyork	— do do
29	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1908	Newyork	In transit to Japan
30	No	self	Yes	Yes	1908	Newyork	Friend. Robt Jacob City Island. N.Y.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
For [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	fair	fair	fine mole in corner of left eye	England	Hope
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	ruddy	brown	grey		England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dark	brown		—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	dark	brown	—	—	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	—	grey	blue		England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	medium	dark	grey		—	Doncaster
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	brown		—	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	dk brown	dark brown		—	Hull.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fair	fair	hazel		U.S.A	Philadelphia
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10.	fair	brown.	grey		England	Chester
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	dark	Gray	brown.		—	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7.	fair	brown.	Grey		—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair.	—	—		England	Durham.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4.	—	fair	blue.		Ireland.	Westport.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	—	light	blue.		N.B.	St Johns.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	ruddy	Auburn.	blue		Scotland	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue		—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	brown	brown		—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	Dk	grey		—	Tobe.
No	No	No	No	Good	No							Wales	Wales
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown	brown		Germany	Frankfort.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	dark	brown		Germany	Worms
No	No	No	No	Good	No							—	Milton East.
No	No	No	No	Good	No							—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No							—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No							Scotland	Aberdeen
No	No	No	No	Good	No							England	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	fresh	dark	brown		—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	brown	grey		—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	white	olive		Germany	Coburg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	fresh	brown	blue		Canada	Quebec
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	dark	black	blue		—	Montreal
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	fresh	dark brown	blue		England	Isle of Wight

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James, Master, of the Sentonia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not necessary to be used.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G Fleming, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin Ireland M.D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Fleming

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1st Sept., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	George	22		M	S	Valet	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	U.S.A.	Washington	Wm Taylor 30 South Castle St. Sullen	D/C	Washington
2	Hardy	Wm Hendry	20		M	S	Footman	-	-	Scotland	Aberdeen	"	Canal St. Aberdeen	Father J. Hardy	N.Y.	New York
3	Simmons	Wm George	35		M	S	Chef	-	-	English		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	None		Brooklyn
4	Elliott	John	57		M	M	Miner	-	-	England	Illogan			daughter Mrs Tracy Marquis Row Cuckingmill	Mich	Calumet
5	"	Mary	55		F	M	Wife	-	-	"	"			"	"	"
6	"		25		F	S	Milliner	-	-	"	"			"	"	"
7	Brough	Isabella L.	26		F	S	Maid	-	-	Scotch		London		Parents Mr & Mrs Brough Upper Springland, Perth.	N.Y.	Rochester
8	"	Evelyn Gladys	10		F	S	Infant	Yes	Yes	"		"		"	"	"
9	Durst	Robert	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	English				Aunt Mrs Tugwell Crescent St. Aldred	N.Y.	New York
10	Rushmer	Wm John	29		M	M	Plumber	-	-	"		England	Great Yarmouth	wife Mrs Rushmer 11 Jury St. Great Yarmouth	"	"
11	Pinkerton	Wm Cuthbert	20		M	S	Steward	-	-	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Southampton	Parents 98 Cranbury Avenue Southampton	N.J.	Fort Jefferson
12	Thomas	Richard	38		M	M	Vocalist	-	-	Welsh					N.Y.	New York
13	Stephens	John	39		M										Mass	Boston
14	Williams	John Python	24		M	M									Do	Do
15	Davies	John	29		M	S								J. Vaughan Evans 6 Cowell St. Llanelly.	Do	Do
16	"	David	39		M	M									Do	Do
17	Morris	Aperwin	26		M	S									Do	Do
18	Clement	John	32		M	M									Do	Do
19	Evans	Edward	46		M	M									Do	Do
20	Thomas	Harry	32		M	S									Do	Do
21	Lewis	Wm	36		M	M									Do	Do
22	Jones	John	29		M	S									Do	Do
23	Thomas	Evelyn	35		M	S									Do	Do
24	Mackenzie	Allan Ross	24	1	M	S	Student	-	-	Scotch	S. Africa	Richmond	Cape	Brother D. Mackenzie Grand Hotel Ladybrand	Mass	Cambridge
25	Jones	Donald Hamilton	27	6	M	S	Coachman	-	-	English	England	Lynton		Mr. Jones Royal Castle Hotel, Lynton	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Hall	Ella Theresa	28		F	S	Housekeeper	-	-	"		"		Father C. Hall Franklin	Franklin	Chicago
27	Lampshire	Elizabeth ann	66		F	M	wife	-	-	"		"		Mrs R. Brown 86, Granville Road	Middlesbrough	Los Angeles
28	Pharoah	Percy Wm	23	1	M	S	Chauffeur	-	-	"		"		Mrs Pharoah Whiteley, Hitchfield	D.C.	Washington
29	Weston	Robert	29		M	S	Moulder	-	-	"		"		Father S. Weston 185 Ashville Road	Wis.	La Crosse
30	Jameson	Sarah	56		F	S	Domestic	-	-	"		"		Cousin Mrs Crawley 1 Lowther Hill, Forest Hill	Minn	Minneapolis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 9, 190 9

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (rather by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, or under contract or agreement, whether written or parol, to perform labor in the United States)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether (rather by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, or under contract or agreement, whether written or parol, to perform labor in the United States)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Wife	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Washington	Mrs Gritt (friend) 1507 K. Street Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Black dark	Tut	Scotland	Cullen
2	Yes	"	"	No										5	7	dark	Blue	"	"	Aberdeen
3	"	"	"	Yes	1899 1902	Brooklyn	friends Mrs Beckford 92 Douglas St. Brooklyn							5	5	"	Grey Brown	"	England	Birmingham
4	"	"	"	No										5	6	fair	Blue	"	"	Sancred
5	"	Husband	"	"			Son Jb Elliott 239 Rockland St. Calumet							5	2	dark	dark Brown Grey	"	"	Scilly Islands
6	"	Father	"	"										5		fair	Auburn Blue	"	"	St. Ives.
7	Wife	Self	"	"			Brother J. Brough 27 Lime St. Rochester, N.Y.							5	1	Brunette	Brown Brown	"	Scotland	Perth.
8	"	Brother	"	"														"		
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Aunt Mrs Nugent. 721 Crescent St Astoria N.Y. ~~Lee Columbia H.~~ Friend Mr A. Stanley 112 Prescott Brother Mr Jas Pinkerton East Jefferson L.I.							5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	"	England	Falkland Is. Port Stanley
10	"	"	"	No										5	8	Med.	Grey	"	"	Great Yarmouth
11	Wife	"	"	Yes	1909	New York								5	9½	Fair	Brown	"	"	Barrow in Furness
12	Yes	"	"	Yes	1897	New York								5	7	Dk	Br Br	"	Wales.	Llanelly.
13	"	"	"	Yes	D	Q								5	4½	Dk	Br Br	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	No										5	3	Fair	Br Br	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	No			Friend Mr Peter F. Powers 101 Beaumont St Boston Mass							5	8	Dk	Br Br	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	No										5	6	Dk	Br Br	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	No										5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	No										5	7	Dk	Br Br	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	No										5	7½	Dk	Br Br	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	No										5	1	Fair		"	"	"
21	"	"	"	No										5	8	Dk	Br Br	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	No										5	10	Med	Br Brn	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	No												Dk	Br	"	"	"
24	Wife	"	"	No			Howard University Washington Friend Col. Marshall Townsley Philadelphia							5	1½	fair	dark Brown Blue	"	Scotland	Stornoway
25	Yes	"	"	Yes	1909	Philadelphia	Irene J. Baker 4619 Vincennes Avenue Chicago							5	7	Dark	dark Brown	"	England	Lynton
26	"	W.J. Baker	"	No			~~Friend Mrs J. Langhorne Victoria Hotel Marcellus Pl. Buffalo~~ ~~625 Central Avenue Detroit Mich~~							5	2½	fair	Brown Blue	"	"	Wellow.
27	Wife	Self	"	"										6	2	Medium	"	"	"	Pool.
28	Yes	"	"	"			Miss Lightfoot Friend 2351 New Hampshire Avenue Washington							5	7	dark	walk Brown Grey	"	"	Whiteley
29	"	"	"	Yes	1903	La Gross	Cousin L. Weston La Crosse Wis							5	9	dark	Brown	"	"	London
30	"	"	"	"	1857 1862	New York	nephew R. Jameson 2616 Colfax Avenue South Minneapolis							5	4	Medium	Grey Grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master (Master, Purser, Second Officer), of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 2 Steerage

[illegible] Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Hemyng, Surgeon of the _____ SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. G. Hemyng

Sworn to before me this 21 day of September, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

17—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S 21

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from ..... September 22nd, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thomas	Ellen	36		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Redruth	Fr. Charles Thomas Illogan Highway	Arizona	Vulture Mine
2	"	Elsie May	5		f	s	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Llewellyn Charles	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Cox	Louisa Ellen	32		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pool	Fr. S. a Lampshire Pool, Carn Brea	"	"
5	"	Lou	3		f	s	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Jack	11	m	m	s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Harmsworth	Sarah	36		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kingsclere	J. Harmsworth Union St. Kingsclere	Ny.	Schenectady
8	Willis	Ellen	32		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	London 189	Ernest Willis Tufnell Park Road Holloway	"	"
9	Harmsworth	Emily	33		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingsclere	J. Harmsworth Union St. Kingsclere	"	"
10	Rankin	Nella Mary	34		f	s	Medical	"	"	"	"	"	London	mother mrs Rankin 14 Elms avenue Muswell Hill	Cal.	San Diego
11	Coleridge	Theresa	27		f	s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. New York	father Rt. Coleridge Appleper Newton Abbot.	Ny.	Albany
12	Moore	Frederick Arthur	6	9	m	s	Butcher	"	"	"	"	England	Bovey Tracey	father R. Moore 13 South View Bovey Tracey	"	"
13	Sharpe	Richard	23	10	m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. Buffalo	father Wm Sharpe Denham Road near Uxbridge	"	Buffalo
14	Gautin	Marcel	26		m	s	Secretary	"	"	France	French	England	London	mother mrs Delbois Place Municipalle, Tulle	"	New York
15	Leach	Wm Henry	40		m	m	Publisher	"	"	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oldham	6 Chevein St. Oldham	"	Ohio Co
16	Joyce	George Albert	40		m	m	Diamond merchant	"	"	"	Irish	"	London	father 55 Westwick Gardens Kensington	"	New York
17	Crane	Alfred	34	3	m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	English	"	Southend	Mrs Crane 72 Beechhall Road Chingford	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	"	Laura	34		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"
19	Torgren	Linnea	17		f	s	Maid	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tevalla	father mr Torgren Stromsdal Ransta	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Johnson	Stella	26		f	s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	father B. Okoist Malmborkabruk	Ny.	New York
21	Lindgren	Josefina	24		f	s	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	father C. Lindgren Saby, Ingarud	Mass	Lowell
22	Olsan	Albina	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Beverly	father A. Olsan Lerum	"	"
23	Bagberg	Augusta	35		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	friend B. Ingberg Lorensbergsgaten 7	Ill	Chicago
24	Anderson	Hanna	65		f	w	Matron	"	"	"	"	"	Gardiner	sister Mrs K. Alinkvist Kungsgatan, Jonkoping	Oregon	Gardiner
25	Christopherson	Rev Fritz Albin	48		m	m	Pastor	"	"	"	"	San Francisco		Sister Mrs S. Christopherson 40 Noglundsgatan, Gothenburg	Ny.	New York
26	"	Emma	47		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Arthur	9		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Getterlund	Hilden	30		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	father Mr Wahrnberg Valarg	"	"
29	Kahn	Isidore	36		m	s	Jeweller	"	"	Great Britain	Hebrew	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Brother Mr J. Kahn 43 Davis St. Johannesburg	Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Clark	Sarah Ann	43		f	w	Wife	"	"	"	English	England	Tenby	friends Mrs Bardden 17 Randolph Road Southall	Ill.	Rockford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *September* [illegible], 1909.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	by my. self	Yes No					Husband [illegible] Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark dark dark		England	Wendron
2	" mother	" "																	
3	" "	" "																	Pool, Carn Brea
4	" "	Yes "					Husband W. H. Cox Vulture mine, Maricopa Co, Arizona							5	4	Medium Brown Blue			
5	" Mother	" "																	
6	" "	" "																	
7	" Self	Yes Yes		1905 Schenectady			Friend Mrs Ashmore College Hill, Schenectady							5	2	fair dark Brown Grey			Kingsclere
8	" "	" No					— do —							5	8	" " "			Redhill
9	" "	" "												5	4	" "			Kingsclere
10	Yes "	" Yes		1904 New York etc.			Friend Dr Am. Kenton-Smith Poway Valley San Diego							5	7	Medium dark Brown			St margarets
11	" "	" "		Albany			Friend Miss Shepard 7, High St. Albany.							5	5	fair dark Brown			Ipplepen
12	" "	" No					— do —							5	7	" fair Blue			Newton Abbot.
13	Mother "	" Yes		Buffalo			Friend Mrs Kelly 196, S. Division Buffalo.							5	10	" " Brown			Durham
14	Yes "	" No					Friend Mr Clark 220 W 16 St c/o New York							5	8	" " Brown		France	Tulle
15	" "	" Yes		1896 New York etc			Father Mr Leach 18 Newyork Mills Oneida Co							5	8	dark " Blue		England	Oldham
16	" "	" No					Broadway Central Hotel New York							5	10½	" dark Grey			London
17	Mother "	" Yes		1908 Pittsburg			Mrs E. Anderson (friend) 5305, 5th Avenue, Pittsburg							5	10	" Black Brown			
18	" Husband	" "												5	2	Fair Auburn Grey			
19	" Self	$25 No					~~friend Anna Johansson 506 South Broad St. Philadelphia~~ friend Mrs F. Rocks							5	6	Fair Brown Blue		Sweden	Stumbarne
20	Yes "	" Yes		Yes 1904	9 New York	21	0 West 78 St. New York							5	5	" " "			Asters
21	Mother "	$25 "		1903	9 Rochester		friend Mrs V. C. Nelson 83, New Hall St. Lowell, Mass							5	4	" " "			Ingarad.
22	" "	" Yes		1902	9 Lowell		— do —							5	6	" dark "			Lerum
23	" "	$40 "		1903	9 Illinois		Cousin Mrs J. Anderson 2144 Southport Avenue Chicago							5	6	" fair "			Slap.
24	" "	Yes "		1909	Oregon		Daughter, Miss C. Anderson Gardiner							5	5	" dark "			Roberga.
25	Yes "	" No		1909	California		Friend Rev. M. V. Eklund Lexington Avenue, Newyork							5	7	" Grey "			Gothenburg
26	" Husband	" Yes		1901										5	5	" dark "			Eskilstun
27	" Father	" "																	Kunnbanta
28	~~" Self~~	~~Yes No~~		~~Newyork~~			~~Brother J. Kahn~~							5	6	fair fair Brown			Jatara
29	" Brother	" No					2415 N. 33 St. Philadelphia							5	5	fair fair Blue		Russia	Courland.
30	" Self	" "					friends Mrs Brand 1308 North Church St. Rockford							5	—	Dark Dark Brown Brown		England	Stanger ford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rw James Master, of the (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No [illegible]

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-31.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Hemyng, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universety of Dublin, Ireland, M.D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo G Hemyng

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S 3

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], September 22, 1909.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Peron	Alexander	41		m	m										Col Craig
2	Do	Jessie	38		f	m										Do Do
3	Tilburn	Rev. Ulysses Summer	48		m	S										N.Y. New York
4	Graham	Walter B	33		m	m										
5	Do	Mrs. Daisy E	33		f	m										
6	~~Price~~	~~Rev. Wm~~														
7	Fitch	Alice	60		f	S.										Con Hartford
8	Abel	Sarah E.	58		f	S										N.Y. New York
9	Barber	Frank	54		m	m										
10	Do	Mrs Annie	42		f	m										
11	Affleck	Fred	27		m	S.										Minn Minneapolis
12	Riggles	Carrie L.	34		f	m.										Con Meriden
13	Schrimshaw	Lily	34		f	m.										O. Cleveland
14	Hawkin	Fanny	58		f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British England U.S.A.	Cleveland		None			C Do
15	Warner	Annie	44		f	m				U.S.A.						Conn New Milford
16	Do	Lester	6		m	S.										Do Do
17	Symons	George Gardner	45		m	m										Cal Laguna Beach
18	Do	Zara	30		f	m										Do Do
19	Weston	Lucy	45		f	W.										Wis La Cross
20	Stroud	John Henry	35		m	m.										Minn Cottonwood
21	Stephens	Fanny	54		f	m.										N.Y. Albany
22	Bannister	Stephen	43		m	m										N.Y. Millbrook
23	Do	Mabel	11		f	S.										Do Do
24	Pimm	Ebenezer	69	6	m	m.										
25	~~Langston~~	~~Rev. Wm Marion~~	~~47~~		~~m~~	~~m~~										
26	Do	Harriet Helena	36	9	f	m.										
27	Wethered	Fanny	61		f	m.										Pa Philadelphia
28	Gardiner	James Dawes	28	6	m	S.										N.Y. New York
29	Frederick	Agnes Jessie	56		f	m.										Ill Chicago
30	Scofield	Dorothy Belle	26	5	f	S.										N.J. Rutherford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution or contributed to by others; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1							c/o J. W. Hughes & Co. Craig, Col.												
2							211 Main St Oshkosh Wis												
3																			
4							c/o Guy M. Walker, 15 Wall St New York												
5																			
6							70 Church St Hartford Conn												
7							485 Cambridge St Cambridge Mass												
8																			
9							Windsor Conn												
10							Hotel Vincent Minneapolis Minn.												
11																			
12							Meriden, Con.												
13							2,057 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.												
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Chicago	1767 E 31st Street Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Brn	Blue	Europe
15							New Milford, Conn.												
16																			
17							Laguna Beach via El Toro, California												
18							Mr. E. B. Weston												
19							910 Pine St, La Crosse, Wis												
20							Windom Cottonwood, Minn.												
21							Husband 518, Madison Avenue, Albany, N.Y.												
22							Millbrook, N.Y.												
23							Lexington Junction Conn.												
24							149, Broadway, New York.												
25																			
26																			
27							2710 Montgomery Avenue Philadelphia												
28							Home 511, West 112 St. New York												
29							Green St. Chicopee, Ga. Parent H. Seofield,												
30							40, Meadow Road, Rutherford, N.J.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ew James, Master, of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. M. Ew James
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1902

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether sailing herewith or subsequently; if subsequently, when expected to arrive, &c.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. G. Fleming

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S 4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keeling	Caroline Frances	12		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Tenby	Mrs Keeling Maple Hill	Bristol	Ill Rockford.
2	Rule	Walter Ernest	25	10	m s	miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Camborne	a. Rule Harris mill	Redruth	Mont. Butte
3	Jakobson	John Kristian	23	10	m s	Student	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Frans Jakobson Sibyllegatan 24	Stockholm	Ny. new York
4	Trainboth	Martin F. B.	22		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	Denmark	✓	✓	Hoboken	father Mr Trainboth 31 Baggesengade	Copenhagen	Ny. Hoboken
5	Bassett	Wm Charles	Tenby	26	m s	Miner	✓	✓	Great Britain	English	England	Redruth	Mrs E. Hodge Common	moor St Cleer.	Mich Jessieville
6	Spalton	John Wm		25	m m	valet	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	wife Mrs Spalton 1a Winstead St	London	Ny. new York
7	Jersey	Wm Henry		28	m m	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife Ada Jersey Gilbey Road	Tooting	✓ ✓
8	Jobian	James		25	m m	Clerk	✓	✓	Turkey Armenian	✓	U.S.A.	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN friend	Constantinople	✓ Brooklyn
9	Ansell	George Cuthbert	24		m s	Engineer	✓	✓	Great Britain	English	England	Gravesend	father Mr Ansell 60 Chantrey	Gravesend	Pa Philadelphia
10	Nilsen	Marie Christine	24		f s	maid	✓	✓	Norway ~~Sweden~~	Norwegian	Norway	Christiana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father A. Nilsen 10 b Trondhjemsvei	Christiania	Ny ore
11	Hansen	Agnes Othilie	26		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister Mrs J. Feldham 36 Thorshaugd	Christiana	✓ Brooklyn
12	Osmundsen	Ole	35		m s	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Arendal	father Mr Osmundsen Tagtangen	near Arendal	Pa. Wilkinsburg
13	Jacobsen	Erikka	20		f s	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Christiana	father Mr Jacobsen Keysers Gt 1	Christiania	Ny. new York
14	✓	Hanna Jakobina	25	5	f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stavanger	Brother in Law T. Pedersen 10 Nygtorock	Stavanger	Md Baltimore
15	Bersagel	Andreas	28	5	m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother E. Bersagel Pedersgaten 6	Stavanger	Ny. Brooklyn
16	✓	Margarethe	28		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
17	Harabin	Wm	30		m m	Steward	✓	✓	Great Britain	English	England	Prescot	father Wm Harabin 63 St Helens Road	Prescot	✓ New York
18	Browning	Margaret	50		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	husband R. Browning 46 Albany St	Glasgow	Pa. Carbondale
19	Jetten	Henry	37	9	m m	Property owner	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	wife Mrs Jetten Gilbey Road	Tooting London	Ny. new York
20	Gower	Gladys Brandon	21		f s	artiste	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	✓	mother Mrs Mac Intosh 421 Union St.	Aberdeen	Conn Meriden
21	Dunleavy	Rev Thomas	34	4	m s	Roman Catholic Priest	✓	✓	Argentine	Irish	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	Mother Mrs B. J. de Dunleavy Mercedes	Buenos Ayres	✓ Newark
22	O'Grady	Patrick	76	6	m s	✓	✓	✓	Great Britain	✓	✓	Mercedes, B. A.	nephew Rev B. Dunleavy mother Mrs Nelson	✓	✓ ✓
23	Nilsson	Emma	38		f s	maid	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Skarplinge Engelholm.	Sweden	Ny. New York
24	✓	Gerda	24		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father N. Nilsson Carlsfaldt	Upsala	✓ Brooklyn
25	Aho	Lydia	28		f s	2-626353 - 12/21/4 2-505	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	✓	✓	mother Mrs A Anderson Kollola	Torvola, H. L.	✓ New York
26	Nikula	Hilja	19		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Finland	Koski	father Mr Nikula Koski	Pattila H. L.	✓ ✓
27	Sampson	Ida	32		f s	Head Proprietor	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Fairbank	mother Mrs K. Kariheni Kittila,	Lapin Lan O. L.	Alaska Fairbanks
28	Bidden	Louisa	32		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	U.S.A.	Washington	Sister in Law Mrs Grant 121 Hunsdale Road	Streatham	D.C Washington
29	Fans	Mary Alice	29		F S	Music Teacher	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Florida	Under Mr Jay Copping 121 Grayshott Road	✓	✓ ✓
30	Armenon	Marguerite	22		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	French	French	U.S.A.	Rochester	Brother Mr Armenon 106 Rue de Letendrare	Angers	N.Y. Rochester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, 190__

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mr Brown 1305 North Church St Rockford	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	dark	Grey		England	Staple Hill
2	Wife	"	Yes	1905	Butte		Brother in law Mr Bergman 735 East Galena St Butte	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light Brown	Blue		"	Skelton
3	Yes	"	No				Friend 3 55 East 147 St New York	"	"	"	"	"							Sweden	Stockholm
4	"	"	Yes	1902 1909	New York		Friend Mr & Mrs Hodge 109 17 St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	Black	Blue		Denmark	Copenhagen
5	Wife	"	No				308 E. Bonnie St Escevida Hotel Woodland	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown		England	Redruth.
6	Yes	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	dark Brown	Grey		"	London
7	"	"	"				D	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Light Brown			"	"
8	"	Philipp Morris & Co	Yes	1907	New York		Wife Mrs Zobrian 718 8th St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	dark		Turkey	Constantinople
9	"	Self	No				friend Mr Lynes Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-	Brown	Brown		England	Cobham
10	"	"	$13	Yes	1905	New York	cousin Mrs Lundberg 1083 Cretonna Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Segerstad
11	"	"	Yes	"	1904	"	Cousin Mrs Leifson 63 Prospect St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	-	fair	-		Norway	Lillesand
12	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hans Jacobsen 205 E. 60th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	dark	Brown	Blue		"	Kragero
13	Yes	"	No				Bruse Gundersen 9 State St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	light	-		"	Arundel
14	"	"	$25	-			father Jo Jakobsen Fremont & Ave Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	-	dark	-		"	Stavanger
15	Wife	"	Yes	1903	9	Illinois	father Carl Ericksen 366 Bay Ridge Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	-	Grey		"	"
16	"	Husband	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	-	-	Blue		"	"
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		New York	J. J. Dickson 15 West 54 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	Black	Brown		England	Whiston
18	Wife	"	No				Son Mr J Browning 7 Archibald St Carbondale Hotel Woodland	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-	Brown	Grey		Scotland	Glasgow
19	Yes	Messrs Forbes Robertson & Co	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	-	dark	Brown		England	Croydon
20	"	Self	"				~~The Actors Association Hotel 44 St & Broadway New York~~ friend A. Gough 1 Rutherford Place Newark	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	-	-		Scotland	Aberdeen
21	Wife	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	6⅓	-	Black	Grey		Argentine	Mercedes B.A.
22	"	"	"	Yes	1903	New York	Sister Mrs A. Nelson 588 Lexington Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Dk Blue	Blue		Ireland	Murroe
23	Yes	"	"	"	1903	"	Sister Mrs D Swanson 1380 Park Place Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	Blond	Brown		Sweden	Engelholm
24	"	"	$25	"	1898	1909	Brother Mr Aho 75 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	-	-		"	Ujahut
25	"	Brother	"	"	1904	9	Sister Miss Nikula 51 Columbus Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	Brown	-		Finland	Helsingfors
26	"	Sister	"	No			home	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	-	-	-		"	Koski
27	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1893	1909	Fairbank 3. ave Cosyd St. Fairbank	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	dark	dark		"	Kittila
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	1909	Washington 2221 Mass Ave. Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Dk		England	London
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1895	1909	Providence Home 498 Public St Providence	RI	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Brown		France	Lucon
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	1907	Rochester Home 202 Spencer St Rochester	NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rw. James, Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R [illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. ~~Hoyt~~ Flemyng, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maverick, [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

S

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— *Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Anderson	Eva	50		f	m									Oregon	Gardiner
2	Auckmaty	arthur	40		m	s									N Y	Brooklyn
3	Ellis	Ralph	24		m	s									R	R
4	Irwen	John Merrick	33		m	s									R	Hartford
5	Zetterlund	Thulden	30		f	m									N J	Kearney
6	Latson	albert R	20		m	s									N Y	Brooklyn
7	Tracy	Fred D	20		m	s									N Y	Rochelle
8	Shaw	Bessie L	28		f	m									Pa	Wilmington
9	"	Bessie Romalia	1		f	s									R	R
10	"	Horace	6		m	s									R	R
11	Taylor	Rukard	34		m	s									[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Waters	Frank	42		m										[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Nilson	Oscar	34		M	M										
14	Alter	Fred E	32		M	M									N	[illegible]
15	Lark	William Hy	42		M	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Saxon	Robert L	35		M	[illegible]										
17	Trattner	William	73		M	W										
18	Wilds	Mans A	24		M	[illegible]										
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190_

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money to pay transportation to his destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1							Husband Wm Anderson Gardiner, Oregon.												
2							Home 81 St Marks Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.												
3							180, 225 St Brooklyn, N.Y.												
4							1553 Broadway, New York.												
5							Husband Theodor Zetterlund, 87 Davis Avenue, Kearny, N.J.												
6							Home 230, Jefferson Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.												
7																			
8							Husband Takoma Park, Station, Washington, D.C.												
9																			
10							Home 69 East Kinzie St. Chicago, Ill.												
11																			
12							116 North [illegible] Tatnall [illegible]												
13							[illegible]												
14							444 Monroe [illegible]												
15							114 W 2nd St Little Rock Arkansas												
16							Home [illegible]												
17							224 [illegible]												
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rw James Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1315

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1315

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marimieni	Mimmi	17		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kettila	Father Mr Karimieni Kettila Finland	Mont.	Butte
2	Price	William	45		M S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	England	English			Friend Mrs Price Manor House Ringford Lanarkshire		
3	Rookes	Oswald	30		M S	Steward	Yes	Yes	"	"			Friend Mr Rookes 4 Stour St Meares ord Yards	N.Y.	New York
4	Searle	Alice	21		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	"	"					
5	Sparkes	George G.	25		M S	Draper	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	Winchester	Father Mr P. Sparkes West Avenue	Winchester	
6	Stewart	Robt L.	28		M S	Clerk Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Mother Mrs C. Stewart Islandmagee	Ireland	Philadelphia
7	Willis	Grace	32		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes				Bainbridge	Father Mr Jorge Willis Scarva St	Bainbridge	N.Y. New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *Sept 7th*, 190*7*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deaf and dumb.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No			Aunt Mrs F R Tucker 835 E Penn St Butte Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn		
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1889	4 yrs	Home St Stephens Rectory Rensselaer Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk	Gray		
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	1 yr	Home 115 Wyckoff St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	(illegible)	Brn	Brn		
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	2 yrs	Home 2221 Massachusetts Ave Washington DC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	14	Dk	Brn	Gray	None	England Southampton
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Friend Mr MacFadden 1 Battle Creek Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Brn	Brn		
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Phila	Home 157 N 20 St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk	Brn		
7	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1905	2 yrs	Home Russian Hospital N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Gray		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rud James Master (Name of Master, Master, First or Second Officer) of the TEUTONIC, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg, 22nd September, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Talamon	René	29	M	S	Diploma at the University of Michigan	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Father M. G. Talamon 32 Rue Malita Paris France	Mich.	Ann Arbor
2	Tollaksen	Hilda	27	F	S	maid	Yes	.	Norway	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Father T. Tollaksen [illegible] U.S.A. Mother Mrs Lawson	N.Y.	New York
3	Lavin	Jean	29	M	S	Student	Yes	.	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Sister Miss M. Eglon	Ill.	Chicago
4	Eglon	Claire	25	F	S	singer	"	.	"	"	"	"	21 Av. Montaigne Paris Mother Mme Poznebond	N.Y.	Rye
5	Foucault	Josephine	39	F	M	professor	.	.	France	French	France	Manchecourt Loiret	Home Manchecourt Loiret	Ill.	Chicago
6	Wartabedian	Ashod	17	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Smyrna	Kresser	Father Mr Wartabedian Kresser	Pa.	Boyertown
7	Pechin	Marguerite	23	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Elnfers	Father Mr Pechin Elnfers	Pa.	Boyertown
8	Morard	Jules	42	M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	D°	D°	Canada	Forget	Cousin M. Morard [illegible]	Canada	Forget
9	Grova	Savario	27	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Father Mr Joseph Grova Bari Italy	N.Y.	Portchester
10	Do	Erminia	26	F	M	House wife	Yes	Yes	D°	D°	D°	D°	Wife Mrs Bucci 29 Via Sicilia Montebaldo Roma	N.Y.	New York
11	Buck	J. Edward	29	M	M	Hotel keeper	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs De Courtroy 34 Place Dauphine Paris Father Mr L. Thomas 10 Rue Daunou Paris	Pa.	Bryn Mawr
12	De Courtroy	Eugenie	39	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass.	Northampton
13	Thomas	Louise	25	F	S	Lady	Yes	Yes	D°	D°	U.S.A.	Portland Oregon		Cal.	Rocklin
14	Schwab	Jacques	38	M	M	U.S. Citizen									
15	Stone	Walter H	22	M	S	U.S. born									
16	Lutz	Annie	49	F	M	U.S. Citizen									
17	Frazer	William R	31	M		U.S. born									
18	Forgues	Ernest	30	M	S	U.S. Citizen									
19	Donovan	Helena	49	F	M	U.S. born									
20	D°	Annie S	20	F	S	U.S. Citizen									
21	Burton	John	35	M		U.S. born									
22	Langdon	William M	47	M	M	U.S. Citizen									
23	D°	Harriet H. F	37	F	M	U.S. born									
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 4, 1907

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ Yes	Yes 1907		Mass	University of Michigan Ann Arbor	no	no	no	Yes	Excellent	No	6	2	Dark	Dark	Pale Green	none.	France	Paris
2	"	"	"	"			Mrs Polsan 17 Vandyke Vanderveer St. Brooklyn N.Y.					Good		5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue			
3	"	"	"	"			Friend Mrs Worowoff c/o Maurice Michaeli 872 Broadway N.Y.	uncle	"	"	non	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Riga
4	"	"	"	"			Friend Mrs Nandin 215 E 28th St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	Yes 10y.		New York	Home Rye Box 42 Brother Antonio Wartabedian 401 Wills St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	blue		"	France	Ramoulin
6	Yes	Brother	$ No	No			Friend Miss Wrights Bryn Mawr Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Armenia	Kressser
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907		Bryn Mawr	Home Forget [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	No	Self	$ Yes	Yes 1905		New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Yes	Self	$ No				Sister Frances Tempesta 45 S. Main St Pawtucket	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Italy	Bare
10	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Do	"
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 6yrs		New York	Home 143 W 44th St N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Brn	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes 6yrs		Bryn Mawr	Home The Baldwin School. Bryn Mawr Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bk	Bk	None	France	Montbrison
13	No	Do	Yes	Yes 1906 1907		Northampton	Home 21 Hanehan Avenue Northampton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Bk	Brn	None	Russia	Pskov
14							Rochester N.Y. Care [illegible]														
15							Room [illegible]														
16							162 Northumberland St Pawtucket R.I.														
17							1319 Hoe Avenue Bronx N.Y. 67 - 13 Ave														
18							23 Hoe and Avenue [illegible]														
19																					
20							242 East [illegible]														
21																					
22							Home 144 Broadway														
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R.W. Jones, Master, of the Teutonic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Steamship Master, Master, or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 190 , at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Empire, Surgeon of the [illegible], in fifteenth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, September 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9030 1	Teehan	Thomas J.	17		m s	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Waterville			mass	Boston
262942 2	Mulligan	Catherine	50		f m	sheepe	"	"	"	"	Yonkers			by	Yonkers
227028 3	Barrett	James	00		m s	Coal	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ireland		va	Virginia
4	Lahey	Catherine	24		f s	Servt	"	"	"	"	America			~~by~~	~~Hoboken~~
14216 5	Desmond	Jeremiah	50		m m	Real Estate	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork		nj	Brooklyn
" 6	"	Catherine	50		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
168047 7	Carroll	James	24		m m	Retired	"	"	"	"	America	Keadyfarb		nj	Brooklyn
" 8	"	Bridget	24		f m	sheepe	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
										PS Reigh					
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7 e//

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$18	U.S. Citizen			Mother Mrs Teehan 98 Dorchester Ave. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	Yes	"	$50	"	"	"	Home 21 Madison Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3		"	$	"	"	"	Home Farmyard Virginia	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4		"	$	U.S. Citizen			St. Hoboken N.J. Home 704 2d	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	No	"	$50	"	"	"	Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	"	$	"	"	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	$50	Yes	46	Newyork	St Brooklyn N.Y. Home 151 Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	husband	"	Yes	40	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Circuit do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, September 23rd, 1909.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
99126 1	Hogan	Margaret	48		F.	Married	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Husband Cornelius Hogan Tramore Waterford		
22466 2	Fitzpatrick	Margt.	43		F.	Married	"	"	"	British	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Uncle Thomas Power Tramore Co Waterford		
16268 3	Scanlan	Ellen	54		F.	Married	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Castlelyons	Cousin Michael Sullivan Corfin	N.Y.	New York
4	Spencer	Mary Ann	23		F.	Single	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Boneskane	Sister Mrs Donnelly Boneskane Co Cork	"	Rochelle
21243 5	McCabe	Sarah	42		F.	Married	Spinster	"	"	British	Irish	England	Horsforth	Nephew Daniel Quinn Maple Cottage Meanwood Rd Leeds	Mass	Elizabeth
6	Ryan	Frances	21		F.	Single	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Rathcaragh	Father Daniel Ryan Rathcaragh Co Wexford		
21443 7	Raleigh	Marion	23		F.	Married	Seamstress	"	"	British	British	Canada	Boston	Husband Thomas Raleigh Kilcockelan Clonmel	Mass	Boston
16354 8	Falls	Emily	18		F.	Single	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Carrickbeg	Father Thomas Falls Tallow Co Waterford	NY	New York
13223 9	Noonan	Bridget	70		F.	Married	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmeathomas	Father Michael Noonan Grangemore Co Waterford	Florida	Orlando
18549 10	Fitzgerald	Bridget	33		F.	Single	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Father Michael Fitzgerald Bridgetown Co Waterford	Mass	Worcester
" 11	"	Catherine	31		F.	Single	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Fitzgerald Bridgetown Co Waterford	"	"
18350 12	Cusack	Mary Bridget	44		F.	Married	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Lismore	Husband John Cusack Lismore Co Waterford	Ill	Chicago
13209 13	Friel	Ernest S.	21	4m	M.	Single	Dentist	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Brother Robert Friel Strand Terrace Strand Rd Dublin	Mass	Lowell
7490 14	Connell	Mamie	18		F.	Single	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Middleton	Father John Connell Middleton Co Cork	"	Brooklyn
15	Donnelly	Edward	25		M.	Single	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Brother Thos Donnelly Ballinahinch Castlebar Co Mayo	Mass	"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Transit	[illegible]	[illegible]	British	British	British Isles	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ont	Toronto
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	British	British Isles	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3743 19	Fay	Margaret	35		F.	Married	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	McDermott	Lewis	27		M.	Single	U.S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A	New York	Father Mr R. McDermott Bunnanadeen Co Sligo	Ill	Ill
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2nd, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$25	No		Home. 125 W. 60 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	Ireland	Waterford
2	Yes	"	$100	Yes 22	New York	Aunt Mrs Joseph Livingstone 130 W. 44 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Dark Brown	"	"	Kanturk
3		"	$25	No		Bro. W. Kelly 1127 Bergen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Grey	Blue	Grey	"	"	Castle Connel
4		"	$	Yes 4	New York	Home. James O'Byrne 130 Allen St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	Borrisokane
5		"	$50	Yes 6	New Jersey	Sister Margaret 5 Elizabeth St. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	Grey	"	"	Clonmillon
6	Yes	"	$25	No		Jeffersonville Sister Mrs. Elizabeth St. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
7	Yes	"	$15	Yes 6	Boston	Sister Mrs. Fair 504 W. 49 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Fair	"	"	"	Clonmel
8	Yes	brother	$100	No		Aunt Mrs. Catherine Lucy 41 Holborn St. Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Fair	"	"	"	[illegible]
9	"	Self	$50	"		Brother John Tallis. Harlem Bridge Iowa 136 East 124 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Kilmacthomas
10	No	"	$50	No	to	Sister Mrs Thos Dillon 62 Lenox Ave. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	Dungarvan
11	"	"	$100	Yes 10	"	Home. Stoneleigh Court Orlando Fla. Home. 16 Seward St. Worcester, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	"	$15	No		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	mark over right eye	"	Limerick
13	"	"	$50	"		Cousin Park Avenue Hotel 30 Irving Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Waterford
14	No	Aunt	$10	"		Sister Chicago, Ill. (College) St. Angela School of Orthodontia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Middleton
15	"	Uncle	$50	"		Aunt Anna O'Donnell 257 Hancock St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Fethard
16			$20			Sister Agnes Nursery 351-17th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Hazel	"	"	"	
17																				
18	Yes																			
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 1909	New York	Home 208 E. 16 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey		Ireland	Waterford
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lucania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No. 1 to 15 and 1 [illegible]

J. H. [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING FROM ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University MD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George C. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of ..., 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Prepared by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The Steamship S.S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton Sept. 22nd, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaukilahti	Henry	45		m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	Finland	Halsua		Wife Kaisa Kaukilahti, Karvosenkylä Halsua.	Utah	Clear Creek
2	Kyllberg	Matti	38		m	do	do	do	do	do	do		Wife Fredrika Kullberg, Isokyrö, Finnalan kyl.	Ohio	Fairport Harbor
3	Rosenqvist	Juhan	39		m	do	do	do	do	do	do		Father Mat Rosenqvist Kuntela, Kurikjoki.	Minn.	Nashwauk
4	Lofgren	Karl	37		m	"	"	"	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm		Ill	Kane
5	~~Taylor~~	Richard	24		s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	England	London		~~Ill~~ Chicago	transf. 3rd
6	Strand	Sofia	36		s	Servant	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Norway	Christiania		NY	New York
7	Johnson	Johan Augusti	61		m	Pastor	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Sweden	Werres		Minn	Karnes
8	Tuckes	Ethel Gladys	19		f	Servant	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	American	England	Torrington		Mich	Detroit
9	Clarke	Mary Jane	42		m	Wife	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	English					
10	Lewis	John	43		m	Steelworker	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					Ohio	Cambridge
11	Halvorsen	Anna Maria	34		f	Wife	"	"		Scandinavian	Norway	Bakkelags		Wash	Salt Lake City
12	Risholli	Bertinus	37		m	Carpenter	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Finland			NY	Hoboken Brooklyn
13	Nilsson	Gustaf	27		m	Miner	"	"						Ill	Bloomington
14	"	Greta	25		f	Wife	"	"							
15	"	Lilly	4		f	Child	no	no							
16	Francis	Alice	26		m	Wife	yes	yes		English					Vienna
17	"	Edna	5		f	Child	no	no							
18	"	Arthur	3		m	"	"	"							
19	"	Gladys	1		f	Infant	"	"						NY	New York
20	Goldstein	Abraham	48		m	Tailor	yes	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		So Africa	Cape Town			
21	Lord	Edward Allen	45		m	Farmer	"	"		England	Kansas	Kingman		Kan.	Kingman
22	"	Alice	42		f	Wife	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
23	"	Franklin	9		m	Child	"	"							
24	"	Ada Elizabeth	5		f	"	no	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
25	Brown	Thomas	25		m	Seaman	yes	yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	Scandinavian	NY	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
26	Balfe	Max	49		m	"	"	"							
27	Cavanagh	John	28		m	"	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
28	Pollard	Elis	19		m	"	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Ireland	Tannivill		NC	Farmville
29	Kling	Gustaf	26		m	Fireman	"	"		Swedish Scandinavian	NY	Brooklyn	Brother Albert Kling Gothenburg	NY	Brooklyn
30	Matteon	Frank	23		m	Seaman	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					NJ	Jersey

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 15th*, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1		U. S. citizen					Friend Anne Jöns, Clear Creek, Utah.
2		Self					Brother Jakko Kullberg
3		Self	34				Box 163, Fairport Harbor, Ohio
4	S	✓					Home. 524 Wells St., Chicago, Ill.
5		✓					" 87 East Kinzie St, Chicago, Ill.
6		✓					" 211 & 33rd St., New York
7		✓					" Norway.
8		✓					Home. 801 - 15th St. Detroit, Mich.
9		✓					" 65 - 28th St. Detroit, Mich.
10		✓					Wife, Christina Nelson Cambridge, Ohio
11		✓					Home 765 N 2nd W, Salt Lake City Ut.
12		✓					" 121 Bloomfield St. Hoboken NJ
13		✓	300				1304 W. Olive St, Bloomington Ill
14		✓					✓ ✓
15		✓					✓ ✓
16		✓					Husband & Father, Norway
17		✓					✓ ✓
18		✓					✓ ✓
19		✓					✓ ✓
20		✓					93 Eldridge St. New York NY.
21		✓					Home. R. F. D. 3. Kingman, Iowa.
22		✓					✓ ✓
23		✓					✓ ✓
24		✓					✓ ✓
25		✓					49 Hubbard St. Brooklyn, NY.
26		✓					80 Linden St. Brooklyn, NY.
27							191 Allen Ave, Brooklyn
28							Families #6.
29	go Bergen Norway	yes 1907-9 New York					135 Prescott St. Brooklyn ... 5 9 fair lt lt Norway Evangelical Lutheran
30		✓					102 Wilbur St. Jersey City NJ.

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
						25	26	27	28		
Whether a polygamist, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense involving moral turpitude, or for any political crime, or with any purpose prejudicial to the public interests of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. Jones, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of ..... , 190 ..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendents should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Flenyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC. SAILING from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Southampton September 22nd, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pearce	Albert	33		m	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	Sister A. Pearce 24 Sea View Ter. Plymouth	Ill	Chicago
2	Owen	Sidney	27		"	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Devonport	William Bridewell. 17 Bridwell Rd. St. Budeaux	"	Chicago
3	Hares	Ellen	50		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Shepton Mallet	George Hares. 14 Whitefield Rd Shepton Mallet	New	Jersey
4	Braddick	Reginald Robert	29		m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Gloucester	Brothers & Bro Wick Glen Helen, Wyatts Lane, Worcester	Wis	Wisconsin
5	Hastlar	George Alfred	22		m	Tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Bettingbourne	Mr. Hastlar 21 Thomas Rd, Bettingbourne	ny	Oswego
6	"	Grace Beatrice	21		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Swindon	J. Sippes 84 Curtiss St. Swindon	Ill	West Maywood
7	Sippes	Thomas	43		m	Coachmaker	"	"	"	"	"				
8	"	Alice	41		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Buckingham	William Charles	25		m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Swindon	Mrs. Buckingham Wesleyan Terrace, Swindon, Pickard Father Mr. Rouse	"	Rockford
10	Rouse	Nettie	28		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Charlotte Farm, Swindon, Pickard	Mich	Ironwood
11	Hesselton	Agnes Helen	32		m	Wife						Hastings	Wm. Geo. Hesselton 87 Colquhoun Rd. St. Helens, Hastings	ny	Schenectady
12	Lyons	George Eric	30		m	Steward						Colchester	Mr. Thos. Lyons 6 James St. Rhyl.		Ontario Canada
13	Frost	Elizabeth	53		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Shenley	Son + Brother,		Mich Lansing
14	"	Kate	23		"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"		Robert Frost,		
15	"	Eloie	21		"	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"		Delaport Lodge,		
16	"	Isabel	17		"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"		Wheathampstead.		
17	"	George	15		m	Bakers Boy							Herts.		
18	"	Edith	12		f	Child									
19	"	Blanche	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
20	"	Ernest	10		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	J. T. Brackney, Blacknatte, Scotland	Cal	Pasadena Valley
21	Lavin	Muriel	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"				
22	"	Clara	32		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		David Francis 737 New St Rd, Panorama Est, Swansea	O.	Cleveland Ohio
23	Francis	Jane	32		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Swansea		
24	Dunn	Mary	72		f	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	Rev. Mother "St. Joseph Home," Old Shoreham	Calif	San Francisco
25	Burke	Nellie	41		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Irish			
26	Juhlin	Martha	21		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Viken	Father Peter Juhlin, Viken	ny	Brooklyn
27	Nelsson	Anna	26		"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Mother Anna Nelsson, Viken	Ill	Chicago
28	Nelson	Gerda	25		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Karl Olsson Pitchelosa, Nytro		
29	"	Helena	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Nils Olsson No 11, Viken	ny	New York
30	Nelson	Emma K	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Viken	Father Olaf Nelsson Mon Norrgatan, Landskrona	Ill	Bloomington
												Landskrona			

1 - 771572 - 9/16/40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1111

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat...

Arriving at Port of New York ..., 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$23			Brother A. J. Pearce 2137 Clybourn Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	br	bl	Mole on right cheek near on the left middle finger also on right leg.	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	"	"	$			friend Leonard Ambley 2344 E. 39th St, Cleveland, O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"		England	Walcot Hampton
3	"	"	$25	yes	1	friend Arthur Hamphries, 1215 N. 22nd St, Peoria, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gr	gr	None		Shepton Mallet
4	wife	"	$24	no		Friend Jas. H. Watson 301 W. Avenue C Corsicana, Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"			Gloucester
5	yes	"	$33	"		sister in law A. Wise 354 W. 6th St, Oswego, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	"	on right elbow		Bitton Somerset
6	"	Husband	-				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br	None		
7	"	self	$25	"		Brother A. Cormack 1019 Avenue, West Maywood, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"			Gloucester
8	"	Husband	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.			Yeovil
9	(15)	self	more	"		friend F. H. Gartrell 514 Reach St, Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"			Taunton
10	"	"	"	"		Cousin Mrs. Biddick 315 Bonar St, Ironwood, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	"			"
11						Father Richard Goldsaye 805 Dunn Ave Schenectady, N.Y.							5	8	"	gr	"			Flemington
12	"	"	$20			friend J. McKenna 180 Cressard St, Watertown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 3/4	"	"	bl	Cotton mattoon bothems		Ilminster
13	"	"	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br	None		St Albans Hatchmoor Shenley Do Do
14	"	"	-				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"			
15	"	"	-				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			
16	"	"	-			Husband + father Mr. Frost, 315 Jones Street Lansing, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"			
17	"	Mother	-				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	bl.			
18	"	"	-				"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	-				"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	-				"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	SP	Self	~~$25~~	yes	1902 Butte	father Frank Loring, Triple Hotel, Grass Valley, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"								Blackwaters
22	SP	self	more	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br			
23	"	"	$10	no		friend Thomas Morgans 721 Burlington St, Burlington, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"			St. Clears
24	wife	"	yes	yes	1894 twice to 16 mo	son + Bro. J. Lethorpe 1349 Fulton St, San Francisco, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr	bl		Ireland	Cork
25	"	"	"	"	1909		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			
26	yes	"	$23	yes	1904-8 Brooklyn	friend Emma Svenson 1380 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	"		Sweden	Vikern
27	"	"	$23	"	1901 1907 Chicago	Arnold R. B. Nelson, 768 Woodmoor Ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br			
28	"	"	$25	"	1902 1907	Aunt Mrs. Anderson 39 North Park Ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl			Nybro
29	"	"	$10	no		Brother Isac Olsson 24 Wall St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	br			Ystenum
30	"	"	$25	"		Brother Gustaf J. Nelsson 1413 West Olive St, Bloomington Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	gr			Landskrona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, Master, of the ..... from S..... do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of ....., 190..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. Fleming, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. F. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton* *September 22nd* 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
45102 1	Svensson	Nanni Ottilia	16		S.	Servant, girl	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Kristdala	Father: A. P. Svensson Kristdala	Texas	Justin
45103 2	Anderson	Johan	18		M.	Glazier	yes	yes	do	do	do	Reimyra	Father: A. P. Pedersen Reimyra Glasbyk Simmitsyo	Pa	Philadelphia
45106 3	Johansen	Ernst	19		M.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fetbo's	Father: Johan Larsen Sweden Fetbo's	Ill	Chicago
45107 4	Parker	Hulda	30		M.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Amerika	Dorchester	Father: Carl Stark Malden Aker	Mass	Dorchester
do 5	do	Josefina	10		F.	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
45125 6	Strand	Sofia	36		F.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Finland	Helsingfors		Father: O. F. Nor Mostala Torkesta	Conn	Brookfield Center
45127 7	Norr	Ebba	17		F.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Finland	Mostala		Father: G. Anderson Hingarp W. Tunga	Ill	Cook Grange
	8 Anderson	Charles	29		M.	Engineer Steam					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wittsjö	Father: Lars Larsson Torg Se No 14 Tomelilla	Ill	Chicago
	9 Larsen	Louis	27			Engineer Steam						Tomelilla			
	10 "	Gustaf	24			Miller							Father: Håkan Olson Viken		
	11 Håkansson	Harry Gottfried	21			Clerk						Viken	Father: Erik Wilhelm Bjur. Tuna	NY	New York
	12 Bjur	Erik Sigurd	26			Laborer						Tuna	Father: Jan Andersson Tuna		Roseburg
	13 Hillen	Alfred Johansson	31								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Nils Lindholm Tuna		
	14 Lindholm	August	30										Father: C. A. Karlstedt Tuna		
	15 Karlstedt	Johan Sven	21										Father: Mr. Fredrikson 34 Bl. Heim. Copenhagen	NY	New York
	16 Fredrikson	Oscar	20			Clerk			Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Johan Nielsen 5 Bul Bombardo Vei. Copenhagen		
	17 Schau	Sigurd	23								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kilo Haagensen 15 Landemarket. Rome, Bornholm	Ill	Chicago
	18 Nielsen	Charles Emanuel	19			Stone Cutter						Ronne			Chicago
	19 Pedersen	Eiler Georg Alex	22		M.	Mason						Sejö	Paul H. Pedersen Österby, Sejö		Bergen Falls
	20 "	Helga Birgitte	20		F.	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Minn	Bellingham
	21 Matthiassen	Anders	53		M.	Seaman			Norway		Norway	Tonsberg	Friend Mr. Wilhelmsen (Shipowner) Nedre nes Tonsberg	Wash	
	22 Bang	Edgar	22												
	23 Stenbach	Ewind	19												
	24 Berkelund	Peder	17												
	25 Stabe	Alf	17												
	26 Hansen	Adolf	25			Fireman									
	27 Andersen	Harald	17			Trimmer									
	28 Jakobsen	Carl	39		M.	2nd Engr.									
	29 Kristensen	Bjarne	17			Deck Boy									
	30 Iversen	Alfred	17			Laborer						Kristiansund	Father Andrew Sweden	Conn	Portland

9 to

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2[illegible], 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Sister: Ester Svensson, Tustin Cal. Rio Grand st 2400 Frans Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Sjökrok
2	yes	do	$20	no	—	—	Brother: Axel Anderson, Pittsburg Pa. 6141 Hageman st Wilkinsburg Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	do	do	E. Enby
3	Yes	do	$20	no	—	—	Brother: Victor Johanson, Ill. 5232 Princeton Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Westbo
4	no	Husband	$20	yes	1895 1909	Chicago	Husband: Samuel Barker, 93 Erie st Dorchester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Hafsjö
5	no	Father		yes			Father: do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	Sweden	Motala
6																					Wittyo
7	Yes	Sister	$25	no	—		Sister Anna Nelson, c/o Mrs Courtes Brekfast Room, Miss Ella Carlson, 107 Warrington, East Orange, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	Has hernia	5	4	fair	dark	brown			Segle
8		self	$20											5	8		bl.				
9	no		$50	yes		Chicago	Friend A. Persson, 215 North State St, Chicago, Ill.														
10	yes		$50	no										5	11						Viken
11			$25				Cousin Hanna Nilsen, 221 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn														Jena
12			$25				Friend John Hageman, 98 Wallis St, Pittsburg, Pa.							5	6		blonde				
13			$25				" "							5	9						
14			$25	yes		Sweden	" "							5	2						
15			$25	no			" "							5	9		bl.	bl.		Denmark	Copenhagen
16			$25				Friend Rev. Petersen, 12 State St, New York, N.Y.							5	3		blonde	bl			
17			$25	yes	1908	New York	" "							5	7						Rönne, Bornholm
18	no		$40	no			Friend Louis Larsen, 215 N. State St, Chicago, Ill.							6	2						Sweden
19	no		$40	no			Friend Dr. Paulsen, Sanatorium, Hinsdale, Ill.							6	2					Norway	Fjelberg
20	yes						Sister C. O. Rud, c/o O. D. Lubbe, Georgetown, Colo.							5	9		bl				Nötterö
21		Owner												5	6						Sandberg
22														5	10		bl.				Vallo
23														5	4						Sandberg
24							Norwegian Steamer "Frold" Baltimore Harbour Md.							5	5						Stavanger
25														5	6		bl				Sandberg
26														5	7						Fredrikstad
27														5	6						Sandberg
28														5	10						Dovre
29														5	5						Romedalen
30	no	Cousin	$25				Cousin Mrs. Annie Andersen, Box 951, Portland, Conn.							5	10		blonde	bl			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, Master, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No. [illegible]

R. W. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Stenging, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4S

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, Sept. 22nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dalbo	Anna	28	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jeppo	Father Isak Eriksson, Jeppo.	N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	Johannes	4	M	S	Children	No	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	— " —	Henrik	2	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
4	Jacobson Killi	Johannes	20	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Johann Mattson, Yoder Jeppo.	do	do
5	Karvonen	Elias	57	M	M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kalvola	Wife Alexia Karvonen, Ahonala, Kalvola.	Utah	Clear Creek
6	Kebola	Hilda	21	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Perho	Father Matti Kebola, Sökinkylä, Perho.	Ohio	Ashtabula
7	Lehtinen	Hugo	24	M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ylivieska	Wife Elina Lehtinen, Pasonsipola, Ylivieska.	N.H.	Newport
8	Forsbacka	Fritiof	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Antti Forsbacka, Räyringinkylä, Ylivieska.	do	do
9	Mauko	Fanny	18	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Perämajoki	Father Juho Mauko, Luomankylä, Perämajoki.	N.Y.	New York
10	Junni	Taavetti	40	M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Limingan	Mother Liisa Junni, Limmäki, Sinjala	Mass.	Fitchburg
11	— " —	Miina	35	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
12	— " —	Hilma	15	F	S	Children	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
13	— " —	Viljo	11	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
14	Savela	Matti	28	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Saarijärvi	Wife Miina Savela, Saarijärvi, Äänekoski.	Mass.	Maynard
15	~~Nieminen~~	~~Aaro~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Kokkola~~	Wife Lydia Niemi Kokkola, Yksipuhja	N.Y.	Hoosick Falls
16	Saastamoinen	Anna	24	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Mother Anna Honkanen, Pieliisjärvi, Korsieva.	do	do
17	Näkkinen	Hilma	16	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Muola	Father Juho Näkkinen, Muola, Juurosaari.	Wash.	Seattle
18	Söderman	Amanda	19	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kalajoki	Father Johan Söderman, Kalajoki, Lailila	Minn.	Nashwauk
19	Karju	Jalmar	19	M	S	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Säkkijärvi	Father Matti Karju, Säkkijärvi, Wilajoki	N.Y.	New York
20	Pyynsilä	Anna	24	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	U.S. Worcester	Mother Miina Pyynsilä, Joijoki, Pori.	Mass.	Fitchburg
21	Pajunen	David	46	M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Finland	Pori	Wife Ida Pajunen, Pori	N.Y.	New York
22	Savolin	Johannes	24	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	U.S.	New York	Father Karl Savonen, Kangasala.	do	do
23	Lindell	Lyydi	23	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Tampere	Mother Karolina Lindell, Ruovesi, Tampere.	do	do
24	Kylölä	Selma	24	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Mosco Wikman Orivesi.	do	do
2/17/38 2/26/38 25	Wahala	Mikko	26	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kiikkainen	Father Matti Wahala, Kiikkainen Pandelia.	Mass.	Norwood
26	Kari	Juho	31	M	S	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua	Father Juho Mikkeli, Lapua, Kirvijoki.	do	Worcester
27	~~Rintala~~	~~Jaakko~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father Kustaa Rintala Lapua Kauhunkylä~~ Friend [illegible] Rose 58 Bute St. Cardiff	~~do~~ do	~~do~~ New York
28	Salmi	Jennie	20	F	S	Servant			England	Scandinavian	England	Cardiff	Sister Mrs Max Kisser Christiania	Utah	Salt Lake City
29	Jensen	Josefine Annine M.	54	F	M	Wife			Norway		Norway	Christiania			
30	"	Arnold	8	M	S	Child			"		"	"			

4 UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON

This is to certify that the numbers 15 — 27 — on this Manifest were rejected by the Medical Officer at this Port, for cause. They were not allowed to embark.

[signature]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York April 7, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1894-1907	New York, N.Y.	Husband J. Eriksson 630. E. 137th. New York. N.Y.
2	do	Mother					
3	do	do					Friend do:
4	do	Self	$25	No			Friend Arvid Jõõsi, 6 Clear Creek, Utah.
5	No	do	$80	Yes	1888	Nevada	Cousin Andrew Merilä, 20 Rusta str. Ashtabula, Ohio.
6	Yes	do	$25	No			Brother in law Oscar Andersson, Box 233, Newport, N.H.
7	No	do	$29	do			Friend do:
8	do	do	$29	do			do:
9	Yes	do	$25	do			Friend Lauri Rikola 6 W. 138th. New York, N.Y.
10	do	do	$300	Yes	1903-1908	Mass. Fitchburg	Brother Elias Jenni mainath. 400, Fitchburg, Mass.
11	do	Husband					
12	do	Father					
13	do	do					
14	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Kalle Mäntylä Box 104, Maynard, Mass.
15	do	do	$25	do			Friend Matti Lampelä 20 Eagle st. Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	do	Sisko	$25	do			Sisko Olga Honkanen, 822 – 42 Hoover, N.Y.
17	do	Uncle	$25	do			Uncle Albin Wakkinen, Box 44, Seattle, Wash.
18	No	Self	$25	do			Friend Juho Rosenqvist Box 177, Parkwood, Illinois.
19	Yes	do	$25	do			Uncle Matti Karjo 55 Leroy str. New York, N.Y.
20	do	do	$28	Yes	1905-1907	Mass. Worcester	Friend Mari Mikkonen 14 Johnson str. Fitchburg, Mass.
21	do	do	$25	No			Sister in law Sandra Metsälä 680 Lexington av. New York, N.Y.
22	do	do	$25	Yes	1906-1907	New York	Friend Aaida Osterman 2107 Madison av. New York, N.Y.
23	do	do	$40	No			Friend Mary Willen 9 State st. New York, N.Y.
24	do	do	$40	do			Friend do:
25	do	do	$25	Yes	1906-1907	Mass. Norwood	Sister Fanni Wahal 59 Saven av. Norwood, Mass.
26	No	do	$50	do	1902-1905	Diamond ville, Wyom.	Friend Anna Kola, 9 Thomas st. Worcester, Mass.
27	do	do	$30	do	1904-1907	Norwood, Mass.	Friend Aug. Kola 9 Thomas str. Worcester, Mass.
28	"	"	$25	no			Friend K. W. Lehtinen 151. 19th. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	"	"	more	yes	1903-1907	Salt Lake	Hartford & Parker Report Mann Granite Mills Ships Stone Works Salt Lake City, U.
30	"	Mother	"	"	life	"	" " " " " "

19 Can read or write (or both)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light brown	Rose		None	Finland	Jeppis
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	light	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 3/3	do	brown	grey	do	do	Kuresuu
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/3	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 7/7	do	brown	blue	do	do	Suniainen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 5/8	do	do	do	do	do	Ylivieska
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	light	do	do	do	Jalasjärvi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	brown	brown	do	do	Lumijoki
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 2	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 7	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 7	light	d. brown	blue	do	do	Saarijärvi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	brown	grey	do	do	Askainen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	brown	do	do	Pielisjärvi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Hauhinen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	light	blue	do	do	Laitila
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	grey	do	do	Jäkäjärvi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	brown	blue	do	do	Gustafs, F.C.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	light	grey	do	do	Askola
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	brown	do	do	do	Kangasala
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Nilsiä
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Oriveci
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	blue	do	do	Kiukainen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	Kauhava
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	blond	do	do	do	Lapua
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua
						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Björneborg
						5	4	"	gr	bl	"	Norway	Christiania
											"	Finland	Salt. Lk.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens, No. 1 to 37 [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190[illegible], at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Flemyng, Surgeon of the Umeas SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University M D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George Flemyng M D

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 22nd*, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vassyl	Mikhas	19		m		Farm Lab	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Prolep	Wife Eva Michaltcha	Pa	Steelton
2	Spasse	Mirlcheff	19											Wife Bozna Kostcheva, Prolep		
3	Stamaniuk	Ignat	44							Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Czernolosy	Wife Katarina Stamaniuk, Czernolosy		Temple
4	~~Hryc~~	~~Pietruszczuk~~	~~17~~											~~Father Damian Pietruszczuk, Czernolosy~~		~~expected~~
5	Cecek	Ivan	19											Brother Michas Cecek, Czernolosy		Leechburg
6	Hryc	Banduszak	35		m									Wife Sofia Banduszak, Czernolosy		
7	Sokowski	Wicko	46											Wife Jeroche Sokowska, Czernolosy		
8	Hadajczuk	Vasyl	30											Wife Jekin Hadajczuk, Czernolosy		Kanawha
9	Czyches	Jakim	33				Joiner							Wife Jeroche Czyches, Czernolosy		
10	Hadczak	Hawryło	30				Farm Lab							Wife Maria Dutczak, Czernolosy		Temple
11	Jakimczuk	Nicoly	32											Wife Anna Jakimczuk, Czernolosy	NY	Syracuse
12	Sala	Anton	29				Laborer	yes	yes		Polish	Galicia	Brenkowska	Father Anna Sala, Brenkowska	Ill	Chicago
13	~~Niczkula~~	~~Michal~~	~~24~~					no	no					~~Father Antonia Niczkula, Brenkowska~~		~~expected~~
14	Glue	Anton	18					yes	yes					Father Jantek Glue, Brenkowska		
15	Niechcelz	Josef	23											Father Antoni Niechcelz, Brenkowska		
16	Pajak	Helena	21		f	m	Wife							Mother & Grandmother Agata Pajak, Brenkowska		
17		Wladislaw	2		m		Child	no	no							
18	Szcur	Jan	23				Laborer	yes	yes					Father Wincenty Szcur, Brenkowska		
19	Gosciej	Nicoly	29		m							Lotwina		Wife Barbara Gosciej, Lotwina		
20	Kaduvan	Kazimiecz	47				7-14975-St 13 40					Brenkowska		Wife Jerozja Kaduvan, Brenkowska	NY	Buffalo
21	Chromy	Anton	24											Wife Anna Chromy, Brenkowska		
22	Szczepaniak	Kaspar	31											Wife Aleksa Szczepaniak, Brenkowska		
23	Kosek	Anton	29				Joiner							Wife Tekla Kosek, Brenkowska	Ill	Chicago
24	Kielbyka	Ignacy	23				Laborer							Wife Klara Kielbyka, Wieczerze		
25	Lenarcic	Michael	23				Farm Labor			Austrian	Tyrol	Laibach	Wieczerze	Father Josef Lenaris, St. Petri, Kreinyz Dist	Pa	Johnstown
26	Zelko	Johan	23							Slovenian		Velka Pristan		Father John Zelko, Velka Pristan		
27	~~Zab~~ Zablocka	Wanda	20		f	m	Wife			Polish	Galicia	Tarnopol	Wierzbanowska	Sister Julia Rockowska, Wierzbanowska	NY	Buffalo
28	Tomesa	Jan	28		m		Laborer	11-315317-V05-7/3/41						Wife Anna Tomesa, Wierzbanowska	Ind	Whiting
29	Pala	Josef	20										Pszenoska	Mother Agata Pala, Pszenoska		
30	Pioly	Antoni	18										Kamien	Brother Jan Piela, Kamien	Ward	Chicopee

R Cowen Inspector
exper 4,13.

5 UNI

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 30, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
10 52 1	S	self	$16				Friend J. Pietroff 26 Franklin Str. Shelton, Pa.
10 55 2	S	"	$16	No	1905	Pittsburg	"
12 01 3	S	to Robins	$40	"	1905-7	Bolzgoyne Pa.	Nephew Nicola Chorengek Box 98, Temple, Pa.
4			$10 00				
11 47 5	S	"	$5				Friend Bro. in law Peter Bozniak, c/o Mr. Lokowski Leechburg, Pa.
11 56 6	S	"	$7				Friend Nicola Obbyrenicke, Leechburg, Pa.
11 45 7	S	"	$10	yes	1901-3	Allegheny Pa	Brother Julian Lokowski Armstrong Co. Leechburg, Pa.
11 59 8	S	"	$8		1900-8	Kenamy	Friend Stas Juraczek, Box 43, Kennane, Pa.
11 58 9	S	"	$10	"	"	"	Friend Iwan Demenick Box 43, Kennane, Pa.
11 10	S	"	$4		1905-8	Leechburg	Friend Andrew Lewik Box 98, Temple, Pa.
11 43 11	S	"	$5		1907	Cokeville	Brother Antoni Jackimczak, 518 Canal Str. Syracuse, N.Y.
10 52 12	S OD	"	$25		1900-9	Chicago	Brother Stanislaw Kala 4504 Justin Str., Chicago Ill.
13			$15 00				Bro. in law
10 48 14	S OD	"	$20				Friend
10 40 15	S OD	"	$25				Brother Jak. Nieckulz 4501 Justin Str., Chicago Ill.
10 44 16	S OD	"	$30				Husband + Father Jan Pajak 4547 Justin Str. Chicago. Ill.
17		Mother					
18	S OD	self	$25				
10 52 19	S OD	"	$23				Bro. in law Simon Hanusek, 4327 Marshfield Str, Chicago Ill.
10 56 20	S	"	$24	yes	1905-7	Milwaukee	Bro. in law Jan Mackova 777 Rael Ave Buffalo, N.Y.
10 32 21	S	"	$15	no			
10 30 22	S	"	$16	yes	1906-8	Buffalo	Friend Stanislaw Jichostronski 777 Rael Ave Buffalo, N.Y.
10 57 23	S OD	"	$25	no			Bro. in law Jan Pajak 4547 Justin Str, Chicago, Ill.
10 33 24	S OD	"	$20				Bro. in law Simon Hanusek 4327 Marshfield Str, Chicago, Ill.
25	No	"	$163	yes	1905-8	Pittsburg	Cousin Anton Krenta, Box 65, Ashdale near Johnstown, Pa.
11 03 26	No	"	$115	no			
11 35 27	S	"	$22	50			Husband Michael Zeblocki 119 Rother Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
11 10 28	S	"	$24	yes	1905-7	Chicago	Bro. in law Maxim Sokorz, Box 286, Whiting, Ind.
11 41 29	S	"	$25	no			Cousin Marcin Janik Box 199 Whiting, Ind.
11 40 30	no	"	$25				Brother Maciej Pieka, 59 Bley Str, Chicopee, Mass.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Explosives or Anarchist, or Insane person, or Epileptic, or Idiot, or Feeble-minded person, or person dangerously diseased, or person likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which a crime involving moral turpitude is an element, or by reason of any admitted violation of any law relating to the immigration of aliens.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	br.	gr	None	Austria	Bielsko
						5	6						Dolrenu
						5	6					Austria	Lgcenoletzy
						5	5						
						5	4	fair					
						5	10						
					Conjunct	5	4			gr			Kolenty
						5	6						Lgcenoletzy
						5	7			green			
						5				gr.			Bzenkowska
						5	4		blond			Galicia	
						5	6						
						5	3						
						5	4		br	br			Jastrzebie
						5	3			gr			Brankowska
						—	—	—	—	—			
						5	4			br			Letownia
						5	3			gr			Brankowska
						5	3			br			
						5	10		blonde	gr			
						5	8						
						5	5						Wiszierge
						5	5		br				
						5	9			br		Tyrol	Stabaye Velo
													Velke Pristan
						5	7					Galicia	Stanopol
						5	2				Negroid		
					Epileptic	5	6		blonde	gr.	Squint one eye		Wergbanowska
						5	8		br		None		Bozenowska
						5	4						Kamien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, Master, of the TEL NIC, from ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 4713 to 4734

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190 ,

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Kenyon, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC. SAILING THEREWITH. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George Kenyon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6S

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Southampton, September 22, 1909

11—111a

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pirog	Jan	17		m	s	Farm Lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kamien	Mother Katarina Pirog Kamien	Mass	Chicopee
2	Zawaraka	Jan	18		m	s		yes	yes	Russia		Poland	Zeslawica	Father Jan Zawaraka, Zeslawice	"	Auburn
3	Staby	Jan	40		m			no	no				Ksiognica Duga	Wife Victoria Staby, Ksiognica Duga		
4	Grzenda	Franziszek	32		m			yes	yes					Wife Katarina Grzenda, Ksiognica Duga		
5	Friedman	Friede	45		f	m	Wife				Hebrew	Russia	Turkum	Friend Chawis Ziegler, Turkum		New York
6	"	Abe	7		m	s	Child	no	no					✓ ✓		
7	"	Schmuel	9		m	s								✓ ✓		
8	"	Mere	3		f	s								✓ ✓		
9	Fischer	Mete	38		f	m	Wife	yes	yes			Poland	Kowno	Mother & Grandmother, Braine Judith Davidson, Kowno		
10	"	Jente	11		f	s	Child							✓		
11	"	Neche	10		m	s								✓ ✓		
12	"	Leipe	8		f	s		no	no					✓ ✓		
13	"	Sure	6		f	s								✓ ✓		
14	"	Rive	4		f	s								✓ ✓		
15	Cajun	Jac	24		m	s	Dealer	yes	yes			Scotland	Cape Town	Brother H. Cajun, Montague, S. Af	Mass	Worcester
16	Hunka	Tatiana	17		f	s	Servant				Polish	Galicia	Toke	Father Matvy Hunka, Toke	NY	Brooklyn
17	Resnik	Jacob	32		m	s	Jeweller				Hebrew	England	London	Uncle L. O. Resnick 36 Brady St, Manchester London		New York
18	Pesto	Nicolas	28		m	s	Laborer			Greece	Greek		Canea	Mother [illegible] Canea		[illegible]
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-897711-505-8|8|41

2-223486

~~2-893265-505-8-8-41~~

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			Sister Franciszka Rysz, 178 Exchange St. Chicopee, Mass. Br. in law Joseph Kulis, 213 State St. Auburn, N.Y. Friend Jan Gajdek 43 Throop St. Auburn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	3	dark	br.	None	Galicia	Kamien
2	yes	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gr.	"	Poland	Jezlowice
3	"	"	$25	yes 1907		Stephen Falls		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Skrzyszow
4	"	"	$25	"		Jefferson, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$5	no			Husband + father Jzik Friedmann 430 Watkins Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	br.	"	Russia	Ayukiam
6	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	Jurkiam
7	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
9	"	self	$4	"			Husband + father Moritz Fischer 77 Ames Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	"	Homno
10	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	Riga
11	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	Wilna
15	no	self	yes	yes 1904		Worcester	Uncle J. Jagen 111 Mechanic St. Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	sallow	br.	"	Galicia	"
16	yes	"	$1	no			Brother Alexander Hunker 119 Bigel St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"				4	11	fair	blonde	"	Russia	Homno
17	"	"	$30	"			Cousin Mr. Barnett 210 & 210 St. & 3rd Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	"			Brother [illegible] 5414 3rd Av. Bklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	"	Galicia	[illegible]
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James Master, of the TEUTONIC. from SOUTHAMPTON, ..., do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

9

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC. SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George C. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton Sep. 22nd, 1909.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24														Sister- Mrs Mary H Carlton		
1	Venables	Emma	46	F	M	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hackwood Park	18 Smithfield - Stockton - on - Tees England	Radford	Jonesboro
2	Jones	Louisa Catherine	27	F	S		Dom. Servant						Leiston	Mother - Mrs. Jones - Valley Terrace Leiston - Suffolk		
3	O'Mara	Elizabeth Jane	46	F	M	W	Wife 19-10-93 - 7-26-40						London	Sister - Alice Strange Eastleigh - Hants	Wyoming	Casper
4	"	Patricia Mary	3	F		C	Child							Aunt		
5	Lyle	Susannah Lucy	25	F	S		Environment							Father - Mr Harry Lyle - Chelston Park Lodge - Mr Malmesbury - Wells Brother - Mr Leo Emery	Maryland	Baltimore
6	Emig	Lorenz	44	M	M		Cabinet Maker			Germany	German			142 Brookmill Rd. Deptford E.	New York	New York
7	"	Amelia	35	F	M		Wife							Friend - Rev. Mr Newton 2 Butlers Alley Harrow on Hill		
8	Fritzler	Edward Teddy	5	M	S		Child son of above									
9	Ray	Sarah	21	F			Servant			England	English	Peppina	Verona	Father William Ray 26 Diggon Rd. Bedford London	NY	Verona
10	Hart	Benjamin	29	M	M		Harness Maker					England	London	Father Mr. Hart 36 Blackthorne Rd. Walthamstow	NY	Rochester
11	Bunker	Thomas	36				Butcher						Plymouth	Wife Mrs Bunker Marshmills Lane Plymouth	O	Akron
12	Pearson	Richard Andrew	33											Wife Mrs Pearson 6 Clifton Ter. Plymouth	NY	New York
13	Coombs	William Co	27				Pattern Maker						Bath	Mrs. Coombs 7 Stuart - Place, Twerton, Bath	NJ	Auburn
14	Symes	George	23				Engineer							Mrs Symes 27 Fellowship Villas, Abbotsbury Rd. Weymouth	NJ	Newburgh
15	Gustafson	Carl	28				Seaman			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Skofde	Josephine Borge, Skofde	NY	New York
16	Anderson	Albin	30				Labourer						Halmstad	Father Anders Persson, Torbole	Ill.	Chicago
17	Bonat	Pierre Henri	26				Porter Butcher			France	French	England	London	Father Nordin Marcueil - Sur Belle, Dordogne	NY	New York
18	Anderson	Herman	30				Fireman			Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Brooklyn	John Anderson, Bakeovan Inverkeithing		
19	Mundy	Thomas	30			M	Dairyman Clerk			England	English	England	London	3 - in the Nr. Mundys Farmers Green		
20	"	Ivey	30			F	Wife							3 - in law		
21	Hawke	George	50	M			Engineer						Roynton	Wife Mrs Hawke, Croydon, Roynton	Ill	Lewistown
22	Bayle	Arthur	19				Labourer 7/17/2069 - 2/14/42						Chelsea	Father Mr. Bayle 48 Blantyre St. Chelsea	NY	New York
23	Bachmeier	Fritz	21				Waiter			Germany	German		Hanover	H. de Bale 9 Theresienstrasse, Munich		
24	Hasselson	Olaf	29							Finland	Finnish		Hudiksvall Sweden	Father, Mr. Hasselson Gryfsjön Germany		
25	Anderson	John	33				Fireman						Brooklyn	Sister Alma Anderson Norrstegatan, Helsingfors		
26	Hansen	Gustav	36				Seaman			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
27	O'Mara	Kathleen daughter	15			F	Daughter			England	Irish	England	London	Aunt Alice Strange Eastleigh, Southampton	Wyo	Casper
28	Jones	Frank	34			M	m Bricklayer				English	England		Wife Ada Jones 18 Blackthorn Rd. Walthamstow	NY	Rochester
29																
30																

Philippine Immigrant Act of 1924 [illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 30 24, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
10[45] 1	Yes	Self	25	No			Son- Mr Ernest Venable. 37 Oak St Yonkers New York
2	No	-	20				Friend- Mrs Hetherington 37 Oak St Yonkers New York
11[24] 3	S	Husband	30				Husband- Mr J. J. O'Mara Casper - Wyoming
4	S	Father					Father
10[10] 5	No	Self	10				Friend - Mrs M Ford de nav
6	Yes	-	60				To Mrs Chas E. Ford Station C Baltimore
11[00] 7							Brother in law Christian Kremmicker 311 W 44th St New York
8		Mother					Uncle
11[07] 9	no	self	$10	yes	1907	Vienna	Br. in law Arthur Francis, Verona Pa.
11[36] 10	Yes	"	$25	no			Sister Mrs. Brett 253 First St Rochester, N.Y.
11[30] 11	S	"		yes			Sister Mrs. Knapman Sherborne Hall, Akron, O.
11[32] 12	"	"	$65	"			Friend The Secretary Y.M.C.A. New York, N.Y.
13	Yes	"	$10	"			Friend Mrs Palmer, McTutton 164 South Division St R.F. Auburn
11[20] 14	Yes	"	$10	"			Friend Miss Macintosh 29 E 29th Street N. Jersey
10[14] 15	yes	"	$30	yes	2 1903	Long Branch	Atlantic Gulf & Pacific Co. Park Row Bldg, New York, N.Y.
10[51] 16	S	"	$26	"	1907	Chicago	Miss Augusta Anderson 5733 Normal Ave Chicago, Ill.
10[12] 17	"	"	49	no			Friend Mr Kincaid 100 Duane St New York
at pier 18	"	friend	$	yes	yes 6	New York	Friend Rud. H. Olsson. 138 Lewis Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	"	self	$50	no			Y. M. C. A. New York, N.Y.
10[30] 20	"	Husband					
21	no	self	yes				Brothers H. Hunter 46 Third Ave Lowestone Pa
10[32] 22	yes	"	24	"			Cousin W. Ysedl 213 E 66th St. New York, N.Y.
11[32] 23	"	"	$5	yes	9 mo	New York	Friend B. Martin 427 E 57th St. New York, N.Y.
11[33] 24	"	"	45	yes	5	"	Friend Miss Nelsson 80 Carroll St Brooklyn, NY
25		U. S. Citizen					120 Front St Brooklyn
26		U. S. Citizen					Father J. J. O. Mara Casper, Wyo
10[20] 27	S	Father	none	no			Friend Mrs Hunt Scott 253 Prince St Rochester, N.Y.
10[27] 28	S	self	$				
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Medium	D. Brown	Blue	None	England	Stockton on Tees
						5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown			Leicester
						5	6	"	D Brown	Grey		England	Stoke
													Woolwich
						5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown		England	Derby
						5	10	Fresh	Fair			Germany	Lothringen
						5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey		Holland	Rotterdam
								Fair	Blue			England	London
						5	7	Dark	Br	Br			
						5	7	Dark	Br	Br		England	London
													Cheltenham
						5	9	"	"	Gr	Small tattoo on right wrist		Plymouth
						5	7	fair	"	Bl	Mole right side of neck Small tattoo on right wrist		Frome
						5	4	"	"	"	None		Bridport
						5	8	"	"	"	Large + flag tattooed on right forearm	Sweden	Stockholm
						5	11	Blonde	"				Kibele
						5	7	"	"	"	None		
						5	7	"	Br	Gr		France	Pleras
						5	8	"	"	"	Mark on right arm	Sweden	Bohus Län
						5	7	"	"	Bl	None	England	London
						5	7	"	"	Br			
													Lincolnshire
						5	6	"	Gr	Bl			
						5	10	"	Blonde				London
						5	11	"	"	"		Germany	Munich
						5	6	"	"	"			Gothenburg
						5	6	"	"	"		Finland	Tammerfors
						5	2	"	Br	Bl		Spain	Gibraltar
						5	2	"	"	"		England	Tidworth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the TEUTONIC., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907,

at Dover

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flamping, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flamping M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Cherbourg* *22 Sept.* , 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	*Pankovsky*	*Andrew*	*28*	*M*	*S*	*farmer*	*yes*		**U. S. A. Citizen**			*San Francisco*			
2	*Weiss*	*Jules*	*44*	*M*	*M*	*laborer*	*"*		**U. S. A. Citizen**			*St. Louis*			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 631

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 25, 1901

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Port in prison or almshouse or hospital, or a subject of contract labor, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	60				Home 31 Olgstead Street San Francisco going home												U.S.A. Citizen.
2							2816 Lucas Av St Louis												U.S.A. Citizen.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W Jones, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Tartar, from Chinkong ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Jones
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October, 190 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the Tritonic, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Lond.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. G. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26 S. S. Centorio sailing from Cherbourg September 22nd, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality.* (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3540 1	Medetovic	Stefo	21		M S	Merchant	yes yes		Austrian	Austrian	Turkey	Smirna	father Marchello Medetovic Smirna Turkey	Ill	Chicago
3544 2	Georgi	Tomas	22		M S	"	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgarian		Banff	father Thomas Georgi " "	Ohio	Mansfield
3537 3	Mundja	Fisho	20		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT	mother A. Mundja " "		Toronto
3545 4	Tomas	Stane	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"			wife Mrs Tomas Stane " "	W. Va	Charleston
3543 5	Medeley	Ali	28		M S	"	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Reynosa	Tineville		R.	Tineville
3541 6	Grubesic	Josip	27		M M	Labourer	"	"	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Lesce	wife Sara Grubesic Lesce Austria	Wis.	Pensdel
3542 7	Draserie	Vict	33		" M	"	"	"	"	"		Belgium	mama Draserie Cazma	Mass	Meeks Rocks
3540 8	Dimas	Hanna	40		" S	"	"	"	Syrian	Syrian		Trabuli		N.Y.	New York
3539 9	Leni	Raffaeli	23		" "	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian		Covarena	Mother Maria Leni, Cavarena	W.	Ireley
3540 10	Ricca	Carlo	22		" "	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Formo Rivara	father Pietro Ricca Formo Rivara	Ill	Kankee
3541 11	Ambros	Josep	19		" S	Labourer	"	"	Austrian	Slavish	Austria	Koncanica	Mother Ambros Cunia Koncanica (Austria)	Ill	Chicago
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sept 27, 1907

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	-	-	Cousin Emanuel Melchinis Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Egypt	Smyrna Florida
2	"	"	40	yes	3 yrs	Manfield	Uncle Jane Yanni, Bore 148 Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Greece	Thermopylae Greece
3	"	"	35	no	-	-	Irina Ivan Christoff Toronto Canada		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Banff
4	"	"	25	yes	2 1/2 1898/08	Fort City	Irina Ivan Christoff, P.O.B. 33 Jackson W.Va		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"		Beyrouth
5	"	"	50	yes	10	Pineville	Rachid Aarrey, Pineville Kentucky		"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	black	"	"	Austria	Lozave
6	"	"	32	yes	4 1/2	Trinidad	Cristonga Petrina Pensacola (sister) P.O.B. 86 (brother) Tone Iracevic Lavicay Gr. 18, Meckes Rivers Va		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cazna
7	"	"	52	yes	4 1/2	Meckes Rivers			"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	blue	"	"	Trebeli
8	"	"	-	no	-	-	Brother Guido Zani Wiley W		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	brown	"		Cavarena
9	"	"	330	no	-	-	Brother Morello Talerma Canton Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown	brown	"	Italy	Fiuma Rivara
10	"	"	34	no	-	-	Linda Elig Calumet Airport Ill 798. Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Voncanica
11	"	"	10	"	-	-			"	"	"	"	"	4	-	fair	"	"	"	"	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master of the Teutonic . from Cherbourg . do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 1. 2. 5. 8. 9. 10 and last

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] G. Rempp, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

633

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown 22 Sept. 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Seiler	Christian	37	m	s	labourer	yes		Austria	Austrian	Tirol	Reute	father Carl Seiler Reute Tirol	Ill.	Chicago
2	Zecchi	Lazar	31	"	m	"	"		Turkey	Ottoman	Macedonia	Liubonia	brother Pidin Lazar Liubonia	"	"
3	Maoni	Andrea	25	"	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Maoni Pidinoff	"	"
4	Spiz	Frances	18	"	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Tovan Trayco Liubonia	"	"
5	Zovi	Rista	17	"	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Pista Pizoyan Liubonia	"	"
6	Spiz	Stoyan	22	"	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Spiz Stoyan Liubonia	"	"
7	Angheli	Constantin	22	"	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	cousin Thomas Pista Liubonia	"	"
8	Mitić	Toka	36	"	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Luca Toka Liubonia	"	"
9	Krizan	Tranjo	23	"	m	"	yes		Austria	Austrian	Croatia	Gajdo	father Ivan Krizan Gajdo Croatia	Ill.	Pittsburg
10	Krizan	Teresa Posarica	23	"	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Baranchik	Mico	17	"	s	"	"		"	"	Banaja jaruga	Kajre	parents Ivan Baranchik Banova jaruga	"	Kansas City
12	Krancevic	Steve	19	"	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	parents Milica Krancevic Kajre	"	South Bethlehem
13	Traic	Nicola	35	"	m	"	no		Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Sjef	wife Mitre Traic Sjef Bulgary	"	Mich. Marquette
14	Tarbuk	Peter	18	"	s	"	yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Terna	father Ivan Tarbuk Terna	"	Pittsburg
15	Sajc	Pavo	19	"	s	farmer	"		"	"	"	Sovsko	Virginost Austria father Peter Sajc Slavskopolje Post Virginost Austria	"	"
16	Glauser Ernst	Ernst	22	"	s	waiter	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	parents Karl Glauser Kirchs. 50 Bern	Mich.	Columbus
17	Rubin	Peter	28	"	s	"	"		"	"	"	Interlacken	father Peter Rubin Lötschental b. Interlacken	"	"
18	Mackovic	Josef	27	m	m	laborer	"		Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Vrbanja	mother Tavica Mackovic	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	"	Matica	35	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	do Ivan Zelina	"	"
44424 20	Pavpovic	Spasema	24	m	m	farmer	"		Croatia	Croatia	Orbanica	Tovarnik	wife Maria Pavpovic Orbanica Uncle Rade Klopsavlevic Tovarnik	Ill.	Chicago
44425 21	Klopsavlevic	Milan	18												
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 633

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 27, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes 1905	1903	Chicago Ill	Brother Carl Seiler 115 Wide Street Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	blue	no	Tirol	Austria
2	"	"	24	" 1907	1904	Chicago Ill	Husband Anna Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	brown	"	Austria	Kirchberg
3	"	"	24	"	1906	Chicago	Brother Step Mungsell Jacobs Chicago Ills 1450 Newberry Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	24	no			Friend Joche Jancef 1450 Newberry Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	24	"			cousin Herst Jovanoff 1450 Newberry ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	24	yes	1904	Cincinnati	uncle Trayco Stoyan #682 280 Halsted Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	24	"	1907 1903	Cincinnati	Brother Step Stefko Radeff Newberry Ave 285 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	24	"	1906 1903	Cincinnati	friend Stefko Radeff Newberry Ave 285 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	12	yes	1907 03	Pittsburg	friend Vaydo Ruzor Newberry Ave 1626 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white	"	gray	"	Croatia	Gajile
10	"	"	12	"			friend Ivan Lupac 9th Street 47-121 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	14	no			brother Steve Haranczik 220 Forks Township Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Gajre
12	"	"	18	no			friend Savo Smicic P.O. Box 164 South Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Bulgary	Buff
13	"	"	25	yes	1907 1904	San Francisco	friend Risa Chapardanoff Bodo I.W. Leather Co Manistique	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Austria	Perna
14	"	"	25	no			friend Tava Mitic Steelton Pa Lt 3 #773	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Starstopolje
15	"	"	25	yes	1907 1903	Steelton Pa	friend Steve Barbir Steelton Pa Lt 3 #640	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	28	no			friend Jorg Schaber farmer Columbus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	black	gray	"	Switzerland	Perm
17	"	"	40	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Rotschenbal Unterlarken
18	"	"	50	yes	1907 1904	Pittsburg	Brother Vlepan Macekovic 40 Pittsburg Pa # 506 East Robinson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Brezovovica
19	"	Husband	—	no			Friend Radic Mirio Donna Avenue 10744 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Vetrina
20	"	Self	$25	yes	1901 07	Chicago	brother Milan Vlaserric Donna Av. 10808 Town Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		brown	brown	"	"	"	Rubavica
21	"	"	$25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Tomo Mirac
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James, Master, of the Tentonic, from Chunking, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien, Nos 2 13 14 4 21 did not said

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Fleming, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

624

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg 22nd September, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Golik	Nicola	43		m m	farmhand	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Kosinj	my wife Bara Golik Kosinj	Wis.	Houghton
2	Fodlejevic	Ivan	29		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	my wife Kata Fodlejevic Gor Kosinj	"	"
3	Trsa	Tome	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Anka Trsa Gor Kosinj	"	"
4	Podlcar	Roza	30		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	my mother Vreza Delac Gor Kosinj	"	"
5		Pave	4½		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Spoljaric	Ivan	42		m m	farmhand	no	no	"	"	"	"	my wife Roza Spoljaric Gor Kosinj	"	"
7	Plese	Jozo	41		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	my wife Anica Plese Gor Kosinj	"	"
8	"	Frane	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Roza Plese Gor Kosinj	"	"
9	Bogovic	Andro	25		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Kan Jva	Kan Jva	my wife Roza Bogovic Kan Jva	Pa	Uniontown
10	Korenic	Stevo	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Niko Korenic Kan Jva	"	"
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 634

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept* 6, 1907

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, assessment, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by myself	$25	yes 1906	my nephew Ivan Klese, Box Victoria Mich. Houghton		No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	black	black gray	None	Croatia	Gor Kasinj
2	"	"	$25	no	my brother in law Ivan Klaunce Box 10 Victoria Mich. Houghton		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	brown	brown brown	"	"	" "
3	"	"	$25	yes 1906	Friend Filip Grgurec, Box 10 Victoria Mich. Houghton		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	black	black "	"	"	" "
4	"	"	$25	no	my husband Martin Jordan Box 10 Victoria, Mich, Houghton		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"	" "
5	my mother													brown brown	"	"	" "
6	myself	$25	yes	1906	friend Joso Biljan, Box 10 Victoria Mich. Houghton		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	black	black "	"	"	" "
7	"	"	$25	yes	my step brother Ivan Klaus Box 10 Victoria Mich. Houghton		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" gray	"	"	" "
8	"	"	$25	yes	friend my brother Joso Klese, Box 10 Victoria, Mich, Houghton		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown	brown brown	"	"	" "
9	"	"	$25	"	friend Ujuro Simarjoa Box 10 Victoria, Mich, Houghton		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	"	Kanjva
10	"	"	$25	no	friend Ujuro Safar, Box 10 Victoria, Mich, Houghton		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" gray	"	"	" "
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master, of the Tritonic, from Chemung, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R W James

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Flemyng, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Cherbourg 22 nd September, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krisafides	Theodore	21		m s	merchant	yes		Turkey	Turkish	France	Paris	Hotel Edinburgh rue Turenne Paris	New York	
2	Bandini	Pilo	38		"	"	"		Italy	Italian	"	Paris	his cousin Italo Cormazzani at Paris rue Zacharie Paris	"	
3	Alemian	Levon	17		"	student	"		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Keri	his father Serkis Aleman at Keri Turkey	Cal	Watsonville
4	Oseian	Jahag	28		m	founder	"		"	Armenian	"	"	his wife Azik Oseian Keri Turkey	"	"
5	Pelivanian	Garabed	17		"	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	his mother Hattounik Alliranian Keri Turkey	"	"
6	Bercovitz	Meyer Cohen	24		"	merchant	"		"	"	"	"	his wife Frida Bercovitz Jerusalem Turkey	New York	
7	Boulos	Wadih	17		m s	student	"		"	"	Syria	Zouk	nobody	"	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 635

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 Sept 26, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Deformed or Crippled.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25 yes	03	N. York	367 W 48 St. New York	his brother Constatin Curaciole	no	no	no	bon	no	5	5	brown	black			Turkey Constantinople
2	"	"	40 yes	no		his uncle Bondum Jardinade 1370 5th Av. New York							6	1	brown	brown	gray		Egypt Cairo
3	"	"	40	"		his brother Mardirosian Alexan R.R. 6 Box 444 Fresno Cal.							5	7					Turkey Erzeroum
4	"	"	28	Aug	1907	Troy N.Y. his brother Boghos Ohanian 26 17th Ave Watervliet N.Y.							5	5					
5	"	"	16	no	no	his uncle Haroutiun Kalvanian Ohanum D. Bourdeau N.Y.													Russia Cherek-ji
6	"	"	60	yes	no	his br. in l. Mr. Carbunian c/o K. Ditkin 293 Henry St N.Y.							5	6	brown	black	bald		New-York U.S.A.
7	"	"	25	yes	1902	N.York his mother Wardi Bowles 57 Washington St New York													
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R.W. James Master, of the Tentonic, from Chemulpo, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 2 R.W. James.

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing Weekly, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Law; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Seulonc" sailing from Cherbourg September 22, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cerios	Fouad	18		m s	Shoemaker	yes		Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Roumie	his father Cerios Amin Roumie Syria	N. Mexico	Albuquerque
2	Cassar	Salem	11		"	schoolboy	"		"	"	"	"	nobody	"	"
3	Elias	Youssef	18		"	joiner	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Asire	Michel	32		m	merchant	"		Citizen U S					"	"
5	Michel	Caname	18		f	housewife	no		Turkish			Roumie			
6	Michel	Michael	7/12		m	s									
7	Khairi	Hafiza	32		f	m housewife	"		"	"	"	"		Ga	Guyon
8	"	Mohgi	45		f	s	"		"	"	"	"		Ga	"
9	Makhoul	Helen	18		f	seamstress	"		"	"	"	"		N.C.	Charlotte
10	Hanna	Marcoon	35		m	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	his wife Bede Hanna Roumie Syria	N.C.	Greensboro
11	Bahara	Meresa	33		f	mason	yes		"	"	"	"	his wife Mariam Bachara	N.M.	Albuquerque
12	Hamad	Qais	37		m	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Habbo Roussan Roumie Syria	N.M.	Albuquerque
13	Khaled	Boutros	25		m	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	Mariam Khaled	"	Albuquerque
14	Billamah	Mariba	19		f	housewife	no						mother Khatoune Youness	"	New York
15	Azar	Saab	25		m	s mason	yes		"	"	"	"	their mother Mentoura Azer Roumie Syria	N.C.	Charlotte
16	"	Makhoul	18		m	s	"		"	"	"	"			
17	Khairie	Mariam	50		f	W housewife	no		"	"	"	"	nobody	N.C.	Harding
18	Billamah	Nasib	39		m	m merchant	yes		Citizen U S				his father Abdel Hamed Billamah Roumie Syria	"	"
19	Rached	Khater	18		m	s workman	"		Turkish	"	"	"	his father Rached Khater Roumie Syria	N.C.	Lowell
20	Issa	Makfoud	26		m	farmer	no		"	"	"	Cayara			
21	Varkache	Marta	21		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"			
22	Procstos	Michel	29		m	m laborer	yes		"		Turkey	Calymnos	his parents Procstos Calymnos	New	York
23	Roni	Roberto	19		m	s waiter	"		Italy	Italian	France	Paris	rue Courcelle 7 8	N.M.	Estancia
24	Pini	Amilcare	25		m	m cheese	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Muzzarelli	Battista	29		m	m proprietor	"		"		Italy	Fanow	his father Francesco Muzzarelli Fanow modena	N.C.	Garner
26	Bergonzoli	Paolo	23		m	waiter	"		"			Canotte			
27	Hirsch	Stanley	23		m	student	"		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		France	Paris	Paris rue Bellonick 7	New	York
28	Almzalak	Raphael	25		m	miner	"		Greeque	Grec	France	"	Hotel Des Etrangers	"	
29	" wife	Estella	21		f	housewife	2-29/1170		"	"	"	"	faubourg St Martin	"	
30	" Cousin	Josone	17		m	s	"		"	"	"	"	n: 140 Parc	"	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

636

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a subject of a despotic government; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$60	no	no	no	his uncle Anisar Khouri 923 12th Ave.	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	brown	Black	Dub		Syria	Kfoumie
2	—	—	$7	—	—	—	his father Anisar Khouri Albuquerque N. Mexico	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	"	black	—		"	"
3	—	self	$60	—	—	—	his father Elias Francis Sabogeta N Mexico	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	"	black	—		"	"
4	—	"	$80	Citizen			his brother Rached Michael 923 S 2nd St Albuquerque N.M.	Ost 925	no	No	Da	q	nt	5	4	"	black	Sub		"	"
5	—	his husband	$25	—	—	—	wife her husband Michel Ayoub " his father	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
6	—	his father	$25	—	—	—	923 S. 2nd St Albuquerque	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	auburn	—		"	"
7	—	self	$8	—	—	—	his husband Tuss Khouri	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	"	black	Sub		"	"
8	—	self	$8	yes	1909	Syria	his father Ojayson Oja	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
9	—	"	$32	no	no	no	his father Manuel Chamoun 235 E. Trade St Charlotte N.C.	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
10	—	"	$48	no	no	no	his br. in l. Nathan Khalil Meeling W. Va	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	"	"	"	Medium Left Hand	"	"
11	—	"	$162	no	no	no	his br. U.S. Khalil Michael 923 S. 2nd St Albuquerque	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
~~12~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~$60~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~his uncle Joseph Khoury~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~
13	—	"	$65	no	1907	Albuquerque	his friend Bachil Michael 923 S 2nd St Albuquerque N.M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
14	yes	his husband	—	no	no		wife her husband Washington St 93 New-York	—	—	Pat Hat	—	—	—	5	5	clear	"	"		"	"
15	no	self	$8	yes	no	no	Khuri Brother John Anisar 235 E. Trade St Charlotte N.C.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	brown	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	$14	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	$25	"	"	"	his cousin Khalil Khalil 2203 Market St Meeling	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	"	"	"	Ballooning two hands	"	"
18	yes	"	$490	Citizen U.S			his friend Najib Diab 93 Washington St New-York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
19	no	"	$65	no	no		his uncle Joseph Saad Saregas Mex. Mexico	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	"	Auburn	—		"	"
20	"	"	$20	no	no	no	his brother Selim Maalouf Market St " Canette Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	"	"	—		"	Layaa
21	"	"	$20	no	no	no	his husband Anthom Yarkache 4 Market St Jeanette Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	"	"	—		"	"
22	"	"	$50	no	no	no	his friend John B Cortes Khouri 923 Nefs York	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	2	"	Black brown	—		Turkey	Beit Jala
23	no	"	$25	no	no		his cousin Jim Meaden at Raton	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	sore light	4	—		Italy	Bajour
24	"	"	$25	no	no		his brother Jim Khalil at Raton	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	brown	black	blue		"	"
25	"	"	$100	Yes	1907	Syria	his sister Telfina Khuranelli Box 171 St Cherry Ill.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	sore	Auburn	—		"	Lazaa
26	"	"	$25	"	1908	New York	his friend Rosario Morris 2a street West Dayton	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	brown	"	—		"	Caraibia
27	"						Stanley Hotel 136 E 17th St New York														
28	"	self	$8	yes	1879	New York	his uncle Joseph Amgallah	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	"	"	"		Turkey	Jaffa
29	"	"			1909		29 E 2d St n: 136 N.Y. York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	"	"	"		"	Jerusalem
30	"	"	$100	—	—	—															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master, of the Teutonic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Chemburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 10. 11. 12 & 34 [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Remyng, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. K. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Remyng

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

637

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg Sept 22nd, 1900

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krezevic	Stojan	19	M	S	I-278538-505-22/12/40	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Mutilic	my mother Katka Krezevic Koutilic	Ill.	Chicago
2	Komcilovic	Mane	33	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Rebic	my wife Boja Komcilovic Rebic	"	"
3	Korac	Stevan	11	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Visuc	my wife Zoka Korac Visuc	"	"
4	Javrdja	Bozo	39	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Stoka Javrdja Visuc	"	"
5	Kasakovic	Mile	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Vera Kasanovic Visuc	"	"
6	Tepavac	Bozo	41	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Smiljana Tepavac Visuc	"	"
7	Kordja	Sandre	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Tika Kordja Visuc	"	"
8	Kasanovic	Ilja	18	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	my father Mile Kosanovic Gospic	"	"
9	Gusarac	Mile	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Milica Gusarac Gracac	"	"
10	Crjetkovic	Stevo	22	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podkstenna	my wife Milica Crjetkovic Podkstenna	"	"
11	~~Ugarkovic~~	~~Tome~~	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalopelje	my father Hoyat Ugarkovic Kalopelje	"	"
12	Ugarkovic	Martin	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Tome Ugarkovic Kalopelje	"	"
13	~~Javor~~	Ilja	22	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Rob	my wife Petra Javor Rob	~~Kans~~	~~Garnett~~
14	Basic	Tome	43	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Perusic	my wife Kata Basic Perusic	Pa	Youngwood
15	Basic	Nicola	18	M	S	14-26587 8-22-26	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Pave Basic Perusic	"	"
16	Bjelic	Ilja	25	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Pisovac	my father Spave Bjelic Pisovac	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Milanovic	Vivo	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krjevisa	my wife Stana Milanovic Krjevisa	"	"
18	Orbac	Luka	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caglica	my wife Stoja Orbac Caglica	Pa	West Elizabeth
19	Keran	Tivun	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bojna	my father Stevan Ceran Bojna	"	"
20	Banjac	Ivo	21	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stabandja	my wife Deva Banjac Stabandja	"	"
21	Medic	Mile	23	M	M	11-193884	9/22/39		(505)	"	"	Glinica	my wife Stoka Medic Glinica	"	"
22	Tujahlja	Lazo	24	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bojna	my wife Milka Tujahlja Bojna	"	"
23	Hevar	Ignatz	30	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	Slovenian	"	Gorice	my mother Maria Hevar Gorice Slovenien	Ohio	Cleveland
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 637

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 30 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or took charity? (Specify which, and whether support of self or others.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$23	No			to my father Julka Kuezevic Strand St. 8926 S. Chicago Ill	Yes	Ve	No	No	good	No	5	9	White	gray	gray	No	Austria	Montilic
2	S	"	$8	"			to my brother Teja Tomicevic Strand St. 8925 S. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	blue	"	"	Rebic
3	S	"	$23	Yes	1901	Kansas City	to my friend Nicola Tomicevic Strand Street 8918 S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Black	"	"	Visuc
4	S	"	$8	"	1903		to my friend Teja Tepavac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gray	gray	"	"	"
5	S	"	$25	"	1906	Pueblo Colo.	Strand St. 8918 S Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	"	$25	"	1903	S. Chicago Ill.	my godfather Sava Korakevic Strand Street 8918 S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	$25	"	1902	Denver	to my brother Dome Tepavac Strand Street 8918 S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	"
8	S	"	$25	"	1905	Col.	to my friend Nicola Tomicevic Strand St. 8925 S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	"
9	S	"	$25	No			to my brother Geo Kovanovic Strand St. 8918 S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	"
10	S	"	$25	Yes	1906		to my brother Nicola Cujetkovic Strand St. 8926 S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Gracac
11	S	"	$25	Yes	1905		to my uncle Luka Kuceta Strand St. 8926 South Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Podhorcina
12	S	"	$25	No			to my friend Tome Piksic Strand St. 8918 S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Malopolje
13	S	"	$25	No			to my friend Tome Piksic Strand St. 8918 S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	S	"	$25	No			to my brother John Javor Sclarp Coal Co P.O. Garnett Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"	Grab
15	S	"	$25	Yes		Chicago Ill.	to my friend Nate Busic P.O. Jungwood Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Perusic
16	S	"	$23	No			to my brother Nate Basic P.O. Jungwood P.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	black	"	"	"
17	S	"	$25	No			to my friend Milan Stojanovic 2915 Carson Street P.O. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Pisvac
18	S	"	$25	Yes	1902	Milwaukee Wisc.	to my friend Milan Stojanovic 2915 Carson Street P.O. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	gray	"	"	Krupcevac
19	S	"	$25	Yes	1904	West Elizabeth	to my friend Jovo Odovic P.O. West Elizabeth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Caglica
20	S	"	$25	Yes	1902	West Elizabeth	to my friend Mile Jugic P.O. West Elizabeth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Bojna
21	S	"	$25	No	1904	1902/1904	to my friend Stojan Banjac P.O. Blair Station Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Stahmudze
22	S	"	$25	No			to my friend Mile Rusic P.O. Blair Station Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Glinica
23	S	"	$25	Yes	1905	Blair Station	to my friend Rade Isak P.O. (West Elizabeth) Blair Station	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bojna
24	S	"	$25	No			to my brother P.O. Blair Station Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Hazel	blue	"	"	Gorice
25	S	"	$25	Yes	1907	Boston	to my brother Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Hazel	blue	"	"	Gorice
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Teutonic, from Chemulpo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien, No. 1413 Second Class

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] U [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D D.C. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic *sailing from* Queenstown, Sept 23rd, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32															
49682	Godfrey	Mary	21		F S	Servt			Ireland	Roscrea	America	Newyork	Father John Godfrey Cregeen		
" 3	"	Julia	10		F S	Dress maker							do	do	
49697	Egan	Bessie	27		F S								Father Thomas Egan	Conn	Stamford
49698	Phelan	Patrick	25		M S	Farmer							Roscrea Co Tipp		
49706	Feeney	Denis	21		M S	Labr							Mother Mary Phelan Clonmore		
49907	Sullivan	Denis	21		M S	Labr							Father John Feeney Cappamore	ny	Brooklyn
" 2	Sullivan	Denis	21		M S	Labr							Albert Mallow Co Cork	ny	Greenpoint
" 3	Corbet	Delia	18		F S	Servt							Denis Sullivan Rushen Kilgarvan Co Kerry	ny	Brooklyn
50076	Begley	Bridget	25		F S								Father James Corbet Muntlaphy Clare Galway	ny	Newyork
" 5	Hallon	Thomas	29		M S	Labr							Father Michael Begley Knockbrack Granard	Ind	Indianapolis
" 6	McDermott	John	19		M S	Labr							Father Owen Hallon Athlone	ny	Newyork
" 7	Clancy	Katie	19		F S	Waitress							Father Owen McDermott Benchpark Benchpark Co Roscommon	ny	Brooklyn
50076	Byrne	James	21		M S	Labr							Mother Mary Clancy Gleesgara Kilmore Co Roscommon	Conn	Bridgeport
" 8	Rice	Ellie	19		F S	Servt							Father Thomas Byrne Ballyduff Lower Co Waterford	ny	Brooklyn
" 9	Healy	Hannah	19		F S	Servt domest							Joseph Keiff (Father) Gortaroe Kilgarvan Co Kerry	"	Newyork
" 10	McDonagh	Bridget	20		F S	maid							Father John Leidy Cregeen Kilgarvan Co Kerry	"	"
50076	Sullivan	Mary	16		F S	Servt							Mother Mary McDonagh Dunmanaden Dunmanaden Co Tipp	"	"
" 11	Ryan	Michael	21		M S	Labr							Father John Sullivan Ballinclemesh Ballinclemesh Co Cork	Mass	Holyoke
" 12	Feeney	John	21		M S								Mother Mrs. Ann Ryan Thurles	Ky	Louisville
50076	Hagan	Maggie	25		F S	Housemaid							Father Redmond Dunnoyhan Leitrim	Con	Newhaven
" 13	Feeney	Annie	32		F S	Servt							Mother Bgt. Hagan Dunboyhan Leitrim	"	"
" 14	Memphy	Nora	20		F S	Servt							Father Patrick Feeney Ballyfoyan Ballyfoyan Co Kilkenny	ny	Newyork
" 15	Whelan	Ellie	25		M S	Servt							Father James Corbet Muntlaphy Clare Galway	Ind	Indianapolis
" 16	Woods	Mary	19		F S	Servt							Father Michael Begley Knockbrack Granard	ny	Newyork
" 17	Moriarty	Denis	24		M S	Labr							Father Owen Hallon Athlone	ny	Newyork
50076	Glynn	Nellie	35		F S	Cook							Father Owen McDermott Benchpark Benchpark Co Roscommon	Conn	Bridgeport
" 18	English	Margaret	20		F S	Servt							Mother Mary Clancy Gleesgara Kilmore Co Roscommon	ny	Brooklyn
" 19	Nolan	Nora	22		F S	Servt							Father John Byrne Tullyvore Kilmallock Co Limerick	"	Newyork
" 20	Dwyer	Beatrice	20		F S	Servt							Father John Rice Bagenalstown Joseph Keiff (Father) Gortaroe Kilgarvan Co Kerry	"	Newyork
" 21	Regan	Katie	21		F S	Servt							Father John Healy Cregeen Kilgarvan Co Kerry	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 30, 1909

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$25 No		Sister Mrs Bunker 33 York St. Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Tullea
2	"	Self	$25 No	8	Newyork Beach St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kilgarvan
3	"	"	$25 "	2 1909	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Sister	$3 No		Sister Mrs M Mooney 66 Monk St. Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Red	Blue	"	"	Roscrea.
5	No	Self	$30 Yes		Uncle Mrs Edna 1535 Sand St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	"	
6	"	Brother	$30 No		Brother Daniel Lovdey Freeman St Freeport Long Island NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Black	Grey	"	"	Mallow
7	Yes	"	$25 "		Friend Daniel Sullivan 144 West 13th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Black	"	Blue	"	"	Kilgarvan
8	No	Aunt	$40 "		Friend Miss Delia Cullinane 03 31 Ingraham Ave Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Light	Brown	"	"	"	Clare Galway
9	"	Brother	$25 "		Brother Eugene Beglane 501 West 34th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	"	"	"	Granard.
10	"	Brother in Law	$25 "		Brother in law Wm Lindall 149 West 98th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	"	Grey	"	"	Athlone. Tullow
11	No	Sister	$60 "		Friend Mrs Emmett 909 Jerome Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Light Brown	"	"	"	Newchapel.
12	No	Brother	$25 "		Brother Thomas Laney 668 Herkimer St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Limerick
13	Yes	"	$10 "		Brother Andrew Byrne 16 2 East 70th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinadrum
14	"	Sister	$25 "		Sister Bridget Ryan Monteagle Hotel 541 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Kilgarvan
15	"	"	$25 "		Sister 163 West 145th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	Brown	"	"	Co Kerry.
16	"	Cousin	$13 "		Cousin Thos Manning 570 W. 125 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lunninadda
17	"	Aunt	$10 "		Friend Mrs T. Falvey 402 Cottage St. Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Crough.
18	Yes	Sister	$10 "		Sister Bridget Ryan Main 54 Westfield Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Rhodes
19	No	Aunt	$35 "		Aunt Mrs Moore 93 Carlisle St Newhaven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Leitrim
20	Sister	Sister	$65 No	4 Newhaven 1901 Newyork	Sister Mrs P. Mann 93 Carlisle St. Newhaven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Drumlaghan Co Leitrim
21	Yes	Aunt	$10 Yes	5 Newyork	Aunt Mrs Bella Commins 43 West 105th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Tirgonnagan Ballyforan
22	"	Self	$25 No		Aunt Mrs Snyder 184 E. 104 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ynam
23	No	Aunt	$40 -		Friend Mrs Kiely 118 Fairmont Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark		"	"	Kiel Cowaterford
24	Yes	Sister	$45 No		Sister Bridget Moore 10 E. Myrtle St. Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Mallinroy
25	"	"	$10 "		Sister Mrs Mooney 909 Jerome Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Place Castle.
26		Self	$		Friends Peter Ford Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Kilmallock
27		"	$			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	
28		Sister	$10 No		Sister Annie Hoban 671 Brook St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Bulgaden Kilmallock
29	Yes	Cousin	$ 25 "		Cousin Thos Dion 231 West 16th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Coolagh West
30	"	Sister	$30 "		Uncle Wm Regan 316 Bennett Ave Uncle Wm Regan 75 St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Schull.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the . from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien Nº 15 17 25 26 27 28,

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon is "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 2nd April 12, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5055 1	Quin	Honora	22	F	S	Domestic									
2	Mead	Eileen	1	F											
" 3	Mead	Marion	3	F											
" 4	Mc Smack	Mary	24	F	S										
5	Mc Smack	Jessie	19	F	S										
" 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5000 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
" 8	Doran	Mary	26	F	S								Mother Mrs Doran Tullaga Ballycroy Co Mayo	Ireland	Buffalo
" 9	[illegible]	Eddie	3	M											
5064 10	Hosford	Jennie	17	F	S										
" 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	23												
" 12	Brady	Mary	21	F	S										
" 13	Egan	Elizabeth	19	F	S										
5073 14	Donleavy	James	21	M	S	Laborer									
" 15	Costello	Bridget	21	F	S	Servant									
" 16	Qualey	William	25	M	M	Laborer							Father Patrick Qualey Tubrid Ballyfore	Ireland	Hampstead
5080 17	Brien	Annie	17	F	S	Servant							Father Thomas Brien Cushen Glen Waterford	Ireland	Bronx
" 18	Hennessy	Michael	35	M	S	Laborer							Father Richard Hennessy Cratloe Co Clare	"	Yonkers
" 19	Sullivan	Cecilia	18	F	S	Servant							Father Denis Sullivan Ballydesmond Co Kerry	"	Brooklyn
" 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	"	"	"							Father Jeremiah Drennan Knockmagoul Castlemahon Co Kerry	"	Newfoundland
6128 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							Father [illegible] Lisaniska Co Mayo	Ireland	Syracuse
" 22	Mangan	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
7128 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]							[illegible]		
1758 24	Dorothea	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
" 25	Dorothea	Annie	21	F	S										
8125 26	Sheridan	Catherine	24	F	S	Domestic							Mother Mrs Sheridan Lisdale Crossmolina Co Mayo	Ireland	Mt Vernon
10227 27	Murphy	Margaret	19	F	S	Servant							Father John Murphy Drumgowla Ballymote Co Sligo	"	Port Chester
10247 28	Gregory	[illegible]	23			[illegible]							[illegible]		
1758 70 29	Mc Namara	Lizzie	55	M	M	Wife							Brother Michl Grady Cappaghcrour Co Galway	"	"
" 30	"	Margerite	15	"	S	Int							Uncle do do	"	"

Mrs M Conner Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 24, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.			Country. / City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Dark Grey	Scar	Ireland	Monard
2							Mother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	—	—	— —
3							do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	—	—	— —
4	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Kathrine McCormack 80 Fairmont Ave Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Monard
5	"	"	$10	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sandy Brown Brown	"	"	" do
6	Yes	Sister	$50	"			Sister Mary Doran Cousin 546 Eastern Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Fair Dark	"	"	" do
7	"	Cousin	$10	"			Cousin Mary Doran Cousin Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Fair Dark	"	"	" do
8	Yes	Sister	$50	"			Sister Maggie Doran Cousin Club House Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Brown Brown	"	"	" do
9	"	Self	$30	Yes	3 years	Kentucky	Sister Johanna Cousin Sister Ida Doherty Bristol Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Brown	"	"	" Ireland
10	"	Brother	$10	No			Brother John Doran Cousin Cousin Mary Brennan Husband Henry Brennan 1944 West 58th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Black Grey	"	"	" Ireland
11	Yes	Friend	$25	"			Friend Mary Brennan 1944 West 58th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Black Grey	"	"	" Ireland
12	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Mary Brennan 1944 West 58th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Black Grey	"	"	" Ireland
13	"	Friend	$25	"			Friend Mary Norton 814 Lansfield Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Dark Grey	"	"	" Ireland
14	"	Sister	$30	"			Sister Mary Donovan 814 Lansfield Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Dark Grey	"	"	" Ireland
15	"	Self	$20	"			John Costello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Arlingford
16	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister Kate Quigley 78 Edna Ave Naugatuck Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	" Ireland
17	"	Cousin	$10	"			Cousin Mrs Mary Walsh 143 Brook Ave Edna N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Grey	"	"	" Connaway
18	"	Brother	$1	Yes	4 years	Reading Pa	Brother John Kennedy 33 Pepperham Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Grey	"	"	" Ireland
19	No	Self	$25	No			Sister Frances Donovan 139 West 36th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair	"	"	" Knockmyshel
20	Yes	"	$25	"			Cousin Mrs P Collins 36 Cleveland Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" Brown Brown	"	"	" Woodford
21	"	"	$50	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Dark Grey	"	"	" do
22	"	"	$50	"			Friend Miss Taylor 1940 West Madison St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" Brown Grey	"	"	" Tipperary
23	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Friend Patrick Smith 1940 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	" New Croghan Co
24	"	Self	$20	Yes	2 years	Kentucky	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	" Ireland
25	"	"	$20	No			Sister Mrs Madden Husband Wakefield Westchester Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair Black Dark	"	"	" Annaghan Down
26	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	5	New York	Cousin Thomas Burke 8 Cross St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair Black Blue	"	"	" Crayhurst
27	No	"	$25	No			Wife Bridget Tracy 45 West 98th St New York												
28	"	"	$25	"			Sister Mrs Mitchell 45 West 98th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Grey	"	"	" Lyncourt
29	"	"	$20	Yes	3	New York	Sister Mrs Mitchell 45 West 98th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Fair	"	"	" "
30	"	"	$	"	"	"	Brother do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Evans, of the "Ausonia" from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 18 did not sign.

[illegible] Evans
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Aliens coming to [illegible] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" [illegible]~~

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the Customs, Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dent. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ . 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown 23rd, September, 1909

11—1116

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
692	1	Sheeran	Bridget	21	7	S	Hmaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymote	uncle Bath Scanlon Ballybrennan Ballymote Sligo	ny	Newyork
693	2	Gallaher	Ellen	19	"	"	Servt.	"	"	"	"	"	Runninadden	Father Thomas Gallagher Curnagallock. Dooncastle Sligo	"	"
710	3	Williams	Mary	18	"	"	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Rathkeale	mother Mrs Williams Rathkeale Limerick	"	"
711	4	Houlihan	Elizabeth	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Houlihan Rathkeale Limerick	"	"
848	5	Hickey	Martin	20	"	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Derrycon	Father Wm Hickey Derrycon Mountshannon	"	
2098	6	Bailey	Richard	28	"	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyporeen	Father Michael Bailey Drumroe. Ballyporeen Co Tipp	Conn	New Haven
~~2460~~	7	~~Hood~~	Mary	22	7	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Father William Hood Cattan Mohill	Ny	Jersey City
~~2461~~	8	~~Hood~~	Ellie	20	7	S	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
2999	9	Smyth 6-14-30	Delia	18	"	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Pottlebawn	Father Henry Smyth Pottlebawn Co Carlow	ny	Newyork
3547	10	Cahill	Katie	32	"	"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Ballingarry	in Boro	"	"
3548	11	O'Connor	Teresa	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Connor Clonmillan Ballingarry Limk	"	"
4032	12	Cronin	Hannah	19	8	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kilgarvan	mother Mary Cronin Inchecore (Upper) Kilgarvan	Nj	Newjersey
4033	13	Cronin	John	22	"	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	"	"
4174	14	Hanley	James	24	"	"	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	mother Mrs Hagley Bokerrove Galway	do	Lead City
4175	15	Feeney	Thomas	21	"	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Peter Feeney Shartalla Road Galway	Del	Willmington.
4610	16	Oleary	Katie	29	7	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballincollig	Brother Eugene O'Leary Ballincollig Cork		Ny Newyork
4985	17	Daly	Katie	35	"	"	H Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Cullen Tipp	mother mrs Maria Daly Cullen Tipp	"	"
4986	18	Shanahan	Matthew	8	M	S	School yo	"	"	"	"	"	Monard Tipp	Grandfather Matthew Shanahan Ballygodoon, Monard Tipp	Conn	Springfield
5591	19	Shanahan	Nora	5	7	S	Child no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
5591	20	Burke	Nora	28	"	S	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dunmanway	Father Cornelius Burke Riskealid Dunmanway	Ny	Newyork
5592	21	Murray	Katie	20	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jno Murray Knockane Dunmanway	"	"
5597	22	O'Sullivan	Margt	19	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father P. O'Sullivan Dunmanway Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
5656	23	Enright	Mary	30	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballybunion	mother Maggie Enright Lahardon Ballybunion Kerry	Ny	Rockell
5692	24	Caverley	Mary J	26	7	S	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen	Father A Caverley Aughadown Skibbereen	"	Rochester
5779	25	Carroll	Mamie	17	7	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Scariff	Father Michl Carroll Scariff Tubber Galway	"	Newyork
5780	26	Carroll	Mary	26	7	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	"	"
5792	27	Connolly	Annie	28	7	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Figlash	Father William Connolly Figlash Carrick on Suir	"	"
5917	28	Brennan	Brgt Agnes	23	7	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballydrum	Father Margt Brennan Ballydrum Moate	Conn	Hartford
6032	29	Murphy	Norah	22	7	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Feenagh	Father William Murphy Feenagh Colinerick	Ill	Chicago
6305	30	Mc Donough	Mary	25	7	M	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Kilgariff	Father Michael McDonagh Kilgariff Charlestown	Pa	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Q 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

68

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept 29*, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no		Uncle James Scanlon 61 Jackson st newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	black	brown	nil	Ireland	Ballymote
2	"	"	$10	"		Cousin Peter Warren 200 Ave C newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	~~blue~~ fair	blue	"	"	Dooncastle
3	"	mother	$10	"		Aunt Mrs Margt Bailey Savoy Hotel. 5th Ave 59 st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	fair	"	"	"	Rathbeale
4	"	Self	$10	"		Aunt Mrs Bailey do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	dark	"	"	Rathbeale
5	"	"	$10	"		Brother Patk Hickey 67 Morton st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	mountblennon
6	"	"	$10	yes 6 mo	Newhaven Conn	Friend Brgt Walsh 47 Putnam st newhaven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Drumroe
7	"	Father	$15	no		sister Mrs K. Flanagan 46 Storing Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Mohill
8	"	"	$15	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	~~brown~~ dk brown	brown	"	"	"
9	"	Self	$15	"		sister Mary Smyth 332 west 36 st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Rattebawn
10	"	"	$50	yes 25	Newyork	sister Mrs Pierce 200 west 67th strast newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	mole on left wrist	"	Rattinjoney
11	"	"	$10	no		Cousin Mrs Tunnen 44 Amsterdam Ave newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark	"	nil	"	do
12	"	"	$25	"		sister Nora Cronin 209 west 8th st. Plainfield NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	"	"	"	Kilgarvan
13	"	"	$25	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	do
14	"	"	$25	"		uncle William J. Hurley 514 Railroad Ave Lead City SDak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Galway
15	"	"	$25	"		Brother John Keeney 956 C 17th st Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	fair	brown	"	"	Galway
16	"	"	$10	"		Bro John O'Leary 282 W 113 St newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	~~brown~~ dk brown	brown	"	"	meerown
17	"	"	$50	yes 16	Newyork	Home 235 west 47 st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	~~dark~~ grey	grey	"	"	Cullen
18	"	Father	$-	no		Father Malachie Shanahan 45 Fairviews Ave Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	Ballysodare Sligo
19	"	"	$-	no		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	Do
20	"	Self	$25	yes 1909	Newyork	sister Mary Burke 1700 Broadway newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	~~brown~~ lt brown	hazel	"	"	Dunmanway
21	"	"	$25	no		sister Ellen Murray 871 East 179 Bronx newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	blue	"	"	Dunmanway
22	"	"	$25	no		Brother Wm O'Sullivan Battery A 1st Field Artillery San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	brown	"	"	Dunmanway
23	"	"	$30	yes 6	ny	Home 84 Brook St Rockell NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Ballybunion
24	"	"	$50	" 4	Rochster	Brother James Caverley 279 James St Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	½	Light	~~brown~~ Light blue	grey	"	"	Lyhadown
25	"	"	$25	no		Aunt Nora Carroll 11 Charles St newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	brown	"	"	Skibbereen
26	"	"	$25	yes 6	newyork	sister Bibby Carroll 586 Columbus Ave newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	brown	"	"	Scariff
27	"	"	$50	no		sister Johanna Connolly no 1 Cedar Ave Rockaway Beach NY	earth Sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	"	do
28	"	"	$25	no		sister Mrs Flynn 112 Portland Strat Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Carnlough Cairs
29	"	"	$35	yes 96	Chicago	Aunt Mrs Coleman 1343 Johnson Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	Fresh	"	Blue	"	"	Ballydown
30	"	"	$50	yes 1907 1909	Phila	Brother Michl Mc Donagh 82 East Garfield St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Glenagh Kilgariff

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James Carter, of the "Teutonic" (Master, Purser, Commanding Officer) from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 7 to 8 [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens [illegible] through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible]

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, September 23rd, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
6306 1	McDonagh	Rosey	21		F	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown	Father Michael McDonagh Kilgorman Charlestown Co	Pa	Philadelphia
6326 2	Leetch	Kate	19		"	"	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkelly	Father John Leetch Culmore Kilkeelly Co Mayo	N.J.	Hoboken
" 3	Hunt	Kate	14		"	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Hunt Ballure Kilkeelly Co Mayo	"	"
6344 4	Berne	Thomas	25		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Drumsna	Father Terence Berne Drumsna Co Leitrim	N.Y.	New York
6463 5	Devaney	Annie	19		F	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Kiltimagh	Mother Bridget McDonagh Cullinagee Kiltimagh Co Mayo	"	"
" 6	"	Mary	23		"	"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Ireland	New York	Mother Bridget Devaney do	"	"
6538 7	Slattery	Maggie	25		"	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tedcoonarra	Ballyfarnon Tedcoonarra Co Sligo	N.Y.	Buffalo
6539 8	Dougherty	Mary	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carnaghan	Emigration Office Leave Co Sligo	N.Y.	Boston
6540 9	Nestor	Michael	40		M	M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Denis Vaughan 40 Bay St	Conn	New Haven
Y12 510	Cunningham	Edward	22		"	"	Assist Draper	"	"	"	"	"	Emlagh	Mother Mrs Cunningham Emlagh Temple more	Penn	Pittsburg
Y219 11	Sullivan	Nora	22		F	S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Denmark	Father Mr D Sullivan Corkerkeyd Denmark	N	Newyork
Y854 12	Browne	Joseph	26		M	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Birr	Mother Mary Ann Browne Townsend St Birr	"	"
Y625 13	Geraghan	Mary	21		F	S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymote	Ellen Geraghan Carrickvaughan Ballymote Co Sligo	"	"
Y962 14	Madden	Mary	26		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrecount	Father Patk Madden Tyrecount Co Galway	"	"
8034 15	McLeod	Patrick	21		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Father John McLeod Westport Co Mayo	"	"
" 16	Conley	Bridget	24		F	M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Conley Mill St Westport	Pa	Scranton
9188 17	Ryan	Johanna	18		"	S	Servt Draper	"	"	"	"	"	Pimonick	Mother Mrs Julia Ryan Richmond St Limerick	"	Gettsburg
8992 18	Irwin	James Jos. B.	18		M	S	Assist Draper	"	"	"	"	"	Lisdrasna	Father Wm J. Irwin Ardrass Ballina	Ohio	Wakeeney
8229 19	O'Connor	Bridget	20		F	S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Father Kerry O'Connor Knocknagashel Co Kerry	N.Y.	New York
8483 20	Failey	David	22		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ennis	Mother Mrs Mary Failey Ballyfreg Ennis	"	"
8521 21	McCarthy	Ella	24		F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	America	Rockdale	Chas McCarthy Loughnagrane Skibbereen	"	Rockdale
8543 22	Collins	Margaret	33		"	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Father Martin Collins Inishannew Enniskillen	"	New York
8549 23	Cullen	Patrick	28		M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Killegan	Father Cullen (Calla) Kilcoha Killegan Co Meath	Ill	Chicago
8565 24	Walker	James	34		"	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Roscrea	Wife Mrs Walker Chapel St Roscrea	Pa	Kenfort
8844 25	Meehan	Thomas	28		"	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Mother Mrs Meehan Willow Brook Calry Sligo	N	New York
" 26	"	James	22		"	S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
8880 27	Fahey	Daniel	30		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamult	Father Patk Fahey Ballinamult Co Waterford	Ill	Chicago
" 28	Powers	Patrick	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Powers Ballinamult Co Waterford	"	"
8925 29	Moloney	Matthew	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Mother Margt Moloney Lurgintlace Limerick	Ms	Woburn
9002 30	Sullivan	Margaret	30		F	S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kinnitty	Mother Mrs T. Sullivan Andea Kenmare	Mass	Springfield

Albert Forster Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 21, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether taken or assisted to come by any society, corporation, committee, or agent.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50		1909	Philadelphia	brother Michael McDonagh 82 East Jefferson St Philadelphia Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	— None	Ireland	Charlestown
2	No	"	$25				friend Miss Hynes 125 Clinton St Hoboken NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Red "	"	"	Kilkelly
3	"	"	$25	No			uncle John Hunt 204 Madison St Hoboken NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark Black "	"	"	"
4	Yes	"	$25	"			brother John Beirne 22 yrs E. 35 St. — New York		"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Fair Brown "	"	"	Dunmona
5	"	"	$10	"			Sister Mary 358 West 44 Street — New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	" "	"	"	Kiltimagh
6	"	"	$50	Yes	6	New York	friend Mrs Mulvey do		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	"
7	No	"	$15	No			Joseph Darby 420 Fulton St. Buffalo NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair Blue	"	"	Castlebarna
8	"	Uncle	$25	"			Uncle Stephen Gallagher 46 Ferry St Buffalo NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Fair Brown "	"	"	Ennistymon
9	"	Self	$	Yes	6	New York	Mr Bally 156 Fifth Ave Long Island City keeps clothing store in Bingham ton 56 Cedar St. New York with Jos Cousin John Hegarty 168 Monroe St Flushing Long Island NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey "	"	"	"
10	"	"	$50	No			Sister Julia Sullivan 52 Cornelia Place Flushing L.I.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark	Dark "	"	"	Borrisoleigh
11	Yes	"	$30	"			friend Mrs Smith 394 Lexington Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear fair	Blue "	"	"	Kenmare.
12	"	"	$10	"			brother John Brown 446 West 51st St — New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	" "	"	"	Ross
13	"	"	$12	"			friend Mrs Smith 394 Lexington Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark Dark	"	"	Ballymote.
14	"	"	$25	Yes	5½	New York	Sister Anna Brown 201 West End Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	" Blue	"	"	Ballycastle
15	"	"	$10	No			brother Mr McGreal 438 W. 43rd St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown "	"	"	Westport
16	"	"	$10	"			Husband Mr Conley 523 Jefferson St Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	" "	"	"	"
17	"	"	$11	"			Sister Mrs Ryan 4626 Tacoma Ave Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown Blue	Eyes	"	Limerick
18	No	"	$25	"			friend Mrs Edmarken 20 South Leonard St. Waterbury Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	" Brown	" None	"	Rodnane.
19	Yes	"	$50	"			Sister Julia O'Connor 204 East 35 St. — New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Knockmoyle
20	"	Mother	$25	"			uncle Joseph Taffe 314 W. 47th St — Kellyork Home		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown Fair Blue	"	"	Ennis
21	"	Self	$	Yes	6	Rochester	269 Conrad Ave Rochester NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair Blue	Scars on right cars.	"	"	Skibbereen.
22	"	"	$	Yes	8	New York	Sister Mrs Hoffman 2101 3rd Ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Dark	"	"	Tuam
23	"	"	$50	No			uncle James Small 458 22nd St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair Grey	"	"	Killegar
24	"	"	$40	"			Sister Mrs Lally 1495 Webster Ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown "	"	"	Aomagh
25	"	"	$50	Yes	10	New York	Sister Nellie Meehan Hotel Albion 53rd St. 5th Ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown Brown	"	"	Sligo
26	"	"	$50	No			do do		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light Blue Blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	$25	"			brother James Drake 424 Market St. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Fair "	"	"	Ballinamult
28	"	"	$25	"			Cousin James Drake do		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Black Brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	$50	"			friend Thomas Tighe Lindenhurst Long Island NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown Blue	"	"	Limerick
30	"	"	$30	Yes	10	Springfield	Sister Mary Casey 14 Knell St Springfield Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Dark Dark	"	"	Kenmare.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Strike out the words not applicable.) *of the* _____ *from* _____ *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.* Aliens No 7 8415 Detroit Case

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 190 ,*

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (state whether Surgeon acting there with "or employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Pub, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 23rd September, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9182 1	O'Brien	Agnes														
9172 2	Scott	Margt														
9373 3	Kelly															
4	Mc Carthy	Joseph														
4 5	Mc Evoy	Delia														
6	Kane	Margaret														
9603 7	Faulty	Ellen														
8	Faulty	John														
9677 9	Ford	Mary														
9712 10	Cummings	Mary														
9701 11	Talbot	Daniel J														
12	Talbot	Mary														
9857 13	Mulloy	Hanna														
14	Carey	James														
9903 15	Stanley	Bernard														
5 16	Mc Cabe	John														
17	Roche	James														
9725 18	Grady	Kate														
19	Hogan	Mary														
20	Hogan	Charles														
5 21	Hogan	Edwin														
1932 22	Mc Smith	Thomas														
23	Mc Smith	Nicholas														
9941 24	Nies	Margaret														
9961 25	Keane	Annie														
10341 26	Mahoney	Julia														
1375 27	Hanlon	Margaret														
3172 28	Sweeny	Peter														
5610 29	Keena	Teresa														
7 30	Mc Manus	Mary														

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-973887-6-10-42

1-259433 (505) 7/14/39

* If any person has been employed during previous year, state in column 6 whether "learned" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 45.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 29, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Thos [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 13 18 & 27 do not land.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens [illegible] through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the "Teutonic", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Durh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, September 23rd, 1909

11—1115

37

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
17733 1	Reardon	Katie	23		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathmorebrush	Father Cornelius, Rathmorebrush Coolavenagh, Rathmorebrush	N.J.	Orange
20650 2	Finnegan	Bryan	21		M	"	Laby	"	"	"	"	"	Glanmaddy	Aunt Mary Conroy, Glanmaddy, Co Galway	Ny	New York
24238 3	Mc Donagh	William	21		"	"	Draper's Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Athenry	Mother Mrs James Mc Donagh, Athenry	Cal	San Francisco
23110 4	Shanahan	James	24		"	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Roxenia	Cornelius Shanahan, Roxenia	Ny	New York
25420 5	Topham	Mary	26		F	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Killaloe	Aunt Mrs. Topham, Killaloe, Co Clare		
24176 6	Doyle	Julia	21		"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Hackettown	Father Michl Doyle, Hackettown	Mo	St Louis
" 37	O'Keeffe	Bridget	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mother, Knockanagna, Hackettown	"	"
" 48	Doyle	Winifred	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michl Doyle, Hackettown	"	"
28358 9	Cleary	Mary	23		"	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Kildorrery	Father William Cleary, Kildorrery	Ny	Brooklyn
28448 10	Reilly	Edward	23		M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinalee	Father Patrick Reilly, Ballinalee, Co Longford	Ny	New York
" 9 11	Gorman	John	25		"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5466 12	Brady	Katie	18		F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Killakeen	Uncle Patrick Brady, Killakeen, Co Cavan	Ny	East Orange
" 13	"	Peter	20		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
48734 14	Deehan	Michael	22		"	"	12-27776-5/15/10	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcummin	Father John Deehan, Kilcummin, Co Galway	"	East Orange
17611 15	O'Shea	Margaret	25		F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Croom	Brother Mr Patk Shea, Croom, Co Limerick	Ny	New York
16	Robinson	James	14		M	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Uncle Mr Patk Doyle, Dargle Cottage, Dundrum, Co Dublin	Cal	San Francisco
15987 17	Gilligan	Thomas	29		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Faughenlan	Mother Mrs Gilligan, Faughenlan, Co Wicklow	Ny	Amsterdam
" 8 18	"	Rose	21		F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
17880 19	O'Brien	James	25		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Drumcollogher	Father James O'Brien, Civil Clerk, Drumcollogher	"	New York
" 20	Corrigan	Patrick	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen	Father Rev Corrigan, Parish Priest, Ballaghaderreen	"	Brooklyn
6825 21	Sammon	Katie	30		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Newport	Father James Sammon, Acres, Newport Co Mayo	"	New York
" 6 22	Chambers	Michael	26		M	"	Shipkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Frank Chambers, Newport Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
" " 23	Chambers	Ewagel	25		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3103 24	Grace	Mary	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Enistiogy	Father Thomas Grace, Inchirogue, Co Wexford	Ny	Bronx
6464 25	Mc Donagh	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]		
6379 26	[illegible]															
16276 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	23										[illegible]	[illegible]		
17772 28	Foster	Margaret	[illegible]										Tullamore	[illegible]		
14977 29	Foster	[illegible]	22										[illegible]	[illegible]		
4985 30	Callaghan	Mary	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhuricon	Father Patrick Maguire, Ballyhuricon	N.J.	East Orange

Not Detained
New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 1st, 1909

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in charitable institution, or from any asylum, hospital, or charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	5	Orange	Emigd Mrs Dwyer 65 h. Crawford St Orange	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Coolacavan
2	Yes	"	$30	No			Young Agnes Mullryan Lake Maggie Sydney 389 Columbus Ave Newyork 3 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark		"	"	Glengmaddy
3	"	"	$25	"			Godfather Thomas 1914 Tennessee St. S.F. Cal. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	Athenry
4	"	"	$50	"			Hogan John 18 Hogan 43 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Roscrea
5	"	"	$15	"			Brophy John 42 3rd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Kilfaly
6	"	"	$50	"			Curtin Mrs Eugene Barry 536 Platt Ave St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Lackistown
7	"	"	$35	"			Cousin Mrs Barry do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$30	"			do do Cousin Edward Hogle 24th Brooklyn Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	"	"	"	"	Kildorrery
9	"	"	$25	"			Brophy Mrs Brother John 398 E. 8th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinalee
10	"	"	$20	"			Curtin Margt 623 West- Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$60	Yes	8.	Newyork	113 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	"
12	"	Father	$	No			Daniels John Brady East Orange 143 Arlington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	"	Killakeen
13	"	"	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
14	"	Self	$	"			Curtin Mrs D. Dwyer 65	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcummin
15	"	"	$	"	10.	East- Orange	Crawford St. East Orange	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	"	"	"	"	Croom
16	"	Parents	$15	No			Father 230 St. Ennis 425	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin
17	"	Self	$20	"			Curtin Mrs B. Chutta 23 Grand St. Amsterdam Hy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Kilmeallon
18	"	"	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$20	"			Brother Richard 6 Quin 205 East 28th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"	"	Ennistymon
20	No	Self	$20	"			Sister Mary Corrigan 403 5th Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaden
21	Yes	"	$50	Yes	4	Newyork	Brother John Gannon 130 2nd Ave Kansas Iowa	N York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Newport
22	"	"	$50	"			Brother in Law Patrick Berry 2221 Seminary Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	do
23	"	"	$50	"			Brother do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Brown	"	"	"	do
24	"	"	$20	"			Uncle James Lacy 2547 Grand Ave Kansas City Mo							5	7	Fair	Gray	Grey			Kilcolgan
25	"	"	$	"			Mrs Thomas Eulish 6 Mackston St Bklyn NY														
26	Brother-in-law	"	$10	No			[illegible]							5	3	Fair	Black	Brown			[illegible]
27	"	"	$25	"			[illegible]														
28	"	"	$14	"			[illegible]							5	2			Grey			[illegible]
29	"	Self	$50	"	3	Newyork	Brophy John Hogle also 257 [illegible] Newyork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown			[illegible]
30	"	Sister	$	No			Sister Mary Finnelly 82 2nd St. 4th Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Ballybunion

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Teutonic" from Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 44 to 65 inclusive not sane

J. W. James
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not stay in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "[redacted]"

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the "Gutonic," Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Dub
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Geo. G. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug. 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

47

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, September 23rd, 1909.

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
44411 ✓	Duggan	Thomas	40		M	M	Bar tender	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	New York			Bay New York
50632 ✓	O'Brien	Mary	15		F	S	Cook	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"			" "
6917 3 ✓	Mc Dermott	Luke	21		M		Clerk	"	"			"	"			" "
63254 ✓	Hayden	Mary	35		F	M	Wife	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	Hoboken			N.J. Hoboken
9381 5 ✓	Chrystal	Catherine	27		F	"	"	"	"			"	New York			Bay New York
" 6 ✓	"	Edwin	7		M	S	Pupil	No	No			"	"			" "
" 7 ✓	"	Josephine	5		F	"	"	"	"			"	"			" "
" 8 ✓	"	Elizabeth	3		F	"	"	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"			" "
" 9 ✓	"	John	2		M	"	Infant	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"			" "
~~85113 10~~	~~Dolby~~	Thomas	19		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes			"	"			" "
17879 11 ✓	Mc Entee	Thomas	40		M	M	Laborer	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"			" "
4882 12 ✓	Lyons	Delia	23		F	M	Cook	"	"	[illegible]		"	"			" "
17876 13 ✓	Mc Namara	John H.	56		M	S	Pupil	"	"	[illegible]		"	New York			" "
28194 14 ✓	Sullivan	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
11344 15 ✓	Mc Intyre	Bridget	46		F	M	Wife	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	Jersey City			N.J. Jersey City
" 16 ✓	"	Edna	5		F	S	Child	None	None	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"			" "
17 ✓	Hosford	Eugene	35		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	"		Ireland	Cookstown			N.J. Newark
18 ✓	Hosford	Thomas	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"		"	"			" "
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1-13-14 7-11

1516 Bureau

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

90

CITIZENS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 47.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 27, 1909

11—1115

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	U.S. Citizen			Home 649 9th Ave New York City		No	No	No	Good	No							
2	"	"	$15	American Born			Home 29 West 10th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	$25	U.S. Citizen			Home 208 East 96th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	$24	Yes	20	New York	Home 125 Clinton St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	$	"	10	"	Husband John J. Gilfoyle 500 West 51st St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	Mother	$	"	7	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	$			American Born	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	$			"														
9	"	"	$			"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	Self	$25	Yes	8	New York	Visiting 238 East 53rd St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	$	"	15	"	Home 10 St. Lukes Place New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	"	$10	Yes	4	New York	Husband born Lyons 22 Engd 33rd St New York City 9th	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	"	$	"	U.S. Citizen		Home 145 West 98th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14																				
15	No	"	$10	U.S. Citizen			Home 161 4th St Jersey City N.J.													
16	"	Mother	$	—	"	"	do do													
17	Yes	Husband	$20	Yes	17	New York	Husband Benjamin 204 Yr. 85th St New York City													
18	"	Father	—	American born			Father do do													
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

90

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. Lewis, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Teutonic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as ("tourists") under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the "Tintoria", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one, to number one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. G. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept 190 9

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

90

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Saxonia" sailing from Queenstown, Sept 23rd, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.
8491 1	Grumbleigh	Alice	36	M	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Macroom
11168 2	Crumley	John	29	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Clones
6828 3	Thea	Timothy	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4999 4	Murray	Patrick	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roscommon
6829 5	Sheehan	Margaret	32	W	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Tralee
2324 6	Cathy	Tom	22	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick
5924 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10227 8	Banaghan	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17885 9	McGuire	Bridget	55	W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Meglest
10[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13501 11	Goff	Robert	26	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bawnboy
5039 12	Callaghan	Bridget	19	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Killkelly
4564 13	Ynan	Elizabeth	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlerea
8842 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] 15	Casper	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8523 17	Sally	Thomas	19	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cork
[illegible] 18	Langhlan	Maggie	21	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Cork
[illegible] 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	M	Clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Manchester
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

11	12
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
Cousin Mrs Johanna Harding Macroom	Pa	Bryn Mawr
uncle Charles Crumley Clones	Ohio	Cleveland
Father Timothy Murray	N.Y.	Brooklyn
Mrs Catherine Callinan	"	New York
Mother Mrs Cathy		
Mrs Lodge Castlerea	N.Y.	Rochester
brother James McGuire Bohola	Ill	Chicago
Father James Goff	N.Y.	New York
Father Michael Callaghan	Mass	Boston
Father Michael Glenabey Castlerea	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mother Mary Langhlan Cork	Ill	Chicago
Husband Isaac Bigwood 21 Bigwood St Manchester	Mass	Little Falls

11-312745-505-6/18/41

2-104484-4-7-31-43.

2-751630-7-10-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 69

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 48.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 7, 1909*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40 yes		Sister Miss Margt Lacy 96 Midway Ave Lynn Mass to					to	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Macroom
2	"	"	$60 "		Cousin Peter Connolly 3184 Penn Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	"	Lowel
3	No	"	$30 "		Uncle Patrick Fanning 158 Hart St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Cumaph
4	Yes	"	$30 "		Sister Delia Murray 445 North Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Mountshannon
5	No	"	$50 In gen Goodsbus		Aunt Mary A. Reilly 199 Grove St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinasloe
6	Yes	"	$15 No		Aunt Mrs Margaret Shatnett 1812 — 3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	Templenoe
7					[illegible]															[illegible]
8	No	"	$2 Yes		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Meelick
9		"	$100 Yes 30 Chicago		[illegible] 182 East [illegible] Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	Blue	"	"	Termonfeckin
10					Lawson Jeremiah Brown 1515 Park Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Fethmore
11	Yes	"	$10 "		Cousin John Tyrell 204 E 32nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Baunboy
12	"	Aunt	$5 "		Aunt Bridget Callaghan 22 Winchester St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	"	Brown	"	"	Kilkelly
13	"	Uncle	$8 "		Brother Joseph 2658 Ave. 141 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Castlerea
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								[illegible]
16					[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								[illegible]
17	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								[illegible]
18	No	"	$10 No		Julia Regilan (Uncle) Lexington Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	York
19	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilmichael
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

90

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. James (Master, First or Second Officer, etc.) Master of the "Teutonic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 190 5,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. TEUTONIC (White Star) arrived Sept. 30th, 1903, 19 , M., , from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Finan,	Elizabeth	48	13		1	To Sister	Sis Mary Murphy 2636 - 8 Ave (Ref	B	Sept- 30	2 39	-	1	-
2	Houlihan,	Elizabeth	48	4		1	" aunt & bro	" in-law Mary Houlihan 553 W. 53 St -	"	"	35	-	1	-
3	Sammon,	Katie	46	21		1	" brother	Bro John Friedrich Hotel 12th Ave & C. ave 130 St -	"	"	3 30	-	1	-
4	Murray,	Katie	46	21		1	" sister	Sis Ellen Reilly 271 E 179 St - (Ref	"	"	2 30	-	1	-
5	Smyth,	Celia	46	9		1	" "	" (Mary) 332 W. 36 St - (Ref	J	"	11	-		
6	Sheeman,	Bridget	46	1		1	" uncle	Niece Jannie Brendon 61 Johnson St - Orange N. J.	"	"	12 43	-	1	-
7	Brady,	Bridie Mrs.	46	1 1/12		2	" "	Bro Thomas 143 Amherst St E. Orange	B	"	12 30	-	2	-
8	Gallagher,	Ellen	46	2		1	" friend	Julia Young	"	"	4 30	-	1	-
9	Geary,	Mary	46	9		1	" "	" "	"	"	30	-	1	-
10	Costello,	Bridie	46	15		1	" brother	Bro John 109 E 56 St - (Ref	J	"	11	-	-	-
11	O'Connor,	Norma	46	10		1	" sister	Sis Helena 464 Amsterdam Ave (Ref	B	"	12 44	-	1	-
12	Gilcoyne,	Ellen	46	27		1	" uncle	Aunt - Catherine Ripley 90 Madison St -	"	"	12 46	-	1	-
13	Gallagher,	Mary	46	30		1	" sister	Sis Nora Finlay 168 - 3 St - E. Orange N. J.	"	"	1 02	-	-	-
14	Brien,	Annie	46	17		1	" cousin	Cousin Mary Walsh 143 Brook Ave Bronx	J	"	11 30	-	-	-
15	Topham,	Mary	46	5		1	" daughter	To Aunt John 178 3 Ave (Ref B.	B	"	4 20	-	1	-
16	Sullivan,	Mary	41	11		1	" sister	Sis Jessie 102 E 89 St - (Ref	J	30	11 30	-	1	-
17	Egan,	Leswie	41	4		1	" sister	" Rose Morrissey 16 Selleck St - Stamford Conn	D	"	12 30	-	1	
18	Whelan,	Willie	41	23		1	" uncle	Aunt Alice Daly 118 Clermont Ave Bklyn	J	"	11 45	-	1	-
19	Egan,	Elizabeth	41	13		1	" aunt	" [illegible]			3		1	
20	McGeough,	Rose	46	1		1	"Self Ins"	Rel. to Owner						
21	Reglen,	Bridget	41	9		1	" brother	Bro Eugene 201 W. 34 St - (Ref	J	30	11 40	-	1	-
22	Loughlan,	Maggie	46	15		1	" friend	[illegible]			4			
23	Kelliher,	Bridget	42	14		1	" "	Julia Young	B	30	4 30	-	1	-
24	Bird,	Jan	6	1		1	"Self Ins"	UK & to sis Franciska 178 Lexington Ave Olmsted Mass	J	Sept- 2	8 20	2	3	2
25	Regan,	Katie	41	30		1	" sister	Aunt Mrs (Mrs) Regan 316 5th St - Brooklyn	D	30	11 49	-	1	-
26	Selmi,	Jennie	4	15		1	" brother	Miss Alma Machines	B	"	4 30	-	1	-
27	Williams,	Mary Ellen	41	3		1	" aunt	Bro Frank 229 E 76 St - (Ref	D	"	11 44	-	1	-
28	Mc Cormick,	Bridget	41	13		1	" sister	Sis Anna 231 W. 35 St - (Ref	"	"	1 30	-	1	-
29	Lesch,	Katie	41	8		1	" aunt	Aunt Minnie Crews 125 Clinton St - Hoboken N. J.	J	"	11 45	-	1	-
30	Friedman,	Liebe [illegible]	36	5/6	4		" brother	[illegible]						

Teutonic Sept. 30

Form 518
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived _____, 19__, _____ M., _____, from _____

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Sept-				
✓ 31 ✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	41	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	Aunt Mrs John Snyder 180 W 61 st - Bkyn	P	30	12 54	—	1	—
✓ 32 ✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	41	3		1	" [illegible]	Uncle John Hunt - 261 Madison st Hoboken N. J.	P	"	1 55	—	1	—
✓ 33 ✓	Lem[illegible],	[illegible]	41	13		1	" [illegible]	Sis Mary Bride 294 Amsterdam Ave - mf	"	"	12 —	—	1	—
✓ 34 ✓	Green,	[illegible]e	41	31		1	" [illegible]	Aunt - Bella Sommer 173 W 105 st - mf	"	"	11 45	—	1	—
✓ 35 ✓	[illegible],	[illegible]r.	41	10		1	" [illegible]	Sadie & Danny	B	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓ 36 ✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	41	12		1	" [illegible]	Sis Julia 209 E 55 st - mf	P	"	11 46	—	1	—
✓ 37 ✓	[illegible],	Yonie	41	13		1	[illegible]	" Margaret - 160 Lawrence 226 E 95 st - mf	"	"	11 45	—	1	—
✓ 38 ✓	Rice,	[illegible]lie	41	14		1	" [illegible]	" Emanuele 541 Lexington Ave - mf	"	"	11 46	—	1	—
✓ 39 ✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	41	15		1	[illegible]	Cou Maria Englisle 18 Stockton st - Bkyn	"	"	12 52	—	1	—
✓ 40 ✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	41	16		1	" [illegible]	Sis Mary Sullivan 5 King st - mf	"	"	11 47	—	1	—
✓ 41 ✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	41	17		1	[illegible]	" Anna 139 W. 36 st - mf	"	"	12 48	—	1	—
✓ 42 ✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	41	18		1	[illegible]	Bro John 416 W. 50 st - mf	"	"	12 45	—	1	—
✓ 43 ✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	41	1		1	[illegible]	Uncle & Sis 8 Eight 18 West 46 st Bayonne N.J. - mf	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 44 ✓	Grace,	[illegible]	41	34	1		[illegible]	Miss James Lane 2550 Grand Ave - mf	P	30	12 31	—	1	—
✓ 45 ✓	[illegible]ecker,	[illegible]	33	9	6		" [illegible]	Mrs Sadie Morris 77 Avenue st Bkyn	B	"	10 05	—	—	—
✓ 46 ✓	[illegible]re,	Rose	41	[illegible]	1		[illegible]	Bro Abbick 225 E. 43 st - mf	P	"	12 33	—	1	—
✓ 47 ✓	[illegible]ixor,	[illegible]	41	37	1		" [illegible]	Sadie Kenny	B	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓	O'Le[illegible],	[illegible]die	41	16	1		" [illegible]	Bro Thomas 2122 - 8 Ave mf	P	"	12 30	—	1	—
✓ 49 ✓	Lindell,	L[illegible]	41	[illegible]	1		[illegible]	Miss Alma Mathiwe	B	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓ 50 ✓	[illegible]stell,	[illegible]	41	38	1		" " "	" " "	"	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓ 51 ✓	Olsen,	[illegible]	41	39	1		" [illegible]	Svenska Louis - Emig Vennut -	"	"	3 10	—	1	—
✓ 52 ✓	McGlade,	Sarah	41	14	1		" [illegible]	Aunt Mary 321 Glenn Complain Rd. Bkyn	P	"	12 37	—	1	—
✓ 53 ✓	Flanner,	Addie	41	16	1		" "	Sue Bernard Coyne 153 W. 100 st - mf	"	"	12 36	—	1	—
✓ 54 ✓	Br[illegible],	[illegible]	41	12	1		" [illegible]	Sis Gale 133 W. 136 st - mf	B	"	2 30	—	1	—
✓ 55 ✓	Conle[illegible],	[illegible]	41	15	1		" [illegible]	RR Co. Sue Wm 523 Gibson st Scranton Pa.	"	"	3 10	—	1	—
✓ 56 ✓	Alenko,	[illegible]	41	0	1		" [illegible]	Miss Alma Mathiwe	"	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓ 57 ✓	Dunle[illegible],	James	41	11	1		" [illegible]	Sis Bessie 301 E 60 st - mf	P	"	12 35	—	1	—
✓ 58 ✓	Clene,	Katie	41	19	1		" [illegible]	Bro Thomas 666 Herkimer st Bkyn	"	"	12 36	—	1	—
✓ 59 ✓	Mulr[illegible]an,	Julia	41	18	1		" sister	Aunt Minnie Jude 989 Columbus Ave mf	B	"	12 31	—	1	—
✓ 60 ✓	Keane,	Margaret	41	6	1		" sister	Sis Mary Kelly Belmont 42 st Park Ave	"	"	12 00	—	1	—

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. TEUTONIC arrived ..... , 19 .. , ... M., ... , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Hunka,	Fabiana	6	16		1	To brother	Bro Alexander 119 Ridge St Phila	B	Oct 2	9.35	2	2	2
62	Hogan,	Marg. & 2 ch.	45	1/21		3	" son or dau	Daughter Elig' 111 E. 125 St City	"	30	12.45		1	
63	Azar,	Suab & bro	36	15/16		2	" tel for $	[illegible]						
64	Kastamoinen,	Anna	4	16		1	" sister	Chas. Olson Wallingford	B	30	4.30		1	—
65	Kacheo,	Hnster	36	19		1	" uncle	[illegible]						
66	Makhoul,	Helene	36	0		1	" father	" to take from 15	"	11	11	1	1	1
67	Elias,	Yousef	36	3		1	" "	" " [illegible]						
68	Khairi,	Mafiza & step-ch	36	7/8		2	" tel for $	[illegible]						
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
9														
90														

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 82

S. S. TEUTONIC, White Star Line, arrived Sept. 30, 1909., 190, M., , from

Index No.		Names	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Secy.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Secy.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Secy.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	1	Krancevic, Stevo,	C33	12	1	LPC	10:35 AM	DiMiceli																		1	1
20f	2	O'Brien, Agnes, with #3	454	1	1	"	10:40	Connor																			1
11f	3	Barrett, Bridget, with #2	454	2	1	"	"	"																			1
29m	4	Hatton, Thomas,	41	10	1	"	10:55	Murphy																			1
21m	5	Ryan, Michael, M.	41	18	1	"	10:50	"																			1
35f	6	Daly, Katie, with #7	443	17	1	"	"	Schlamm																			1
8m	7	Shanahan, Matthew, & sis.	443	18/19	2	"	10:55	"																			2
5f		" Nora, with #6																									
18m	8	Zawardka, Jan,	36	2	1	"	11:00	Learsall																		1	1
29m	9	McGuirk, Thomas & nephew	454	22/23	2	"	11:05	Connor																			2
9m		" Michael,																									
24m	10	Bercovitz, Meyer Cohen,	C35	6	1	"Med.Cert.	"	DiMiceli																		1	1
21m	11	Gaffery, John,	41	19	1	"	11:15	Murphy																			1
19m	12	McDermott, John,	41	11	1	"	"	"																			1
23f	13	O'Brien, Margaret & Nephaniece	424	1/3	3	"	11:30	Connor																			3
9m		Mead, William,																									
7f		" Marian,																									
50f	14	Mc Guire, Bridget	443	9	1	"	11:45	Schlamm																			1
39m	15	Daivin, Jean (wit. 16)	7	3	1	"	11:50	Fenton																			1
25f	16	Aglon, Claire (wit. 15)	7	4	1	"	11:50	"																			1
28m	17	Khaleb, Boutros (wit. 18)	436	1	1	"	12:5	Schlamm																			1
18m	18	Gerios, Fouad (with 17	436	1	1	"	1138	"																			1
11m	19	Kaiser, Salem (with 17)	436	-	1	"	12	"																			1
50f	20	Shalin, Marian	436	17	1	"	1215	"																			1
19f	21	Soderman, Amanda	4	18	1	"	12	Fenton																			1

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa September 16th, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1146 1	Wood	Mr Benjamin	44		M	M	—			U.S. Citizen		My	New York			
1154 2	Kenyon	Mr A. D.	51		M	M	Lawyer					"	"			
" 3	Kenyon	Mrs " "	46		F	M						"	"			
" 4	Knoepfel	Miss Anna F.	25		F	S						"	"			
" 5	Kenyon	Miss Adrienne	16		F	S						"	"			
" 6	Kenyon	Miss Priscilla	13		F	S						"	"			
" 7	Kenyon	Master Douglas H.	14		M	S						"	"			
1157 8	Peters	Mrs Marion	45		F	M	—					"	"			
" 9	Peters	Miss Frances	24		F	S	—					"	"			
" 10	Peters	Miss Sally	26		F	S	—					"	"			
1158 11	Keller	Mr Henry	71		M	M	—					"	"			
" 12	Keller	Mrs "	61		F	M	—					"	"			
1159 13	Nail	Miss Elizabeth	25		F	S	—					Tex	Fort Worth			
" 14	Wagoner	Mrs Ann	40		F	M	—					"	"			
1160 15	Rudisal	Mr J.	52		M	M	—					My	Northport			
" 16	Rudisal	Mrs "	49		F	M	—					"	"			
1161 17	Bliss	Mr A. A.	52		M	M	—					Pa	Philadelphia			
" 18	Bliss	Mrs " "	50		F	M	—					"	"			
1162 19	Schramm	Mrs Arnold	50		F	M	—					My	New York			
" 20	Montfort	Miss Helen C.	21		F	S	—					"	"			
" 21	Kalman	Miss Lola	20		F	S	—					"	"			
1163 22	Kalbfleisch	Mrs Henry	60		F	M	—					Pa	Pittsburgh			
" 23	Craig	Miss J.	60		F	S	—					"	"			
1164 24	Johnson	Mrs Natalie	71		F	M	—					My	Hobart			
" 25	Johnson	Miss Sarah	28		F	S	—					"	"			
" 26	Johnson	Miss Ora	26		F	S	—					"	"			
" 27	Kahn	Mrs Henry	25		F	M	—					"	"			
" 28	Reif	Miss Rosa	23		F	S	—					My	New Rochelle			
1165 29	Gay	Mr Emory C.	29		M	M	—					"	"			
" 30	Gay	[illegible]	52		F	M	—					"	"			

1320

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being subject to exclusion unless such person be able to read, or whether not subject to such exclusion because over the age of sixteen years, unable to read, a parent or grandparent, over the age of fifty years, and coming to join or accompany a husband or wife or child, or a child coming to join or accompany a parent or grandparent.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINCESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible],

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

n-m5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n-m5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Irene sailing from Genoa September 16th, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1166 1	Oehler	Mrs. John	46						U S Citizen		Ny	New York			
1167 2	Mauer	Mrs. Otto F.	28						"		"	"			
1168 3	Richardson	Mrs. M. Grace	55						"		"	"			
" 4	Richardson	Miss Catherine	24						"		"	"			
" 5	Richardson	Stevens Miss A.	22						"		"	"			
1169 6	Kellogg	Miss Ida F.	40						"		"	"			
1171 7	Meinken	Mrs. Louis	44						"		"	"			
1172 8	Brinkmann	Mrs. Ernest	37						"		"	"			
" 9	Bartelmann	Miss "	17						"		"	"			
1173 10	Johnson,	Prof. W. Woolsey	65			—			"		Mayl	Baltimore			
" 11	Johnson	Mr. Charles W.	34						"		"	"			
1174 12	Bachofner	Mr. Charles	30	M	S	Chemist	?	?	Swiss	German Switzerland	Friend	Brother, Engineer c/o Bachofner Port of Genoa		New York	
1175 13	Bon	Miss Minerva	44			—			U S Citizen		Mi	New York			
1176 14	Phelps	Mrs. Ephraim	34			—			"		Mich	Cumberland			
" 15	Phelps	Mrs. "	58						"		"	"			
" 16	Nourse	Miss Jennie	23						"		"	"			
1178 17	Nourse,	Mrs. Emily	75						"		Dc	Washington			
" 18	Campbell	Miss Helen H.	45						"		Ny	New York			
1179 19	Nilcoxson,	Miss Mary C.	25			—			"		Dc	Washington			
1180 20	berg	Miss Alice L.	22			—			"		"	"			
1181 21	Selva	Mr. Louis	52						"		Ill	Bement			
1182 22	Crawford	Mrs. L. T.	23			—			"		Ny	New York			
1183 23	McClinton	Mrs. B. H.	23						"		"	"			
1184 24	MacHenry	Mr. H. Clinton	30			—			"		"	"			
" 25	MacHenry	Mrs	42						"		"	"			
1184 26	Engnoth	Miss Elise M.	25						"		Ill	Pearlcock			
" 27	Kiel	Miss Helen	30						"		Ny	New York			
1185 28	De Nancrede,	Rev. Harry	48			—			"		Mass				
" 29	De Nancrede,	Mrs. Emily	45			—			"		"	"			
1187 30	Conelli,	Rev. Joseph	55			Clergyman			"		"	"			

3/29/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Hartford, September 12, 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	yes	self	none	no			friend Mr Engelhardt Union Terminal Bldg. 30 Church Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	blue		Hartford	Conn.
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1909

at Montreal

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1137

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Genoa on September 16th, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1186 1	Basilea	Vit Pe zar	45			Merch			U S Citizen		Ny	Brooklyn			
" 2	Basilea	Mrs Virginia	40												
" 3	Basilea	Master Ugo	10												
" 4	Basilea	Miss Sarah	2												
" 5	Basilea	Master Mario	4												
1188 6	Read	Mr H C	48												
" 7	Read	Mrs H C	4-												
1189 8	Kennedy	Miss India	21								Ny	Rutland			
" 9	Taylor	Miss Anna M	23												
1146 *See 10	Wood	Mrs C Benj.	37									Brooklyn			
" 11	Wood	Miss Beatrice	16	6											
" 12	Wood	Master Jefferson	15												
1190 13	Minetti	Cav. Pietro	50	m	s	Musician			Italian	York	Stand.	Baltimore	Family Minetti	Intra Lago Maggiore	Ma. Baltimore
1191 14	Fedenti	Mrs Vittoria	50	m	m	"			"	"	Stand.	Milano	friend Mrs Caroline		New York
" 15	Fedenti	Miss	42	f	"	—			"	"	"	Milano	Annunziata	34 Milan	" do
1192 16	Ciara	Eng. Tullio	34	m	s	Engineer			"	"	"	Intra	family Ciara	Intra Lago Maggiore	"
1193 17	Atherton	Mrs Alfred	35			—			U S Citizen		Pa				
" 18	Atherton	Miss "	32	f		—									
1194 19	Mcleod	Erzelia	40	f							Ny	Ny			
20	Babish	Alice B.	40	f	s						Ny	Ny			
21	Cantica	Antonio	60	m	m										
22	"	Jomiedda	38	f	s										
23	Forza	Irene	20	f	s										
24	~~Corrado Salvatore~~														
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , *30th Sept* , *1909*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have the passport or a duplicate or identification paper issued by the country to which he belongs? If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?														
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12							*Institute Debon*												
13	No	self	yes	yes	6 years residing		*Italian Opera Company*							5	8	dark	grey	Italy	Milan
14	yes	Metropolitan Opera Company	"	no	—		" " "							5	2	"	Chestnut brown	"	Rome
15	"	" "	"	"	—		" " "							5	5	"	black	"	Asti
16	"	self	"	yes	2 years 7 months		~~220 Madison ave~~ New York							5	6	"	chestnut	"	Lucca
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1906,
at Chariton.

J. L. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1??

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Waben	[illegible]	65		M	W									
2	"	Wm.	3		M	"									
3	Shepherd	Wm. G.	6	9	M	W									
4	"	Wm. G.	6		M	"									
5	Wax	Veronica	1		F	S									
6	"	Adele	28		F	"									
7	Cooker	Josa	61		F	"									
8	Wax	Emmie	2		F	"									
9	Garrett	Wm. E.	32		M	W									
10	Goodsort	G. Carson	26		M	W									
11	"	Wm.	26		F	"									
12	Hunter	[illegible]	65		F	"									
13	"	Louis	2		M	S									
14	Ewell	Alexander	65		M	W									
15	"	Eugene	23		M	S									
16	Green	Wm. H.	26		M	W									
17	Yeder	Wm	45		M	W									
18	Ewell	Victor	38		M	S									
19	Carone	Wm. M.	65		F	W									
20	Friedmann	Wm. Jr.	55		M	"									
21	"	Eidy	19		F	S									
22	Manchester	Wm. Edgar	32		M	W									
23	Waben	Elizabeth	24		F	S									
24	Friedmann	Jacob	33		M	W									
25	Weil	[illegible]	63		M	W									
26	Manchester	Edgar	32		M	W									
27	Cape	James	41		M	S									
28	Lowenstein	Max	2		M	S									
29	Weil	Chr.	44		M	W									
30	Strumram	Wm.	68		M	W									

320 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family or group should answer for himself and for all persons in his group. Wife and children should answer for themselves if able to read or write.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or his surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: As, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

H—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or procured or brought alien into the country for immoral purposes, or has been connected with the business.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1								No	No	Both good	etc										
2								"	"	"	"	"	"								
3								"	"	"	"	"	"								
4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
5								"	"	"	"	"	"								
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1107

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from , 190

11—7116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1908

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

11—1116

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt (yes or no) from compulsory education, illiterate, over sixteen years of age, and not otherwise excluded. If so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereid, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

7

8 - 16 - 174
167 - 57 - 226

175 - 225 - 400

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 20th Sept., 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Percy	Le Roy	49	m	m	Lawyer	yes	yes	American		Mass.	Greenville	—	Mass.	Greenville
2	Perdy	William A	24	m	s	—	yes	yes	do		do	do	—	do	do
3	Purrington	Oliver B.	29	m	m	Teacher	yes	yes	do		Mass.	New Bedford	—	do	New Bedford
4	Swift	Henry H.	59	m	m	Lawyer	yes	yes	do		do	Boston	—	do	Boston
5	Procter	Joseph	29	m	s	do	yes	yes	do		do	Boston	—	do	Boston
6	Longstreth	Morris	60	m	m	Physician	yes	yes	do		Pen	Philadelphia	—	Pen	Philadelphia
7	Longstreth	Mrs Morris	60	f	m	—	yes	yes	do		Pen	do	—	Pen	do
8	Todd	Lilian	27	f	s	—	yes	yes	do		Ky	Louisville	—	Ky	Louisville
9	Saunders	Mary	18	f	s	—	yes	yes	do		do	do	—	do	do
10	Patton	Nancy	19	f	s	—	Yes	yes	do		do	do	—	do	do
11	Valentine	Rosalie	18	f	s	—	yes	yes	do		do	do	—	do	do
12	Sharpe	Mr L.	35	m	s	—	yes	yes	do		Pen	Philadelphia	—	Pen	Philadelphia
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *30th September*, 1909

IV—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	Yes	do	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	Yes	do	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Yes	do	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						
5	Yes	do	none	—			going home	no	no	no	no	good	no								
6	Yes	do	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—				—	—
7	Yes	do	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	Yes	do	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
9	Yes	do	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Yes	do	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	Yes	do	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Yes	do	none	—	—	—	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

...LIST IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. 11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rob Peters
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1909,
at Boston

F B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, of Bremen, (Name master-Surgeon acting therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principessa Jolanda sailing from Naples September 14th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fiumara	Sebastiano	21		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	Salvatore Cimaro	Penn.	N.Y. Yonkers
2	Liccardo	Vincenzo	8	4	M S										
3	De Feo	Vito	21		M S	farmer					Italy	Sciara	Salvatore Fiumara (Step-grandfather)	Penn.	Yonkers
4	De Feo	Nicola	23		M S								with Sebastiano		Ont. Lima
5	D'Ambrosio	Antonio													
6	Krutof	Frank	34		M M				American						
7	Mrs. do	Anna	33		F M										
8	do	Ben	7		M S										
9	do	Samuel	3		M S										
10	Spezzatti Lanciello	Felici	41		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	wife	Penn.	Yonkers
11	Lucca	Luigi	21		M M	printer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	Luigi Lucca	Penn.	Yonkers
12	Di Pasquale	Lucia	22		F S	housekeeper	no	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	Luigi Lucca	Penn.	Yonkers
wife													father		
13	Lombardi	Michele	18		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	Salvatore Fiumara	Penn.	Yonkers
14	Lobbia	Adelina													
15	De Feo	Gaetano													
16	do	Rosario													
17	do	Luigia													
18	Vizzotto	Salvatore	19		M S	laborer	no	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	wife	Penn.	Yonkers
19	Petrillo	Giuseppe	26		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	Luigi Lucca	Penn.	Yonkers
20	Vera	Giuseppe	18		F S	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	wife	Penn.	Yonkers
21	do Vera	Michelangelo	29		M M	tailor	no	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Italy	Sciara	Luigi Lucca	Penn.	Yonkers
22	Di Lorenzo	Pasquale	20		M S	laborer	no	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Italy	Sciara	wife	Penn.	Yonkers
23	Di Cesare	Angelo	42		M M	shoemaker	no	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	Luigi Lucca	Penn.	Yonkers
24	Lang	Barbara	16		F S	housekeeper	yes	yes	Russian	Czech	Austria	Bohemia	Felix Lang	Penn.	Yonkers
25	Pedota	Candido	26		M M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	Ferdinando Pedota	Penn.	Yonkers
26	Turco	Teresa	23		F S	housework	no	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciara	Ferdinando Pedota	Penn.	Yonkers
27	Maiuro	Giovanna													
28	Lofaro	Nicola													
29	wife	Emanuela													
30															

14 U
10 a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to some place beyond the port of arrival.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$30	No	returns to friends	Yes	No	No	No	good	none	5	2	dark	brown			Italy	Sessano
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
3	"	self	"	"	with husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Campobasso
4	"	"	NO	Yes	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		scar at left cheek	"	"
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	no	self	19	yes	Brother	Federal St.	Connellsville	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown		scar at left eye	Avellino	Mugnano
11	no	self	yes	90/96	Canada	brother	Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown		scar at forehead	Caserta	Arpino
12	"	"	80			1246	Fifth Ave	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	15	no		Sister	Assunta	Lemmaro	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		scar at left cheek	"	"
14						Cousin	Grace St.	1245											
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	no	self	25	yes	Paterson	Brother-in-law	Princeton Street	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown		left eye injured	Avellino	Lenno
19	no	left	50	yes	90/96	Rutherford	cousin	Antonio	Argentina	"	"	5	8	dark	brown			Caserta	Villa Libera
20	"	"				Clayton	Ave 33												
21	"	"	25	yes	96	"	mother	Rutherford	N.J.	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Bragani
22	"	"	3	yes	96/98	Hotel Rose	uncle	Russo Andrea	Jefferson St.	Nip.	Hoboken	"	5	1	"	"		"	Baia Latina
23	"	"		no	1903/8	Hoboken	Both	here	—	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Alife
24	"	"	20	no			uncle			"	"	5	10	"	"			"	"
25	yes	"	20	yes	95/96	Orlando	uncle	Tenna	Francesco	"	"	5	1	"	"			Roma	Castro dei V.
26	yes	"	20	no			Both	Tenna	Francesco	"	"	5	—	"	"			"	"
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, of Bremen, (State whether employed by the United States Government or employed by the owners thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2/2 — 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2nd List 14/9 909

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples September 14th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Carullo	Nicola	28		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Montella		Brother	N.York	
2	wife	Celia	24		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		Montella		
3	Carullo	Luigi													
4	wife	Rosina													
5	Carullo	Angelo	22		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Montella		Father	Brooklyn N.Y.	
6	D'Alessandro	Sofia													
7	De Fiede	Giuseppantonia	31	6	M	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	[illegible]		wife	Electric Grove	N.J. Newark
8	D'Angelo	Pasquale	20		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Calonya	Bronco	mother	Rosolda Bronco	N.Y.
9	Abatepaolo	Giovanni													
10	wife														
11	Lecoy	Rosalia Maria	24	7	M	Domestic	no	yes	Italian	South Italian	Polonya	Pignataro	brother	Francesco Pignataro	Long Island
12	do	Antonia	14		M			1-426230 NoC/A (404) 3/1/43		"	"	"	—	—	"
13	do	Concetta	9		F					"	"	"	—	—	"
14	Martino	Carmela	28		F					"	"	"	brother	Bonanno	"
15	Ruggiero	Concetta	8		F					"	"	"	—	—	"
16	La Scala	Giovanni													
17	wife														
18	dau														
19	Ferraro	Frank	30		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Naples	Canastrent	brother	Ferraro Bronx Borough	N.Y.
20	wife	Rachel	32		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo
21	Colucci	Gaetano	35		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Sicily	Naples		wife	Brigida	Naples
22	Sperra	Domenico	21		M	Helper	yes	"	"	"	Lebano	Cosenza	wife	Annunziata	Cosenza
23	Passarella	Michele	32		M	Clerk	yes	Italian	South Italian	Calabria Cosenza			wife	Annunziata Terranova	Italy Cosenza
24	Emanuele	Achille	40		M	"	"	U.S. Citizen							
25	Dell'Osso	Assunzeta	49		F	Wife of mer.	no	American							N.Y. Brooklyn
26	do	Domenico	29		M	Son of mer.	yes								
27	wife	Maria	16		F	"	"								
28	Salgalatta	Mrs Bonaca	36		M	wife of mer.	no	Italian	South Italian	Calabria Cosenza			Husb. Angelo	Bennold	N. York
29															
30															

Via Cherbourg

Ves Cherbourg Sept 29/09 - 8 15 P.M.

17/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *K. Germania*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See also No. 14.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?												
1	yes	Self	60 yes			Philadelphia	Brother Raffaele Carello 344 Cherry Green N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	—	Wellen	Alexandria
2	"	"	"				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	"	"
3																		
4																		
5	no	Self	25 yes				Brother Raffaele Carello 344 Cherry Green N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark brown	moles at face	—	Wellen	Arsano
6																		
7	no	Self	29 yes 9½	Newark			Friend Mario Andreoli 310 Warren st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	—	Wellen	Arsano
8	"	"	29 " 9 5/8				29 Potter Av Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	Potenza	Arsano
9																		
10																		
11	no	Self	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark brown	—	—	Potenza	Arsano
12	no	Self	50 dollars				Husband Joseph Lanza Same Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark brown	—	—	Potenza	Sperandeo
13	"	"	"				mama Box 50 Stockholm Husband Brooklyn, Empire	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
14	"	"	30				Box 50 Stockholm Son 160 Hamilton ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	"
15	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—					
16																		
17								"	"	"	"	"	"					
18								"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	no	self	20 yes				32 yes N. York Joseph Lanza	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	"	"				" Washington N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	—	—	Francavilla	—
21	no	Self	200 yes	98	Empire		103 Empire Av Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark brown	scar at forehead		Napoli	
22	"	"	40 —	99	307 N.Y.		passed Lando Vincenzo Lanza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		Lauro	
23	no	Self	2000 yes	103	Chicago		Brother Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	—	Potenza	Brienza
24								"	"	"	"	"	"					
25	no	Self	1000					"	"	"	"	"	"					
26	"	"	100 —					"	"	"	"	"	"					
27	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	50 yes	90	N.J.		Husband Vito Antonio Fini 60 West 8th St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	—	Potenza	Bernalda
29								"	"	"	"	"	"					
30								"	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer, etc.) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, of Brennen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Naples September 1st, 1904

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Benedetto	Carmela	32	F	M	yes			Italian	South Italian	Italy	Paduli	cousin	N. York	Carbondale
2	Savy	Filomena	11	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	Son	Graziano	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	do	Luigi	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	do	Alfredo													
6	Matera	Teresa	44	F	W	no			"	"	"	"		Pa.	Scranton
7	Bottalico	Stefano	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Antonia	Italy	Pa. Carbondale
8	Longo	Maria	22	F	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Longano	Campobasso	Sig. Guarento in Longano	Campobasso	Sig. Vincenzo Longano
9	Spinelli	Giuseppe	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sig. Father in Washington 1604 Main Ave.	Sig. Washington	" "
10	Cocaro	Giuseppe													
11	Mennuni	Salvatore													
12	Alfera	Fabiz	20	M	S	no			Egyptian	Egypt	Alexandria	Egypt	Bey Disposal	Alexandria	N. York
13	Modaglia	Rosa	28	F	M	no			Italian	South Italian	Lucania	Lapparo	frd.	Francesco Lapparo	"
14	Baby	Maria	1	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	— " —		"
15	do	Salvatore	3	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	— " —		"
16	do	Rosa	4												
17	Son	Salvatore Nicola	4	M	—	"			"	"	"	"			"
18	Magliocca	M. Giuseppe	21	F	M	"			"	"	"	"	frd.	Pietro Lapparo	N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Agnese	Antonietta	5	"	S	"			"	"	"	"			"
20	Carbone	Rosina	23	"	M	"			"	"	Rovito	"	frd.	Rovito	N.Y.
21	Bellusco	Antonietta	2	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	— " —		"
22	Perri	Francesco	24	M	M	no			Italian	South Italian	Cosenza	Cerchi	wife Carmela	Cerchi	N. York
23	Bottone	Angelo	2	M	S	"			"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	"	"
24	Fiocco	Domenico	31	"	M	"			"	"	"	Reghana	wife Antonietta	Reghana	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	Gabriele	Francesco	18	"	S	"			"	"	"	"	frd	Longobucco	" "
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-40116(505) 4/23/40 - no c/a

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12-A-8631 5/16/27

20 / 19 / 1904

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *1st September*, 190*5*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?																
1	no	self		yes 901/4	Ekstendal Midland			"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	dark	Scars at left temple	Stromboli	Catania	
2	"	"		—	—	Lambert Generes		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	
3	"	"		—	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	
4	"	"		—	—	96 Lundal St.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	
5	"	"		—	—	Carbandal Pa		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	
6	"	"		no	—	Don Benedetto Alfredo 127 Chestnut St. Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"	
7	"	"		no	—	cousin Gamzzi Leonardo 96 Lundoff St. Carbondale Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"	
8	no	Self		yes	Stockton Has visited France Chautauqua Main Ave. #604 Washington	Frank Grinelli Sr.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"		"	"	
9	no	Mother		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	"	
10																					
11																					
12	no	Self		28	no	Gentrano Buenaventura 283 Washington St. Cy		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown	—		Cairo		
13	"	"		yes 1906	Stella	Lombardi Alberto Luigi		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			Lapi piano		
14	"	"		2	—	N. York		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			"		
15	"	"		—	—	112 Th — 206		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			"		
16	"	"		—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			"		
17	"	"		—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			"		
18	"	"		28	no	—	Lombardi Alberto Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown	—		Cumiga		
19	"	"		—	—	—	White Plains	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—		
20	"	"		28	no	—	Lombardi	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	—		Rende		
21	"	"		—	—	—	N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—		
22	no	Self		29	yes	90/8	N.Y.	146 St. 3965 Lenox Ave.	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	—		Cosenza	Castelli	
23	"	"		29	"	902	"	Brothers Francesco and Alexander	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—		"	"	
24	"	"		25	yes	98/08	N.Y.	1926 3 Ave. N York St. Barbara Francesco	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	—		"	Reggio	
25	"	"		29	"	5th/08	"	278 Wyckoff St. Brooklyn same name as abo	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—		"	"	
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Purser, etc.), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples September 14th, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrara	Giuseppe	43		M	M	Teacher	Yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Carlo Ferrara Grandfather	N.Y.	New Orleans
2	do	Elia	39		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	daug.	Elena	13		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	do	Elena	11		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	do	Olga	10		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	do	Ettore	8		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	son	Mario	6		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	do	Guido	4		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	do	Ernesto	1		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Lombardo	Louis	21		M	Single	Farmer	Yes		Italian	South Italian	Contadina, Messina, Sicily		Cousin Mrs. Rosa Lombardo Contadina, Messina, Sicily	Ill.	Chicago
11	Mrs do	Rosa Louise	21		F	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Guardino	Angelo	25		M	M	Laborer	Yes		Italian	South Italian	Casalvieri, Provincia di Caserta		Brother Pietro Guardino		Baltimore
13	wife	Natalina	19		F	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Festa	Concetta	25		F	M	Housework	Yes		Italian	South Italian	Brolli		Husband Pantaleo Brolli		Ill.
15	Salatino	Pasquale														
16	wife	Teresa														
17	daug.	Maria														
18	Dell'Isola	Maria	47		F	W	Housework	Yes		Italian	South Italian	Salerno	Marsicovetere	Husband Domenico Dell'Isola	N.Y.	N. York
19	do	Pasqualina	22		S		Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	de Bona	Teodoro	28		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Picerno	Brother Rocco de Bona	Pa.	Pittsburg
21	wife	Lucia	19		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Teodoro de Bona	"	"
22	Fecha	Antonio	24		M	Single	Laborer	no		"	"	Salerno	Sanza	Mother Rosa Michele Fecha	"	Sanza
23	Cobycer	Angelo	50		M	W	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Clorinda	Potenza	Ital. Pagnano
24	Santilli	Salvatore	48		M	M	Laborer	Yes		"	"	Potenza	Marsicovetere	Brother Maria	Maine	N.York
25	Dell'Isola	Caterina	41		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	Salerno	Marsico	wife Federigo	Marsico	N.York
26	Pellegrino	Marco	30		M	M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	Foggia	S. Severo di Bari	wife Erminia	S. Severo di Bari	Ill.
27	Migliorino	Nestor	22		M	Single	Laborer	no		"	"	Benevento	Castelfranco	Father	Castelfranco	Ill. Pittsburg
28	Felicia	Giuseppe	26		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes		"	"	Napoli		Father	Napoli	N.York
29	Piccirelli	Rocco	28		M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Roccanova	wife Isabella	Roccanova	Ohio Steubenville
30	Cicolani	Augusto	50		M	M	Typographer	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi	Monteleone		Monteleone	N.York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *1st September*, 1905

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	no	self		yes Jersey City 3 years Laborer	Brother Giuseppe [illegible]							5 1	dark	brown dark	—	Italy
2	"	"		" " "								5 4	"	"	—	"
3	"	"		" " "	Husband in Italy [illegible]							5	"	"	—	"
4	"	"		" " "	[illegible]							4 11	"	"	—	"
5	"	"		" " "	[illegible]							4 6	"	"	—	"
6	"	"		— —								4 3	"	"	—	"
7	"	"		— " —								3 11	"	"	—	"
8	"	"		— " —								3 8	"	"	—	"
9	"	"			[illegible]											
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5 6	dark	light blue		Sicily
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5 4	dark	blue		"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5 1	dark	brown		Italy
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5 2	"	"		"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5 2	dark	"		Italy
15																
16																
17																
18	no	Self										5 3	dark	brown		Salerno Province
19	"	"										5 10	"	"		" "
20	"	"										5 4	"	"	scar at left eye	Potenza Province
21	"	"										5 4	"	"		" "
22	"	"										5 4	"	"	scar at left cheek	Salerno Province
23	"	"										5 4	"	"		Lazio "
24	"	"										5 6	"	"	scar at left cheek	Caserta Province
25	"	"										5 6	"	"		Salerno Province
26	"	"										5 5	"	"	scar at chin	Foggia Province
27	"	"										4 4	"	"		Benevento Province
28	"	"										5 7	"	"		Napoli
29	"	"										5 5	"	"		
30	"	"										5 6	"	"	scar at right eye	Potenza Province

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5/ 5 — 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples December 17th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Torre Annunziata	[illegible]	N. York	[illegible]
2	Esposito	Carlo	18		"	Shoemaker	yes		(7-17-33 SOR 8-27-40 TEW)		Italy	Naples	Mother	N. York	
3	Di Francesco	Gaetano	30		M	Shoemaker	"	"	"		Canada	St. Clements	wife M. Pesce	N.J. Hoboken	
4	wife	Rosa	28		F	"	"	"	"		"	"	St. Clements	"	
5	Bonacci	Paolo	29		M	Shoemaker	yes	"	"		Brazil	Rio Janeiro	wife Giovannina Bracchetti	Rio Janeiro	
6	Di Francesco	Michele													
7	wife	Luigia													
8	Di Francesco	Giovanni													
9	Balsamo	Francesco													
10	wife	Maria													
11	Longo	Domenico	28		M	Barber	yes	Italian	South Italian	Pennsylvania	S. Bartolomeo		father Giuseppe	N. York	
12	wife	Filomena	26		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		S. Bartolomeo		
13	Mucciardo	Giuseppe	31		M	Barber	"	"	"	"	"		father Michele		
14	wife	Emma	20		F	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Mastroni	Domenico	33		M	Merchant	"	"	"	Calabrese	Italian		uncle Mastroni	Baltimore	Md. Chicago
16	father	Vincenzo	69		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Toronto	
17	mother	Rosa	62		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —		
18	Sang	Rosina	13		S	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —		
19	Son	Nicolina	9		M	"	"	"							
20	Cappelli	Annunziata	29		F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Calabria	Italian		father Pasquale	Italian	N. York
21	De Fazio	Adelina	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Pasquale		
22	Sang	Antonia	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Son	Pasquale	1		M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
24	do	Adelaide	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Pasquale	Foglianise	N.J. Weehawken
25	Pasquale	Pasquale	45		M	Farmer	no	"	"	Calabrese	Foglianise				
26	Buonocore	Giuseppe													
27	Mazzarella	Egidio													
28	Pasquariello	Nicola													
29	Cerrolo	Giuseppe	45		M	Blacksmith	yes	Italian	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vico Torre in Provincia di Napoli	Provincia di Napoli
30	do	Giuseppe	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	561 Victory Av Victoria B.C.	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *1st* January, 1907

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person as by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	Self	$40 yes	no yes 1903 Boston Mass	Cousin Pietro Pepino 1307 Dean St Brooklyn	No	No			Good	Good	5	6	dark	brown	Southern Europe	Naples Italy
2	"	"	$25	yes 1898 Brooklyn	Cousin Theodore H. Brooklyn	"	"			"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Naples Italy
3	"	"	$40	no	Both for Pompeo Barbieri Nelson St 88 Hoboken N.J.	"	"			"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Casserta Italy
4	"	"	$40	no	Hoboken N.J.	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$30	yes Boston Mass	both Barbieri 1307 28st Kingston	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Avellino
6						"	"			"	"						
7						"	"			"	"						
8						"	"			"	"						
9						"	"			"	"						
10						"	"			"	"						
11	no	Self	$40	yes 1902 NY	Uncle Brida Donato 315 St. 146 New York	"	"			"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown		Benevento Italy
12	"	"	$40	— — —		"	"			"	"	5	3	"	"		"
13	"	"	$40	yes 1904 NY	— — —	"	"			"	"	5	1	"	"		"
14	"	"	$40	— — —	— — —	"	"			"	"	5	2	"	"		"
15	"	"	$30	yes 1898 Chicago	Wife	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	"	scars at chin	Cerbaneso Italy
16	"	"	—	— — —	Antonetta Cimarelli	"	"			"	"	—	—	"	"		"
17	"	"	$30	— — —	303 La Salle St.	"	"			"	"	—	—	"	"		"
18	"	"	—	— — —	Chicago Ill.	"	"			"	"	—	—	"	"		"
19	"	"	—	— — —	both Pietro Pepino	"	"			"	"	—	—	"	"		"
20	"	"	$25	yes — — —	303 East 38 St. N.Y.	"	"			"	"	5	—	"	"		Casserta Italy
21	"	"	$40	yes 1902 NY	Husband	"	"			"	"	5	2	"	"	scars at chin	"
22	"	"	—	— — —	Pietro Cappelli	"	"			"	"	—	—	"	"		"
23	"	"	$40	— — —	303 East 38 St.	"	"			"	"	—	—	"	"		"
24	"	"	—	— — —	N York	"	"			"	"	—	—	"	"		"
25	"	"	$30	yes 1902 NY	Brother Pasquale Zoccheia Witherbee Bro 26 Witherbee NY	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	"		Salerno Italy
26						"	"			"	"						
27						"	"			"	"						
28						"	"			"	"						
29	no	Self	$30	yes 1905 Brooklyn	Sister in Brooklyn	"	"			"	"	5	8	dark	brown		Caserta Italy
30	no	Self	$30	yes 1905 N.Y.	561 Washington Ave.	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	green		Caserta Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190-,
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Naples, April 19th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	M					American					N. York	
2	De Rosa	Carolina	44	F	M	of me				Southern Italian				"	
dau. 3	Do	Francesca	24	"	S	"				"				"	
" 4	do	Carolina	17	"	S	"				"				"	
niece 5	De Rosa	Beatrice	4	"	"	2				"				"	
6	Varelli	Francesco	21	M	S	photographer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Caserta		fath. Giovannina	Caserta	Conn. New Haven
7	Vera	Luciano	42	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	Campagna	Lagos	"	Lagos	" 24 Pelham St.
8	Cowger	George P.	25	m	S						U. S. A.				
9	Fiorenzanti	Camillo	21	"	S	shoemaker	yes		Italian	Italian	Casa Washington		19 & 87 & 8th St. N.W.		Washington
10	Nicolais	Giovanni	25	m	M	blacksmith	yes		Italian	Italian	Cerreto		Sig. Nicolais Giovanni		
11	Varela	Settimio	15	m	S	schoolboy	"		"	"	Cerreto	Caserta	Sig. Nicolais Giovanni		
12	Fantini	Bernard	35	m	m				U. S. A.						
13	do	Mrs Bernard	24	f	m				U. S. A.						
14	Scarella	Camillo	29	M	M	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South Italian	Foggia		fath. Giuseppe		N. York
15	wife	Rosa	22	F	"	"	"		"	"	"		Montemurro		
16	son	Dominico	2	M	S								— " —		
17	Varano	Settimio													
18	Colaneri	Salvatore	26	M	M	seaman	yes		Italian	South Italian	Foggia		S. Severo		N. York
19	wife	Josepha	24	F	"	"	"		"	"	"		fath. South Italian	S. Severo	
20	Vega	Settimio	27	M	S	printer	6-70553-505-11/25/39-NO				Sferracavallo		Palermo	Palermo	
21	Petrone	Settimia	28	F	M	housekeeper	yes		"	"	"		S. Pier Niceto fath. Giuseppe		Pa. Scranton
22	dau.	Settimia	3	F	S									S. Pier Niceto	
23	Varisco	Salvatore	36	M	M	cook	yes		"	"	Palermo		Cath. Nicola		N. York
24	wife	Concetta	40	F	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Palermo	
25	Vari	Settimio	23	M	S	"	"		"	"	Palermo	Caccamo			Louisville Ky.
26	Ferlita	Settimino	49	M	M	of me	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —		Pa. Scranton
27	wife	Agata	44	F	"	"	"		"	"	"		— " —		
28	son	Stefano	11	M	S		"		"	"	"		— " —		
29	do	Andrea	8	"	"		"		"	"	"		— " —		
30	dau.	Giuseppina	18	F	"		"		"	"	"		— " —		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 1905*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																				
2	no	Self.	yes					No	No	No	No	good	No		dark					
3								"	"	"	"	"	"		"					
4								"	"	"	"	"	"		"					
5								"	"	"	"	"	"		"					
6	no	Self.	25 yes	30/8			brother Enrico New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown					Catania
7	"	"	20 "	98/4			broth. Pietro Ferraro Rossi Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"			mole at face		Cosenza Lago
8								"	"	"	"	"								
9	no	Self	40 yes	99			46 Fisher in Washingtons Line. Father Stephano in Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	dark	dark	brown			Cerchia Vasino
10	no	Self	40 yes	99			Father Stephano in Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	dark	brown			Cerchia Vasino
11		Self	30 no	—			Brother Luigi 110 Church St. New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"			Cerchia Vasino
12								"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"								
14	no	Self	60 yes	90/9	N.Y.		father Michele Sardella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	brown				Lecce Mungrazio
15	"	"	—	—	—	—	88 Ching St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"				Potenza Montemurro
16	"	"	—	—	—	—	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			" "
17								"	"	"	"	"								
18	no	Self	yes	no			friend Enrico Tinnesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	brown				Foggia S Severo
19	"	"					61st St. 216 N.Y. brothers. Pandesco end Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"				" "
20	"	"	25 yes	90/5	N.Y.		111 Dr. Near Bergen St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"			scar at right eye	Chestuna Cristano
21	"	"	25 no	—	—	—	husband Lero Francesco 41st Graham St. 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"			scar at forehead	" S Pier Nicoto
22	"	"	25	—	—	—	Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "
23	"	"	24 no	—	—	—	brother Francesco Natale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"				Palermo Palermo
24	"	"	40 yes	—	—	—	93-11 St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"				" "
25	"	brother	25 "	—	—	—	brother Gabriele 104 Broadway Inwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"			scar at chin	Messina
26	"	Self	— yes	99/09	Bor.		brother Francesco 1832 Fat Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"				Lizzenti S. Stefano
27	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			" "
28	"	"	25	—	—	—	19 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			" "
29	"	"		—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			" "
30	"	"		—	—	—	Fort City Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, Purser, etc.) of the PRINZESS IRENE. from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from [illegible], the [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mancini	Pasquale	18		M S	Laster	yes		Italian	South	Caserta	Pastena	mother Rachele	Pa	Colebrookdale
2	Di Domenico	Biagio	52		M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	"
3	Carroccio	Pasquale	37		"	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	"	Brooklyn
4	Mattia	Costanzo	50		"	farm lab	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Youngstown
5	Di Dio	Filippo	46		"	" m of no	yes	Venetian	Potenza	Corleone					
6	wf	Maria	40	F	"	2									
7	son	Andrea	17	M	S										Pa Pittsburg
8	Di Arcangelo	Saverio	26		M	laster	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Cosenza		cousin Filomena	Cosenza	"
9	wf	Concetta	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castel del Giudice	cousin Filomena	"	"
10	Simonelli	Claudio	22		S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Venafro	Corso del Giudice	"	"
11	Di Rose	Adele	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cosenza	padre Francesco	Venafro	"
12	Di Enrico	Vincenzo	32		M	laster	"	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	padre Domenico	"	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	17											Cosenza	
14	Di Carlo	Pietro Saverio													
15	Vitale	Michele	32		M	shoemaker	no	Yes	"	"	"	Venafro	wife Filomena	Pa Pittsburg	
16	Simonelli	Vincenzo	27		S	student	yes		"	"	"	Cosenza	Corso del Giudice	"	
17	Mercadante	Carlo													
18	son	Gennaro													
19	Bruno	Rocchi	24		M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Abruzzi		Rocca	93 Via Nazionale	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Evangelista	Pasquale	20		M	merchant	no	Greek		Epirote		Epirote	father Evangelista	"	"
21	Schwartz	Rosa	33		M	none	no	Italian	South	Bari		Bari	husband Schwartz	"	"
22	son	Michele	4			2-847000 (505) 12-19-41									(C.L. 205-4-4-41)
23	do	Raffaele	6										father Bruno		Pittsburgh
24	De Candia	Maria	33		M	none	yes								
25	son	Gennaro	11								NON IMMIGRANT		aunt Angela	Rocchetta	"
26	Di Leandro	Michele	31		M	laborer	yes								
27	wife	Angela	29		F	"	"	"	"	"					
28	son	Gennaro	9												
29	Vizzarro	Felice	25		M	laster	yes								
30	Pezzino	Vincenzo	25		M	B.	"								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Genoa, *the* 6th *day of* October, 1905

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town
1	no	Self	20	no			father Domenico Corleside Col.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	fear at forehead breasts	Italy	Italy
2	"	"	20	yes	905	Chelsea	Box 96 nephew Antonio Rotte Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	"	20	"	905	"	brother Giovanni Chelsea Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at left. cheek	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	906	NY	friend Pietro Pattinelli fine frociers 246 8th St. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	60	yes	905	Italy	friend Pietro Orbio Glazier 51 Rittenberg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown	—	Abriola	Potenza
9	"	"		—	—	—	husband — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	"	Castelgiudicia
10	"	"	40	no	—	—	cousin Ciarelli Antonio 810 W 7th St Wilmington Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	Abriola	Barrile
11	"	"	40	"	—	—	friend Di Blasi Tonnezzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	Potenza
12	"	"	50	yes	905	Italy	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	"
13			50				— " —							5	2			—		
14																				
15	"	Self	20	yes	905	Chelsea	brother Eugene 248 Chestnut St. Orange NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	scar at wrist	Avellino	
16	yes	father	25	"	905	NJ	father " " 29 " " Eugene " NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	Avellino	Andretta
17																				
18	no	Self	20	no	—	—	350 W. 37th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	—		
19	"	Self	40	yes	908	NJ	ch. Chas B. Brook NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	"	"	—	Sparanise	Caserta
20	"	"	25	"	yes	"	brother Raffaele Di Chiara 133 Thompson St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	Pozzilli	Isernia
21	"	"	40	—	—	—	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	"	"
22	"	"	20	"	—	—	Ciarelli Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
23	"	"		"	—	—	27 St. 173 NYC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—		
24	"	"	35	—	—	—	Husband Di Blasi Antonio 83 Hillary St. Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	Pozzilli	Isernia
25	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	"	50	yes	905	NJ	brother Ciarelli Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"
27	"	"	70	"	"	"	27 St. 173 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
28	"	"					NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	Self	100	yes	905	NJ	Domenico Giovanni Barbuti 138 Livingston Ave. Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black	brown	—	Limmari	Potenza
30	"	"	25	"	yes	"	friend Giuseppe Cimaglia 129 East 29th St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the PRINZESS IRENE. from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE *sailing from* [illegible] , 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Costa	Francesco	36	7	M Farmer	yes	Italian	South	Italian	Bracigliano	Italy				
2	Id	Vito	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Bracigliano		
3	Id	Rosario	10	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
4	Fabrizio	Pasquale	40	4	M Min. of fus.	yes	"	"	Italian	Roccamonfina	"		Roccamonfina	Mich.	Detroit
5	Festa	Antonio	20	4	S	"	"	"	"	Fiano	"		Fiano	"	"
6	Cecchino	Vincenzo	38	11	M Tailor	yes	"	"	Italian	Cecchino	"		Fiano	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Rotondo	Giuseppe	21	4	S Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Rende	"		Rende	"	Torrington
8	Falzetta	Nicol. Vito	19	4	S "	"	"	"	"	San Costo	"		Farmington	Conn.	N.Y.
9	Luzzo	Cosmo													
10	[illegible]														
11	Lorenzo	Vito	22	8	M				Roman						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

104/6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *Oct. 6* , 190*5*

H—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in Good Health and Good Condition, Mentally and Physically, as far as can be determined by Inspection.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether Coming Under Contract, Express or Implied, to Perform Labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	self	25 yes	No		Fort Smith	Husband Common	Yes	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	ink at face	Hungarian	
2	"	"	30	"	"	"	337 S. 12 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	self	100	"		Fort Smith	cous. Jerome: 571 Grand Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	brown	"	
5	"	"	30	"			cous. Matteo Lazzari Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	28	yes	1907	N.Y.	Cousin Luigi Bonfiglio 117 Mott St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		Calabria	
7	"	"	30	no			Cousin Gaetano Longo 212 Hopper St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Italian	
8	"	"	35	no		N.Y.	cousin Lenzo 153-165 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Cuneo	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, first or second officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible].

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE. *sailing from* [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bottini	Giovanni	43		m	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes		Ital North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro in law Isabella Giovanni Sardonnini Sarnia	[illegible]	
2	Lanni	Orlando	45		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Ital South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Castle	brother Giambattista Lanni	Pa	New Castle
3	Wife	Orsina	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Italy	Verzuolo	do	do do	"	"
4	Son	Egidio	3		m	s		"	"	"	"		do	do do	"	"
5	Son	Domenico	8		m	s		"	"	"	"		do	do do	"	"
6	Pecino	Enrico	19		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Ital North	New York	New York	bro uncle Victor Regina Angelo Torino	NY	New York
7	Federiz	Cesarina	21		f	s	Typewriter	"	"	"	"	Italy	Apelio	bro father Barbara Giuseppe Angelo Torino	"	"
8	Franceschi	Alfredo	40		m	m	Tailor	no	no	"	Ital South	Italy	Luna	bro brother angelo Grammi Luna	Col	Trinidad
9	Boggetto	Attilia	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	Ital North	Italy	Apelio	Bogetti Angelo Torino	NY	New York
10	Della	Fernando	21		m	s	Shadman	"	"	"	Ital South	NY	New York	bro brother Carlo Angelo S. Stefano d'acceto	NY	New York
11	Biaggio	Luigi	38		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro wife Maria Biaggio S Stefano d'Acceto	NY	New York
12	Evatos	Giovanni	61											Citizen of United States of America		
13	Bonetti	Enrico	47		m	m	laborer						New York	Citizen of United States of America	NY	New York
14	Arcangeli	Francesco	2		m	s							"		"	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Ital South	Italy	S Colombano	al Torino S Colombano Genova	Col	S Francisco
16	Son	Emilio	11		m	s							do	do do do	"	"
17	Teiene	Gaetano												Citizen of United States of America		
18	Corro	Giovanna	29		f	m	Waitress	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Paterson	bro father Angelo Giuseppe Torino New York Santa	NY	Paterson
19	Corta	Emilia	25		f	s	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro father Angelo Torino	"	"
20	Alfieri	Angela	21		f	s	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Italy	Giovanno Maggiore	Torino	"	"
21	Bertoli	Antonio	60		m									Citizen of United States of America		
22	Fontana	Rocco	21		m									do do		
23	Daughter	Ida	18		f									do do		
24	Son	Antonio	10		m									do do		
25	Lenci	Alfonso	19			s	Shadman	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Lucca	bro father Lenci Francesco Lucca Filiango Stati	Col	Indipendence
26	Cravero	Giuseppina	33		f	w	laborer	"	"	"	Ital North	Italy	Torino	bro brother Lubisieravero Reorino Lupargo ave	"	" New York
27	Daughter	Anna	12		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
28	"	Margherita	11		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
29	Costa	Camillo	61		m	m	Tailor	no	no	"	Ital South	[illegible]	[illegible]	bro brother in law G. Casareggio S Stefano Aveto	Ill	Chicago
30	Wife	Domenica	60		f	m		no	no	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	do do do	"	"

320 9/21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., *1st & 2nd* ..., 190*9*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or professional immoral.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, made previous to the importation of the alien making the same, in favor of such alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	himself	$40	yes 1902-1903		his wife Maria [illegible] 2. York - 433 4th. St N.							5	9	fair			
2	no	"	"	" 1902-1903		her family. [illegible]							5	9	fair	brown		[illegible]
3	"	"				do do do							5	8	"	"		
4	"	"	$200	never		do do do							—	"	"	blue		
5	"	"		never		do do do							—	"	"	blue		
6	"	"	$50	yes 1904-09	N.Y.	his wife and father 320 W. 49th St N.Y.							5	7	fair	brown		Ogaglia
7	"	"	$25	never		her friend [illegible] 326 W. 49th St N.Y.							5	3	"	"		"
8	yes	"	$50	"	"	his friend Mariano Pinisto [illegible]							5	6	"	"		[illegible]
9	"	"	$50	never		her friend Rosario [illegible] [illegible]							5	1	"	"		Ogaglia
10	"	"	$25	yes 1904-09	N.Y.	his brother Cella Amedeo 448 West 38th St N.Y.							5	4	"	"		Ospedaletto
11	"	"	$15	" 1898-9	"	his brother in law Giovannello 1 West Providence St 54th St N.Y.							5	3	"	"		"
12	Citizen of United States of America																	
13	"	"	$5 to $50	New York		Citizen of United States of America.												
14	"	"	$30	yes 1888-09.	"	Citizen of United States of America												
15	"	"	$10	never		her husband Raffaele Cirigno 464 Wisconsin St S.F. Cal.							5	1	fair	brown		Italy S Colombano
16	"	"	$10	never		do do do do							—	"	"	"		"
17	Citizen of United States of America																	
18	"	"	$30	yes 1906-9		her husband Torro. Antonio Patterson N.Y.							5	7	"	"		Italy Cosenza
19	"	"	$20	" 1894-99		her uncle Maspero Giovanni Paterson New York							5	4	"	"		Roblino
20	"	"	$30	never		her brother in law Vittorio Toro Patterson N.Y.							5	"	"	"		Fino Mornasco
21	Citizen of United States of America																	
22	do		do			do					do							
23	do		do			do					do							
24	do		do			do					do							
25	"	"	$5	never		his friend Gabrielli Claudio Rue Pierre and Cal							5	8	fair	brown		Italy Genoa
26	"	"	$50	yes 1907-08		his brother Salvatore Mario 1st husband New York							5	7	"	"		Torino
27	"	"	$100	never		do do do							—	"	"	"		"
28	"	"		never		do do do							—	"	"	"		"
29	"	"	$50	yes 1907-08		his daughter Catarina Arata 126 Orbany Street Chicago Ill.							5	2	"	"		"
30	"	"		"		do do do							5	7	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Genoa, [illegible], 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Orsola	Guido	36		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	St. Pano	his father in law Stefano Orsolo	Ill.	Chicago
2	Wife	Maria	34		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
3	Barbieri	G. B.	39		m	m	"	"	"	Italy South	[illegible]	West York		his uncle Barbieri Gaspare Genoa per Zerbo	Wy	New York
4	Son	Giuseppe	6		"	s	"						"	do do do	"	"
5	Zoretti	Maria	44		f	w	Housework	"	"	"		Italy	Sestri Ponente	Parke Rose Zoretti Luigi Genoa - Uncle	"	"
6	Biola Bianco	Serafino	46		m	m	farmer	"	"	"		"	Crocemosso	his brother Biola Giuseppe Crocemosso Novara	Ca	Paterson
7	Son	Guolino	24		"	s	Student	"	"	"		"	"	do do do	"	"
8	Daughter	Giuseppina	20		f	s	"	"	"	"		"	"	do do do	"	"
9	Zanboli	Emanuele	15	6	m	s	Student	"	"	"		"	Villadossola	his father Rosa Zanboli Villadossola Novara	Cuba	Oriana
10	Tedeschi	Serafino	29		"	s		Citizen of United States of America						do		
11	Bernardini	Stefano	44		f	m		do		do		do		do		
12	Daughter	Maria	9		"			do		do		do		do		
13	Son	Raffaele	5		m			do		do		do		do		
14	Daughter	Maria	3		f			do		do		do		do		
15	Maribonin	Cio	23		m	Widower	Laborer	"	"	Italy		"	"	Camaiore	her father Vincenzo Monicomi Camaiore Lucca	Col. S. Francisco
16	Daughter	Maria	3		f	s		"	"	"		"	"	do do do	"	"
17	Capolegno	Catterina	21		f	Married	Housework	yes	yes	"	Ital South	Italy	Stefano Aveto	his father Antonio Casareggi Stefano Aveto	N.Y.	New York
18	Losi	Filomena	20		f	s	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Stefano Aveto	her father Losi Serafino Stefano d'Aveto	"	"
19	Griffonte	Carlo	30		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	"		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Calissano	Giorgio	22		m	s	Draftsman	yes	yes	"	Ital. South	Italy	Albisola	Calissano Pietro Calissano Albisola Savona	N.Y.	New York
21	Zanboni	Cesare	24		m	m	Mechanical Engineer	"	"	"	Italian	Switzerland	Lugano	Schubert Mr. Schubert Lugano Switz. 45 E. 17th St.	N.Y.	"
22	"	Maria	22		f	m	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
23	"	Carlo	3		m	s										
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (specify what).	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States (specify which).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes himself	$24	yes	1905	bus sister Caterina Orsola 1950 Ordway st west Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	[illegible]					Italy	Isola
2	"	"	"	1903	do do do							5	1							"	Perugino
3	"	"	"	1902-1904	his family Magdeya st 1st ave [illegible]							5	6							Austria	New York
4	"	"	"	"	do do do							—	—							Italy	Sant Angelo
5	"	"	$20	never	her cousin Maria corelli 1950 Ordway st. 28 st York his brother son Eugenio Tatterson							5	8							"	Cava Ionica
6	"	"	$50	never	do do do							5	4							"	"
7	"	"		never	do do do							5	8							"	"
8	"	"		never	his father Fantali Florindo Andrea Cuba							5	8							"	Lerici
9	"	"	$30	never																	
10	Citizen of United States of America																				
11	do				do	do	do														
12	do				do	do	do														
13	do				do	do	do														
14	do				do	do	her husband Baldassarri Amadeo, S. Francisco Cal 395 Chesnut Street														
15	"	herself	$25	never								5	3	fair		brown	brown			Italy	Parma
16	"	"		never	do do do															"	"
17	"	"	$15	never	his sister Rosa Casaleggi 1728-66 St W																
18	"	her father	$25	never	her aunt Lori Filomena 878 - 4th Avenue N.Y.							5	3	fair		blond	brown			"	"
19	"	himself	$20	[illegible]	[illegible]							6	"				brown			"	Castione
20	"	"	$50	[illegible]	his father Robert [illegible]							5	4	fair		brown	brown			"	Cisa
21	"	"	$50	yes 6 months	Giuseppe Angelo Mongoni Oneida Ill. 12.							5	5	"		brown				Italy	Carrara
22	"	himself		yes	do do do							5	6	"		"				"	Pisa
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, first or second officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], U. S. Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—no

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa September 16th 1909, 190

11—1110

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18	~~Marone~~	Eliodoro	20		m	s	—	1	1	Italian	~~South~~	Italy	S. Margherita	Mother Marone Margherita	N. York	
1689 2	Brise	H. H.	50				U S C.					Mich	Seneval			
1691 3	Groos	Heinrich	37		m	s	Engineer	1	1	German	North	Germany	Siegen	Widow Rector Groos	Siegen	Via Havre
1692 4	Buck	Ross F.	21				U S C.					Mich	Coopersville			
1693 5	Baer	Berthd	24		f	s	Irener	1	1	Swiss	German	~~Switzerland~~ Newark	~~Switzerland~~ Newark	Mother wife Baer	Maifeldstr Bern	N.Y. Newark
1694 6	Alessandri	Gino	25		m	s	Musician	1	1	Italian	North	~~Italy~~ Bergamo	~~Italy~~ Bergamo	Father 25 Alessandri Amedeo	Bergamo	
1695 7	Superbi	Giovanni	40		m	s	Teacher Musician	1	1	"	"	"	Reggio Emilia	Brother Giacomo Superbi	Reggio Emilia	" "
1696 8	Rosasco	Henry	22				U S C.						New-York.			
1697 9	Marotta	Alfonso	62		m	m	Government employee	1	1	Italian	North	Italy	Milan	~~Alfredo Marotta~~		N-York
" 10	"	Eloisa	54		f	m	—	1	1	"	"	"	"	Boston Road 1394	N-York	"
" 11	"	Miss Emma	16		f	s	—	1	1	"	"	"	"	her brother		"
" 12	"	" Ida	14		f	s	4-32685-4/27/4			"	"	"	"	her sister		"
1698 13	Bertasi	Enrico	35		m	m	manufacturer	1	1	"	"	~~Varese~~	~~Varese~~	Via Bellfonte 39	Varese	N.Y. Buffalo
" 14	"	Cherubina	35		f	m	—	1	1	"	"	"	"			" "
1699 15	~~Chicca~~	Pasqina	42		f	m	housewife	1	1	"	South	"	Montrolo Lucca	Luigi Chicca	Montrolo Italy	Bakesfield
" 16	"	Miss Agnese	12		f	s	—	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
" 17	"	" Ida	12		f	s	—	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
" 18	"	" Ema	8		f	s	—	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
1700 19	Angeli	Albina	64		m	m	—	1	1	"	South	"	Florence			Pittsburg
" 20	Martini via Fontana	Miss Zestilia	25		f	s	—	1	1	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Lorenzoni	Italy	" "
1803 21	Lorenzoni	Ricardo	37		m	s	Pastor	1	1	"	North	"	Milan	Romallo Trentino		Ill Chicago
1804 22	Kahlert	Alwin	34		m	s	Merchant	1	1	German	German	N.Y.	New-York	Rud Rud Fechmeister Pawling	N-York	~~1897 1/2~~ N-York
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17 c
3
14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190 5

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Mr Giuseppe Solimano fine Imported Groceries 319 East 116th	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	2	Light	Black	Black	Italy	Genoa
2																				
3	no	"	"	"	yes	4 years	Haute [illegible]	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	10	fair	fast	grey	Germany	Falchendorf
4																				
5	no	"	"	"	yes	1½ years	Newark uncle Kuschmann Newark	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Switzerland	Hüttlen
6	yes	"	"	"	yes	4 "	N-York Coach Street 72 Benzin 25th W 30th street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	cast	cast	Italy	Bergamo
7	"	"	"	"	yes	Manhattan	friend E. Lazzaretti 248 W. 38th N-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Razzica
8																				
9	yes	self	"	no			Son Alfredo Marotta	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	blue	Italy	Capua
10	"	husband	125	"			Boston Road 139th N-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray		Syracusa
11	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown		Carinola
12	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue		
13	no	self	yes	yes	8 years		521 Main Street Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	cast	Italy	Varese
14	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Milano
15	"	"	150	yes	4 years	Bakesfield	husband Constantino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	cast	gray	"	Gasgnano
16	"	mother	150	yes	4 years		Chicca Bakesfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	Prov.
17	"	"					California	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	cast	cast	"	Lucca
18	"	"	—																"	"
19	no	self	yes	no			daughter Ida Montini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	cast	"	Selvino
20	"	"	"	"			Custino Sevochley.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	"	"	Florence
21	"	"	"	yes	Chicago		Hostle Alexander Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Cast	"	"	Romallo
22	yes	"	yes	"	N-York		friend Aug Seckmeister Bowling ct-York 1897119	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	German	Meis
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS L[illegible]NE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
(Signature of Officer.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(12)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PR[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 502-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Thomas	Simon	24	8	S				[illegible]						
2	Zeligmann	[illegible]	3	8	S										
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of shewing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported (by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another or others to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS IRENE. from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P v L Petersen.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190., at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESSIN ... sailing from ... , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~STEERAGE PASSENGERS.~~

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] at [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE. *sailing from* Genoa, 16th April, 1907

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bortolotti	Giuseppe	44		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his father Enrico Bortolotti Montecreto Modena	Pa	Trenton
2	Petroni	Luciana	26		f	w	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	Cugliatti e Petroni Bernardino Montefegno Aquili	Pa	Hewlett
3	~~Marziali~~	~~Domenico~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~						
4	Grisanti	Giuseppe	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	[illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
5	Cellino	Romolo	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	[illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
6	Colombi	Enrico	29		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his sister Angela Bianchi Borgo di Correto	Pa	[illegible]
7	Bruni	Giovanni	48		m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	[illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
8	~~Cristoni~~	~~Stefano~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~						
9	Bianchi Cotti	Maria	35		f	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	[illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
10	Daughter	Caterina	7		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	do do do	Pa	[illegible]
11	Manassero	Giovanni	30		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his sister Manassero Maria [illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
12	Wife	Giuseppina	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	do do do	Pa	[illegible]
13	Daughter	Giovanna	5		f	s		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	do do do	Pa	[illegible]
14	Daughter	Domenica	2		f	s		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	do do do	Pa	[illegible]
15	Garzera Calandri	Domenica	61		f	w	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	California	Sacramento	do do do	Pa	[illegible]
16	Bonzani	Francesco	33		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his mother Giovanna Lorenzo Ignoto	Pa	[illegible]
17	Bioli	Francesco	47		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	first Wife Noli Teresa Capannori Luca	Pa	[illegible]
18	Sorajespi	Salvatore	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his father Luigi Sorajespi Montecarlo Lucca	Pa	[illegible]
19	Menconi	Cesare	24		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his wife Menconi Adelaide Fornoio — Lucca	Pa	[illegible]
20	Lucchetti	Natale	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his father Lucchetti Giovanni Capannori Lucca	Pa	[illegible]
21	Menconi	Rocco	21		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his mother Menconi Ermenia Capannori	Pa	[illegible]
22	Bierotti	Luigi	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his wife Lucchetti Carolina Compito Lucca	Pa	[illegible]
23	~~Bonzani~~	~~Antonio~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~						
24	Sorajespi	Giovacchino	29		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his wife Sorajespi Carolina Pozzo di Lucca	Pa	[illegible]
25	Wife	Rosa	16		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his father Tosi Pietro Pozzo di Lucca	Pa	[illegible]
26	Bacci	Emilio	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	Bonvaragnina Lucca	Pa	[illegible]
27	Lari	Primo	27		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his father Lodi Antonio Pozzo di Lucca	Pa	[illegible]
28	Wife	Ugenia	23		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	do do do	Pa	[illegible]
29	Ghini	Antonio	51		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	his wife Lari Teresa Pozzo di Lucca	Pa	[illegible]
30	Son	Carlo	17		m	s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	do do do	Pa	[illegible]

22-5955 1(505) 12/29/26

22-6048 2/5/27

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

'24

12 30 Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1st January, 1907

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read by reason of deformity, or lameness, or other mental or physical defect or disability likely to affect ability to earn a living.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$20	yes		never	bro [illegible] Oakland Cal		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
2	no	himself	$40	yes		never	bro [illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
3	yes	himself	$50	yes	Mar 4	[illegible]	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
4	no	himself	$30	yes		never	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
5	yes	himself	$30	yes	1898-908	Minn	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
6	no	himself	$3	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
7	yes	himself	$40	yes	1897	about	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
8	yes	himself	$40	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
9	yes	himself	$40	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
10	yes	himself	$40	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
11	yes	himself	$60	yes	1901	Calif	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
12	yes	herself	$60	"	"	"	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Canada	[illegible]
13	yes	her husband	$60	"	"	"	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Germany	[illegible]
14	yes	her husband	$60	"	"	"	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
15	yes	herself	$60	"	"	"	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Ceneto
16	no	himself	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
17	yes	himself	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
18	yes	himself	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
19	yes	self	$25	yes	1904	Ill	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
20	yes	himself	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
21	yes	himself	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
22	yes	himself	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
23	yes	himself	$25	yes	1904-07	Ill	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
24	yes	himself	$25	yes	1904-08	Ill	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
25	yes	herfather	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
26	yes	his father	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
27	yes	himself	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
28	yes	her husband	$30	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
29	yes	himself	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]
30	yes	his father	$25	never			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Petersen
Emigrant Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* September, 1904,
at Hamburg

F. Kinsel
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Genoa, 11th December, 1906

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scortozzi	Laura	40		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital south	Ascoli	Spinetoli	his father Orisnoribo Lucio	Ill	Chicago
2	Scipioniboni	Odisille	33		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Ascoli	Monte de Vo	S Benedetto Tronto	Ill	Chicago
3	Santori	Angelo	14		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Ascoli	Ripatransone	his mother Vallorani Santina	Ill	Chicago
4	Capocoza	Giuseppe	13		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Ascoli	Ripatransone	Ripatransone Ascoli his father Capocoza Raffaele	Pa	Connellsville
5	Acciari	Filippo	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Ascoli	Campanarillina	Campanarillina Ascoli his mother Lancioti Tetonilla	Pa	Connellsville
6	Wife	Grazioza	17		f m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Ascoli	Massignano	Massignano Ascoli Pic.	Pa	Connellsville
7	Lancioti	Filippo	43		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Ascoli	Massignano	do do do do his wife Elvira Lancioti do	Ill	Chicago
8	Addazi	Benedetto	48		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Ascoli	Grottamare	Grottamare Ascoli his wife Remagina Addazi	Ill	Chicago
9	Tontini	Luigi	30		m m	farmer	yes	no	Italy	Ital South	Connecticut	New Haven	Grottamare Ascoli his father Tontini Santa	Ny	New Haven
10	Tontini	Giuseppe	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Connecticut	New Haven	Forlo Pesaro his father Tontini Eugenio	Ny	New Haven
11	Moren	Francesco	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Cagliari	Dorgali	Forlo Pesaro his brother Moren Giovanni	Pa	Wilkinsburg
12	Ricci	Temistocle	44		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Pesaro	Pesaro	Dorgali - Cagliari his wife Ricci Maria	Ny	New York
13	Son	Carlo	17		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Pesaro	Pesaro	Pesaro - do do do do	Ny	New York
14	Maraccini	Martina	11		f m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Marliana	his father Jacopo Maraccini Scorbvalle Pistoiese	Pa	Webster
15	Acciai	Erminia	36		f m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	her sister Sida Capitinuni Montecatini Lucca	Pa	Monongahela
16	Son	Dimitrio	9		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	do do do	Pa	Monongahela
17	Daughter	Maria	5		f s	/	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	do do do	Pa	Monongahela
18	Son	Ildebino	4		m s	/	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	do do do his father Lupori Pietro	Pa	Monongahela
19	Lupori	Amelia	38		f m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	Montecatini alto	Pa	Monongahela
20	Son 11	Carolino	10		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	do do do	Pa	Monongahela
21	Daughter	Ines	10		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	do do do	Pa	Monongahela
22	Daughter	Rosa	9		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	do do do	Pa	Monongahela
23	Son 11	Enio	8		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	do do do	Pa	Monongahela
24	Daughter	Mori	7		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	do do do	Pa	Monongahela
25	Daughter	Elide	5		f s	/	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Lucca	Sivera Nievole	do do do	Pa	Monongahela
26	Bozzi	Maria	mo		f m	housework	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Pesaro	Pesaro	his father in law Ceccarini Lu- golini - Santa Maria Pesaro	Pa	Bridgeville
27	Valentini	Martina	7		f m	/	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Pesaro	Pesaro	do do do do	Pa	Bridgeville
28	Son	Giuseppe	5		m s	/	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Pesaro	Pesaro	do do do do	Pa	Bridgeville
29	Daughter	Augusta	4		f s	/	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Pesaro	Pesaro	do do do do	Pa	Bridgeville
30	Franzi	Luigi	20		m	bracciante	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Foglia	Foglia	his mother Maria Franzi	Pa	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of Chatham, 21st September, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Examined — Whether, or not, upon primary examination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$15	no			his friend Chiaruppi Pasquale No 1908 West North Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	hazel		
2	yes	his friend	$25	no			his friend Attilio Castelli 213 - 21st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	brown		
3	yes	himself	$21	no			his father Benedetto Cantoni No 1435 Wenton Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		
4	yes	himself	$15	no			his friend Luciani Grasso Box 323 - Connersville Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		
5	yes	himself	$30	yes	1905	08	Ia Box 323 Connersville Ia his nephew Luciani Grasso	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown		
6	yes	his husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		
7	no	himself	$25	yes	1906	07	do his brother in law Pasquale Varola 1115 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		
8	no	himself	$30	yes	1905	08	Chicago his brother in law Benedetto Cantoni 278 16 - St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		
9	no	his brother	$25	yes	1906		do his mother Teresa Cantoni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown		
10	no	his brother	$25			never		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown		
11	no	his friend	$25			never	do do his friend Pietro Lorenzo Pittsburg Pa Lucyne Ave 5.20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown		
12	yes	himself				never	his nephew Cavalino Giuseppi New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	brown		
13	yes	himself	$40			never	do do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		
14	yes	himself	$25			never	her husband Nicoli Evangelista Webster Ia Box 405	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown		
15	no	herself				never	her husband Venciai Luigi Bair Ia Washington Co R. 1 Box 123	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		
16	no	his mother				never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	brown	brown		
17	no	her mother	$10			never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	brown	brown		
18	no	her mother				never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	blond	brown		
19	no	her girl				never	her husband Lupori Ottavio Washington Co Ia Box 83	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		
20	no	her mother	$25			never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	brown	brown		
21	no	her mother	$50			never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	brown	brown		
22	no	her mother	$50			never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	brown	brown		
23	no	his mother				never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	brown	brown		
24	no	her mother				never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	brown	brown		
25	no	her uncle				never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	blond	brown		
26	no	her husband	$22			never	her husband Pizzolini Mario Morgan Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown		
27	no	her father	$50			never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		
28	no	his father				never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	dark	brown		
29	no	her father				never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	fair	brown	brown		
30	no	himself	$25			never	his friend Gandri Nicolosa Shilford Ia Box 94	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE. sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gregorio	Nicolo	21		m		laborer			Italy	Hal South					
2	Mazzucchi	Maria	41		f	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rapagnano	her brother Mazzucchi Luigi Rapagnano	Penn	Memphis
3	daughter	Maria	20		f	s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rapagnano	do do do	Penn	Memphis
4	daughter	Luigia	17		f	s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rapagnano	do do do	Penn	Memphis
5	daughter	Sabina	14		f	s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rapagnano	do do do	Penn	Memphis
6	Son	Luigi	11		m	s	/	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rapagnano	do do do	Penn	Memphis
7	Son	Primo	7		m	s	/	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rapagnano	do do do	Penn	Memphis
8	Gamba	Maria	30		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rogno	her father Giacomo Gamba Rogno - Bergamo	Ca	Heilwood
9	Son	Giacomo	14		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rogno	do do do	Ca	Heilwood
10	Son	Antonio	12		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rogno	do do do	Ca	Heilwood
11	daughter	Savina	10		f	s	/	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rogno	do do do	Ca	Heilwood
12	Son	Giulio	8		m	s	/	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rogno	do do do	Ca	Heilwood
13	Son	Gemino	7		m	s	/	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rogno	do do do	Ca	Heilwood
14	Fiorelli	Settimo	23		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Correto	his mother Fiorelli Carmela Correto	Ca	Philadelphia
15	Fiorelli	Ernesto	28		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Correto	his wife Colarieti Lucrezia Correto	Ca	Philadelphia
16	Fiorelli	Achille	16		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Correto	his father Fiorelli Luigi Correto	Ca	Philadelphia
17	Rossi	Nicodio	40		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Pesco	his wife Maria Rossi Greci maurata	Ca	Philadelphia
18	Liberi	Settimio	35		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Greci	his wife Filomena Liberi nata Maurata	MD	Baltimore
19	Di Marco	Cosimino	38		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Greci	his wife Vincenza Di Marco Lanarotti maritata	MD	Baltimore
20	Luzi	Attilio	18		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Greci	his father Giuseppe Luzi Iadanotti & Luzi maritata	MD	Baltimore
21	Napoleoni	Umberto	33		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Greci	his wife Maria Napoleoni Luzi maritata		
22	Chessa	Agostino	40		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Hal South			his wife Maria Chessa Barmina Carpinini	Ny	New York
23	Gregorio	Nicola	35		m	m	laborer			Italy	Hal South	Italy	Montebruno	his mother Barbieri Teresa Monte Bruno	Ny	New York
24	Wife	Maria	33		f	m	[illegible]			Italy	Hal South	Italy	Montebruno	do do Zanghi do do	Ny	New York
25	Benassi	Giuseppe	19		m	s				Italy	Hal					
26	Boggi	Antonio	15		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Rovegno	his uncle Boggi Giacomo Rovegno	N y	New York
27	Morganti	Giuseppe	30		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Castiglione	his father Paolo Morganti Castiglione Lucca	N y	Seneca Falls
28	Wife	Eliza	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Castiglione	do do do	N y	Seneca Falls
29	daughter	Leonetta			f	s	/	no	no	Italy	Hal South	Italy	Castiglione	his uncle Liberi Antonio Borgo a Mozzano	N y	Seneca Falls
30	Zanza	Lodovico	29		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Hal North	Italy	Salvonaq.	his uncle Liberi Antonio Borgo a Mozzano	N y	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of New York, *1st September*, 1909

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	herself		never			Her Son Tallavitini Paolo Box 217 Cutchogue L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Montebruno
3	yes	her mother		never			do	do	do	do	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Rassignana
4	yes	hermother		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Rassignana
5	yes	hermother	#100	never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue		Italy	Rassignana
6	yes	his father		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue		Italy	Rassignana
7	yes	hismother		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Rassignana
8	do	herhusband		never			hisWife Thusband Zanchi Battist Box 94			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Togno
9	no	his father		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Togno
10	no	his father	#100	never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Togno
11	no	his father		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown		Italy	Togno
12	no	his father		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Togno
13	no	his father		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Togno
14	no	himself		never			his Cugini Fiorelli Pietro Spirito Offra Co			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Cereto
15	no	himself		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Cereto
16	no	himself	#100	yes 1905-06	$a		his brother in law G Bruzzoli Brod Ston Da			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Italy	do
17	no	himself	#100	yes 1905-06	$a		do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Treni
18	no	himself	#100	never			his brother in law G Bruzzoli Brod Ston Da			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Treni
19	no	himself	#100	never			his brother Giuseppe Schiavo Wallingford Conn			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Treni
20	no	himself	#100	yes 1904-05	$a		his Cusin Carlo Margarita			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Treni
21	no	himself	#100	never			his Cusin Ernesto Napoleone Wallingford Conn			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Faeno
22	no	himself	#100	never			his friend Arra Quirino Branford Conn			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark					
23	yes	himself	#100	yes 1898-09	$a		his familey 267 Wallingford St. Wby			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Montebruno
24	yes	himself	#100	yes 1898-09	$a		do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Montebruno
25										no	no	no	no	good	no								
26	yes	himself	#100	never			his mother Antonio Caggi N=4900 st Paul Min Ave y			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Romagno
27	no	himself	#100	yes 1903-04	$a		his Cugini Formigatti Luigi Lincoln Falls Wby. n. Jo			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Castiglione
28	no	herhusband	#100	never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Castiglione
29	no	hisfather		never			do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue		Italy	Castiglione
30	yes	himself	#100	never			Waterbury			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Salsomaggiore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE. sailing from Genoa, 16th Sept., 1907

11—1115

24

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petroni	Alessandro	29		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Montesorgio	his father Petroni Domenico Montesorgio Pesaro	Pa	Alpha
2	Perretti	Maria	28		f	wife	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Montesorgio	her father Perretti Antonio Montesorgio Pesaro	Pa	Alpha
3	Scagliani	Antonio	26		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Castano P°	his wife Aliprandi Maria Castano P°	Pa	Centre
4	Zuffinetti	Vincenzo	31		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Castano P°	his wife Colombo Antonia Castano P°	Pa	Centre
5	Zaccagnini	Giovanni	31		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Castano P°	his wife Marrocchelli Angela Castano P°	Pa	Centre
6	Croci	Domenico	39		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Castano P°	his wife Rampelli Giovanna Castano P°	Pa	Centre
7	Giramonti	Silvano	30		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Castano P°	his father Antonio Giramonti Novara Renzago	Pa	Centre
8	Rinelli	Silvio	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Torino	his father Silvestro Rinelli Novara Cameria Italy	Pa	New York
9	Griffante	Carlo	39		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Castano P°	his wife Gambera Luigia Castano P°	Mass	Boston
10	Carotto	Angelo	43		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Bozzolo Mn	his wife Attenio Cerotti Bozzolo Mantua	Pa	Centre
11	Bruno	Caterina	41		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Mercenasco	his father Giuseppe Andolfi Bagnolo Piemonte	Col	Springs
12	Andolfi	Costantino	18		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Bagnolo Piem	Metato Penna	Pa	New York
13	Bruno	Catterina	51		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Mercenasco		Pa	Holidays
14	daughter	Maria	15		f	s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Mercenasco		Ny	New York
15	Veronesi	Antonio	26		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Castelletto	do do do his wife Lucia Veronesi Castelletto Verona	Ny	New York
16	Dal Bon	Luigi	34		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Castelletto	his father Giovanni Dal Bon Castelletto Verona	Conn	Avon
17	Troyan	Angelo	23		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Castelletto	his father Domenico Troyani Castelletto Verona	Conn	Avon
18	Scolari	Marianna	31		f	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	S Giovanni P.	her mother Maria Scolari S Giovanni Croce	Ny	New York
19	Scarnuffi	Gustava	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Ligonchio	his father Scarnuffi Pietro Reggio Emilia Cassola	Pa	Chicago
20	Giannico	Vittorio	21		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Lumarzo	his father Giannico Antonio Lumarzo Genova	Ny	New York
21	wife	Maria	17		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Lumarzo	do do do his wife Rosa Angeli Cerreto Perugia	Ny	New York
22	Angeli	Francesco	50		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Cerreto	his mother Virginia Pisani Cerreto Perugia	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Pisani	Domenico	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Cerreto			
24	Alessandro	Gaetano	6				Tourist									
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, *6th January*, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of employment, or assistance of any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, or of any emigrant agent or company, or of any person or company interested in the importation of aliens, or of any agent, foreign or domestic, of any such person, company, society, municipality, or government, or in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement to come, or in any other manner than as a visitor without means sufficient for support while in the United States?	23 Condition of Health; Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$15	yes	1905-07	Ky	his friend Bevilacqua Ricardo Alpha Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	Italy	S. Lorenzo
2	no	himself	$5	yes	never		his husband Montelli Dietro Alpha Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Spontoforgio
3	no	himself	$5	yes	never		his friend Frank Janong Century. U. Va. Fayette Co Box 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Castano 1°
4	no	himself	$15	yes	1905-07	Mo	his Cousin Frank Vincini Century U.S. Box 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Castano 1°
5	no	himself	$15	yes	never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	gray	Italy	Castano 1°
6	no	himself	$5	yes	never		his friend Frank Janon Century U.S. Box 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Castano 1°
7	yes	himself	$15	yes	1901 1908	Ky	his friend Dalbon Arangelo Hebron Box 59. Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Fonti Renaio
8	yes	himself	$5	yes	never		his Cujon Luigi Verdes Boston Mass 15 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Ventimiglia
9	no	himself	$25	yes	1905-07	Mo	his sister in law Amori Frances Century U.S. Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Castano 1°
10	yes	himself	$25	yes	1906-09	Cal	his friend Gatto Giovanni Brodwes 220 S Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Borgnalo
11	yes	himself	$5	yes	never		his family New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Moconesi
12	yes	himself	$5	yes	never		his Cujon Manotti Lunardi Box 4 Bedrock Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Moconesi
13	yes	herself		yes	never		her family New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Moconesi
14	yes	hamself	$5	yes	never		do do do do his brother Remo Veronesi	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Castelletto
15	no	himself	$5	yes	1903-05	Conn	Avon Conn Box 35 his brother Angelo Dalbon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Castelletto
16	no	himself	$40	yes	1889-08	Conn	Avon Conn Box 35 his brother Andrea Lugni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	Italy	Castelletto
17	no	himself	$40	yes	1902-04	Conn	Avon Conn her husband Angelo Guerreschi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Viobelli qiano
18	no	himself	$4	yes	1906-09	Ky	west 29 th st Ky his cousin Gatteffi Desidrio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	Italy	Liguschio
19	yes	himself	$40	yes	1904-09	Wis	183. North Sangon St his brother in law Zaffinia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Lucca
20	yes	himself			never		New York 94 Baxter Street ~~his brother Angel~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Lucca
21	yes	her husband	$5		never		do do do his brother Angelo Picho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Coreglia
22	no	himself	$25		never		Washpino Ben Ank Hag his brother Simoni Giacomo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Barsalo
23	no	himself	$4		never		Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Lucca Lucca
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form [illegible]
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Genoa, 10th Sept., 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Holzman	Joseph	31							Citizen of United States of America						
2	Benassi	Giuseppe	38													
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, *1907*

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			Citizen of United States of America																		
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE. , from [illegible] ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1st Class 17-9-1909 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Napoles September 17th, 1909

11—1115

26

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mannhardt	Ignaiz	28		M	S	Horseman	yes		Austrian		Yugoslavia		father Yugoslavia		
2	Rabi	Graxia	64		F	M	farmer	no		Italian	South	Potenza	Bernalda	broth. Yugoslavia		
3	Marsilia	Mª Teresa	28		F	M	"			"	"	"	"	fath Bernalda Leonardo		
4	Tutti	Carlo	3		M	S	"			"	"	"	"	— — —		
5	"	Leonardo	1		M	S	"			"	"	"	"	— — —		
6	Di Biase	Nunzio	29		M	M	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	m/f Carmela		
7	Tagliabatala	Filippo	42		M	M	tailor	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	Abeleto	— — Abeleto		
8	Natelli	Paolo	49		M	M	blacksmith	no		"	"	Eboli	Castiglione	Eleonora Castiglione		
9	Petella	Nicola	29		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Domenica "		
10	Casciaka	Caterina	51		F	M	farmer	no		"	"	Pizzo Calabro		daught. Francesca Bizzopenado		
11	"	Pasqua	20		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— — —		
12	"	Giuseppe	17		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salerno Cava		
13	Cabrze	Francesco	29		M	M	tailor	yes		"	"	Benevento	S. Bartolomeo	m/f Rosaria S. Bartolomeo		
14	Cotatzoglio	Pasquale	46		M	M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	fath. Antonio		
15	Di Jure	Giovanni	19		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	moth. Carmela		
16	Mazzilli	Antonio	18		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Chiara		
17	Fauzio	Emanuele	19		M	S	tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	— — Carmela		
18	Mazzilli	Domenicantonio	18		M	S	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	De Marino	Vincenzo	29		M	M	Stonecutter	"		"	"	"	"	" " fath Antonio		
20	Tadello	Donato	16		M	S	farmer	no		"	"	Salerno	Castelcivito	Castelcivito		
21	Ruggiero	Felice	40		M	M	"	"		"	"	Campobasso	Fotolano	fath Michele Potolano		
22	Tolauro	Cosmo	26		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	m/f Maria		
23	Maccheroni	Stanislao	29		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	— — Giuseppina		
24	Fasano	Antonio	47		M	M	"	yes		"	"	Salerno	Angelo F.	— — Angelo Fasano		
25	Curcio	Carmela	26		F	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	cousin Rosa Giuseppe		
26	P-8/73248-E.D-4/11/38	Almerinda	29		F	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	— — —		
27	Palacenzo	Francesco	42		M	M	"	no		"	"	Catanzaro	Petrizzi	m/f Teresa Petrizzi		
28	Pazavoke	Giuseppe	20		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	fath Paolo		
29	Imbriani	Vittorio	53		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Salerno	m/f Filippa Salerno		
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, [illegible], 190[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write yes, no, or supported by charity, as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$40	no	friend Pietro Cristofaro 647 Clymer St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	Italy Avigliano
2	"	daughter	25	"	daughter Gabriella Colucci 27 Tillary St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	Hazel	mole at left side Potenza Bernalda
3	"	Self	25	"	Husband Pietro Domenico 282 Wayne St. Jersey city NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" " "
4	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	" " "
5	"	"	"	"	cousin Concetta Gallitelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	" " "
6	"	"	25	"	27 Tillary St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	" " "
7	"	"	$26	no	brother Pietro N. York Spring St. 177	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	" Napoli Meliko
8	"	"	26	yes 1901	cousin Costantino Domenico Spring St. 177 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	" Chieti Castelfrentano
9	"	"	25	yes 1898	Brother Domenico Antonio and Clarke Jessup Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" " "
10	Husband	up			Wholand Domenico Caserale	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	" Rignopomaro
11	"	"	25	no	274 Lexington St. Portland Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	" " "
12	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	" " "
13	"	Self	24	yes 1903	Father Antonio Ballidoro elsston Green 114 Ballidoro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" Salerno Lavino
14	"	"	28	no 1902	Husband Angelo Ciccarello Jessup Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray brown	mole at left eye Benevento Montesarchio
15	"	"	25	no	cousin Raffaella Fiorentino Shulberg St. 129 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	" " "
16	"	"	28	"	cousin Charles Antignano 107 Wm St. Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	" " "
17	"	"	39	"	cousin Angelett Pasquale Cleveland O. 1940 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	" " "
18	"	"	28	yes 1903	Husband Charles Antignano Wm St. 107 Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" Scar at chin " "
19	"	"	30	no	friend Joseph Di Baldo 928 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" Scar at right side Salerno Castelluccio
20	"	"	24	"	cousin Pasquale Di Nardo Seneca St. 37 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	" Scar at forehead Campobasso Frodolone
21	"	"	25	"	uncle Felice Giovanni 338 Ramsdell St. 338 Fairmount Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	" smoke at right cheek " "
22	"	"	30	yes 1904	cousin Dorio Pasquale 78 Dean St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	" " "
23	yes	brother in law	25	no 1902	Brother in law Domenico Pasquale 876 Hendrix St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	" Salerno Campolo Pal.
24	no	Self	30	no	cousin — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	" " "
25	"	"	60	no	brother Pasquale Nicolas Cardio 2111 first ave N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" Lucano "
26	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	" " "
27	"	"	25	yes 1903	Husband Domenico Nicolas Philadelphia 815 Wyler St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	" Lucano Potenza Potenza
28	"	"	25	yes 1903	Friend Antonio Guardia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	" Scar at left eye " Patrizzi
29	yes	friend	25	no 1903	Cousin Box 173 Conneaut Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	" " Salerno
30						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2nd Instr 17/9-1909

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Trevigiani	Amalia	25		F	mar.	geo	Yes	Yes	Italian	South	Roumania	Mount Ararat	Mother Isabella Mount Ararat	Pa	
2	"	Felicia	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Donato	"	
3	Carlucci	Pasquale	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	"	
4	Cardello	Alfonso	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Princeton	"	
5	Cupara	Lucia	39		F	married	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
6	Cordelli	Brigida	13		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
7	"	Domenico	11		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
8	"	Marco	9		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
9	"	Michele	7		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
10	"	Maria	4		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
11	"	Ch[ild] Felicia	2	6	F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
12	Volpe	Antonio	29		M	married	farmer	"	"	"	Salerno	Roccadaspide	Italy	Brother Pasquale Procaccio	W[m] Thomas	
13	Mennozzo	Nicola	29		M	"	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	Potenza	"
14	Mennozzo	Francesco	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Carmela	"	Hempstead
15	Busale	Antonio	21		M	S	labor	mak	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	W[m] Thomas	
16	Di Leonardo	Vito	23		M	married	farmer	"	no	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni	Lud[low]	Richmond
17	Carrella	Pasquale	20		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
18	Di Biago	Michele	21		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Giuseppe Castelvecchio	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Maltone	Maria	28		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	Castelvecchio	"	— " —	"	
20	Changone	Assunta	2		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
21	"	Maria	8		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
22	Ricco	Angela	64		F	married	farmer	"	"	"	Abruzzi	Lanciano	Son	Princeton Alessandro D'Ercole	NJ	Plattsburg
23	Rulo	Chiara	67		F	"	—	"	"	"	"	Lanciano	Daugh	Elisabetta Di Nardo Di Ercole	"	
24	Leggiero	Angelo	21		M	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	Cerasola	Father	Giuseppe Di Pietro	Pa	Lakewood Co
25	Fanone	Leonardo	19		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	Castagnaro	Father	Salvatore Borgia	NJ	Paterson
26	Allegro	Carmine	39		M	married	tailor	yes	"	"	"	Borgia	Moth	Laura Di Flora	"	Jersey City
27	Curcio	Salvatore	18		M	S	farmer	mak	no	"	"	"	Moth	Rosa Borgia	"	Rochester
28	Bonelli	Giuseppe	41		M	married	ch	"	"	"	"	Cerenza	Wife	Rosa Chalupa	Penn	Pittsburg
29	Cannarelli	Archangelo	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Brother	Giuseppina Palermo 6.	"	"
30	Carullo	Salvatore	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 190[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the latter, specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes 25-00	Godfather Antonio Travaglio 141 Bleecker St. N York	No. No. No. No.	good	No	No		5	6	dark	brown		Potenza	Pietro L.
2	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"
3	"	Self	yes 15	Sister Teresa 113 Shelby St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"
4	"	"	yes 25	cousin Antonio Travaglio 141 W. 14th St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"
5	yes	husband	no	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	scar at chin	"
6	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—	"
7	"	"	"	Michele Cordella	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
9	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
10	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
11	"	"	"	228 Bleecker St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
12	no	Self	22	friend Michele Cuozzo Box 130 Thomas W. Va both: Michele	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	scar at right cheek	Abruzzo Bugnara
13	"	"	40	yes 90/y Thomas 20 mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"
14	yes	brother	40	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"
15	"	cousin	25	two — cousin Federico Pietrosella 10 Freeman ch L. Hempstead both: Gregorio	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"
16	yes	both	20	" — Box 180 Thomas W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"
17	Self	Self	20	" — Husband Pietro Di Rago	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—	"
18	"	"	"	— Husband —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
19	yes	husband	40	" —	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	—	Castelvecchio
20	"	Self	25	" — Mauro Di Pasquale 512 E. Richmond St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
21	"	"	"	" — both: Rocco Jenaffe	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
22	yes	brother	15	" — Matteo Di Pasquale N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	—	Matteo Cerro
23	"	Husband	yes	" — Husband Angelo Di Pasquale 1 Matteo Di	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"	scar at forehead	" Bisaccia
24	"	"	15	" — Husband Francesco Alaimo Box 393 Ellwood City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	Castrovillari Potenza
25	yes	brother	25	" — brother Pasquale Faustino 38 Bank St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	Castagnaro Bergamo
26	"	"	25	yes 25/y Jersey City both: Giuseppe Pietropo 392 3 St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	" Potenza
27	"	"	20	yes — brother Giuseppe Cutrera 379 North St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	" Reggio
28	no	Self	30	yes 90/y Spokane cousin Antonio Nottis Box 1840 Spokane Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	Cosenza Malito
29	yes	"	25	" 90/y cousin Michele Lanuto Box 486 Attleboro Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	" S. Donato M.
30	yes	brother	25	no 90/y Attleboro M. both: — —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	" Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3rd Lstd 17-9-1909

S. S. ...sne sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Velka	Nicola	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Cotenza	Palermo	wife Vincenzina Palermo	New York	Waterbury
2	Turco	Carmine	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Maria Arello	"	Glasco
3	Gallucci	Elia	69		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Naples	wife Anna	"	West Hoboken
4	Mussolo	Francescantonio	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	S Floro	father Michele	"	Waverly
5	Rubinacci	Salvatore	22		M	Single	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Naples	Alberto	"	N.Y.
6	Cambio	Antonio	26		M	M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Calabria	Fontegreca	wife Annuntiata Fontegreca	"	Providence
7	Trio	Giuseppe	50		M	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	mother Chiara	"	Pawtucket
8	Barone	Antonio	24		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Cotenza	S Giorgio	wife Teresina	"	Providence
9	Lemma	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Domenico	"	"
10	Montagna	Benedetto	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cosimo	"	Pawtucket
11	Cardillo	Giuseppe	49		M	M	"	"	no	"	"	Calabria	S Floro	None	"	N.Y.
12	Fiore	Salvatore	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Cotenza	S Giovanni	step mother Angelantonia S Giovanni	"	West Fairmont
13	Muzzei	Caterina	20		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Giovanni Fallarico	"	Bergburg
14	Scarcelli	Rosa	4		F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	"	Francesco	3		M	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	Nicolao	Francesco	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Costantina	"	Gypsy
17	Lepe	Giuseppe	29		M	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Calabria	Aberdonnaro	mother Domenica Aberdonnaro	"	Shenandoah
18	Laurea	Giacomantonio	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	Mourain	Honorato	22		M	M	Workman	"	"	Turkish	Turkish	Adrianople	Adrianople	father Brunes Adrianople	"	N.Y.
20	"	Servant	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	Gabed	Izaakia	60		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	none	"	Boston
22	Hitter	Mustabeha	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erzidgan	mother Fanny Bude	"	N.Y. Providence
23	Meyerschmin	Georg Otto	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Cotenza	Chiaras	"	Philadelphia
24	Nicoletti	Caterina	26		F	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Cotenza	S Giovanni	father Cotter	"	West Fairmont
25	Calabrino	Giovanni	9		M	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Teresa Barbero	"	"
26	"	Angelantonia	4		F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	S Giovanni in Fiore	"	"
27	"	Fedele	3		M	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	"	Maria	2		F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	"	Francesco	3		M	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	Landone	Antonio	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Campobasso	Montagano	wife Rosa Montagano	"	Bethlehem

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	both Car.	25	no	Caruso Michele Caruso Box 489 Pittsburg Kansas					good	no	5 6	dark	brown		Italy	Palermo.
2	no	self	25	no	Box 489 Pittsburg Kansas					"	"	5 4	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	40	"	Po Box 296 Glasco N.Y.					"	"	5 2	"	"		"	Sicily
4	"	"	25	yes 903/4	Waverly	San Luigi Castaldi Box 1820 Spokane Wash				"	"	5 3	"	"	black eyes	"	Calabria S Flora
5	"	"	25	no		Both. Salvatore 505 Carjula Orange Waverly N.Y.				"	"	5 7	"	"	weak eyesight	"	Napoli
6	"	"	25	yes 903/4	Providence	uncle Luigi Calderazzo 925 Broadway N.York				"	"	5 3	"	"		"	Calabria Fantagnana
7	yes	father	20	no		Both. Car Antonio Falleri 48 Mauhattelli St. Providence R.I.				"	"	5 10	"	"		"	"
8	no	self	25	yes 903/6	Providence	Both. Car Lilio Cilento 48 Mauhattelli St. Providence R.I.				"	"	5 11	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	25	no		cousin Vito Di Rocco 129 Providence R.I.				"	"	5 4	"	"		"	"
10	yes	uncle	28	no		Uncle Sabatino Mandarano Box 113 Pemberton Ohio				"	"	5 3	"	"		"	"
11	no	self	30	yes 903/4	Utica N.Y.	Bro. Car Francesco Mandarano Box 58 Avon N.Y.				"	"	5 3	"	"		"	Benevento Campania
12	"	"	25	no		Uncle Antonio Angotti 333 Water St. Fairmont W.Va.				"	"	5 1	"	"		"	Cosenza Fagnano
13	"	"	21	yes 903/8	Bergburg	Husband Fiorini Scarcella				"	"	5 —	"	"	black eyes	"	"
14	"	"	25	—	—					"	"	— —	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	—	—	—	Bergburg W.Va.				"	"	— —	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	23	yes 903/4	Attleboro	cousin Antonio Addonizio Box 93 Gypsy W.Va.				"	"	5 3	"	"	black eyes	"	"
17	"	"	26	903/4	Wednesday	Both. Car Gregorio Pizzaco 118 W. 4th St. Johnstown Pa.				"	"	5 5	"	"	left eyesight	Calabria	Rovereto
18	"	"	30	903/4		Both. Car Michele Mandarano 1034 West Cal St.				"	"	5 6	"	"		"	"
19	yes	father	25	no		Father Vincenzo Curpio R.F.D. 4 Box 134 West 2nd St.				"	"	5 9	"	"	weak eyesight	"	Sabbramonti
20	"	"	25	—	—					"	"	5 7	"	"		"	Sabbramonti
21	no	self	22	yes	Boston	Bro. Andrew Di Franitine 1115 Boston St. New York				"	"	5 4	"	"		"	Rome Ferrazzano
22	"	"	22	no		relative Pietro Tomasciano 751 Westminster St. Providence R.I.				"	"	5 4	"	"		"	Rome Campagna
23	no	self	25	no	—	Father Nicola Cerra 120 Chestnut St. Attleboro				"	"	5 10	"	"		"	Turtia Cosenza
24	"	"	25	yes 98/908		Husband				"	"	5 3	"	"		"	Cerisano Cosenza
25	"	"	—	—	—					"	"	— —	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	25	—	—	Antonio Addonizio				"	"	— —	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	—	—	—	Box 93				"	"	— —	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	—	—	—					"	"	— —	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	—	—	—	Gypsy W.Va.				"	"	— —	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	25	yes 903/8	Attleb.	Uncle Angelo Cimino 28 Attleboro				"	"	5 3	"	"		"	Campobasso Montagano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Irene sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29															
1	Maccaro	Domenico Antonio	31		M	M farmer	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Campofelice di Roccella		wife Carmina	Conn	Waterbury
2	Gallupo	Nicola	39								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Nunziata di Roccella		"
3	Jannone	Giuseppe	38								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Francesca		"
4	Lavorato	Mario	31		M	farmer	yes				Cefalu	Messina	father Antonio		"
5	Noto	Pietro Paolo	12		M	S							father Paolo	Messina	
6	Fargo	Saverio	24			farmer							mother Maria		"
7	Pallone	Francesco	19												
8	Guzzio	Vincenzo	23		M								father Giuseppe		
9	Noto	Gaetano	18										father Paolo		
10	Fusco	Giovanni	22										father Giuseppe		
11	Altomare	Vincenzo	22		M	farmer	yes				Naples		wife Angela	Naples	N. York
12	Paulozzi	Giuseppe	58		M	M farmer					Oriolo	Cosentino	wife Carmina	Cosentino	Pittsburg
13	De Dillo	Lorenzo	32								Fagnia	Foggia	wife Carmina	Foggia	Philadelphia
14	Medaglia	Giuseppe	34								Cosenza	Altilia	wife Vincenza	Altilia	Utica & Jackson
15	Crassano	Domenico	24								Oriolo	Cosenza	father Filippo		Pittsburg
16	Noto	Concetta	8		S	S								Cosenza	
17	Fragnelli	Lorenzo	22		M	farmer	yes					Foggia	wife Antonia	Foggia	
18	Fabi	Pietro	32		M	farmer	yes				Cosenza	Altilia	wife Carmina	Altilia	Utica & Jackson
19	Gramigliano	Francesco	58			farmer	no						wife Giuseppina		
20	Fabi	Antonio	21		S	farmer							mother Rosaria		
21	Bottarello	Vincenzo	37		M	farmer	yes				Avellino	Avellino	wife Maria	Avellino	N.Y. Stacy
22	"	Pietro	31										wife Maria		Utica
23	Mannarino	Francesco	37										wife Lucia		N.Y. Jersey
24	Lucadamelli	Carmine	38										wife Rosaria		Edmund
25	Fragnelli	Antonio	30			shoemaker	yes				Foggia	Albertino	father Carlo		Utica
26	Noto	Josefa	20											Albertina	
27	De Vincenzo	Caterina	25			seamstress							mother Maria		Mt. Vernon
28	Comito	Vito Antonio	29		M	farmer	yes				Cosenza	S. Giorgio Albanese	wife Giuseppa		N. York
29	De Vincentis	Pasquale	35			day laborer					Foggia	Albertina	wife Maria Lucia	Albertina	Mt. Vernon
30	Cospolitto	Giuseppe	36			farmer	yes				Catanzaro	Feltria	wife Teresa	Feltria	Wilmington

67/931

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *6th* Dec *1901*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or class of persons coming to perform labor in this country, under contract or agreement, parol or express, or implied?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	25	no			friend Rocco Chiarello Bro. Uncle Wallenbury bro-in-law Gabriele D'Arpe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown		Acerno	Salerno
2	"	"	25	no			Florio Wm. Wallenbury Pa Cousin Daniele Sansone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	25	no			Florio Green Husband Sadie Fortunato Hazelhurst Miss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	30	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Salerno	Pellezzano
5	"	"	30	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	25	yes	907	Wallenbury	cousin Raffaele Domenico Christian W. va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	25	no			father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	25	yes	907	Wallenbury	cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	30	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	25	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
11	no	Self	30	no			brother Pasquale Bluebell St. 69 Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Napoli	
12	yes	Husband	25	no			Uncle Michelangelo Brooklyn 4158 Laurel ave Wallenbury Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Aquila	Capestrelli
13	no	Self	30	yes	901	Philadelphia	brother Antonio 737 Lombard St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Foggia	Troia
14	"	"	25	no	901	Spokane Wash.	cousin Fiorilli Alba Box 1840 Spokane Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Scar at superior side	Bisenzo	Orvieto
15	yes	Husband	25	no			Husband Princess Eliz Lucio Box 180	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Scar at forehead	Agnetta	S Benedetto
16	"	"	25	no			Holley Wallenbury Co Husband Adelaide De Marco	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
17	no	Husband	25	no			cousin Alb. Fiorilli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	cousin	25	yes	903	Spokane Wash	Box 1840 Spokane Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Scar at left cheek	Bisenzo	Orvieto
19	"	brother	16	yes	903	"	brother Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar at right eye	"	"
20	"	cousin	25	no			cousin Alb. Fiorilli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Scar at forehead	"	"
21	no	Self	30	no			brother Luigi Nicola Zanzalla Box 48 Cherry W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Orsillus	Accadia
22	"	"	30	no			brother Antonio 220 Utah St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	25	no			brother Giovanni P.O. Box Cherry W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	30	no			brother Luigi Nicola Zanzalla Eschmann Cherry W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	25	yes	903	Philadelphia	Brothers Wife and Daughter 1628 Jefferson St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Foggia	Alberona
26	"	"	30	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
27	no	"	25	no			brother Leonardo 169 Essex ave Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Scar at forehead	"	"
28	"	"	25	no			brother Domenico Shelburg St. W. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Benevento	S. Giorgio Ia
29	no	"	25	no			Son Leonardo 169 Essex ave Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Scar at chin	Foggia	Alberona
30	"	"	30	yes	83	Wonder 1901	friend Giovanni Bonfiglio 321 St. Mulberry N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar at face	Bisenzo	Vellia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Princess Irene from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Line, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—115

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Americans list

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5th List 17-9-1909 S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
176 1	Michele	Ersico	30		M			yes		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						N. York
172 2	Fiocina	Pietro	48		M			no		"						N.Y. Westchester
187 3	Di Tore	Costantino	33		M			yes		"						W. Stable
231 4	Perugia	Benedetto	28		M			"		"						Fla Tampa
5	Sally	Costanza	5		F			"		"						— " —
6	Son	Pietro	3		M			"		"						— " —
232 7	Mastellico	Rosario	18		M			yes		"						— " —
248 8	Abbene	Paolo	32		M			no		"						New York
299 9	Centofanto	Domenico	23		M			"		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						— " —
294 10	D'Adelaro	Alfonso	44		M			yes		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						Pa Altoona
316 11	Rotunolo	Domenico	9		M			no		"						N. York
317 12	Rotunolo	Vittoria	7		F			"		"						— " —
318 13	Rotunolo	Andrea	2		M			"		"						— " —
319 14	Rotunolo	Carmela	9		F			no		"						— " —
320 15	Rotunolo	Vincenzo	14		M			yes		"						— " —
342 16	Nobili	Pietro	45		M	M		yes		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						— " —
17	Carullo	Pasquale	37		M			"		"						— " —
18	Nicodemo	Rosa	35		F			"		"						— " —
407 19	Fratangelo	Pietro	44		M	M		no		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						N. Petersburg
412 20	Lanfalfi	Frank	17		M			yes		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						N.J. Jersey
437 21	Castellano	Paolo	23		M			"		"						Pa West Elkton
467 22	Abbene	Rosa	4		F	M		"		"						N.J. Newark
23	Inf.	Rachele	2		F			"		"						— " —
24	Davy	Maria	2		F			"		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						— " —
528 25	Venuto	Giuseppe	27		M	M		"		"						Conn Bridgeport
599 26	Rossi	Antonio	28		M	M		"		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						N. York
630 27	Bruno	Bernardino	26		M			"		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						Pa Brooklock
684 28	Bonanno	Michele	21		M			yes		"						N.J. Mountclair
29	Inf.	Rosa	10		F			"		"						— " —
30	Domenick	Raffaele	24		M			"		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						N.J. Port Johnson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

...GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

... at Port of NEW-YORK, ... 190...

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1							No	No	No	No	Good	No				
2							"	"	"	"	"	"				
3							"	"	"	"	"	"				
4							"	"	"	"	"	"				
5							"	"	"	"	"	"				
6							"	"	"	"	"	"				
7							"	"	"	"	"	"				
8							"	"	"	"	"	"				
9							"	"	"	"	"	"				
10							"	"	"	"	"	"				
11							"	"	"	"	"	"				
12							"	"	"	"	"	"				
13							"	"	"	"	"	"				
14							"	"	"	"	"	"				
15							"	"	"	"	"	"				
16							"	"	"	"	"	"				
17							"	"	"	"	"	"				
18							"	"	"	"	"	"				
19							"	"	"	"	"	"				
20							"	"	"	"	"	"				
21							"	"	"	"	"	"				
22							"	"	"	"	"	"				
23							"	"	"	"	"	"				
24							"	"	"	"	"	"				
25							"	"	"	"	"	"				
26							"	"	"	"	"	"				
27							"	"	"	"	"	"				
28							"	"	"	"	"	"				
29							"	"	"	"	"	"				
30							"	"	"	"	"	"				

U.S. Citizen Com'd Comm'd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 4 2 34
14-9-909

S. S. ...rene sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Passante	Nicola	28		M S		yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sellia	father Rosario	Penn.	Hazen Ave
2	Filizante	Filippo	26		M "		"		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	"	"
3	Barzizi	Gaetano	27		M "	2-9/9733-505	9/20/41		"	"	"	"	father Rosario	"	"
4	Passante	Mario	29		M "		"		"	"	"	"	uncle Michele	Connecticut	N. York
5	Labruzzo	Andrea	19		Single "		"		"	Italian	Calabria	Cosenza	father Mario	Connecticut	N. York
6	D'Elmo	Pasquale	20		" "		no		"	"	Foggia	Serracapriola	father Mario	Connecticut	Boston
7	Guerino	Rosa	44		M "		"		"	"	"	"	uncle Teresa	"	"
8	Stanz	Teresa	14		S "	3A-676	404		4-2-43	"	"	"		"	"
9		Giovanna	42		M "		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Labriola	Maria	42		M "		"		"	Italian	S. Angelo Lom	wife	Pasquale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	dau	Angelo	9		S "		"		"	"	"	"		S. Angelo Lom	Conn. Hartford
12	Palmieri	Luigi Gaetano	44		M "		"		"	Italian	Potenza	Potenza	wife Teresa	Penn.	"
13	son	Giuseppe	19		S "		"		"	"	"	"	wife Virginia	"	N. York
14	Palmieri	Michele	46		M "		"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	Conn. Hartford
15	Abbate	Lucia	29		M "		yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Di Renzi	Carmine	5		M "	1-14348	3-3-20-3		"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Giuseppe	2		" "		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Petrocelli	Caterina	57		W housekp	no			"	Italian	Calabria	Cosenza	son Michele	"	"
19	"	Carmine	17		M S	1-356896-505	7/3/41	no c/a	"	"	"	"	Carlo Pentrone	"	"
20	"	Domenico	18		" "		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Pasquarello	Andrea	24		M farmlab		"		"	Campobasso	Agnone	wife Mariadomenica	Agnone	Ohio	Johnstown
22	Labbozzo	Angelo Rocco	29		M "		"		"	"	"	"	father Rocco	"	"
23	Daria	Luigi	22		M M		"		"	"	"	"	wife Concetta	Penn.	Dunbar
24	Mascarello	Alessandro	21		" "		"		"	"	"	"	wife Antonietta	"	"
25	"	Antonio	25		" "		"		"	"	"	"	wife Giacomina	"	"
26	Mazzocondi	Giovanni	28		M "		yes		"	"	"	"	wife Antonietta	Ohio	Youngstown
27	Perrella	Carmine	29		" "		"		"	"	"	"	wife Caterina	"	"
28	Lampla	Domenico	26		" "		no		"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Perrotti	Salvatore	21		S "		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
30	son	Costantino	2		M S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"

94/114

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION-OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible] *, 190[illegible]*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no as the fact may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. (Answer yes or no as the fact may be.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	no	yes	20	Pittsburg	cousin Diego Pettarin 223 Union Hill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	—	Calabria	Bellia
2	"	"	"	"	2	1906	Niagara Falls friend Gregorio Grasso 223 Union Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	2	1906	Niagara Falls cousin Filippo Cappoletta 321 Union St. Montgomery N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	scar at neck	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	2	[illegible]	[illegible] cousin Diego Pettarin 323 Union St. Union Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	2	[illegible]	cousin Vincenzo Perlich 209 W. 28th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	scar at right eye	Brac	Cadellevac
6	"	wife	"	"	2	[illegible]	cousin Vincenzo Perlich 320 Parsonage St. Fitton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	Foggia	Sambiase
7	yes	husband	"	"	16	[illegible]	Husband Ebenio Ciaccarilla 278 Parsonage St. Fitton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray brown	mole on left cheek	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	16	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	—	"	"
9	"	"	"	—	—	—	Husband Raffaele Goldarini 130 Hudson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	blue	—	Arcellano Angelo P.
10	"	"	"	[illegible]	yes	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	scar at forehead	Caserta	Aiello
12	no	Self	yes	30	7	Pueblo	brother Domenico Box 607 Pueblo Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"
13	"	"	no	—	—	—	cousin Antonio Palumbo 20 Hubbard St. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
14	"	"	25	yes	1906	Elizabeth N.J.	20 Hubbard St. Felice Di Donato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	—	Atessa	Torrebruna
15	yes	husband	no	no	—	—	210-212 Front St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
16	"	"	30	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
17	"	"	—	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"
18	"	Son	"	"	—	—	Son Felice Di Donato 210-212 Front St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	"	"
19	"	"	30	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
20	"	"	3	30	—	—	friend Michele Catalano Pine St. 21 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	Campobasso	Agnone
21	no	Self	32	yes	1905	Steubenville O.	Husband Euclides de Leandis 367 North Wall St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	—	"	"
22	"	"	30	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar at right eye	"	"
23	"	"	22	yes	1907	Pueblo	friend Vincenzo Alesiertza Box Steelton Penna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	"	22	yes	1907	"	friend Vincenzo Alesiertza Box Steelton Penna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
25	"	"	22	yes	1906	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	"	"
26	"	"	21	yes	1907	Youngstown O.	brother Raffaele di Pasquale 210 Front St. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—	"	"
27	"	"	40	no	1906	"	brother Raffaele di Pasquale 210 Wally St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—	"	"
28	"	"	no	yes	—	—	friend Carmine Longo Wheatsel St. 214 Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	"	"
29	"	"	3	no	—	—	Antonio del Prino 210 Wally St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar at left eye	"	"
30	"	"	40	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible], Commanding Officer.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190--,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4th List 11/9-909 S. S. [illegible]ene sailing from Naples September 4th, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mazzani	Antonio	41	M	M	farmer	no		Italian	South Italian	Campobasso	Castelvecchio	wife Carmina	Pa	Castelvecchio
2	Serafini	Filomena	26	F	M								father Francesco	Ohio	Youngstown
3	dang Misischia	Maria Vincenza	3		S		7-133534 8-21-40						Signora		
4	"	Virginia	1				7-179703-4 8/15/41						father Felice		
5	Orlando	Benedetto	57		M								uncle Pietro		
6	"	Zita	14		S	day laborer	yes						uncle Pietro		
7	Vaccaro	Alexandro	24		M							Bonito	wife Carmela	Ohio	Youngstown
8	Nicolelli	Alfredo	33						10-10-39			S. Giul. di Puglia	father Michele	Pa	Altoona
9	Mazzetti	Fabino	20		S							Gildonia	father Michele	N. York	Brooklyn
10	Cebotti	Pasquino	28		M								wife Maria Giuseppa	N.J.	Wilson
11	Mazzetti	Pietro	48				no						wife Pasquina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Sorgio	Michelangelo	22		S		yes						father Michelangelo		
13	~~Filomena~~	Giovanni	26		M								wife Pasquina	N.J.	Syracuse
14	D'Amico	Ma. Rosa	26		F								father Raffaele		Brooklyn
15	Ferrazzano	Michele	19		M								father Pietro	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Rossi	Giovanni	39		M		no					Swede	wife Filomena	Swede	Worcester
17	De Stasio	Antonio	18		S								father Pietro	Pa	Pittston
18	Mancini	Matteo	24		M								wife Ma. Pellegrina	Conn.	Waterbury
19	Jacuzzi	Ma. Filomena	39		F							Slovac Magyar	mother of Giuseppe	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Maggiani	Angelo	34		M		yes			Italian	Piedmont	Italian	wife Giovanna	N. York	
21	Longo	Giuseppe	44				no			Calabrese	Nicastro	Nicastro	wife Angela		
22	Como	Giovanni	28										wife Pietra		
23	Mazza	Antonio	36										father Domenico		
24	Longo	Giuseppe	17		S		11-84809						wife Rosa		Dunmore
25	Loscavo	Pasquale	32		M	shoemaker							wife Betta		Wanderbilt
26	Grande	Giovanni	29		M	farmer									Vanderbilt
27	dang Orlando	Vincenza	4												
28	id "	Giuseppina	2												
29	son "	Giuseppe	3										father Pietro		
30	Di Lello	Francesco	17		S	laborer							Italian Consular Inspector Sept 18		

11/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW ..... *1st* ..... *Feb.* ....., 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	19 yes	2 yrs Brooklyn	friend Dennis Finlenga 618 W Taylor St. Chicago Ill Husband	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	dear at left eye by dear at chin	Campobasso	Castelmezzano
2	"	"	19	new	Mariechera Lucia	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	54		240 Walley St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	32																
5	"	"	19	"	uncle Domenico Lucia 240 Walley St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	moles at face	"	"
6	"	"	20	"	uncle Vincenzo Lucia 240 Walley St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	22	"	brother Luigi Campanella 117 1st St. West Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar at face	"	Bonefro
8	no	brother in law	19	"	brother in law Domenico Colucci 117 1st St. West Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at left cheek	"	Ghilarza
9	no	self	25	"	9302 North Ave Albanese Ga South Car Grande Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	Isdoro
10	"	"	25	yes 902	119-52 St South Brooklyn N.Y. uncle Apullo Raffa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	25	yes 902/6 Albany	20 Fulton St. Albany N.Y. South Car Domenico Chandler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	25	" " "	119-52 St. Brooklyn N.Y. South Viola Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at	"	"
13	"	"	25	yes 902/6 Syracuse	843 3rd av South Brooklyn N.Y. brother in law Argenti Frederico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	mole at left eye	"	"
14	"	"	20	no	508 North St. Syracuse N.Y. husband Ursula Largoto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	moles at face	"	"
15	"	"	20	"	843 3rd av South Brooklyn N.Y. South Louisiana Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	little mole at left cheek	"	"
16	"	"	24	yes 905/7 Pittsburg	husband first first cousin Ignazio 8 Alder St. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar at left cheek	"	Lanetto
17	"	"	24	no — —	Uncle Michele Lauro Verdi Box 100 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at eye brow	"	"
18	"	"	24	yes 905/8 Waterbury	brother in law Antonio Bruscino 13 Denny St. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at right cheek	"	"
19	S	"	25	no — —	husband Stefano Antonio Fermind at St. 1725 Ed Cleveland Cousin Antonio Gabby	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	—	"	Sroce d. Ch.
20	"	"	25	yes 905/8 Cleveland	111 St. 2nd av Cleveland Uncle Leni Gmerenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Le Come Reggio
21	"	"	28	" 902/8 Pittsburg	89 Washington St. Pittsburg. brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	scar at chin tobacco	Mexico	"
22	yes	brother	26	" 906/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	no	self	27	" 905/8	aunt Angela Bottegman 217 Fifth Av. Pittsburg London Bulge Lancaster Dubuque Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	mark straight eye	"	"
24	"	"	20	" 905/7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	"	28	" 906/7 Wanderbilt	Uncle Alberto Giovanni Box 46 Wanderbilt Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar at right eye brow	"	"
26	S	husband	—	no —	Husband	"	4	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	4	—	"	"
27	yes		18		Antonio Orlando	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	0	"	—	"	"
28	"		24		Box 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	"	—	"	"
29	"		"		Wanderbilt Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	"	—	/	"
30	S	brother	14	"	brother Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from Naples ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible],

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8th List 14/9-1909 S. S. ____ sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferraro	Angelo	22	11	M S	farmer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Cataruzzo	Nocerita	Father Luigi Ferraro	Nocerita	Pa Pittsburg
2	"	Prieto	18												
3	Maccagrosso	Domenico	40		M		no				Campobasso	Macchia	Campobasso		
4	"	Antonio	16		S								Maccagrosso Celestino		
5	Campanelli	Paolo	12		M	scholar							Maccagrosso Concetta		
6	Belfiore	Biagio	29			farmer	yes			Italian	Morcone	Benevento	Wife Maria Morcone	N.J.	Phillipsburg
7	Cavicchio	Pietro	30				no			Christ	Roma	Italy	Wife Concetta Fabrizio	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Simeone	Vincenzo	22			farmer							Wife Carmela		Worcester
9	Mazzeo	Angelo	31			Blacksmith	yes						Wife Carmela	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Cavaliere	Domenico	26			farmer	no						Wife Concetta		
11	"	Giuseppe	24										Wife Adalgisa		
12	Mastrangelo	Nicola	30										Father Luigi	N. York	
13	Bassano	Giuseppe	20		M	Shoemaker	yes			Italian	Castelli		Wife Maria	Castelli	Pa Dunmore
14	Labella	Vincenzo	25		M	farmer							Father Antonio		Conn Stamford
15	De Maro	Domenico	17		S	tailor							Father Vincenzo		Pa Dunmore
16	Greco	Pasquale	17			Blacksmith							Father Donato	N.J.	Little Ferry
17	Salvatore	Stefano	17			farmer	no			Christ	Bisaccia		Father Domenico	Mass.	Northampton
18	do	Pasquantonio	19			do							Wife Francesca		
19	Scafpagliarino	Giuseppantonio	24				yes			Campobasso	Cerreto		Wife Vincenza	Cerreto	N. York
20	Del Castello	Carmine	26			farmer	no						Wife Concetta		Elizabeth
21	Tortorelli	Isabella	37		F	farmer					Bisaccia		Father Biagio		Wilkesbarre
22	same	Giovanni	14		M									S. Marzano	
23	Capuano	Annibale	64		M	Shoemaker				Christ	Gesualdo		Wife Rachele	Connecticut	Pa Hazelbrook
24	Cavaliere	Vincenzo	26			Baker	yes						Wife Giovanna	Ohio	Ill Bureau
25	Bellotta	Mrs Rosa	26		F	housekeeping	no			Caserta	S. Agata		Father Giuseppe		N.J. Lyndhurst
26	Same	Mrs Virginia	2											S. Agata	
27	Gobba	Giovanni	23		M	farmer				Italian	Sicignano	Salerno	Father Alfonso	Sicignano	N. York
28	Lanzone	Antonio	27		M								Wife Assunta		Pa Pittsburg
29	Di Giovanni	Luigi	18		S	carpenter	yes						Grandmother Maria	Castle	Sicignano
30	Giovanni	Stefano	18			farmer				Potenza	Sicignano		uncle Fabrizio	Sicignano	N.J. Albany

140/66

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19th June*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$15 yes	No			Brooklyn N.Y. brother Francesco Rockaway Pk		No	No	No		No	5	2	dark	brown	—		Calabria
2	"	"	12 no	—			— " —		"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	—		"
3	no	Self	40 yes	No			consign Salvatore Mangogrotto 801 Webster av Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"		"	5	5	"	"	—		Campobasso Macchia
4	"	"	60						"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	—		" "
5	"	"	34 yes	No			brother Carlo Cardone 809 State St. Chicago Ill. consign Bellantoni Alessandro		"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	—		" " Terranova Calabria
6	"	"	25 no	—			466 South 9th St. Philadelphia brother Giuseppe Cardone		"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	—		" "
7	"	"	25 yes	No			Gallitzin Pa brother Francesco		"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	—		Chieti Lama dei P.
8	"	"	125 "	No			Box 107 Arenton Pa brother Bernardo Sandirocchi		"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	—		" "
9	"	"	20 "	No			827 Christian St Philadelphia Pa cousin Carmello Fornella		"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	—		" "
10	"	"	25 "	No			brother-law Elisabetta Falvo		"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	—		" "
11	no	"	25 "	No			917 South 8th St. Philadelphia brother Giuseppe		"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	—		" "
12	"	"	25 "	No			Belmont Av. N.J. no 132 N. St. N.J. Uncle Gerardo Margotta		"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	—		" "
13	"	"	25 "	—			214 Penn St. Dunmore Pa Uncle Vincenzo Arnaldo		"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	—		Vallano Calabria
14	"	"	25 yes	No			129 Kinkwood Hall Stamford Father Francesco Nina		"	"	"		"	5	1	"	"	scar at chin		" "
15	no	"	30 no	—			226 Elm St. Syracuse N.Y. Uncle Rocco Doble		"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	—		" "
16	no	"	25 "	—			Jerry N.J. brother Pietro		"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	scar at wrist		" "
17	"	"	25 "	—			Box 27 Richmond Hill nephew Salvatore Cretro		"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	mark left face		Abruzzi Napoli
18	"	"	25 "	—			Box 27 Richmond Hill brother Luigi		"	"	"		"	5	8	"	"	—		" "
19	"	"	25 yes	No			93 Kellinger St. Jonchers N.Y. brother Luigi		"	"	"		"	5	9	"	"	mark left face		Campobasso Ortucchio
20	no	"	125 "	No			— " — at York Husband		"	"	"		"	5	5	"	"	scar at forehead		" "
21	yes	husband	no	—			Nicola Grova 827 Rainer av Seattle Wash		"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	mole at neck		" Pietrabbondante
22	"	"	"	—			Lou Gentemando 1153 Market St. Dunsburg		"	"	"		"	5	10	"	"	—		" "
23	no	Son	14 no	—			brother Evangelo		"	"	"		"	5	7	"	gray	—		Chieti Cupello
24	"	brother	20 "	—			170 Orchard Lou St. Chicago Ill. Husband		"	"	"		"	5	2	"	brown	—		Bari Bonefro
25	"	husband	25 "	—			Giuseppe Peace		"	"	"		"	5	—	"	"	—		Campobasso Pietrabbondante
26	"	"	"	—			317-319 North Franklyn St Syracuse N.Y.		"	"	"		"	—	—	"	"	—		" "
27	"	Cousin	25 "	—			cousin Paola Checchetti c/o Sperandeo Luigi 176 Hudson St. N.Y.		"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	—		Campobasso Montelongo
28	"	"	25 yes	No			cousin Antonio Chiappetta Box 38 Chester Vt.		"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	—		" Civitacampomarano
29	no	Self	25 yes	—			Step father Raffaele Merlotti Box 318 Cerreto, Donato Ellorfango		"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	scar at forehead		" "
30	"	"	25 "	—			69 Swinton av Albany N.Y.		"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	—		Campobasso Montemonaco

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .., at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9th Dist 17/9-1909

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mangiacane	Pasquale	19		M S	farmlab	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Montemurro	Father Rocco Carmela Montemurro	N. York	
2	Calogero	Bartolomeo	11		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mof. Teodosio	N.Y. Albany	
3	Valentetta	Rosario	25		M	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Carlo Alfonso	"	"
4	Mariano	Giovanni	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mof. Maddalena	N. York	
5	Lazzi	Giovanni	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Potenza	Carlo Anna	Potenza	Mof Little Falls
X 6	Mangano	Concetta	23		F S	farmer	yes	no	"	Calabrese		Catanzaro			New Britain
7	Pelia	Filomena	46		" M	farmer	"	"	"	"		husband	Pasquale Pizzuto Catanzaro	Mof Kent	
8	dau	Mariangela	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"		"			
9	Cavigliano	M. Filomena	22		" M	"	yes	"	"	"		"	father Carmine		N.Y. Yonkers
10	son	Raffaele	5		M S		no		"	"		"	father Carmine		
11	Cappagliano	Domenico	17		" S	farmlab	no		"	"		"			
12	Lelio	Maria	27		F M	yes	yes		"	"		"	father Luigi Fiorino	N. York	
13	son	Filomena	14		M S				"	"		"			
14	dau	Concettina	11		F S		no		"	"		"			
15	son	Domenico	7		M S				"	"		"			
16	Luigi	Cristofano	28		" S	farmlab	yes		"	Calabrese	Italy	father Raffaele	Gaetano		
17	Sottile	Tommaso	31		" M	"	"	"	"	Sicilia	"	mof. Mazza	Gioacchino Campagna		
18	Vito	Luigi	24		" S	"	no		"	"	"	father Giovanni			
19	Meletta	Commendatorio	61		" M	"	"	"	"	Calabrese	Montecorvino	son Giovanni		N.Y. Huntsville	
20	Mof	Filomena	50		F "				"	"	"		Montecorvino Gaetano		
21	Saccone	Luigi	21		M S	"	yes	"	"	Lucania	Potenza	mof. Filomena	Potenza	N.Y. Coxsackie	
22	- do -	Antonio	26		" "	"	no		"	"	"	mof. Rosa			
23	Pannone	M. Virginia	24		F S	farmer	yes		"	"		husband Giuseppe	Gaetano	N.York	
24	Brazzelli	Vincenzo	18		M S	farmlab			"	Campagna	Lucania	father Vincenzo	Lucania	Cohoes Waterford	
25	Domenico	Concetta	22		F M	housekp			"	Calabrese	Lago Negro	mother Filomena		Utica, Seattle	
26	Maria	Concepcion	10m		F S		no		"	"			Lago Negro		
27	Mazzocco	Mariantonio	24		M S	farmer	yes		"	Campagna	Potenza	father Domenico	Carmine	N.York	
28	De Felice	Mario	29		M M	farmlab	no		"	Lucania	Terre Maurata	mof. Anna	Terranuova		
29	Capocchio	Carmine	34		" "	"	yes		"	"		mof. Teresa			
30	Lasagna	Pellegrino	35		" "	"	no		"	Calabrese	Vibo	mof. Xavier	Vibo	N.York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

167/91

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 24th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	40	no	cousin Luisa Cimbertone 75-77 Thompson St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	—	Potenza	Abriolano
2	"	"	40	"	Father Giuseppe 2 Steuben St. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	grey	—	"	"
3	"	"	30	yes 29/06	Albany brother Angelo 42 Hennessy ave Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	—	"	Castelmezzano
4	"	"	30	no	cousin Pasquale Mennuzzi 107 Thompson St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"	—	"	Abriolano Sg.
5	"	"	25	"	cousin Damiano Addizzio 76 St. 569 Little Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at left cheek	"	Potenza
6	"	"	40	"	brother Rocco Francesco 89 Arch St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Calvello
7	"	"	25	"	Vincenzo and Emanuele Ethery Street. 203	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Calvello Cerro
8	"	"			West Ohio Westland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	14	"	Lorenzo Cimdaro Box 36	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Cagliano
10	"	"			Wilchester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	"	25	"	cousin Antonio Addio Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	"	"			Lorenzo Longo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	mole at face	"	Calvello
13	"	"			2067 Belmont Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	—
14	"	"	20	"	N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	—
15	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	—
16	"	"	25	yes 99/8	cousin Lorenzo Zinzi 302 Bay St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	Calvello Cagliano
17	"	"	30	6 906/8	brother Emilio Mulberry St. 77 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Rocca Monte Magn.
18	"	"	30	no	cousin Domenico Del Broccolo 220 East 11th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
19	"	"			Dan Lamaro Box 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	scar at right cheek bone	Filomo	Montecarotto
20	"	"	25	yes 99/96	Hoboken Washington Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
21	"	"	25	no	brother Angelo Oyster Bay Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Benevento Pedalio
22	"	"	25	yes 98/8	Father Oyster Bay L.I. brother Bartolomeo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Bartolomeo
23	"	"	30	no	cousin Carlo Campobello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Campobello Licito
24	"	"	25	"	Baldwin N. 528 Wakeburg L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Avellino Calvello
25	"	"	25	"	Husband Oyster Bay Box 123 South Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	"	"			Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
27	"	"	25	"	brother Antonio 239 Prel. 27 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Campobello
28	"	"	25	yes 98/8	Brother Cav. Antonio de Donato Box 21 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Colonel Serracapriola
29	"	"	25	no	Brother Cav Emilio Francesco Stephen 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Castelmezzano
30	"	"	25	"	Brother Cav Pietro Brizzi 218 Christie St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar at forehead	Crispano	Naples

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Princess Irene from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ~ ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at NEW YORK

J. K

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, × [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10th List 14/9-1909

S. S. ..... sailing from Naples September 15th, 1909

11—1116

35

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Alcamo	Gaetano	31		M	M	Laborer	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Vito	wife Giovanna	N.Y.	N.York
2	Cangemi	Giovanni	38		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	"	"
3	Lafata	Giuseppe	21		M	S	Laborer	no		"	Calabrese	Italy	Villaria	father Gaetano	"	Br. Yonkers N.Y.
4	Bacchi	Natale	21		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	Lucchese	Italy	Pietramala	father Giuseppe	"	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	do	Gaetano	15		M	S				"	"	"	"	same address as above		
6	Lucchese	Vincenzo	27		M	M	Laborer	no		"	Calabrese	Italy	S. Costantino	father Michele		Br. Stamford
7	Mrs. Lucchese	Grazia	19		F	M				"	"	"	"		S. Costantino	
8	dau.	dau. Grazia	9		F	S				"	"	"	"			
9	Sibello	Nicolo	29		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	Palermo	Italy	Bagheria	father Salvatore	Bagheria	Wat. Hartford
10	Giandiano	Ernesto	39		M	M	Stone Mason	yes		"	"	"	"	sister Mrs. Antonia Lucchese		
11	dau.	Vincenza	9		F	S				"	"	"	"			
12	son	Salvatore	7		M	S				"	"	"	"			
13	Di Benedetto	Antonino	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	uncle Salvatore	Mass	St. Joseph
14	Lo Monaco	Calogero	25		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Wat.	Hartford
15	dau.	Concetta	18		F	S				"	"	"	"			
16	Vaglianti	Alessandro	29		M	M	Stone Mason	yes		"	Girgenti	Central America		uncle Carlo	N.Y.	N.York
17	son	Calogero	1		M	S				"	"	"	"		Central America	
18	Mormile	Domenico	26		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	Palermo	Bagheria		uncle Francesco	Bagheria	N.J. Ironia
19	Valentino	Vincenzo	26		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"		father Salvatore	"	Br. Hillsville
20	Di Vita	Giovanni	19		M	S	Farm Labor	no		"	Trapani	Vita		uncle Flavia	Vita	N.J. Newark
21	Geraci	Benedetto	37		M	M	Baker	yes		"	Palermo				Palermo	N.York
22	Abbate	Rosa	22		F	S	Seamstress	yes		"				uncle Mariano	Salvatore	
23	Pascello	Salvatore	46		M	M	Farm Laborer	no		"	Girgenti	Naro		father Giovanni	Naro	Conn. Stamford
24	son	Benedetto	16		M	S				"	"	"	"			
25	Mariano	Maria	44		F	M				"	"	"	"	brother Vincenzo		
26	son	Calogero	8		M	S				"	"	"	"		Naro	
27	"	Giuseppe	3		M	S				"	"	"	"			
28		Vincenzo	6		M	S				"	"	"	"			
29	Gerazano	Michele	22		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes		"	Palermo	Campofelice		father Giuseppe	Campofelice	Pa. Mc Keesport
30	Rizzi Pinto	Domenico	28		M	M	Farmer	no		"	Messina	Frazzano		wife Lorenza	Frazzano	N.J. Vernon

At Palermo 9-10-36

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

192/11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	$ 25 yes 90 5/8	no			brother Pasquale 201 Elizabeth St. city
2	"	"	40 yes 90 5/8	"			brother Alessandro 48 Christie St. "
3	yes	brother in law	$ 50 no				brother in law Palermo Italy Care Salvatore Bisso Antonio
4	no	Self	25 yes 90 5/8	Yes	1902	Brooklyn	26 Atlantic St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	"	"	25 no				uncle — " —
6	"	"	yes 90 5/8	Brooklyn			brother Giuseppe
7	"	"	25				
8	"	"					Box 83 Grisellbill Pa
9	"	"	25 no				cousin Vicko Collelti Detroit St. 192 Chattanooga
10	"	"	yes 89 1/2	Cleveland			Husband
11	"	"	25				Collelti Vicko
12	"	"					Detroit Street 192 Chattanooga Tn
13	"	"	25 no				brother Francesco Di Benedetto 633 E. 9 St. St. Joseph Mich
14	"	"					Son Antonio Salvatore Vita Buccu St. 312 1/2
15	"	"	25				Chattanooga Wife
16	yes	Husband					Husband Pasquale Arnone 1908 Cortez St. St Louis Mo
17	"	"	25				Husband Arnone Angelo 429 N. 6th St. Syracuse
18	no	"	25 no				brother Valentino Vicko
19	no	brother	20 "				Box 29 Middleville Pa brother Giuseppe
20	no	Self	18 "				29 - 11th Avenue Newark
21	"	"	20 yes 90 5/8	Brooklyn			brother Francesco 241 Bell St. 673 Brooklyn N.Y.
22	yes	Husband	44 no				Husband Pasquale Arnone 203 E. 29 St. City
23	no	Self	25 yes 90 5/8	Chattanooga			Son Giovanni 819 Chattanooga Tenn
24	no	"	2				
25	"	"	25 no				
26	"	"					
27	"	"	25				
28	"	"					
29	"	"	25 yes 90 5/8	Brooklyn			brother Vito 132 Attorney Atlantic Ave brother Brazilia
30	"	"	25 " 90 1/4	Pa			Box 124 Barnes N.J.

19 Exempt from head tax, if under 16 years, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense (stating offense), or have committed a crime involving moral turpitude; to which of the two?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown			Italy	Trapani
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Collesano Sicily
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Cinisi - Palermo
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	scar at right cheek	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar at forehead	Castellamare	Sicily
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Palermo Sicily
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey brown	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		Sinacori	Castellamare
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Palermo Italy
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	mole at chin	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Trapani	Sicily
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"			Palermo
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			
	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	pocket mark at	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scar at forehead	Sinacori	Italy
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Palermo Sicily
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	scar at right cheek	Alcamo	Italy
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK,

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 Aug 1907
14/9/1907

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples September 17th, 1907

11—1115

36

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fraraldra	Giuseppe	32		M	Farmer	no		Italian	South Italian	Messina	Frazzano	Mrs Concetta	Frazzano	N. York
2	Fedele	M. Carmela	20		F	S. Housekeep	"		"	"	Girgenti	Castel Termini	wife Vincenza	Castel Termini	Mo St Louis
3	Guzzetta	Costanza	55		W	"	"		"	"	Cagliari	Campofelice	sister Concetta	Campofelice	" Houston
4	Latzina	Giuseppe	42		M	Farmer	"		"	"	Catanzaro	Vallefiorita	wife Rosa	Vallefiorita	St Petersburg
5	Cappello	Lorenzo	31		"	"	"		"	"	Messina	Frazzano	wife Carmela	Frazzano	NY Jersey
6	Guerrieri	Vito	20		"	Tailor	yes		"	"	Calabria	Mesoraca	wife Carmela	Mesoraca	Mo St Louis
7	Bongiovanni	Gaetano	27		"	Farmer	no		"	"	Girgenti	Licata	wife Anna	Licata	NY Buffalo
8	Cuttaia	Salvatore	37		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Francesca	"	"
9	Cordella	Giuseppe	30		"	"	no		"	"	Palermo	Altavilla	father Domenico	Altavilla	Mo Kansas City
10	Florio	Angelo	27		"	Cooper	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mo Kansas City
11	Gallo	Vito	29		"	Farmer	"		"	"	Girgenti	Alessandria	none		
12	Don	Giovanni	4		"										
13	do	Filippo	2		"										
14	Scalzo	Domenico	29		M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	S. Stefano Quisquina	father Giuseppe	S. Stefano Quisquina	"
15	Gueco	Francesco	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	"			
16	Scalzo	Maria	6	7	"		no		"	"	"	"			
17	Bonsetta	Luigi	1		M		"		"	"	"	"	wife Giuseppa	Alessandria della Rocca	N. York
18	Cappellano	Alfonso	32		M	Farmer	yes		"	"	Alessandria		wife Antonina		Mo Hot Springs
19	Casdei	Giuseppe	49		"	Shoemaker	10-21034	3/19/42-505	"	"	"		wife Rosaria		Tampa
20	Bencenti	Giuseppe	32		"	Farmer	yes		"	"	"		wife Giovannina		
21	Ippolito	Giuseppe	27		"	Farmer	no		"	"	"		wife Antonina		
22	Mastellaro	Vincenzo	39		"	Tailor	yes		"	"	"		brother Nicolo	Sambuca Zabut	N.Y. Brooklyn
23	Giulato	Pietro	18		"	Farmer	no		"	"	Palermo	Alia	father Salvatore		" Buffalo
24	Petrolano	Giuseppe	21		"	Housekeep	"		"	"	"	"			
25	Lazzara	Maria	11		"				"	"	Girgenti	S. Giovanni	mother Concetta	S. Giovanni	NY Jersey City
26	Lo Presti	Vito	23		"	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"	NY Brooklyn
27	Mosca	Francesco Paolo	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Vincenza		
28	Campisano	Alfonso	17		"	"	"		no	"	"	"	father Giacomo	Trattoni	N. York
29	Pietrangelo	Giuseppe	24		"	Farmer	yes		"	"	Palermo	Trattoni	wife Lucia	Sommacampagna	
30	Alamo	Salvatore	Alexander	31		M	Farmer					Sommacampagna			

10-17085-5/9/41

10-13331-505-5/8/40

2/12/40

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Feb. 6th*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien, or both, over 16 years of age and physically capable of reading, who can not read the English or some other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	Self	$17				brother-in-law and uncle Francesco Fraccaro 1 York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dk	brown	—	Cassano Veneto Italy
2	yes	brother	15				brother Nicola Eng. Box 1240 N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	—	Fregona Treviso
3	"	Self	15				Bro. Antonio St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gray	—	" " Belluno
4	no	"	30	yes	90	Yorkshire	son-in-law Gaetano Centeno 114 Preston av Hamilton Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	scar at chin	Pedemonte
5	"	"	25	no	—	—	nephew Giuseppe Filippo Yorkshire Box 168 Elmira N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	Cassano Frattamaggiore
6	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Giuseppe 113 North Second St. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar at left cheek	Crispano Mezzano
7	"	"	35	yes	90	Buffalo	cousin Salvatore Polito 34 Church St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	freckles at forehead	Grazzanise Terra di Lavoro
8	"	"	33	"	904	"	brother-in-law Gracchino Ciancicla 1 Main	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	" "
9	"	"	24	"	902	Kansas	brother Francesco Centeno 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	" "
10	"	"	23	"	903	"	613 1/2 Independence Av Kansas C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	little scar at forehead	Alvignano Caserta
11	"	"	40	"	903	Flor	nephew Francesco Cimmino 1720 7th Avenue Flor City Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar at chin	Gragnano Napoli
12	"	"	25	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	" "
13	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	" "
14	"	"	25	yes	907	Flor	wife Anna Cenci 2201 9th St. Flor City Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	scar at forehead	S Stefano Belbo Cuneo
15	"	"	36	"	906	—	sister Angela Cenci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar at left cheek	" "
16	"	"	—	yes	90	Flor	father Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	" "
17	"	"	—	no	—	—	father Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	—	" "
18	"	"	50	yes	98	908 City	cousin Giuseppe Centeno 74-76 Court St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar at left eye brow	Alessandria Piemonte
19	"	"	54	"	900	Flor	San Pietro 1830 7th av. Flor City Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at right eye brow	" "
20	"	Self	27	"	97	908 Tampa	brother Francesco 356 Wilmont St. Tampa Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	scar at left wrist moles at right cheek	" "
21	"	"	29	"	903	"	brother Leonardo eldest St. 114 Tampa Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar at forehead	" "
22	"	"	28	"	900	"	mother Clotilde Barlesi Flor City Fla (Tampa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	" "
23	"	"	22	no	—	—	brother Vincenzo Fraga 111 Central Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	scar at left eye brow	Alessio Lucchetta Duchy
24	"	"	14	no	—	—	husband Domenico Spinnello Filippo Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	Gragnano Napoli
25	"	"	20	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	" "
26	"	"	25	yes	90	6 Jersey C.	cousin Vincenzo Fraga 70 Luis Av Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	scar at forehead	S Giovanni Incarico Frosinone
27	yes	brother	17	no	—	—	brother Giovanni 320 Lake St. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	mole at right cheek	" "
28	no	Self	15	"	—	—	brother Salvatore and Uncle Carmelo Centeno 62 Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	" "
29	"	"	20	yes	90	City	Sixth Rodezio Sullivan St. 104-106 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	scar at forehead	Alessandria Piemonte
30	"	"	25	yes	—	—	cousin Carlo Vincenzo 114 Mallory St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at chin	Foggia S Nicandro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Prinz ss Irene from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Angelis	Luigi	39		M	M	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	wife Teresina	Penn	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Cabello	Pasquale													
3	Nicodemo	Rosa													
4	Ciuffo	Rosaria	60		F	M	house kp	no	"	"	Potenza	Italy	brother Giuseppe	Penn	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	De Angelis	Filomena	12		F	W			"	"			mother Rosalia		
6	Nicodemo	Giovanni	18		M	S	farm lab		"	"	Cosenza	Altomonte	mother Victoria	Ohio	N. York
7	Pellegrini	Pietro	49		M	M	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	Corso del Popolo			N.J. Jersey City
8	[illegible]	Angelo	7		M	S	[illegible] 2-9453		"	"	"	"	— " —		"
9	Nanz	Cesare	5		M	S		no	"	"	"	"			
10	Pellegrini	Cesare	21		M	M	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	father Domenico		N.J. Allentown
11	[illegible]	Camillo	2		M	S	2-8687 15-5/9/41		"	"	"	"	"		"
12	Cervarelli	Antonio	32		M	M	brickyard		"	"	Calabria		neighbor Domenico	Calvetti	N. York
13	Ferrelli	Pasquale	36		M	M	workman	no	"	"	Cosenza	Cirigliano	neighbor Antonio	Cirigliano	Penn Berlin
14	Lozza	Antonio	26		M	S	workman	yes	"	"	"	"	neighbor Pietro Cirigliano		"
15	Giovannini	Adele	15		F	S			"	"	"	Corso del Popolo		none	N.J. Jersey City
16	do	Ester	9		F	S			"	"	"	"			"
17	Cirillo	Loreto	31		M	M	farm lab	no	"	"	Cosenza	Castiglione Cosano	neighbor Nicola	Castiglione Cosano	N.J. Secaucus
18	Frammi	Antonio	26		M	S		yes	"	"	"	"	neighbor Rosalia		N.J. Baltimore
19	Calabri	Pietro	31		M	M		no	"	"	"	"	neighbor Domenico		"
20	Ferraro	M. Carmela	18		F	S			"	"	Cosenza	S. Pietro in Guarano	father Francesco	S. Pietro in Guarano	N.J. Shaftsbury
21	Ferraro	Filomena	29		F	M			"	"	"	"	mother Maria		"
22	Nanz	Ferdinando	6		M	S			"	"	"	"			
23	Pugliese	Francesco	18		M	S			"	"	"	"	friend Luigi		N. York
24	Bruno	Pasquale	23		M	S			"	"	"	"	father Francesco		N.J. Shaftsbury
25	Pugliese	Pietro	49		M	M	farm lab		"	"	"	"	father Luigi		N. York
26	Prof.	Carmela	45		F	M			"	"	"	"	S. Pietro in Guarano		"
27	[illegible]	Luigi	14		M	S			"	"	"	"	— " —		"
28	Nanz	Maria	11		F	S	6-16909		"	"	"	"	— " —		"
29	Son	Agostino	1		M	S			"	"	"	"	— " —		"
30									"	"	"	"			

2nd/60

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *1st December*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no			consin Carullo Pasquale 61 Wed St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	ditto	5	3	dark	brown			Italy	Lauria
2																					
3																					
4	no	self	20	no	—	—	San Elucchele Quirico Jackson St 100 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown		—	Italy	Lauria
5	"	"	20	"	—	—	son Salvatore Elucchele Churchottan Av 376	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	blood in eye responsibility	"	"
6	"	"	16	"	—	—	uncle Palmindo Nicola 96 & Lalle 168 Leonard St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	scar at right cheek	Teramo	Alanno
7	"	"	"	"	—	—	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		—	Italy	Teramo
8	"	"	20	"	—	—	Raffaele Palmerino 423 Jackson Avenue Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	—	—	husbands	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	Teramo	Cane Rio.
10	"	"	40	"	—	—	Salvatore Elucchelo 113 No 3 St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	"	40	"	—	—	Alleyborro Rx Uncle Luigi Francesco Ghidanico	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	Italy	
12	"	"	16	"	—	—	448 East 189th St. N.Y. City Brother Vito Forcd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	"	4	scar at left eye	Teramo	Civitaquana
13	"	"	20	yes 1907	Boston		Mr c/o Benedetti 5 South Square Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"	—	"	"
14	"	"	20	" 1904	Wilmore		father Raffaele Palmerini 423 Jackson Ave. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Cane Rutt.
15	"	"	12	no	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"	—	"	"
16	"	"	12	no	—	—	nephew Benedetto Moro	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	4	"	"	—	Roma	Anticoli
17	"	"	25	yes 1905	Baltimore		101 Lagarmarsa Av. Jerusalem	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
18	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Pennino Clearucci 326 Albemarle St. Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
19	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Francesco Vito Fresono	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	"	"	25	"	—	—	uncle Antonio Ferrara 1815 Eleventh St. Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	Cosenza	Altilia San-
21	"	"	25	"	—	—	husband Pantieri Guiseppe No 226 11 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
22	"	"	40	"	—	—	uncle Ernesto Puglieso 2240 1st Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	"	"	25	yes 1903	Steelton		brother Luigi 1030 Main St. Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	"	26	no	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	"	"	yes 1903	Steelton		brother Guiseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	4	—	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	"	—	"	"
27	"	"	300	—	—	—	2240 1st Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	4	"	"	—	"	"
28	"	"	—	—	—	—	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
29	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Prinzess Irene

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from Naples ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

157

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 Dec 1909
17 " 1909

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Siani	Vincenzo	22		M	Waiter	yes	yes	Italian	South	[illegible]		uncle Gaetano Ruocco	N. York	
2	[illegible]	Costanzo	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" Pietro Gennaro	"	
3	Jacovetti	Giuseppe	26		M	M. Jewelry	yes	"	"	"	Europe		wife Maria	Conn	
4	Scalisi	Cirillo	24		"	Stonecutter	yes	"	"	"	Italy	Palermo	brother Felice	Conn	
5	Mastrianni	Carolina	46		F	M. Servant	yes	"	"	"	Europe	Calabria	uncle Francesco	Penn	
6	Corazzo	Luigia	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reggio	sister Reggiana	Reggio	N.Y. Kingston
7	Rizzo	Salvatore	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mof. Maria		Mongaup Creek
8	Bruzzello	Giuseppe	29		M	7-1111 69	"	10/16/37	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	mof. Giovannina		Cal. Sandburg
9	Mauro	Raffaele	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Felice		Pa. Allentown
10	Fiorenti	Arcangelo	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Messi	fath. Francesco	Messi	N.J. Bergenne
11	Tessarolo	Filomeno	29		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Reggio	mof. Raffaela	Reggio	Cal. East Bury
12	Garofalo	Giuseppe	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Carmine		Pa. Scranton
13	Pecci	Francesco	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Francesco		West Seattle
14	D'Arco	Caterina	21		F	unknown	"	"	"	Napoli	Sanmartino	Benevento	fath. Giacomo	Sanmartino	N.J. Gloucester
15	Ubaldo	Giuseppe	19		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle		Pa. Pittsburg
16	Cristofo	Giovanni	60		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	wife	Laura	60		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Mary	Maria	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Maria	Reggio Calabria	Pa. Scranton
19	Cassanova	Francesco	23		"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	Salerno	Salerno	fath. Francesco	Salerno	Pa. Youngstown
20	Carbonetti	Salvatore	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Giambattista		Pa. Pittsburg
21	Salvatore	Francesco	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Mastrangelo	M. Grazia	24		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Giacinto		Pa. Pittsburg
23	Mary	Innocenza	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Rebella	Vincenzo	24		M	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Foscolo	Foscolo	fath. Paolo		Pa. Monessen
25	Sam	Gerolamo	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Foscolo			
26	Mordenone	Arnaldo	24		M	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	Cosenza	Cosenza	mof. Serafina	Cosenza	N.Y. York
27	Siriscetti	Angelo	28		"	"	"	"	"	Reggio	Reggio	Reggio	mof. Angiolina	Reggio	Ohio Steubenville
28	Di Gregorio	Roberto	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mof. Carmela		
29	Nocera	Pasquale	23		"	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	Cosenza	Cosenza	uncle Raffaele	Cosenza	Pa. Pittsburg
30	Scarpa	Giovanni	19		"	"	"	"	"	Lago	Lago	Lago	fath. Antonio	Lago	Mo. St. Louis

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

251/87

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th September, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	yes 1903	8	Attleboro	friend Tenenio Francesco 305 E 113th St.	No	No	No	No	good	good	5	4	dark	brown		Calabria	Catanzaro
2	"	"	"	—			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Sanpodomo
3	"	"	no	yes 1901	7	Youngstown	cousin Raffaele Clinton St. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Cosenza	Bisignano
4	yes	brother	if no				cousin Domenico 211 E Seventh St. Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Roma	Velletri
5	"	Son	$25	"			cousin Elia Giovanni 211 Fifth Ave Attleboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Catanzaro	Sellia
6	no	Self	$25	no			friend Domenico 18 Cordier St. Kingston Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Sellia
7	"	"	$25	"			friend Vento Clarence 4 Spring St. Hoosick N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	$25	yes 1906		Lackawanna	uncle Domenico Mercatti 1 and 3 Cherry ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	$25	"	"	Clarksburg	cousin Michele 41 E 2 St. 180 Clarksburg W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	$25	no			brother Angelo Box 8 Boaz Marion Co W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Sellia
11	"	"	$25	yes 1907	8	Clarksburg	friend Pasquale Stasi 1 and 3 Cherry Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Sellia
12	"	"	$25	"	903	Clarksburg	brother Federico Bruno Helen Clarksburg W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	$25	no			uncle Pietro Nicola Tagarro 2249 Sherman St. Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
14	yes	male	$25	no			uncle Agostino De Bernardo Clayton St. 13 Gloversville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Napoli	Roma St.
15	no	Self	$25	"			cousin Pellegrino Cretola 1211 Mansfield Road E. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Cosenza	Bonerandio
16	yes	Son	no				Son Cretola Pellegrino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	$25				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
19	no	Self	$5	"			brother Luigi 1291 Pine Grove Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	1	2	deep set left eye	Calabria	Acquaro
20	"	"	$25	yes	907	Red Lodge	brother Gaetano Cundari Stop 9 East Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	2	"	4		Agosta	Antonimo
21	"	"	$25	"	906	Amsterdam	cousin Gaetano Andreoz Box 29 Sotrellville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	1		"	"
22	yes	Scotland	$25	no	901	Dunmore	brother Centofanti Alberico Box 28 Dunmore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	1	2	4		"	"
23	"	"	"	—			Scotland Clarence Box 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	4		"	Pecanko
24	4	"	$25	yes	903	Clarksburg	cousin Michele Pecarino Clarksburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	"	"		"	"
25	"	father	$25	—			brother Vincenzo 36 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	6	"	2		"	Cocullo
26	no	Self	$25	yes	903	Clarksburg	brother Antonio Pecarino 1409 Lydecker St. Clarksburg W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	6	"	4		"	Pescasseroli
27	"	"	$25	"	902	Canton O.	brother Egidio Pecarino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	1	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	$25	no			brother Giuseppe 2909 Clements St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	4		"	Colli
29	"	"	$25	"			cousin Pietro Pastorino Raffaele 113 St. Lorentz St. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	4		Cosenza	Longo
30	yes	male	$25	no																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rob Vedese

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

IN 4 Sheets
17/9-909

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leone	Gioacchino	37	M	M	Agricultor	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Agenta	Villa S. Angelo	wife Rosina	N. York	
2	Pasquarelucci	Benjamino	41	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Concettina	Villa S. Angelo	
3	Antonini	Louis	42	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Louisa		Pa Pittsburg
4	Scipioni	Nunzio	44	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anna		N. York
5	Lisi	Salvatore	34	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Regina		Pa Troy
2 Pkg Dup 6	Gallucci	Giuseppe	44	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Casentino	wife Brigida		Pa Pittsburg
7	Pellegrino	Francesantonio	26	"	"	"	"		"	"	Contagna	Macerata	wife Vittoria	Casentino	Pa Pittsburg
8	La Posta	Antonio	30	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Concetta	Macerata	Pa Port Liberty
9	Soliano	Nicola	40	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Grazia		Pa Port Liberty
10	Malagrino	Serafino	61	F	W	"	"		"	"	Lesoup	Lesoup	San Francesco	Lesoup	N. York
11	Di Simone	Giuseppe	22	M	M	"	"		"	"	Venarotta	Belle Sarmata	wife Concetta	Belle Sarmata	Pa Youngstown
12	Mercatello	Antonio	42	"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Rosaria		Port Jefferson
13	Jannarino	Nicola	22	"	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe		Pa Connellsville
14	Lizza	Luigi	19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Erasmus		
15	Basile	Pasquale	19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Filomena		N.J. Kenvil
16	Villa	Gioacchino	31	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giorgio		Pa Connellsville
17	Basile	Giuseppantonio	29	"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Lidia		
18	Bellisario	Pietro	18	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Lidia		N.J. Belfast
19	Vegnavona	Luigi	27	"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Grazia		Pa Connellsville
20	Ferretti	Giuseppe	36	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maddalena		
21	Trullo	Samuele	43	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Luigia		N. York
22	Nocera	Pietro Damiano	38	M	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Giuseppa Grazia		N.J. Belfast
23	Rocchi	Vittorio	29	"	"	"	"		"	"	Perugia	Gubbio	wife Giuseppa	Gubbio	Pa Jessup
24	Ferrante	Michelangelo	33	"	"	"	no		"	"	Campobasso	Castelbottaccio	wife Maria Vittoria	Castelbottaccio del Sannio	" Pittsburg
25		Barbarina	36	"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Concetta		
26	Nalbone	Domenico	21	"	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Michelangelo		
27	Giammangelo	Giuseppe	17	"	"	"	"		"	"	Aquila	Pizza	uncle Francesco	Pizza	West Pascoag
28 Pkg 20 Dup	Carbone	Giuliana	40	F	W	"	"		"	"	Potenza	Montemurro	next Margherita	Montemurro	N. York
29	Guggiani	Giuseppe	22	M	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Concetta		
30	Giangallo	Luigi	19	M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Benedetto		N.J. Roseville

288/329

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *4th February*, 190*7*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	15	no			brother Giovanni 34 Shelburne St. cousin Costantino	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown		Italy	Villa Lagarina
2	"	"	25	"	90-7	Pittsburg	Son " Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	25	"	96-8	"	810 Webster Av. Pittsburg brother Pasquale Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	25	"	905-8	"	34 Shelburg St. Pittsburg brother (Cousin) Guido Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	25	"	906-7	Rogers	Box 28 Rogers Pa cousin Saint Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Cravanzana
6	"	"	25	"	905-7	Pittsburg	89 Statham St. Pittsburg Pa wife Rosina Pellegrino	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Catanzaro	Marcedusa
7	"	"	40	"	96-8	"	c/o P. Co. Lariner Pittsburg Pa cousin Donnelli Pellegrino	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	25	"	905-8	Southbridge	128 Stop Ali Saint Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	—		"	Stefanaconi
9	"	"	20	"	901-5	"	betrothed Cuzzo Natale	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
10	yes	betrothed	25	no			Cousin Maria Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Cerenzia	Cosenza
11	no	self	30	yes	906	Connellsville	211 North Pittsburg St. Connellsville Pa neighbor Angelo Chiarello	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Bonerate	Calabria
12	"	"	40	"	902-7	self.	Box 21 Wallsville Ohio friend Antonio Guadio	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	30	no			211 North Pittsburg St. Connellsville	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at chin	"	"
14	"	"	30	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	35	"			brother Francesco Box 1946 Connellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	20	yes	905-6	No	211 North Pittsburg St. Connellsville brother Alfonso	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at chin	"	"
17	"	"	20	"	905-7	Connellsville	cousin Guiseppe Cerenzia	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	25	no			Box 186 Belfast Pa. brother Basilone Corrado	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	40	yes	905-8	Shelocta	211 North Pittsburg St. Connellsville friend Alfonso Bontone	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
20	"	"	30	"	906-8	Connellsville	brother Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	40	"	905-7	Pittsburg	191 Monroe Av. Pittsburg friend Luigi Lagrotteria	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	mole at right temple	"	"
22	no	"	25	yes	905-8	Belfast	Belfast St. Pa Uncle Roberto Campolo	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Cerenzia	Cosenza
23	"	"	40	"	905-9	Kempton	Box 20 Kempton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	30	"	906-8	Pittsburg	brother Giovanni Care of 3919 Bay St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at forehead	Cerenzia	Cosenza
25	"	"	25	"	905-8	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	"	"	30	no			brother Giuseppe 3213 Enoch St. East Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at left eyebrow	"	"
27	"	"	45	"			brother Domenico 2913 Jefferson Ave Verona	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Agnita	Prezza
28	"	"	40	yes	904	self	brother Mario Rosendo Knight St. 34 St. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at right temple	Pizzoni	Abruzzo Ulteriore
29	"	"	20	"	905-7	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
30	"	"	25	"	905-7	Connellsville	brother Pasquale Guiseppe 201 Union St. Connellsville	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	New York	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 Dec 14/9-909

S. S. ..... sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

11—1115

140 177

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calculo	Gio. Battista	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	Montemurro	father Pasquale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	DeLorenzo	Carmine	28		M	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico	"	N.York
3	Toscano	Sebastiano	38		M	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Potenza	Cancosa	wife Concetta	Cancosa	"
4	D'Ambrosio	Domenico	30		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Potenza	S.Stefano Frate	wife Grazia	S.Stefano Frate	"
5	Orlacchio	Antonio	23		"	"	Painter	"	"	"	Sicily	Sciacca	wife Angela	Sciacca	N.J.	Newark
6	Colaiacono	Nicola	18		"	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"	"	"
7	Petella	Domenico	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	wife Giuseppa	Castelmezzano	N.York	
8	Bianco	Carmela	49		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Forge di Ugro	none		—	—
9	Same	Vincenza	15		"	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—
10	Same	Giuseppina	9		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—
11	La Manna	Giuseppe	9		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Giuseppe	Mass	Boston
12	Disarletta	Angelo	20		"	"	Workman	yes	"	"	Calabria	Africo	"	father Antonio	"	Pa Pittsburg
13	Mammino	Rocco	26		F	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Messina	Gualtieri Sicaminò	"	father Francesco	Pennsylvania	
14	Rizzo	Placido	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nicola	—	—
15	Calogero	Giuseppe	26		"	"	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	—	—
16	Do.	Francesco	28		"	"	Laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	Pennsylvania	Pa Conshoe
17	Magozzi	Santi	18		"	"	Painter	yes	"	"	"	"	Pescosolido	wife Angela	"	Pa Philadelphia
18	Rizza	Gaetano	32		"	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	—	—
19	Bruno	Antonio	24		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	—	—
20	Pellegrino	Antonio	18		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Masilton
21	D'Augusta	Bernardino	37		"	M	Painter	"	"	"	Potenza	Avigliano	wife Concetta		N.J.	Brooklyn
22	Do.	Giuseppe	31		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augusta	—	—
23	Do.	Fabrizio	10		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—
24	Same	Carmela	5		F	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—
25	Do.	Maria	4		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—
26	Mangiantino	Concetta	17		"	"	Home Girl	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	Augusta	
27	Lizzo	Rosa	64		F	M		no	"	"	Messina	S.Ron Alfio	wife Maria	S.Ron Alfio	Pa	Connellsville
28	Petrini	Antonio	29		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Romito	—	—
29	Same	Benjamino	2		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—
30	Sammarco	Sebastiano	30		"	M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	S.Ron Alfio	wife Giuseppa	S.Ron Alfio	—	—

3-217346-505-6/19/41

2-834763-505-4/2/41

324/47

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *6th September*, 1907

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ex-convict or prostitute.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	22	no	brother Giuseppe 69 Union St. Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	brown		scar on forehead	Potenza	Montemurro
2	"	"	100	"	husband Vincenzo Romaniello 68-70 Thompson St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	—	—
3	"	"	25	yes 905-8 W. no	brother Giuseppe Mulberry St. 241 N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	Calvanzano	Campo
4	"	"	15	no	brother Carmine Mauro 119 E 2nd St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	Potenza	Muro Lucano
5	"	"	25	yes 901-7 Hamilton	15 Water St. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	Montemilone	Montemilone
6	"	"	15	no	brother: Filippo Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
7	"	"	25	yes 906-6 N.J.	207 First ave. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Castelmezzano
8	"	"	15	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	—	"	Forza d'Agro
9	"	"	100	—	Antonino 207 First ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	"	"	—	brother Antonino N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	"	10	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	"	"	25	yes 905-8 Boston	cousin Capra Angelo c/o Bank Chiesa Portobello Sicily husband Carlo Santo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	Potenza	Maratea
13	"	"	60	no	Box 446 Jacksonville Fla brother Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	—	Abriola	Guardia
14	"	"	20	"	Box 7 cousin Carlo Santo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar and moles at forehead	"	"
15	"	"	25	yes 901-6 Pa	Box 446 cousin Bonaventigo Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
16	"	"	25	" 903-7 Jacksonville	Box 24 brother Settimio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	—	"	"
17	"	"	25	no	— c/o Bunter Sulli Viale Porta dell'Olio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	scar at face	"	Venosa
18	"	"	25	yes 904-8 Middlebury	Uncle Pietro Alessandro c/o Sulli Viale Bunter — c/o —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	"
19	"	"	40	" 905-7 Olstead	cousin Arno Francesco c/o — cousin Pellecino Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	"	"	25	" " Hampton	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	—	"	"
21	"	"		yes 901-8 S. Franc.	brother Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Lacedonia	Rapolla
22	"	"		—	— Vitale	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	"	"	40	—	— Pisches St. 465	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	"		—	— Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	"	"	25	no	2126 Lemcke — brother Antonino Rapolla	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	scar at chin	"	"
27	yes husband	18	"	—	Wollaston Rapolla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	Abriola	Potenza
28	no	Self	20	"	— brother Francesco Bosco Box 24 Jacksonville Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at right eye	"	"
29	"	"		"	— — " — Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
30	"	"	25	"	relation Pani Francesco 300 Van Horn st Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	Potenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible].

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples September 1st, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lauricella	Laura	21	F	S	farm lab	yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Rocco Petti	father Carmelo	S. Rocco Petti	N. Rochelle
2	Cordaro	Mary	21	F	S	"	"		"	"	Italy	Petralia	father Joseph	Petralia	N. York
3	Mauro	Andrea	39	M	M	Painter	yes		"	"	"	Marion	wife Agata	Marion	Pa. Pittston
4	Lumicelli	Antonino	17	M	S	farm lab	no		"	"	Italy	Cefalu	father Giuseppe	Cefalu	Wilkesbarre
5	Mauro	Concetta	22	F	M	house keep	"		"	"	Italy	Cefalu	father Filippo		N.Y. Rochester
6	Lacy Jewell	Alice	8	F	S										
7	Mazzella	Margherita	20	F	M	housekeep	"		"	"	Italy	Cefalu	husband Giuseppe	Cefalu	Newark
8	Fragenito	Rosaria	34	F	M		"		"	"	Italy	Petralia	father Andrea	Petralia	Newark
9	Bello Monaco	Pietro	31	M	M	farm lab	"	3-157880-6/5/09	"	"	Italy	S. Stefano	wife Agata	S. Stefano	Newark
10	Alonzo	Giuseppe	39	M	M	"	yes		"	"	"		wife Carlina		Hoboken
11	Fragenito	Giuseppe	19	M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Cefalu	father Michele	Cefalu	Detroit
12	Lauricella	Tommaso	33	M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Stefano	father Giovanni	S. Stefano	Hoboken
13	Alaja	Giuseppe	29	M	M	farm lab	no		"	"	Italy	Petralia	mother Anna		Ill. Chicago
14	Rego	Maddalena	7	F	S									Petralia	
15	Lacy	Rose	3	F	S										
16	do.	Anna	1	F	S			11-29/915-2-20-41							
17	Mangione	Gaetano	27	M	S	barber	yes		"	"	Italy	Cefalu	relation Vincenzo	Cefalu	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Cantalo	Salvatore	20	M	M	tailor	"		"	"	"		father Giuseppe		
19	Gallo	Vincenzo	21	M	S	farm lab	"		"	"	Italy	Gangivecchio	father Giuseppe	Gangivecchio	N.Y. Highland Falls
20	Biancuto	Giuseppe	18	M	S	Merchant	"		"	"	"		father Vincenzo		Peekskill
21	Ciambella	Giuseppe	28	M	S	farm lab	"		"	"	Italy	Villamaura	father Benedetto	Villamaura	R. Pittsburg
22	Bruno	Felice	33	M	M	painter	"		"	"	"		wife Angelantonia		Elbron
23	Bucci	Luigi	28	M	S	farm lab	no		"	"	Italy	Acquavella	wife Carmela	Acquavella	Salem
24	Mangione	Filomena	40	F	M		"		"	"	"		wife Calvin		
25	Volpe	Domenico	16	M	S		yes		"	"	"		father Raffaele		
26	Carbone	Domenico	28	M	M		no		"	"	Russia	Odessa	wife Maria	Odessa	N. York
27	Cascino	Angelo	27	M	M		"		"	"	Italy	Naples	wife Carmela	Naples	Wilkesbarre
28	Galgano	Rosario	40	M	M		"		"	"	"	S. Pietro	wife Maria	S. Pietro	Pa Steelton
29	Barbera	Francesco	17	M	S		"		"	"	"		father Gaetano		
30	Pugliese	Luigi	26	M	M		"		"	"	"		wife Rosa		Pa Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *1st September*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If the latter, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	self	25	no			brother Giuseppe Polvarellan Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Brown			Messina	Sicily
2	"	"	25	no			cousin Antonio Ignatondo 187 of 24 St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			Solano	Rovella
3	yes	cousin	17	no			cousin Gaetano Petrosino 139 Mulberry St. Jamaica L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"			"	Chiaiari
4	no	self	20	no			cousin Antonio Vecchiarelli bmpn St. 10 Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	freckles		Campobasso	"
5	yes	husband	17	yes	8 of 9	Roberto	husband Ferdinando Fiorello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	"		Benevento	Sorbpesa
6	"	"	24	—	—	—	Person not husband Guido Impiedo	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Brown			"	"
7	no	self	15	no			husband Angelo Cesare Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	hill scar to left cheek	Caserta	
8	yes	husband	15	no			166-8th ave Newark N.J. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	mole at mouth	Caserta	Bonnanello
9	no	self	18	no			33 West 107th St. New York brother Domenico Lamiello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Caserta
10	"	"	25	no			Willow ave 808 Hoboken N.J. friend Antonio Gagliano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scar at left eye	"	"
11	yes	male	25	no			box 27 Bonville N.J. brother Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	mole at mouth	"	Caserta
12	no	self	25	no			Willow ave 808 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Salemandi
13	yes	husband	yes	99/09	Europe		husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Napoli	Avignola
14	"	"	—	—	—		Rep Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	do	—	—		2/24 S. Jefferson St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"		—	—		brother Carlo Vecelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
17	no	self	15	yes	06-9	Italy	216 Union ave Brooklyn cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Caserta	Arola
18	"	"	15	yes	—	—	uncle Ignazio Salvatore Highland Mills N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	25	no			brother Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Catanzaro	Simpigano
20	"	"	25	no			box 43 Highhill N.J. brother Nazzarino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	24	yes	03	Italy	820 Weleska Av. Hoboken friend Gennaro Clemente	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Terrano	Vallobella
22	"	"	25	yes	8	Altoona	2516 Altoona Pa friend Domenico Cetrone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	40	no	907	Spina	box 61 Selma Pa friend Giovanni Filetta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at nose	Ascoli P.	Acquasanta
24	"	"	20	yes	06	Selma	brother Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
25	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	25	no	—	—	179 Hester St. brother Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Imola	Spano
27	"	"	25	no	—	—	888 Pearl St. Racine Wis cousin Giuseppe Galgaro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Cotrugno	Pidomolo.
28	"	"	27	yes	08-9	Italy	359 & 361 St. Steelton Pa uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	S Pietro G.
29	"	"	25	no	—	—	father in law Rosario Lagrego 55 Washington St. Rittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	25	no	906	Italy		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Princess Irene, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. [illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,
at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of all / [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible].

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

8—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Naples, [illegible], 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lorenzo	Ferruccio	27		M	M	farmlab	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Italy	S. Pietro	wife Carolina	Pa	Shippenville
2	Micely	Augusto	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosina	"	S. Pietro Cosenza	"	"
3	Rosa	Carmela	21		F	S								father Michele		
4	Mazzeno	Giovanni	49		M	M								wife Petronella		
5	Serena	Nicola	24		"	"								wife Anna	Pa	Connellsville
6	De Rocco	Sebastiano	34		"	"								wife Anna	Pa	Rural
7	Gattone	Gennito	24		"	S								father Giovanni	Pa	Brownsville
8	Magliocante	Marcellino	36		"	M								wife Maria	Pa	Rural
9	Di Giovanni	Giovanni	37		"	S								wife Angela		
10	"	Camillo	16		"	S								wife Innocenta		
11	Sanfelici	Giuseppe	31		"	M								wife Maria	Pa	Rural
12	Di Rocco	Luigi	29		"	"								wife Nicoletta	Pa	Rural
13	Giangiulio	Nicola	46		"	"								wife Vincenza	Pa	Rural
14	Pagnotano	Nicolino	32		"	"	1-29423							wife Giovanna	Pa	Rural
15	Cultrici	Domenicantonio	21		"	S								father Nicola	Pa	Rural
16	Cantarelli	Vincenzo	29		"	M								wife Michelina	Pa	Rural
17	wife	Maria Carmela	23		F	"								father Simone		
18	Simone	Michele	19		M	S	3-18966-3-40							father Antonio		
19	do	M. Giuseppa	28		F	"								father Pietro		
20	Colagrosso	Domenico	26		M	"								wife Carolina		
21	Porto	Carmelo	22		"	"								father Giulio		
22	Giammaria	Vincenzo	24		"	S								wife Felice		
23	Francavilla	Arcangelo	35		"	M								father Filippa		
24	Frogneux	Salvatore	24		"	S								father Francesco		
25	Santella	Luigi	17		"	"								wife Teresa		
26	do	Carlina	26		"	M								wife Clementina		
27	Sella	Gabriele	17		"	S								father Ernesto		
28	Santella	Antonio	17		"	"								wife Maria	Pa	Rural
29	Zappitelli	Raffaele	23		"	M								wife Rosa	Pa	Monessen
30	Cobelli	Carlo	22		"	"								father Rocco	Pa	Monessen

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

374/401

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *U. S. Steamer* , 1905

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25 yes 1903		Carmen Reginale Zubrini husb 116 St Sharpsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	scar at right cheek	Bisenzo Pistoia
2	"	"	25 "		faith bro Emmino Antje Box 166 Montgomery W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		"
3	"	"	25 "		brother Domenico 915 Clay St Sharpsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		"
4	"	"	80 yes 1905 Hamilton		both bro Pasquale Stefano 1030 Chestnut Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		Calcinaio Strozzi
5	"	"	25 " 1905 Connellsville		cousin Friend Angelo Box 198 Connellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Chiodi Pian Castello
6	"	"	25 no		cousin Ravarini Raffaele 1031 South 9 St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" "
7	"	"	15 yes 1902 Phila.		both Giustino Box 96 Brandywine Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		" "
8	"	"	25 " 1905		cousin Polcini Gemma 6 South 9 St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		" Colombaia
9	"	"	50 " 1906		both Nicola 919 Street 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		" "
10	"	"			God father Lorenzo Filippo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"		" "
11	"	"	25 yes 1906 Philadelp		766 South 9th St. cousin Cavanz Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		" "
12	"	"	25 " 1904		1031 South 9th St. both Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" Pian d'Ansidei
13	"	"	25 " 1904		766 South 9th St. both bro Giustino Fontanello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		" Colombaia
14	"	"	25 no		1109 Clinton St. Canton Ohio both Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" Agosta Reixno
15	yes	brother	30 "		Duquesne Pa mother Primo Teloma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	scar at forehead	Cutigno Meadho
16	"	self	50 yes 1904 Philad.		920 So 8th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	—	Campobello Vauspo
17	"	"	50 "		Philadelphia Pa both Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		" "
18	"	"	25 no		906 So 8th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" "
19	"	"	25 "		both Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	mole	Lupovin Lip " "
20	"	"	25 "		Box 58 Uniontown Pa brother Bonaventuro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"		Agnuli Bonninpietro
21	"	"	15 yes 1905 Lemont		cousin Leandrino Giammarino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		" "
22	"	"	25 " 1905		cousin Carnelli Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		" "
23	"	"	25 " 1905		cousin Giambernardino Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		" "
24	"	"	25 " "		cousin Santelli Emilio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" "
25	"	"	25 no		both bro Pasquale Giulio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		" "
26	"	"	25 yes 1905 Lemont		father Cicotte	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		" "
27	"	"	25 no		cousin Santelli Emilio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		" "
28	"	"	25 "		cousin Giovanni d'Isola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		" "
29	"	"	25 yes 1905 Boston Mass		139 North St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"		" Orezza
30	"	"	25 " 1907 Meyendale		cousin Charotta Sabatino Box 219 Meyendale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" Roccadalo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Prof. Steerer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ... P.M.

F O ...
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

n—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 List 14/9 1907

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fasciano	Domenico	37		M M	farm lab	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Rionero	wife	Pellegrina Rionero	New York	
2	Nardio	Giuseppe	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	With Friends	father	Luigi With Friends	"	Boyers
3	Virgona	Antonio	29		"	merchant	yes		"	"	Austria	Fabriz	father	Felice Fabriz	"	Boston
4	Fabbiano	Giuseppe	27		"	"	"		"	"	"		wife	Giuseppa	"	N York
5	Ferrancorio	Domenico	22		"	M	"		"	"	Canada	Cavago	wife	Maddalena Cavago	"	Cohoes New York
6	Angiolillo	Pietro	18		"	S	farm lab		"	"	Canada	Castellino	father	Luigi Castellino	"	N J Jersey City
7	Salvatore	Maria Francesca	26		F	S	house kpr		"	"	England	Castel de Lucy	father	Pasquale Castel de Lucy	"	Jellerton
8	Forgione	Giuseppe	21		M	M	farm lab		"	"	Scotland	Forth Scotland	wife	Angela Scotland	"	N York
9	Boccabello	Biagio	41		"	"	"		no	"	England	Fora	wife	Filomena Fora	"	West Cornwall
10	Casillo	Francesco	38		"	"	"		"	"	Canada	Roccasecca	wife	Maria Domenica Roccasecca	"	So Manchester
11	Mazzacane	Nicola	39		"	"	Laborer		"	"	"	Nova Latina	wife	Angela Nova Latina	"	
12	Piccinato	Carlo	46		"	"	Farmer		yes	"	Foggia	Faeto	wife	Filomena	"	N York
13	Son	Francesco	18		"	S	"		"	"	"	"		Faeto	"	"
14	do	Domenico	13		"	"	"		"	"	"	"			"	"
15	Petrella	Ernesto	28		"	"	workman		no	"	Naples		wife	Filippina Napoli Rosa Esposito	"	
16	Mercurio	Giuseppe	45		"	M	farm lab		yes	"	Sicily	Stella Cilento	wife	Rosa Stella Cilento	"	
17	De Santis	Giuseppe	17		"	S	"		no	"	Campagna	S Pietro Apostolo	uncle	Pasquale S Pietro Apostolo	"	N J Jersey City
18	do	Pietro	24		"	M	blacksmith		yes	"	"	"	cous	Saverio	"	"
S.I. 19	Di Gregorio	Maria	57		F	W	farm lab		no	"	Foggia	Faeto	wife	Filomena Faeto	"	N J Bay
20	Pinchinelli	Luigi	42		M	M	painter		"	"	"	"	wife	Teresa	"	Otto Westfield Branch
21	Tesone	Stefano	28		"	"	farm lab		yes	"	Campagna	Pietro Hondanti	wife	Filomena Pietro Hondanti	"	Otto Youngstown
22	Mancini	Eugenio	24		"	"	"		no	"	"	"	wife	Silvia	"	"
23	Mangio	Saverio	29		"	"	"		yes	"	"	"	wife	Carolina	"	"
24	Maffei	Giovanni	36		"	"	"		no	"	Germany	Augusta	wife	Alfonsina Dugenta	"	N J Schumesday
25	Volpano	Leonardo	15		F	W			"	"	"	"	daug	in law Giovannina Dugenta	"	N J Bat N York
26	Fiorillo	Giuseppe	42		M	M			"	"	"	"	wife	Teresa	"	N J Schumesday
27	wife	Maddalena	40		F	"			"	"	"	"		Dugenta	"	"
28	Son	Luca	14		M	S			"	"	"	"			"	"
29	Tudisco	Giacomo	21		M	M			yes	"	Toscana	Villa Castello	father	Giuseppe Villa Castello	"	Pittsburg
30	Mangoni	Casalo	21		"	"			"	"	"	"	wife	Domenica	"	Indiana

402/29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19th* ..., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25 yes 907/14	Sumter	both bar Bruce Apollo to 1109 Lexington St. Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	—		agnola Rosario
2	"	"	15 no	—	both Canonico boy 28 Rogero "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Mills Lauges
3	"	"	no	—	both Palisco 2080 Washington St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—		Messina Salvia
4	"	"	40 yes 902/	Boatmen	both Graziano 693 Fremont St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	4th bar	25 " 90	Derby	both bar Sagarola Bartolomeo 15 Lexington St. New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—		Cassela Lorenzo
6	"	self	30 no	—	both bar Nicolino Erie St. 240 Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—		Campobasso Castellino
7	"	"	40 "	—	aunt Guilia Castelli box 269 Gilbertville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—		Agnola Conte dei
8	"	"	25 "	—	both bro Dario Pitandonio mulberry St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scars at forehead		Avellino Conte di C.
9	"	"	15 yes 90/8	Comfort	both bar Agnolo Attanasio bro 56 Cresford St. Charleston S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—		Agnola Spotta
10	"	"	25 " 90/4	Merchant	both bar Alonzo Sarsio Gulf Mail St. 168 Maryland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scars at forehead		Cosenza Bahamonte
11	"	"	26 " 906/4	"	both bar Alonzo Sarsio 61 Barclay St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—		Cosenza St.
12	"	"	120 " 90/8	Consolation	cousin Leopoldo Benedetto 2222 Jefferson St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scars at nose	Foggia	Faeto
13	"	"	[illegible]																
14	"	"	[illegible]																
15	"	"	25 no	—	aunt Rosina Ciampi 67 Mercer St. New York-33 Grand St. East Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scars at left cheek		Napoli Italy
16	yes	both bar	40 yes 90/8	self	both bar Francesco Pallo Thompson St. 160 N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—		Avellino Avella del
17	"	cousin	18 no	—	cousin Antonio Greco 163 Mercer St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scars at chin	Cotugno	Atripalda
18	"	brother	16 "	—	both Francesco Aunt Rosina Ciampi 67 Mercer St. New York-33 Grand St. East Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	—	"	"
19	no	self	15 yes 90/	Bridgeport	both Cappetta bro 32 Ferry St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	Foggia	Faeto
20	"	"	25 " 902/4	Cabinet M.	both Cappetta Edward Bronner Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
21	"	"	25 " 906/8	Youngstown	father Peregrini 369 & Wood St. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	freckles.	Campobasso	Castellino
22	"	"	25 " 902/6	"	both Alessandro Way Sheet. 378	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Cerreto
23	"	"	25 " 906/8	"	both Michelangelo 369 Wood St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Castelvenere
24	"	"	25 " 905/8	Schenectady	both Salvatore No 11 Front St. Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Benevento	Angelo
25	"	"	25 " 90/8	Rail Mf. Co.	Albert Allen Alexander 25 Ashpot St. East N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Gray	"	—	"	"
26	"	"	yes 902/8	Schenectady	both bro Pompi Pasquale farm St. 11 Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	—	"	"
27	"	"	200 90	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
28	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
29	"	"	30 yes	—	cousin Pasquale Campelli 810 Wesleyer Av. Rahway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	Fermo	Falkonara
30	"	"	50 "	—	cousin Gennaro Coletti Box 261 Orbisonia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from Naples ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19th Sept 14/9 1909

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
						7-170433-5-14-41									
1	Fasulega	Achille	18		M S	farmer lab	yes		Italian	South Italian	Transylvania	Petrabbondante	north Messina	New York	
2	Pesque	Rosario	19		" "	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Petrabbondante		
3	Liberato	Pietro	17		" "	"	no		"	"	"	"	north Montenero	Ohio	Youngstown
4	Marone	Vincenzo	19		" "	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Petrabbondante		
5	Colgenuse	Francesco	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Longo	Filippo	19		S farmer lab		no		"	"	Reggio	S. Mario	wf. Rosaria	Ohio	Youngstown
7	D'Leva	Nicola	26		M "		"		"	"	Catanzaro	Marineo	wf. Carmela	Pa	Port Liberty
137 Dun. 8	Luciano	Nicola	29		" "		yes		"	"	"	"	wife Palma	N.J.	West Berry
9	Tobotta	Francesco	20		S		no		"	"	"	"	father Pietro	Pa	Petersburg
10	Di Paola	Biase	19		" "		yes		"	"	Transylvania	Collet Amelia	mother Angelangela	N.J.	Newark
11	Di Benedetto	Michele	17		" "		"		"	"	"	"	father Edoardo	N. York	
12	Di Paola	Felice	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wf. Angela	[illegible]	Newark
13	Bonaccielletto	Giovanna	21		M "	farmer lab	yes		"	"	Canada	Roccaromana	mother Maria	Pa	Hazleton
14	Lucia	Vincenzo	2		S		no		"	"	"	"	Roccaromana		
15	Lucia	Gaetano	10		M		no		"	"	"	"	father Vito		
16	Di Pietro	Domenicantonio	16		" "	Cobbler	no		"	"	Potenza	Pietragalla	father Vito	Pa	Washington
17	Mazza	Michelina	42		F W	farmer lab	"		"	"	"	"	Mazza Pietro	N.J.	Belvidere
18	Lucia	Pietro	10		M S		"		"	"	"	"	Pietragalla in Vittore		
19	do	Donato	2		" "		"		"	"	"	"	wf. Antonia		
20	Mastrino	Donato	22		M	farmer lab	"		"	"	"	"	wf. Teresa	Pa	Hazleton
21	Labriola	Michele	21		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Pietragalla	wf. Teresa	Pietragalla	
22	Lolfo	Donato	19		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Michele		
23	De Bellis	Pasquale	19		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	Pietragalla	
24	De Simone	Francescantonio	27		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Luigi		
25	Orgiate	Domenicantonio	24		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Pietragalla	wf. Antonia	Pietragalla	
26	Bongiornato	Rocco	23		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Maria		
27	Signore	Michele	26		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wf. Rosa		
28	Di Lalonzo	Pasquale	36		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wf. Antonia		
29	De Luca	Giovanni	20		M	"	"		"	"	Napoli	Spagnola	father Domenico	N. York	
30	do	Domenico	18		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"		Spagnola	

Except 5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *14th September*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital; or a pauper; or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25 00				Cuba Barracks 223 Lafayette Camden Ala. Uncle Ferrino	No	No	No	No	Good	Eto	5	2	dark	brown		Campobasso	Castellabate
2	"	"	25 "				Wood st 349 Youngstown Father Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	15 "				314 E Wood st Youngstown uncle Dr Dario Ercinto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	25 "				314 E Wood st Youngstown cousin Vincenzo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
5	"	"	25 yes 90/8	Pittsburg			621 Webster av Pittsburg brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Castagnaro	Nocera S.
6	"	"	15 no				218 Tyler st av Pittsburg brother Giuseppe Alfonso	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		Reggio C.	S Elena
7	"	"	39 yes 90/8	Pittsburg			1216 Fourmile Ave East Liberty uncle Domenico Lelio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Castagnaro	Nocera
8	"	"	25 " 90/8	Pittsburg			45 Addison av. Whole Town cousin Domenico Alfonso	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
9	"	"	25 " 96/07	"			Emanuel St. 11 Pittsburg cousin Michele Di Paolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	25 " 90/8	Newark			263 Adam St. Newark cousin Luciano Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	moles at face	Campobasso	Colli d'Isernia
11	"	"	30 no				249-61 Commerce av. St. L. nephew Michele Di Paolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	25 yes 90/8	Newark			Adams St 263 Newark husband Pietro Arcusano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	scar at right eye brow	"	"
13	yes husband	"	90/9	Westminster			224½ William St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Brown	fair	at right	Isernia	Pietrabbondante
14	"	"	10					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	—	—	—		Hoboken NJ. uncle Raffaele Ciampa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
16	no	self	20 no				172 S 11 St. Washington husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Potenza	Rionero
17	"	"	"				Sister Carmela Clarke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	100	"			18 Reed St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	"				Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	10 yes 90/8	Chicago			uncle Di Iorio Rocco 692 Lincoln St. Blue Island cousin Di Fabio Michele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	40 no				uncle Isidoro Ernato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Ripacandida
22	"	"	20 "				friend Ernato Guglielmo 176-78 South Robey St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	20 "				cousin Michele Di Simone 328 Atlantic Av Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Rionero
24	"	"	20 yes 90/8	Pittsburg			brother Don Michele Giordano 692 Lincoln St. Blue Island brother Rocco Di Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	40 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Ripacandida
26	"	"	20 yes 90/8	Blue Island			692 cousin Ernesto Ignazio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	30 " 90/8	"			692 Lincoln St. brother Ernato Fr Adamo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	mole at nose	"	"
28	"	"	20 " 90/8	"			692 Lincoln St. husband Rocco Arcusano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
29	"	"	17 " 90/8	NJ			224½ Arthur Av. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		Napoli	Afragola
30	"	"	—	—	—		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Princess Irene, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of ....., 190.., at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25
3
22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20th Sept 17/9 909

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples September 15th, 1909

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Paolis	Antonio	24		M	S	farmlab	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Avezzano	patto Luigi mof. Rosina	Avezzano	N.Y. City
2	Marzocci	Antonio	31		M	M	workman	yes		"	"	Italy	Canepina Prov. Viterbo	mof. Pasquale Grazia	Pittsburg	Pa. New Castle
3	Di Angelo	Bartolomeo	43		M	M	farmlab	no		"	"	Italy	Pietrasecca			N.Y. Little Falls
4	Velez	Nazzareno	19		Fem	S	"	"		"	"	Italy	Campotosto Prov. Aquila	fatto Luigi		Col. Pueblo
5	Zan	Stefano	26		M	S	"	"		"	"			mof. Maria	Castelpizzuto	
6	Falcocchio	Tommaso	38		M	M	"	yes		"	"	Abruzzi	Castelpizzuto	fatto Orazio	Castelpizzuto	Pa. Town de Kuck
7	Lizzi	Domenico	23		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mof. Maria	Castelpizzuto	
8	Falcocchio	Giuseppe	27		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"			
9	Bellisima	Costantino	27		F	"	"	no		"	"	Castrogno	Castrogno	mof. Rosina	Castrogno	W.V. Beckwood
10	Leary	Terry	6		"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"		Castrogno	
11	Leary	Celestino	2		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"			
12	Vecchia	Michele	20		"	S	farmlab	"		"	"	Castrogno	Bellenelli	fatto Francesco	Bellenelli	Mont. Bridgeford
13	Mauro	Giovanni	28		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	Cerchi	fatto Angelo mof. Maria	Cerchi	
14	Catarantone	Antonio	33		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"			
15	Romano	Antonio	32		"	"	"	yes		"	"	Campotosto	Castelpizzuto	fatto Antonio	Castelpizzuto	Col. Pueblo
16	Bruno	Tommaso	28		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Roccamandolfi	mof. Maria	Roccamandolfi	Pa. Archbay
17	Martino	Domenico	20		"	M	"	no		"	"	"	Sant Angelo	fatto Giuseppe		N.J. Newark
18	wife	Filomena	19		F	"	"	"		"	"	"	"			
19	Romano	Josephina	18		"	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Castelpizzuto	fatto Angelo	Castelpizzuto	Col. Pueblo
20	Mazzini	Angelo	22		M	M	workman	"		"	"	Abruzzi	Pettorannello	mof. Rosa	Pettorannello	Pa. Cheskeri
21	Pelagalli	Francesco	27		"	"	farmlab	"		"	"	Campania	Pratdimonte St.	mof. Angela	Pratdimonte St. Germano	N. York
22	Ricciello	Cosmatio	28		"	"	"	"		"	"	Campotosto	Castelpizzuto	mof. Grazia	Castelpizzuto	Pa. New Castle
23	Diangelo	Benedetto	33		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Oriani	mof. Maria	Oriani	Pa. Uniontown
24	Lucio	Donato	28		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mof. Vincenza		
25	Rossi	Vincenzo	30		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mof. Maria		
26	Testa	Angelo	22		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	Carosello	mof. Rosa	Carosello	Ohio Youngstown
27	Sulpizio	Raffaele	21		"	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Oriani	fatto Cosmatio	Oriani	Pa. Uniontown
28	Paolucci	Giuseppe	27		"	M	"	"		"	"	"	Pettorannello	mof. Maria	Pettorannello	Pa. New Castle
29	Falasca	Giovanni	26		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	mof. Beatrice		
30	Ricciello	Angelo	18		"	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	fatto Angelantonia		

456/82

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190 /

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane or feebleminded, or has been supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$10				both a Sorrentino Mother Ed Y Father Raffaello Michelangelo												
2	"	"	25				Son Castello Sorrento St. 339 Son Castello Ex Louisa Pietro Joy												
3	"	"	25				Little Falls Box 269 husband Little Falls N.Y.											Scar at left cheek	Potenza Pittinni
4	yes	husband					Domenico Sorrenzi Box 3												Campobasso Castelpizzuto
5	"	"	25				Federick Col. cousin Francesco Palumbo												
6	no	Self	25				Box 106 Cour de Recci Pa both Benardino												Abruzzi Castiglione
7	"	"	20	"	90 5/8	Pittsburg	both. Vincenzo												" "
8	"	"	25	"	90 5/7	Four Mile	husband												" "
9	"	husband					Pietro Lanzieri											both marked	Campagna Sgurgola
10	"	"	30	"			Box 188												" "
11	"	"					Richwood W.Va uncle Pullone Gerolamo												" "
12	no	Self	30	"			187 Columbus av. Pittsfield Mass both Giuseppe Catanzaro												Potenelli
13	"	"	30	yes	90 5/6	Pittsfield	both. Antonio Pullone												Castro
14	yes	both law	25	"	90 5/6	"	uncle Domenico Romano												Cindali
15	no	Self.	30	"	90 5/6	Boulder Col.	2342 Water St. Boulder Col. both Giacomo												Campobasso Castelpizzuto
16	"	"	30	"	90 5/7	Richey	Box 153 Richey Mont.												Roccamandolfi
17	"	"					both in Law Nicola di Frascia											Scar at forehead	Sant Agapito
18	"	"	50	"			500 H 4th St. Newark N.J. brother Giovanni												
19	yes	both.	25	"			2342 Water St. Boulder Col. both law Nicola Monaco												Castelpizzuto
20	no	Self	30	yes	90 1/8	Charleroi	Pullon field av. 527 Charleroi Pa cousin Luigi Gerardo											Scar at left eye, burn agnta	Arpinda Cindali
21	"	"	30	no			Chester St. 174 N.Y.												Casenda Piedmonte
22	"	"	25	yes	1906		Kane both law Sebastiano Sacco											Scar at forehead	Campobasso Castelpizzuto
23	"	"	25	"	1904 8	Pa	Uniontown Pa friend Michele Gracchetti											Scar at right cheek	" Chiarasi
24	"	"	30	"	90 3	Youngstown	Youngstown Pa both law Cesare Sebastiano											Scar at right cheek	" "
25	"	"	25	"	90 7	Pa	both Rosario												" "
26	"	"	20	"	908 8	Youngstown	Step 9 friend Michele Jacchetti												" Carovilli
27	"	"	25	no			— " —											Scar at chin	" Chiarasi
28	"	"	25	yes	1905	Columbus	Kane											moles at left cheek	" Pescosansonesco
29	"	"	28	"	1906 8	Marbella	— " —											Scar at chin	" -
30	"	"	25	"	1907 8	Marbella	— " —											Scar at left temple	" -

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Princess Irene from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] . Surgeon of the Princess Irene . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 Sept 1909

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bacciarelli	Angelo	23		M	M farm lab	no	yes	Italian	South Italy	Campobasso	Cerreto	wf. Maria	Ohio	Youngstown
2	Bisteto	Pietro	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pietrabbondante	pat. Vincenzo	"	Steel Mills
3	Bellisario	Pietro	42		M	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Chiauci	wf. Antonia	Pietrabbondante	Youngstown
4	Crisciano	Sebastino	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pescopennataro	pat. Antonio	Chiauci	"
5	Bicchieri	Vincenzo	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto	wf. Maria	Pescopennataro	—
6	Cirasso	Domenico	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"		pat. Diego	Cerreto	Ohio Youngstown
7	Colgiacomo	Alessandro	16		S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Pietrabbondante	pat. Domenico		82 Wilson
8	Bacciarelli	Antonio	22		M	farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	Cerreto	wf. Giovannina	Pietrabbondante	82 Wilson Youngstown
9	Cerasi	Domenico	29		S	"	yes	"	"	"	"		wf. Filomena	Cerreto	Ohio East Youngstown
10	Bucciarone	Pasquale	30		M	1-14062 Shearman	17/20/24	"	"	"	"	Pietrabbondante	wf. Maria		—
11	Bellizzi	Fedele	28		M	farm lab	no	"	"	Castrogiovanni	Nasca Terranova	wf. Maria	Pietrabbondante	Ohio Youngstown	
12	Stella	Angelo	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nasca Terranova	mother Elisabetta	82 Wilson	
13	[illegible]	Giovanni	13		M	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Youngstown
14	[illegible]	Vittoria	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Pugliese	Maria	16		M	tailor	yes	"	"	"	"		father Cesare		—
16	Angelucci	Antonio	24		M	11-177463-N.Y.8.09 farmer	"	"	"	"	"		wf. Domenica	Cerreto	N.J. Hoboken
17	DiMeglio	Andrea	22		M	miller	"	"	"	Cefalù	Terranova		father Anna		Wallingford
18	Cicchetti	Giuseppe	47		S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"		brother Gaetano	Cerreto	—
19	Bellisario	Rocchigio	24		M	clerk	"	"	"	Cefalù	"	Pietrabbondante	father Domenico		Pa Pittsburg
20	Colasanto	Ercolino	18		S	farm lab	no	"	"	Roma	Palermo	Napoli	father Giacomo	Palermo	c. York
21	Costanzo	Mariano	20		M	workman	yes	"	"	"	"		mother Nicolina		Pennsylvania
22	do	Vincenzo	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		wf. Nicolina		—
23	Giacobetti	Giuseppe	25		S	"	yes	"	"	"	"		wf. Pasqualina		—
24	Barbera	Francesco	19		S	clerk	"	"	"	Catanzaro	"	Catanzaro	cous. Rosa Giuseppe	Catanzaro	N.J. Middletown
25	DiFazio	Giovanni	20		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"		wf. Rosalia		N.J. Brooklyn
26	Mele	Vitaliano	28		M	shoemaker	no	"	"	"	"		father Luigi		N. York
27	Elia	Francesco	20		S	farm lab	yes	"	"	Catanzaro	Cerva	Cerva	mother Maria Rosa	Cerva	Ohio Kent
28	Barbaro	Alberto	28		S	shoemaker	no	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Catanzaro	mother Anna	Catanzaro	82 New Britain
29	Cicala	Nicola	32		M	"	yes	"	"	Cosenza	Mendicino	wf. Carmela	Mendicino		U.S. Vienna
30															

483/1539

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	35 $				brother Palermo East Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown			Campobasso Carnello
2	no	"	34 $				uncle Nicola Lanzetti Marble Cliff Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Roccamandolfo
3	no	"	34 $ yes no/y				God father Rullo Giovanni Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	post master	"	Chiaromonte
4	yes	father	25 $				brother Filippo Pompilone box 558 Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Settefrati
5	no	Self	25 $ no yes/y	Pa			brother Filippo Stone box 191 Ohiopyle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Carovilli
6	"	"	35 $ no				uncle Nicola Baldassarre New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	30 $ no no/y	Pa	Self	Cliff.	cousin Primo Procaccini East Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	scar finger left hand	"	"
8	no	"	32 $ no yes/y	Youngstown			brother Liam Rinaldo Armenio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	little mole at face	"	"
9	"	"	30 $ no yes/y	"			God father " Pasquale Buccetti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	mole at face	"	"
10	no	God father	34 $ yes/y	Columbus			Marble Cliff Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"	little scar at forehead	"	Casacalenda
11	no	Self	35 $		1906	Pittsburg	cousin Primo Cromanna 1013 Juniata av. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	Campania Provincia
12	"	"	$360				brother Carmine Larenio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	$50				Box 106	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	"				Monongahela Pa brother Orlando	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	20 $				309 - 4th St. Brooklyn N.Y. brother Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
16	no	"	25 $				301 Jackson St. Milwaukee Wis cousin Ippolito Orondo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	scar at mouth	Agnone	Tratturo
17	no	"	35 $	no	yes/y	Youngstown	301 " " cousin Giovanni Simboli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	dark	sick at right eye	"	"
18	"	"	35 $	yes	no/y	Pittsb	810 Webster av Pittsburg Pa cousin Amello Mappi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at right cheek	"	Pescasseroli
19	"	"	25 $	no	yes/y	Cleveland	109 Mulberry St. Cleveland cousin Innocenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	Agnone	Roccaraso
20	no	"	25 $	no			box 7 Ormsby Pa uncle Celestino Speranza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	Roma	Patrica
21	"	"	25 $	"			brother Luca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
22	no	"	25 $	"			brother Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	"	"	25 $	"			29 Montgomery St. Middleton cousin Maria Caprio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	scar at nose	Castagnaro	
24	"	"	17 $	"			46 Park av. Rochester N.Y. cousin Salvatore Stefano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—		
25	no	"	25 $ yes no/y	Brookl.			126 Mulberry St. New York cousin Francesco Pizzuto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at right cheek		
26	"	"	25 $ no yes/y				Akron St. 403 Akron Ohio brother Pietro Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at chin	Castagnaro	Cervo
27	no	"	25 $ no				89 Arch St. New Brunswick brother Mauro Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	scar at right ear	Castagnaro	
28	"	"	25 $	no			Box 37 Thomas W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at mouth	Castelpetroso	Macchiagodena
29	yes	Brother	25 $	yes	1903	Pittsburg															
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Signature of Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surge .

I, [illegible], Surgeon [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

19
2
17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22nd Feb 1909

17/9 S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Arciarello	Maria	43		F	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South Italy	Italy	[illegible]		N. York	
2	Maria De Luca	Anna	14		F	child									
3	do	Angela	2		F	child									
4	Crispano	Diego	17		M	farmer	no			Calabrese	Italy	[illegible]	Calabria	Conn.	Bridgeport
5	Ugoli	Pasquale	29		M	farm labor	yes			Abruzzesi	Italy	[illegible]	Teramo	N.J.	Rochester
6	Corsaci	Francesco	18		M	[illegible]	no					[illegible]	Palermo		Utica
7	Crimpsone	Domenico	20		M	[illegible]	yes					[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	Rochester
8	Ciccarone	Giovanni	33		M	barber	no			Napoli		[illegible]	Napoli		Brooklyn
9	Capo	Nicola	52		M	[illegible]				S. Sostene		[illegible]	S. Sostene	N.J.	Syracuse
10	Comito	Luigi	23		M	[illegible]	yes			Napoli		[illegible]	Napoli	N. York	
11	Alonzo	Giovanni	23		M	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]	Rochester
12	Raymondo	Vincenzo	17		M	[illegible]	no					[illegible]		N.J.	Brooklyn
13	Scrocca	Francesco	27		M	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]	Valle Lamonica		Utica
14	[illegible]	Carlo	43		M	[illegible]						[illegible]			Troy
15	Gattacco	Antonio	33		M	[illegible]	yes			[illegible]		[illegible]	Calabria	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	wife	Vincenza	28		F	[illegible]							Calabria		
17	dau. Gattacco	Anna	2		F	[illegible]									
18	son "	Angelo	6		M	[illegible]									
19	Lepore	Raffaele	18		M	farmer	yes			Campobasso	Benevento	[illegible]	Benevento	[illegible]	Philadelphia
20	Jacovacco	Carmine	52		M	[illegible]	no			Potenza	Lauria	son Giuseppe		N. York	New York
21	dau. Libutti	Anna	60		F	seamstress							Potenza		
22	Salvatore	Francesco	39		M	[illegible]				Campobasso	Isernia	wife Eugenia	Italy		Pittsburg
23	Bernardo	Angelo	11		M	[illegible]				Campobasso	Valle di Maltese	wife Giuseppa Antonia		N.J.	Newark
24	son	Nicola	16		M	[illegible]	yes						Valle di Maltese		
25	Galgano	Vito	24		M	[illegible]	yes			Avellino	Calitri	father Antonio	Calitri	N.J.	Brooklyn
26	Del Basso	Alberto	17		M	farmer	yes			Campobasso	Petrella Tifernina	father Luigi	Petrella Tifernina	Conn.	Yalesville
27	Capolecchi	Antonio	22		M	peddler				Caserta	Italy	father Alessio	Italy	N.J.	Brooklyn
28	Capolecchi	Angela	51		F	[illegible]	no					father Luigi Angelantonio	Italy	N. York	
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 1st. October, 1907*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	9 yrs	no	901/9	ENY	husband Joe Luca Stefano 491 ave D.
2	"	"	50	"	—	—	
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	
4	yes	husband	15	no	—	—	husband Carmine Amedeo Box 113 Peninsula Ohio
5	no	Self	25	yes	900/9	Rochester	father Giuseppe Gianfrone 68 Hartford St. Rochester NY.
6	"	"	20	"	—	—	cousin Carmela Canada Vermont. P. I. Batavia NY.
7	"	"	30	"	—	—	father Giuseppe 68 Hartford St. Rochester NY.
8	"	"	25	yes	901/8	ENY	cousin Maria Salvatore 1650 — 81 St. Brooklyn NY
9	no	Son	NY	no	—	—	Son Antonio Stefano 317-319 North Franklin St. Syracuse NY
10	no	Self	20	no	—	—	uncle Cesare Pitoro 121 Mulberry St. NY.
11	"	"	20	"	—	—	brother Portsmouth 100 Columbus av Pittsfield Mass
12	"	"	20	"	—	—	cousin Buttonmonte Nicolas Sand 1470-71 th Brooklyn NY
13	no	"	40	yes	905/9	Bellefont	friend Francesco Lido Box 88 Bellefont. PA.
14	"	"	25	"	905/7	ENY	cousin Ontario del Sibrio 374 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill
15	"	"	4	"	98/08	"	father Massimino Leopoldo 520 Vanderbilt ave Brooklyn
16	"	Father	3	"	98	"	—
17	"	"	20	"	—	—	—
18	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
19	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Lucrello Domenicantonio Castello Cliff. Ohio
20	"	Self	23	"	—	—	Son Gabriele Antonio 442 E. 2nd. 117 St.
21	"	Bro.	20	"	—	—	Bro. 95 Cliff York
22	yes	brother-in-law	25	yes	906/6	Pittsburg	brother-in-law Paolo Ricci 3 Lechey av. Pittsburg Pa
23	no	Self	50	"	904/8	Etowah	nephew Matteo Bombolo Hales St. 108 Etowah NJ.
24	"	Self	—	—	—	—	—
25	"	Self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law Nicola Colcano 956 Halsey St Brooklyn
26	"	"	19	"	—	—	cousin Giuseppe Lakale East Federal St. Youngstown
27	"	"	29	"	—	—	brother-in-law Biagio Arace 3 Jay on Place NY Brooklyn
28	"	Self	26	yes	1902/4	NY	husband Domenico Mandarino 96 Commercial Pennacchio 96 Morris ave N. York
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for support? If so, how many times and when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or to labor for any person or corporation?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	dark	brown			Calabria	Italy
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
Yes	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	little scar at chin	Calabria	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	scar left ear	Calabria	Tagliacozzo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scar at cheek	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	—	"	Sarconi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at eye	"	Castelsaraceno
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at right temple	"	Sarconi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	Venezuela	Bolivar Jacinto
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	Colombia	Bogotá
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	Campobasso	Petrella Saticcioli
Yes	No	No	No	Epileptic	no	5	4	Dark	gray	brown	scar at forehead	Abruzzi	Aquila Duronia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Havana	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	Catanzaro	Albi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	Campobasso	Bella d'Ausonia
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at wrist	Avellino	Calitri
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at forehead	Campobasso	Castelbottaccio
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	—	Catania	Etna
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .., at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—115

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13nd fr. Bk 17/9-909

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tetta	Paola	25	7	M	day laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy		wife Teresa	New York	
2	son	Vincenzo	3	11	M								Italy		
3	dau	Elena	2	7	S										
4	son	Salvatore	2	11	S										
5	Tulgo	Nicola	28		M	farm lab.	yes			Italian	Torrenova	Messina	wife Teresa	Torrenova	Messina
6	Salerno	Giovanni	28		M	farm lab.	yes			Italian	Gesso	Messina		Gesso	Messina
7	Bottinoccia	Adelaide	16		S					Italian	Gesso	Messina	father Domenico	Gesso	Messina
8	Rossi	Pietro	17		S	workman	yes						father Giovanni		
9	Cazzola	Domenico	17		S		no						wife Rosa		
10	Rosa	Giovanni	34		M	workman	yes						sister Elisabetta	Venice	N.Y.
11	Pellegrino	Giuseppe	26		S	carpenter				Italian	Venice	Venice	wife Elisa	Venice	N.Y.
12	Bianco	Sebastiano	29		M	farm lab.				Italian	Belluno	Belluno	wife Filomena	Torcasino	
13	Dell'Aquila	Don Carlo	49		M	farmer	no			Italian	Venice	Venice	father Giuseppe	Torcasino	
14	Tarasso	Nicola	16		S		yes						father Filippo		
15	Tarallo	Agnese	20		M	seamstress				Italian	Cerreto	Benevento	father Luigi	Cerreto	N.Y.
16	D'Agnese	Francesco	24		M	farm lab.				Italian	Cerreto	Benevento	father Giovanni	Cerreto	N.Y.
17	Bergamo	Domenico	17		S	farm lab.									Orange
18	Tosseri	Marcellina	21		M	house keep.				Italian	Lecce	Castellaneta	father Nicola		N.Y.
19	dau	Vittoria	2	6	S		no							Lecce	
20	son	Domenico	1	11	S		no						father Domenico		
21	Ruffalo	Rocco	20		S		yes						father Elisabetta		
22	Lombardi	Giovanni	18	7	S					Italian	Montemilleto	Montemilleto	mother Maria		
23	Carletta	Mario	28		M								wife Antonietta	Montemilleto	
24	Cirotella	Rocco	28		M	farm lab.	no			Italian	Montefusco	Montefusco	wife Maria	Montefusco	
25	Cuzzocrea	Giovanni	29		M		no			Italian	Foggia	Sellitica	father Giuseppe	Sellitica	
26	Mennito	Leonardo	18		S		yes						father Domenico		
27	Negro	Giuseppe	32		M	farm lab.	no			Italian	Grassa Fonna	Grassa Fonna	father Domenico	Grassa Fonna	N.Y.
28	Negro	Vincenzo	28		M								relation Nicola		
29	Schiavina	Giuseppe	29		M								father Vincenzo		N.Y.
30	do	Rocco Nicola	19		S		yes						relation Filomena		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

832/16

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR, *Feb. 4th*, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$22	yes	1905	Italy	husband		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown		Cerreto	Italy
2	"	"	"	"			Francesco Cannizzo		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"			c/o Enrico Viggiano Bunker		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	—			2173 first av. cor 117th st. N.Y. brother Enrico		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Scala	"
5	"	"	30	yes	1904	Waterbury	81 Baxter St. cousin Salerno Ambolodo		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Ghreti	Campo d. I.
6	"	"	28	no		—	257 Fifth av. Pittsburg Pa father Angelo		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at temple	Calaggaro Cino
7	no	"	30	"		—	c/o De Vito Teodoro 117 S. Jefferson St. Chicago Ill father Benedetto		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	mark at right cheek scar at temple	Campobasso Bagnoli del S.
8	no	"	25	yes	1905	Smyrna	Richwood W. va uncle Bellotta Angelo		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	and right eye brow	" "
9	"	"	30	yes		—	Box 292 Richwood W. va uncle Rotti Bernardino		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	—	" "
10	"	"	38	yes	1905	Rockbury	mother Box 76 Clarksburg		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	" "
11	"	"	25	no	1905	N.J.	500 E. 11th St. cor C. Egyptian Lucca Felicia		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at left eye	Colonya Vicovaro
12	"	"	32	no	1905	Rockaway	c/o Enrico Bunker N.J. brother Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	" Celano
13	"	"	26	no	1908	N.J.	Bank St. 113 Newark cousin Paolo Castella		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	gray brown	scar at left temple	"	Cerrano
14	"	"	40	no		—	308 & 28 St. N.York husband Carlo Scognamiglio		"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	brown	scar at forehead	"	"
15	"	"	28	yes	1905	N.J.	Branch St. N.York cousin Alfonso Ianno		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	—	Capoli Cerrano
16	yes	cousin	25	no	1905	"	110 Grand St. Garfield N.J. brother Carmine Manocco		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	Avellino Candida
17	no	Self	21	no		—	96 Chicago St. Orange N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	" "
18	"	husband	22	no		—	husband Mark di Napoli		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	freckles at forehead	Castellaneta
19	"	"	45	"			25 Navy St. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	" "
20	"	"	"	—			brother Nicola		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	" "
21	yes	both	25	yes	1908	Stamford	96 Navy St. Brooklyn sister Carmine Pomboroda		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	—	" "
22	no	Self	25	no		—	120 Blossom St. Bryn Mawr Mass. husband Vizzo Apollonia Clementella		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—	Avellino Monteforte
23	no	"	19	yes	1905	Pittsburg	30 Cashman Court Pittsburg Pa friend Indato Pannuzio		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	" "
24	"	"	25	yes	1904	Newberry	Pittsburg St. Grove Station Pa brother Alexander Abramo		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	Campobasso Montelongo
25	"	"	25	no			206 Grant St. Pittsburg Pa cousin — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	Reggio C. Calabria
26	"	"	25	"		—	brother Gerardo Vincenzo		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	—	" "
27	"	"	26	yes	1905	Brooklyn	61 St. 14 Avenue Brooklyn brother Domenico		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at right cheek	" Gioiosa Ionica
28	no	"	30	no	1905	"	N. 37 Hillsville brothers Domenico and Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	" "
29	"	"	26	"	1905	"	61 St. 14 Avenue Brooklyn brother Salvatore Polumo		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	" "
30	"	"	26	no		—	61 St. 13 Avenue — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Naples, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Princess Irene, of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pagetta	Rocco	17		M S	farmer lab	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria	Gerace	uncle Caterina	Pennsylvania	Scranton
2	Pedulla	Paola	34		M M	tailor	"		"	"	"	Gerace	brother Vincenzo	"	"
3	Pedulla	Vincenzo	29		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Salvatore	"	"
4	Pellegrino	Vincenzo	38		M M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	brother Antonino	"	Cleveland Ohio
5	Pelleu	Giuseppe	22		M M	"	yes		"	"	"	Siderno	father Paolo	Siderno	N.Y. Albany
6	Pellegrino	Pasquale	29		M M	tailor	"		"	"	"	Bovalino	father Francesco	Bovalino	New Haven Conn
7	Pesce	Rocco	53		M M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Teresa	"	Pa Butler
8	Albanese	Giuseppe	31		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Angela	"	South Africa
9	Pellegrino	Giacomo	31		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	"
10	Perigano	Agostino	21		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
11	Pagetta	Domenicantonio	39		M M	"	"		"	"	"	Gerace	wife Caterina	Gerace	Ohio Steubenville
12	Crezcenzio	Filippo	17		M S	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Bianco	mother Filomena	Bianco	N.J. Union
13	Brizzolo	Pietro	24		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Angela	"	"
14	Crezcenzo	Mario	32		M M	1-357408 - 8-93-40 - 200 "C/A-50"			"	"	"	Caulonia	wife Teresa	Caulonia	Pa Uniontown
15	Brizzolo	Alfonso	21		M S	day laborer	"		"	"	"	Bianco	mother Angela	Bianco	N.J. Union
16	Campanella	Mario	28		M M	painter	no		"	"	"	Caulonia	wife Caterina	Caulonia	W.Va Middlebourne
17	-do-	Teresa	26		F M	weaver	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Rosa	"	Penn Dorris
18	Cauz	Maria	9		F S		"		"	"	"	"			
19	Geremia	Domenico	26		M S	painter	"		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	Pa Freeport
20	Allegro	Mario	48		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Caterina	"	W.V. Traverse
21	Pellegrino	Angela	28		F M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Teresa	"	Pa Uniontown
22	Pagetta	Giuseppe	18		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	uncle Mario	"	N.J. Bradley
23	Lopresto	Rocco	31		M M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	"	W.V. Richmond
24	Viola	Vincenzo	23		M M	"	"		"	"	"	Bovalino	wife Giuseppa	Bovalino	Conn Branford
25	Cipolla	Antonio	22		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	"	
26	Cuzzo	Vincenzo	23		M M	carpenter	yes		"	"	Roccella				N. York
27	Morano	Giuseppe	24		M M	farm lab	"		"	"	Reggio Calabria	Reggio Calabria	wife Mariangela	Reggio Calabria	N.J. Bay Shore
28	Nocella	Angela	17		F M	servant	"		"	"	Gerace	Caulonia	uncle Vito	Bay Shore N.Y.	N.J. Montclair
29	Criscuoli	Nicola	23		M S	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	father Nicola	"	Hornell
30	De Lorenzo	Fabrizio	18		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Gaetano	"	N. York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December*, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	15 [illegible]				father Fiumicino 64 Italy 14 avenue Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	scar at neck	Foggia	Pietrelcina
2	"	"	20 [illegible]				[illegible] Via Fiumicino Pietrelcina													
3	"	"	20 [illegible]				brother " Mergedolo Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	—	" Jenace
4	"	"	40 [illegible] 98 Jos Cambia				both Carmela Salerno Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at chin	" "
5	"	"	20 [illegible] 306 Albany NY				both Francesco Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at forehead	" "
6	"	"	30 [illegible]				[illegible] Jefferson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	" Sidemo
7	"	"	30 "				both bro Giuseppe Vercelli [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	scar at forehead	" Benevento
8	"	"	30 [illegible]				cousin Pompeo Felice [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pock marked	" "
9	"	"	20 "				cousin Giuseppe Giorgi [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	scar at right hip	" "
10	"	"	30 "				both Francesco [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at forehead	" "
11	"	"	20 "				both bro Egottino Domenico [illegible] Stamboulville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	— " —	" "
12	"	"	25 "				both Giuseppe Box 436 Gillison [illegible] NYork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	" Bottero
13	"	"	25 yrs 90 [illegible] Mercondy				both Francesco [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at left eye	" Briano
14	"	"	35 " 90 [illegible] Mercondy				[illegible] House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at forehead	" "
15	"	"	25 "				both Francesco Box 436 Gillison [illegible] NYork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	" Cambonia
16	"	"	20 yrs 90 [illegible] Middleton				both Giuseppe [illegible] Middleton NY va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	—	" Branco
17	"	"	20 [illegible]				husband Alvino Domenico [illegible] Detroit W. va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown	pock marked	" "
18	"	"	"				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	" "
19	"	"	20 yrs 90 [illegible] Pompt.				[illegible] Nave Son Alvaro Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	" "
20	"	"	20 " 90 [illegible] Everson				Box 11 Everson W va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	" "
21	"	"	23 " 90 [illegible] Lawrenceville				[illegible] Nave father Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar ab chin	" "
22	"	"	16 "				[illegible] Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at right cheek	" Stilo
23	"	"	20 yrs 90 [illegible] Richwood				both bro Feudile Nicola Richwood W va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	scar at mouth	" Basilicata
24	"	"	30 yrs				both bro Gino Giuseppe Box 887 Cornwall Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	" "
25	"	"	30 "				cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	" Bovalino
26	"	"	25 yrs 90 [illegible] NY				father Stecchino H. 215 [illegible] NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at right cheek	" "
27	"	"	25 yrs				both bro Girolamo 16 H. No 5. East Orange NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	mole at left cheek	" Stalettì
28	Yes husband	30 "					husband Antonio Pentrella 133 North canal H. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at left. eye	Potenza Pescopagano
29	no	Self	25 "				both Francesco 92 Pond H. Hornell NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—	born Fermandro
30	"	"	30 yrs 90 [illegible] NY				Salvatore III Mulberry H. NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	" "
			120 per					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25th 17/9 09

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Borrio	Vincenzo	16		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sannarcando	uncle Alfonso	Sannarcando	Cty Portland
2	Colafina	Gaetano	28		M	farmer	yes	no	"	"	"	Giovinazzo	Gaetano Francesco		" N. York
3	Zeni	Antonio	6		M S	287	"		"	"	"				
4	Cavallo	Umberto	26		M	Cyclist	"		"	"	"	Bari	wife Teresa	Bari	
5	Piscitelli	Domenico	22		S	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Marco	"	
6	Porta	Angelina	42		M	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	Giovinazzo	wife Vita	Giovinazzo	
7	Lezza	Eugenio	30		"	tailor	no		"	"	"	Molfetta	wife Angela	Molfetta	
8	Fiorello	Salvatore	20		S	farmer	yes		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Domenico		N. Yorkers
9	Decastro	Angelo	37		M	"	no		"	"	"	Sicilian	Lipari Italy	Lipari Italy	Wes Seattle
10	De Cesare	Michele	36		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"		
11	Varallo	Salvatore	29		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
12	Galasso	Carmine	41		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria		
13	Lapia	Pellegrino	33		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Concetta		
14	Giuseppe	Giuseppe	18		S	"	yes		"	"	"	Sicilian	Esperdatto	Esperdatto Miguel	N York
15	Perrigini	Pasquale	27		M	"	no		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Antonio		
16	Rizzi	Maria	22		F S	"	"		"	"	"	Bengasi	Bonkolanoff	Bonkolanoff	Conn. Waterbury
17	Colucci	Vito	46		M M	"	"		"	"	"	Salerno	Bonezzo	Bonezzo	R. Wolcott
18	Vespa	Paolo	28		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"		N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Capobongo	Vincenzo	26		M	tailor	"		"	"	"	Calabria	Monteleone	Monteleone	Ohio Cincinnati
20	Foglia	Pasquale	22		S	farmer	no		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Teresa	Tufara	N York
21	Colabene	Antonio	20		S	"	"		"	"	"	Benevento	Venticano	Venticano	N.Y. Williamsburg
22	Di Luzio	Antonio	24		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Angelo		N.Y. Manhattan
23	Loyka	Giovanni	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Vittoria		
24	Di Nardo	Raffaele	38		M	"	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Antonio		N.Y. Williamsburg
25	Carbonucci	Antonio	18		S	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Abruzzi Bianco	wife Giovanna	Bianco	Ohio Youngstown
26	Campagna	Giovanni	23		S	farmer	no		"	"	"	Calabria Pastena	father Pietro	Pastena	Conn Waterbury
27	Di	Giuseppe	16		"	"	yes		"	"	"	Benevento	father Mariano	Benevento	Ohio Cleveland
28	Ciarelli	Domenico	25		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale		
29												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
30												Sicilian Caltagirone	country Caltagirone	Catt Utica	N.Y. Rochester

188/613

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or a class come or likely to come within any of the classes excluded by law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	25	no	Uncle Giammarco Ymeng 284 Sheridan Av. Portland Me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	clear	at	free	Bari	S. Mercandro
2	yes	husband	20	"	husband Angelo Chechele 199 Baxter St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		—	"	Sportelletto
3	"	"	—	"	God Father Vincenzo A. Gort	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		—	"	Sportelletto
4	no	Self	25	"	170 Shilbey St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		—		Bari
5	"	"	30 yes	N.Y.	brother law Cosimo Filippo 112 Baxter St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	mark	at	free	Bari	Sinisacco
6	"	"	15	no	brother Raffaele 213½ & 6 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		—	"	Chiti
7	"	"	22	yes 908/18 Hoboken	brother Vincenzo Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar	at	forehead		
8	"	"	25	no	Aunt Margherita Donnelli 123 Box South Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		—		Avellino	Volga Ispino
9	"	"	25	yes 904	cousin Tomasso Grazzi																
10	"	"	25	yes 904/4 Jersey	brother law Pietro Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		—		"	"
11	"	"	25	no	brother law Domenico Bella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		—		"	"
12	"	"	25	yes 904/3 Boston	brother law Biagio Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		—		"	"
13	"	"	25	yes 904/4 N.Y.	brother law Salvatore Cimmino 332 Myrtle St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		—		"	"
14	"	"	15	no	brother law Antonio Silvio c/o Legnate banker 61 Shelby St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		—		"	Ospedaletto
15	"	"	25	yes 906/8 Waterbury	brother law Antonio Ferrigno Aunt St. 207 Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		—		Foggia	Bovino Apulia
16	"	"	25	no	brother Luigi Moldeo da cousin Doc Avis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar	at	right cheek	Benevento	Pontelandolfo
17	"	"	25	yes 905/9 N.Y.	½ brother N. Bingamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	mark	at	right eye	Chiesa	Rotondino
18	"	"	15	no	brother Costantino 243 F. St. Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar	at	throat	"	"
19	"	"	25	yes 905/9 N.Y.	brothers Angelo and Pasquale 93 Shelby St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		—		Campobasso	Mondolfo
20	"	"	25	no 903/8 Philadelp	uncle Angelo Modesi Box 224 Shilbury N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar	at	chin	Cerreto	Cerreto
21	"	"	25	no	uncle Alessandro Jellardo Box 5 Conshohocken Pa (Phil.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		—		Benevento	Pietelcino
22	yes	uncle	25	yes 908/8 Philadelp	uncle Angelo Chiocca Box 224 Shilbourn N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		—		"	"
23	no	Self	25	no 908/8	cousin Pasquale Antonio Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		—		"	"
24	yes	cousin	25	no 907/8 Ridgefield	uncle Rafaele Pasquale Box 30 Caldwell Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		—		"	"
25	no	Self	25	no	brother Pietro Giuseppe 2113 & 12 St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	moles	at	face	Cerreto	Barano
26	"	"	25	no	brother Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	scar	at	forehead	Cerreto	Pietelcino
27	"	"	20	no																Benevento	Lenoci
28	no	"	25	yes 904/8 Philadelp	brother Francesco Fortunato Box 12 Ridgeth N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		—		Benevento	
29												5	5	"	"	"		—		Cerreto	Castiglione
30						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinzess Irene from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—111.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principessa Irene sailing from Napoli, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1	Crisperano	Nicolangelo	32		M	s	Musician	yes		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	Campobasso	Italy	Fetonnina		N. York		
2	wife	Mariangela	30		F					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Generalmayor				
3	son	Leandro	9		M					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER							
4	do	Federico	5							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER							
5	dau	Maria	1							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER							
6	Fabrielli	Tommaso	19		M	s	farm lab	no			Italy	Abruzzi Ulteriore	Pietra de Gran Sasso		N.Y. City		
7	Giammatteo	Maria	29		F							Benevento	Pietra Montagna		Brooklyn		
8	dau	Addolorata	2	11	F												
9	Andreani	Domenico	28		M	s	farm lab	yes			Italy	Roma	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pietra Montagna	Roma		Cav. Ernesto Franzi
10	Maccarino	Gaetano	40		M	s	day laborer				Italy	Roma	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Maria	Southern		N.Y. City
11	Tedesco	Maria	24		F												
12	Stella	Luigi	40		M	s	farmer	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Bruno	Salv. Giuseppe	24		M	s	farm lab						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Romolo	Giov. Giuseppe	29		M	s	farmer						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Costanzo	Angelantonio	34		M	s	farm lab	no			Italy	Benevento		wife Maria	Benevento		N.J. Hoboken
16	Barone	Stefano	32		M	s											
17	dau	Marianna	6		F												
18	Fabbri	Antonio	45		M	s	farm lab							wife Marianna	Benevento		N.Y. City
19	Tommaso	Angelo	30		M	s		yes				Italy		wife Alessandra	Benevento		N.J. Utica
20	Maggiocchi	Antonio	39		M	s							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Angela	Benevento		Pittsburg
21	Crispino	Innocenzo	21		M	s								father Vito	Campobasso		
22	Fennicini	Maria	29		F	w	house kpg							cousin M. Giuseppe	Potenza		N.Y. Rochester
630 Am 23	Carlucci	Francescantonio	22		M	s	farm lab			7-12/19		4/10/39		wife M. Rosa	Bari		Scranton
24	Pecorella	Antonio	18		M	s		no						father Giovanni			Seven Falls
25	Giacomo	Giuseppe	24		M	s	gold beater	yes						Nicola			N. York
26	dau	Maria	5		F												
27	Giacomo	Giovanni	26		M	s	tailor				Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Nicola			
28	wife	Maria	22		F								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	Critelli	Domenico	42		M	m	farm lab	no						wife Maria Giovanna	Benevento		N.J. Jersey City
30	Lo Presti	Salvatore	28											wife Concetta			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self		yes	99/09	Columbus	Sister Teresina	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	—	Campobasso	Jurisanga
2	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	"	40	—	—	—	180 St & 280	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
4	"	"		—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"		—	—	—	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
6	"	"	25	—	—	—	cousin Fortunato Franco Box 12 Tillyth W on	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—	Terranno Stabia de Pg.	
7	yes	husband	18	—	—	—	husband Giuseppe Velardi Tolleria St. 186	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		Generoso Stanzyello	
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	sister Harrey, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"
9	"	husband	20	—	—	—	husband Vanna Domenico 57 York St 6 Lenoda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	scar at face	Roma	
10	no	Self	20	yes	98/9	—	both Nicola Jacob N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	Avellino	
11	"	"	20	no	—	—	both Raffaele 160 Lyon St. Peterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	—	Avellino Serino	
12	"	"	25	yes	98/9	N.J.	both Luca Matteo 97 th First. Av Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	—	"	S. Lucia S.
13	"	"	20	"	98/8	"	cousin Carlo Tenderino 46 Mott St & 51 St Grocery Store N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—	Napoli	Italia
14	"	"	20	no	—	—	father Carlo Carlo Walter 239 East 6th N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar at right temple	"	"
15	yes	cousin	25	no	—	—	cousin Angelantonio Cotrone Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	Cerchio	Catanzaro
16	"	husband	15	"	—	—	husband Pietro Gaetano both St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	Pentecono
17	"	—	—	—	—	—	Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
18	"	cousin	20	no	—	—	cousin Giorgio Pellegrino 9 Dey St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	"
19	no	Self	17	"	—	—	both Domenico 1 Jane St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	mole at face	"	Aquino
20	yes	brother	20	yes	98/9	husband	brother Michelle 6 Bowmd av. Jersey City dock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	Roccheta
21	"	"	20	no	—	—	brother Gaetano 8 Bow 19 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	Campobasso
22	no	Self	20	"	—	—	both Pasquale 4 do 511 Rochester N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	Pignataro
23	"	"	30	yes	907/8	divorced	brother Gabriele 27 Jane St N.Y. Liverpool	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	scar at face	"	Piano
24	"	"	25	no	98/9	cousin	both Pasquale Jamestale Central St 26 Jersey Jell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	"	100	no	903/9	N.Y.	husband Virginia Cosmo 250 Lodi 13 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	—	Sketsmo	Elerchetta
26	"	"	20	—	—	—	N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
27	"	"	40	yes	903/9	N.Y.	both Luca Orchita 250 Lodi 13 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	—	"	Lagonegro
28	"	"	60	—	—	—	N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
29	"	"	25	no	908-8	Jersey	brother Gaetano 311 Monmd av Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar at face	Pignataro	Frezzano
30	"	"	15	"	904/8	"	both Carlo Walle av 14 Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible],

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

to the Un[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE [illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Billero	Salvatore	16		M	farm lab	no		Italian	South Italian	Gregorio	S. Gregorio	sist M. Giuseppe	N.Y.	[illegible]
2	Gallo	Angelo	29		M	waiter	yes		"	"	"	Cavinatti	wife Rosina	Cavinatti	N. York
3	Bonura	Giuseppe	26		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	fath Vincenzo	"	"
4	Cosa	Pietro	24		M	laborer	"		"	"	Trapani	Castellammare		more	"
5	[illegible]	Salvatore	3		M										
6	Badalamo	Mario	27		M		yes				U.S.	N.Y.	fath Vincenzo		
7	Adginazzo	Pietro	4						U.S. born				Castellammare		
8	do	Rosario	3						US born						
9	do	Vincenza	1						[illegible]						
10	Cracchiolo	Rosa	18		F	laborer	yes		Italian	"	"	"			
11	Galesto	Salvatore	29		M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	wife Rosaria	more	
12	Cuccia	Giuseppe	38		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Teresa	Castellammare	
13	Fiorella	Giuseppe	18		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	fath Vito	"	
14	Galesto	Bartolomeo	34		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	
15	Saccheri	Rosaria	18		F	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	mother Beatrice	"	
16	do	Giuseppe	15		M	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Beatrice	"	
17	Castagna	Giuseppe	32		M	laborer	"		"	Sicilian	Piana	Piana	mother Anna Maria	Mass	Boston
18	Rosmarino	Vincenzo	30		M	"	no		"	"	"	"		Piana	
19	Gallo	Francesco	30		M	waiter	yes		"	"	"	Patti	sister Maria		N. York
20	Cannella	Antonio	22		M	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	fath Pietro	Patti	
21	Segreto	Marianna	24		F	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"			
22	Belelo	Nicolo	53		M	"	"		"	"	"	Montagnareale	wife Giovanna	Montagnareale	N. York
23	Cassipodano	Cosmo	22		M	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Patti	sister Maria	Patti	
24	Bongiorno	Salvatore	20		M	farm lab	no		"	"	Reggio	S. Flavio	sister Caterina	S. Flavio	Baltimore
25	Busto	Benjamino	38		M	laborer	yes		"	"	Messina	Acquaviva	wife Anna	Acquaviva	N. York
26	Macaronello	Salvatore	21		M	"	no		"	"	Catania	Ricchetta	wife	Ricchetta	Mich Detroit
27	D'Arpia	M. Giuseppe	19		M	laborer	yes		"	"	Palermo	Cinisara	fath Gaetano	Tempero	R. Bradstreet
28	Cucc[illegible]	Antonio	3		M				U.S. Born					Cinisara	
29	Catalano	Domenico	24		M	laborer	"		"	"	Newyork	Lacco Ameno	fath Giovanni	Lacco Ameno	N. York
30	Bellestreri	Rosaria	16		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	fath Salvatore		

[illegible] 4, 5, 10, 13, 4, 7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.A.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from ..... , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Billero	Salvatore	16		M	S	farm lab	no		Italian	South	Gragnano	S. Gen. Gen.	sist M. Giuseppe	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Gallo	Angelo	22		M	"	painter	yes		"	"	"	Cancinetta	wif Palma	N. York	
3	Bonnino	Giuseppe	26		M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	fath Vincenzo Cancinetta		
4	Cuomo	Pietro	24		M	W	farm lab	"		"	"	Trapani	Castellammare			
5	Son	Salvatore	3		M	S		no		"	"	"	"			
6	Badalamo	Mario	27		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	fath Vincenzo		
7	Sabinazzo	Pietro	4		M	S		no		U.S. born	"	"	"	Castellammare		
8	do	Rosario	3		M	S		no		U.S. born	"	"	"			
9	do	Vincenza	1		F	S		no		U.S. born	"	"	"			
10	Vecchiolo	Rosa	18		F	S	house keep	yes		Italian	"	"	"	wif Francesco		
11	Galeto	Salvatore	29		M	M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	wif Teresa		Castellammare
12	Cuomo	Giuseppe	38		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wif Teresa		
13	Fiorillo	Giuseppe	18		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	fath Vito		
14	Galeto	Bartolomeo	34		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wif Maria		
15	Vecchiolo	Rosaria	18		F	S	house keep	"		"	"	"	"	mother Beatrice		
16	do	Giuseppe	15		M	S	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Beatrice		
17	Bartagno	Giuseppe	32		M	M	farm keep	"		"	"	Messina	Pisa	mother Anna Maria	Mass	Boston
18	Rosmarino	Pasquale	30		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Pisa		
19	Gallo	Francesco	30		M	M	painter	yes		"	"	"	Patti	sister Maria	N. York	
20	wif	Concetta	22		F	M										
21	Segreto	Marianna	24		F	M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	fath Pietro	Patti	
22	Belelo	Nicolo	53		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	Montemaranese	wif Giovanna	Montemaranese	
23	Castiglione	Concetta	22		F	S	house keep	yes		"	"	"	Patti	sister Maria	Patti	
24	Pangrazio	Salvatore	20		M	S	farm lab	no		"	"	Reggio	S. Ilario	sister Catarina	S. Ilario	Brooklyn
25	Busto	Pasquale	38		M	M	"	yes		"	"	Reggio	Calabria	wif Anna	Calabria	N. York
26	Mascarello	Salvatore	31		M	M	"	no		"	"	Cuneo	Racchetta	wif	Racchetta	Mich Detroit
27	D'Arpis	M. Giuseppe	19		F	M		yes						fath Raw Tempero		N. Bradstreet
28	son Cuomo	Salvatore	3		M	S										
29	Catalano	Domenico	24		M	M						Napoli	Lacco Ameno	fath Giovanni	Lacco Ameno	N. York
30	Di Martino	Domenico	16		M	S								fath Salvatore		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or insane, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or afflicted with loathsome or with dangerous contagious disease, or who has been insane within five years previous; or who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; or who is a pauper; or who is under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense (stating offense) involving moral turpitude; or whether coming for any other purpose declared by law inadmissible.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	sister	18	no	—	—	Sister Esposito 34 Newark ave Jersey	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	moles at face	Argentina	Gragnano
2	"	self	25	yes	1903	NY	both Antonio 130 Thompson St. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar at right eye	"	Gragnano
3	"	"	25	"	1906	"	Cousin Pablo Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—	"	"
4	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Michele 208 front Street N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	—	Trapani	Castellamare
6	"	"		yes	1903	Brooklyn	husband Antonio Finazzo 416 East 11 St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	little mole at face	"	"
7	"	"	29					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	"		U S born				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"		—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	"					brother Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Antonio Navarro 416 East 11 St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	little scar at forehead	"	"
12	yes	Self	25	yes	1903	Brooklyn	brother 247 North 8 Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—	"	"
13	"	Self	25	no	—	—	cousin Nicola Nolfo 14 Bruno Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	pock marked	"	"
14	no	"	25	yes	1903	Brooklyn	brother Vincenzo 239 Smith St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	—	"	"
15	yes	husband	25	no	—	—	husband Stefano Nolfo 21 Metropolitan Av Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
16	"	uncle	14	no	—	—	uncle Giuseppe 28 — — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar at face	"	"
17	no	Self	25	"	—	—	husband Raffaele Rotondo Bowery 24 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	—	"	"
18	"	"					Signore Elias both Pasquale 7 Broad St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	Castrum	Bene
19	"	"	50	yes	1901	NY		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
20	"	"	4	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	"	Naples
21	"	"	25	no	—	—	husband Edoardo Bove 1 Broadway NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	"	"
22	"	"	25	yes	1904	NY	brother Giuseppe Bove 1 Broadway NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	mole at side	"	Castellamare
23	"	"	25	yes	1904	NY	brother Francesco Bove 1 Broadway NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	mole at face	"	Castellamare
24	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Vincenzo Bove 1 Broadway NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	mole at face	"	Naples
25	"	"	25	yes	1903	Brooklyn	brother Gaetano Schiano 165 Elm St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	scar at eye	Reggio	Calabria
26	"	"	25	yes	1903	Detroit	brother Giovanni Puglia Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	Bari	Acquaviva
27	Sister	husband	15	yes	1903	Brooklyn	husband Vincenzo Greco 28 Box 28 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar at eye	Catania	Acireale
28	"	"	25	U S born				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	Palermo
29	no	Self	26	yes	1903	NY	uncle Anna Chiodo 327 E 4th St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	U. S. Born	
30	"	"	25	no	—	—	Francesco Chiodo 83 Summit St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	Napoli	Sacco Lucano
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

PRINZESS IRENE

I, [illegible], Surgeon, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

127

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28th list
17/9/09

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCE [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

66498

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$ no				both Castellaro 43 Conn St. Utica	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		Austria	Castelnuovo
2	"	"	$ yes	yes	9/03	Brooklyn	83 Ingraham St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	Lucchesi
3	"	"	20 yes	9/03	Brooklyn		father Carmela same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	tears stretched	"	Forni di Sotto
4	yes	husband	no				husband Domenico Labriola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "			Valenza Alessandria
5	"	"	20				416 E. 116 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "		"	"
6	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "		"	"
7	"	uncle	20	yes	9/05	Hoboken	Chicago Ill. Uncle Ignazio Guglielmo 176-178 Lenox Bridge St. Freeland Uncle Domenico Bosco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "		"	Ottiglio
8	no	Self	20	yes	9/05	Chicago Ill	199 Lenox St. Blue Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		"	Alessandria
9	"	"	15	no			uncle Giuseppe Fasano Bay St. Ste Claire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "		"	Agello Piacentino
10	"	"	15	yes	9/05	Montclair	uncle Francesco Lomonaco Gloria Bay St. Ste Claire	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	30	no			uncle Fratelli Giuseppe Bay St. Ste Claire	both Father Sheet 5 No 78												
12	"	"	25	"			uncle Antonio Lodder 416 E. 116 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "		"	"
13	"	"	25	yes	9/05	Ct Y	both Cav Nicola D'Addio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	tears stretched	Alessandria	Alessandria
14	"	"	20				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "		"	Ottiglio Cavalieri
15	yes	both	18	yes	9/05	Chicago	Brother Pietro Box 87 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	"
16	"	aunt	25	no			aunt Maria Mattera Ct Chicago Ill. New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		"	Cosenza Carovino
17	no	Self	15				both Nicola Box 201 Hubbard Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "		"	Benevento Torrechia
18	"	"	100				cousin Chiara Bellella 626 Hyndson St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		"	Cosenza Belluno
19	"	"	25	yes	9/05	Chicago Ill.	both Luigi Bortolazzo Chiarlo 31 E. Lafayette St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	tears at face	"	Campobasso Acquamondagna
20	"	"	25	"	9/05	"	brother-in-law Salvatore Cuccaro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		"	"
21	"	"	25	no	9/03	N.Y.	wife Angela Chiarelli Box 87 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	tears at face	"	Lorenzano
22	"	"	25	yes	9/05	Chicago	both Luigi Bortolazzo 217 Mitchell St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "		"	Benevento Colopesca
23	"	"	26	no	—	—	brother Gennaro 700 Division St. — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		"	Cosenza Bonna Dea
24	"	"	20	yes	9/05	Hamburg	cousin Felice Lavoie Fürstberg & brother Gaetano Wolfe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "		"	Campobasso Petrognano
25	"	"	25	no			No 737 So 7th St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	" "		"	Montaguto
26	"	"	20	"			Uncle Lombardo Domenico Cesare No 2511 Dorrance St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "		"	Pietrapertosa
27	"	"	28	yes	9/05	Hamburg	both Cognato Quirazio Box 87 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		"	"
28	"	"	25	no			brother Pietro Antonio 737 So 7th St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "		"	Montaguto
29	"	"	25	yes	12/04	Chicago	both bar " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "		"	"
30	"	"	25	no			both Pasquale Racucci 737 So 7th St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCESS IRENE., from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE. of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible] 1905

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Americano
26th list
17/9/09

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
689	Lourtondi	Giuseppe	31		M				Italian	Italian			Fratelli Lourtondi		
690	2 Mora	Antonio	37		M				Italian	Italian			Brother Born Naples, Italy	N.Y.	
693	3 Mazzeo	Di Antonio	16		S				Italian	Italian				N.Y.	
	4														
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

3/15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Galveston , 190*5*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (stating by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise) in whole or in part under contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether (stating by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise) in whole or in part under contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2							Bro. Nicola												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PRINZESS IRENE.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30 List
17/9/09

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sciuto	Pasqualino	18	M	S	Farmer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Caltagirone		father Giovanni	N. York	
2	do	Antonio	16	"	"	"	no		"	"	"		"	"	
3	Cosco	Giovanni	30	"	M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Cosenza	S. Benedetto	wife Maria	S. Benedetto	N. York
4	Izzo	Antonio	51	"	"	Farmer	"		"	"	Campotenese	Cosenza	wife Maria		Pa. Penbo
5	sons	Biagio	17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Carmela	Cosenza	
6	Scipollo	Salvatore	16	"	S	Peasant	"		"	"	"	"	"		
7	Lupo	Raffaele	21	"	M	Farmer	"		"	"	Cosenza	S. Pietro in Guarano	wife Rosina	S. Pietro in Guarano	Ohio Maryland
8	Montesi	Regina	18	F	S	"	"		"	"	Umbria	Campagna di Roma	Campagna di Cardinale		N. York
9	Domenico	Domenico	11	M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Rosina		
10	do	Carmina	13	F	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
11	Nolfo	Cosimo	27	M	M	Shoemaker	"		"	"	Cosenza	Acquappesa Cat.	wife Maria	Acquappesa Cat.	N.J. Newark
12	Mazzitta	Antonio	26	"	"	Farmer	no		"	"	Tuscany	Pisa	wife Maria	Pisa	N.J. Newark
13	Scalzapano	Mariantonia	41	F	"	"	"		"	"	Piemont	Moncone	mother Nunzia		N. York
14	son	Domenico	14	M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"		Moncone	
15	Lang	Rosina	12	F	"	"	1-416294		10/20/42	"	"	"	— " —		
16	Son	Emilio	10	M	"	"				"	"	"	— " —		
17	Lang	Maria	8	F	"	"				"	"	"	— " —		
18	Montemurro	Berardino	26	M	M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	mother Rosangela		U.S. Connecticut
19	Laudati	Maria	23	F	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		Moncone	
20	Cosenza	Vincenzo	31	M	M	"	yes		"	"	Cosenza	Cosenza	wife Concetta	Cosenza	P. Sayre
21	Manuella	Nicola	18	"	S	"	no		"	"	Moncone	Moncone	father Francesco	Moncone	N.Y. Wilkes
22	Totze	Arcangelo	20	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	"	Pa. Porter
23	Rosato	Antonio	16	"	"	"	yes		"	"	Cosenza	Cosenza	mother Rosina	Cosenza	Pa. Sayre
24	Cumbo	Pasquale	51	M	M	Farmer	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Calabria	Cosenza	father Francesco	Cosenza	Pa. Wilkesbarre
25	Greco	Elisabetta	7	F	S			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER							
26	Accardo	Nicola	29	M	M	Farmer	yes		"	"	Calabria	Cosenza	father Giovanni		N. York
27	son	Giuseppe	14	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"		Cosenza	
28	Spano	Sebastiano	30	M	M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	mother Giuseppa		
29	Lacciardi	Giovanni	26	F	"	Housekeeper	no		"	"	"	"	father Leonardo		
30	Crispiano	Giuseppe	49	M	"	Farmer	yes		"	"	Cosenza	Augusto	wife Maria	Augusto	

6/1/15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Give for each and explain. If the answer is "Yes" to any of these questions, the immigrant will be detained for special inquiry.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	30 yes	65/90		NJ	wife Lorenza Lesino	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	3	dark	brown	—	Benevento Cerbaloporno
2	"	"	4 yes				6344 Locust St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	" "
3	"	"	4 yes	903/7		NJ.	both br Vienna Gorgiano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—	Cosenza Tarsia
4	"	"	4 yes	96/04		Retired	bluff. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	Campobasso Roccavivara
5	"	"	30	—	—	—	son Alberico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	" "
6	"	"	30	no			1936 So St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	" "
7	"	"	20 yes	906/8		Clerk	father Raffaele Aberspall 1917 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar at left eye	brother Cosenza S Pietro Guarano
8	"	"	4 yes				both br Carmine and Pietro 685 Jefferson Ave N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar & freckled	Avellino Mugnano 6.
9	"	"	18	no			father Salvatore Hillsborough St N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	—	" "
10	"	"	18	no			171 Lagrinna Tolfano	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	mole at face	" "
11	"	"	20 yes	905/8	Norburg		19 Liberty St Newburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	— — —	Cosenza Corigliano
12	"	"	29	no			19 Churchett St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	Caserta Arco
13	yes	husband					Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	Benevento Chiusano
14	"	"					Bellucci Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	—	" "
15	"	"	60					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	—	" "
16	"	"					Yorker NY St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	" "
17	"	"					N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	" "
18	no	self		yes	99/09	Middlet	cousin Antonio Lucia Lepre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	" "
19	"	"	60	no	—	—	Box 56 Cladderbau Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	" "
20	"	"	29	"			both Gaetano Rocco 133 Thomas ave Arc Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	" Sattinara
21	"	"	25	"			brother Antonio Lee Mitchell N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	" Chiusano
22	"	"	25	yes	906/8	Pittston	cousin Vitaliano Pasquale Yorker Pa St. 26 N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	" "
23	"	"	19	no			father Francesco 133 Thomas ave Sayre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	" Sattinara
24	yes	husband		yes	9/08		husband Adamo Bellomo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	Benevento Ordona
25	"	"	40	—	—		99 Derby St. Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	" "
26	no	self		no			both Emanuele 174 Wooster St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	Cosenza Lorica
27	"	"	22				both Son — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	" "
28	"	"	20	yes	906/8	NJ	husband Nicolli Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	" "
29	"	"	18	no			Cousin Pizzella Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	pock marked	" "
30	"	"	25	yes	905/8	Brookl	Lt. St. 111 Columbia Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	Vitulano Arguato

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., of the PRINZESS IRENE, from ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

36

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Prinz Eitel of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are a correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

3-0-09

B—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 Sept 22d
17/9 1909 S. S. Bremen Steve sailing from Naples September 17th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rizzo	Domenico	18	4	M	S	Tourist ~~merchant~~	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Salvatrice Rizzo	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Sentinello	Felice	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Sentinello	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S. Photo
Sept 22 1909. Ellis Isd.

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or stateless, or fugitive from justice, or coming for an immoral purpose? (Fill in with "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	14			father Vincenzo Tomeccio c/o Pietro Rappa 2nd St. 199-901	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	moles at left side		Napoli
2	yes	Brother	10			Brother Tomeccio 247 North 8th Street, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	———		Baltimore Pennsylvania
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,
at New York

F B Inman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

NOTA

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

North German Lloyd S. S. Princessin Irene sailing from Genoa Nov. , 190

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rizzi	Lazzaro	28	11	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Sicily	Father Rizzi Antonio Sicily	Pa.	Pittsburg
2																
3																
4														Cousin Rizzi Antonio Sicily	Pa.	Pittsburg
5																
6																
7																
8														Wife Mrs. Rizzi Sicily	Pa.	Pittsburg
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																

1 of 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—III.

TOTAL

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(Members of crew)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Cuba, , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Joseph	Jenner	5	9	M											
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined at Barge Office, N.Y.
Oct. 5, 1909 and admitted.
E. H. Thomas Insp.
(Dr. Wilson.)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"[illegible]" be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.~~ 46 crew

List A - Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport, R.I., *4th* September, 1909

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	"	"					18 Nassau Chamber of Commerce.													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, Master Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS IRENE.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTAL

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—148

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19 , — M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1 ✓	Abbate,	Rosa	10	[illegible]		1	To Husband	Husb. [illegible]						
2 ✓	Crociani,	[illegible]		1/2		2	" Father							
3 ✓	Carlucci,	[illegible]				1	" sister	Sig Salvatore Ricerca 238 Bridge [illegible]	Del-	1	2.20	1	2	
4 ✓	Cordilia,	[illegible]	2 ch	1	3/5		" mot.							
5 ✓	[illegible]ore,	[illegible]				1	"brother							
6 ✓	Fuletto,	Pietro	11	23		1	" father							
7 ✓	Majella,	Margherita	15	7		1	" husb							
8 ✓	[illegible]alnuo,	[illegible]	26	2/3		2	" "							
9 ✓	De Lorenzo,	Carmine	18	2		1	" "							
10 ✓	Lembrent,	Maria & ch.	6	10/11		2	" husb.							
11 ✓	D'Ambra,	Michele	26	1		1	" brother							
12 ✓	Carano,	Domenico	21	8		1	" Ind. Ad	F.F.C. Bro Filippo Carano Ste 191 Ind. Ave		D.	10/2	11 30	2	2 2
13 ✓	Passafaro,	Alberto [illegible]ie	21	23/		2	" " "							
14 ✓	Giagiunti,	Filomena	16	8		1	" mot.	Bros Raffaele Tubelli 166-8 Ave Mulberry St		Del-	1	3.40	1	2 1
15 ✓	Tufaro,	Lucia & 6 ch.	9	5/11		7	" "							
16 ✓	Coletti,	Maria	15	23		1	" mot.	Bros Giuseppe Michelle 24 Pipeline Ave Chinatown Bros		Del-	1	10.30	1	1 1
17 ✓	Ciccarelli,	Giuseppe												
18 ✓	[illegible],	[illegible]				3	" "							
19 ✓	Bacheneri,	Rosario & bro.	27	18/19		2	" Mot.							
20 ✓	Montesi,	Felice	30	8		1	" bro.							
21 ✓	Capotosto,	Angela	19	23		1	" Mot.							
22 ✓	Capodona,	Carmela	27	23		1	" "							
23 ✓	Canonico,	Carmela & bro	30	9/10		2	" Father							
24 ✓	De Martini,	Portunato & 4 ch.	15	7/8		5	" "	Bros Michele Raffaele Palermo 43 Belgate		Del-	1	10.42	5	5 5
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

TOTAL

11—19

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 190 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'S.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
65f	✓ 34 [illegible]			1									10/30			Gold 2 00									
67m	✓ 35 Di Gregorio, [illegible]			1																			1		
10m	✓ 36 [illegible]												10/30										1	1	1
104f	✓ 37 [illegible]												10/30			Gold 2 50							4	3	1
10m	✓ 38 [illegible]												10/30			Gold 2 50								1	
76	✓ 39 [illegible]												10/30			Gold 2 50							5	9	8
22	✓ [illegible]												10/30										1	1	1
22	✓ [illegible]												10/30			Gold 3								1	
22	✓ [illegible]												10/30			Gold 3 50								1	
22	✓ [illegible]												10/30			Gold 3 50								1	
22	✓ [illegible]												10/30			Gold 3 50								1	
	✓ [illegible]												10/30			Gold 3 50								1	
	✓ [illegible]												10/30			Gold 3 50								1	
1856	✓ [illegible]																						2	1	1
54m	✓ 43 [illegible]																								
	✓ [illegible]																							5	9
61f	✓ [illegible]																							3	6
44f	✓ [illegible]												11/8/09	945		HOLD ON APPL								49	49
46f	✓ [illegible]												10/30			Gold 3 00								1	
60f	✓ 41 [illegible]												10/30			Gold 3 00								1	
40f	✓ [illegible]												10/30			Gold 4 00								1	
64m	✓ 42 [illegible]																								
50f	✓ 47 [illegible]												10/30			Gold 3 00								1	
14m	✓ [illegible]												10/30			Gold 3 33							4	0	40
12m	✓ [illegible]																								
10f	✓ [illegible]																								
	✓ [illegible]																								
19m	44 Pirrino, Leone	21	231		L.C.L. Imb. hosp. Ht. Cert. Fams	Kilmuck																			
31m	45 Colonnese, Francesco	19	5	1	L.C.L.	Ivarkenna																		1	
44m	46 Solamina, Luigi	6	191		L.P.C. Imm. Hosp.	Comm							10/30	115		Gold 4 30								1	
7m	48 Jacobi, Gemino		131			Ellis Is.							10/30			Gold 3 33								1	

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2963

Sept 29-30 1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 14 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944 .....Caroline A. Bambo

Date — Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2964

Sept 30 1909.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of FEB 14 1944, 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944
Date

Caroline A Bambo
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

2961

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

2961

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Manitoban sailing from Liverpool, , 190

H—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to read.	8 Able to write.	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Brown	Matthew								English						
2	Bird	Kingsbury														
3	Beech	Henry														
4		Maude														
5	Butler	Charles														
6	Gretton	Sidney														
7	Crome	Gilliam								Belgian						
8	"	Conrad														
9	"	Julia								American						
10	"	Alice														
11	Cadne	Jonathan														
12	"	Elizabeth														
13	Bianchi	Juan								Italian						
14	"	Marie														
15	"	Estrella								Mexican						
16	"	Juan Jr														
17	~~Doe~~	~~Robert~~														
18	Dale	Agnes								Irish						
19		Margaret														
20	Falk	Rudolph								American						
21	"	Alice														
22	Fogg	Reginald														
23	Gibbins	Reuben														
24	"	"														
25	Harold	John								Danish						
26	Hopkins	Wm. D.														
27	Hall	Stanley														
28	"	James Eaton														
29	Hamlin	Annie														
30	Doe	Janet														

country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of rights or actual residence there.

be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													26	27		28	29
No. on List	Whether able to read or not	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years and period since last visit; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person having the money or transportation, or both, to come to the United States is required to state whether he has such money or transportation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commander or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful physical and oral examination of each one of all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of the said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1, No. The return of age in column 5 should be computed as of [illegible] months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2, Name. The entry in column 2 should be the Surname (or family name), the Christian name, and the middle name, if any.

Column 3, Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4, Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should state as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as clerk, farmer, farm laborer, engineer, stationary engineer, boatman, fireman, cook, baker, butcher, tailor, carpenter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, gentleman, merchant, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *common* and *contract* laborers, as required by the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *laborer* is one who operates a farm, chops for himself, etc.

A *contract laborer* is one who works on a railroad, operates it, etc.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and correct should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the performance of their duties at the examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5, Can read and can not. Column 5 is to show whether each alien can read and the entries should be Yes or No, as the case may be. Yes (can read, can write), No (can neither read nor write), Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6, Nationality. Column 6 should be carefully filled, to mean the country of which the alien last was a citizen or subject.

Column 7, Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the list or manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Not infrequently, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Finn" by race, or "Hebrew" by race, as people, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin" race, as indicated by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be so recorded at the hearing of United Kingdom or any other country, as by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban or Negro).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NOTE
TO
THE
[illegible]

[illegible] who are [illegible] Republic, the Hawaiian Islands, Porto Rico, the Philippines, Guam, Tutuila, Aguinaldo, Panama, Canal Zone, the Mexican Border, Alaska, Cuba, and the Territories are [illegible] Citizens of the United States.

ALIENS.

All persons who are not citizens of the United States, as above, are aliens.

Any person who has resided one year or more in the United States, and who is over 21 years of age, and who can read and write, may become a citizen of the United States by complying with the following conditions:

He must declare on oath before a court of record, two years at least prior to his admission, that it is bona fide his intention to become a citizen of the United States, and to renounce forever all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty of which he may be at the time a citizen or subject.

He must then, after the expiration of two years and within seven years from the time he declared his intention, apply to be admitted a citizen of the United States, and at the time of his application he must declare on oath before the court that it is bona fide his intention to become a citizen of the United States, and to renounce forever all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty of which he may be at the time a citizen or subject, and he must also prove to the satisfaction of the court that for the term of five years next preceding he has resided within the United States, and within the State or Territory where the court is at the time held, and that during that time it has been his behavior a good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the same.

Any alien who has declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States may petition the court for admission to citizenship at any time after the expiration of two years from the date of his declaration of intention, and the court may, upon proof made to its satisfaction, admit him to citizenship, provided he has for the term of five years next preceding resided within the United States, and within the State or Territory where the court is at the time held, and provided he has behaved as a man of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the same.

Any alien who has been honorably discharged from the military service of the United States after an enlistment of five years, and who has resided in the United States five years next preceding his application for citizenship, may be admitted to citizenship without having declared his intention to become such, and he may be admitted although at the time of his enlistment he was not a resident of the United States.

Column 8, Last residence. The entry in column 8 should show the country of which the alien was last a subject, and not the country from which he last emigrated, unless the two countries are identical.

Column 9, Destination. The entry in column 9 should show the city, town, or State in the United States to which the alien is going, and not the name of the railroad ticket agent.

Column 10, Relative. The entry in column 10 should show whether the alien has a relative in the United States, and if so, the name of such relative, and his relationship, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative, and, if none, so much; if any, how much money he has with him.

Column 11, Money. Before admitting any alien to land, the inspector should satisfy himself that he has the amount of money required by law, and the entry in column 11 should show the exact amount of money each alien has with him, whether it be his own or his family's. The exact amount of money should be stated, and not simply that he has or has not the amount required by law. Money brought by one alien should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 12, Whether ever before in the United States, and when and where. The entry in column 12 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the language of the alien, he has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and places, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 13, Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Manchuria sailing from Liverpool ..., 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	[1]Race or People.	[2]Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Howard	Ernest A								U.S.A.	American					
2	Hoffman	Dora								"	"					
3	Hood	John P								"	"					
4	"	Della								"	"					
5	"	Arthur G								"	"					
6	~~Hamilton~~	~~James~~									Scotch					
7	[illegible]	[illegible]														
8	Ide	George G									American					
9	"	Ella														
10	"	John A														
11	~~Hinkson~~	~~Eugene J~~									Scotch					
12	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
13	McDonald	Elizth									Scotch					
14	Hoppock	Harry									American					
15	~~Holmes~~	~~Mrs Helen~~									English					
16	~~Holmes~~	~~Mary E Hattie~~														
17	Peck	John Lyman														
18	Paige	James Lucius									Scotch					
19	"	Mary														
20	"	Emaline														
21	Perry	Manuel									Portugese					
22	~~Poehler~~	~~Christian~~									German					
23	~~Pelis~~	~~Wilhelmine~~														
24	Pinney	Hannah									American					
25	Polonton	John														
26	Pinnell	James P									Irish					
27	Thomas	Augustus Edw									American					
28											English					
29	Pinkton	John														
30	[illegible]	[illegible]														

V 23 V B

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
[1] "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether from [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money alien may have, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No. Yes—can read and write. No—No—can neither read nor write. Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column but one of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Hebrew" by nationality. An alien who is Polish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the following Provinces: Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last residence in which alien resided with the intention not to remain for as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should state definitely the place (city or town, preferably) intended for permanent residence within the United States, except persons in transit to Canada.

Column 13. If going to join relative, name this relative and his relationship. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—name—or No—no—or blank.

Column 14. Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17. Going to join relative in ——, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 1107.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Cherbourg, , 190

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Walsh	Charles H.							Irish American						
2	"	Jessie							"						
3	Wilson	Mary Grace							English						
4	Stock	Gertrude							American						
5	"	Alice							"						
6	"	Helen							"						
7		Magneith													
8	Kennelagne	Catherine													
9	"	Emelia													
10	"	Amelia													
11	"	Adelaide													
12	Delano	Eugene													
13	"	Ludwig													
14	Bretz	[illegible]							"						
15	Bark	Adolphe													
16		Augusta													
17	Beatty	William B													
18	Bennett	Joseph													
19	Babcock	Harriett													
20	Barber	David N.													
21	Beck	Russell													
22	"	Louise D													
23		Russell													
24	"	William D													
25	[illegible]	Maggie													
26		Mary													
27	Bird	James M													
28		Clemence													
29		Elizabeth													
30		[illegible]													

3015

An intended resident alien means an alien who comes to secure a permanent residence. The last country in which such alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, and the country in which it is intended to become a permanent residence the next.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.
				If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. — The country in column 6 should be entered. Manner of [illegible].

Column 3. Married or single. — The entry in column 7 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm, or the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 5 and 6. Can read and write. — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write. No, can neither read nor write. Yes, No, can read but not write.

Columns 7, 8. Nationality. — Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germanic, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who come from Italy south of the Rivers Tiber, Trigno, Biferno, Fortore, and Carapelle, and the inhabitants of Sicily and Sardinia, are classified as "Italian (South)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — An indication as to whether a person has a fixed permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining, as for instance, what should be the last permanent residence of a person who resided in Italy for 10 years, but who came from Austria to the United States, and had lived in Austria 5 months? His permanent residence was Austria, although he was a native of Italy. A person who came from Germany to the United States, and had lived in Germany 6 months, but who was a native of Russia, should be recorded as having a permanent residence in Germany, as temporary residence, nationality, Russian.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and who, in passing through, visit a port should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address. — [illegible] The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. It does not, relative living, [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place of [illegible] intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, and not the United States.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, as the fact.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entry in column 14 should show definitely as whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 16, 17. Whether a prisoner, and if so, for what crime. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, to the United States before, and if so, the year or years and place or places, as 1898-'07, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join a relative, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . that I have had . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this . . . . day of . . . . , 190 .

at . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11-111-

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111-

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. Manitoulin sailing from Liverpool, [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cox	Electra													
2	/	Jennie E													
3	Carson	Hampton L													
4	/	John B													
5	/	Anna L													
6	/	Anna H													
7	Brain	John S													
8	/	Clara R													
9	/	Harry													
10	/	Edith													
11	Close	Walter													
12	/	Louise													
13	Castner	Samuel													
14	/	Catherine													
15	Clark	William Campbell													
16	/	Mai Campbell													
17	/	Estelle													
18	/	Felicity													
19	Doe	Mary													
20		Marguerite													
21	Duane	William J													
22	Draper	Eben S													
23	Dixon	Hannah													
24	Williams	Dorothy													
25	Elder	Ellen													
26	Pentecost	[illegible]													
27	Ewen	Frederick [illegible]													
28	Freund	[illegible]													
29	Fennell	[illegible]													
30															

N. Y. C.

3 of 15

* An intended residence of one year or more constitutes a legal permanent residence. The last country in which such intended residence was established with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which each one sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money to land?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or past years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the . . . . . , from . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . , 190 . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last item on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may hold property, come under the flag of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the Po River [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be returned as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speaking the dialect of the Italian Tyrol

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Po River [illegible] Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be returned as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: If going to join a relative, name this relative; and his full address. An intended destination of one year shall constitute a change of residence. The last country in which aliens have lived with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time of residence there. The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning thereto after visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of relative in the United States whom alien intends to join. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the test of destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 13: Whether in possession of $50 and whether ever before in the United States. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: Whether in possession of ticket, and whether paid for by himself or by whom. The entry in column 14 should show whether ticket was purchased by, or passage was paid for, by alien himself, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50. The entry in column 15 should give in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether ever before in the United States (Yes or No), and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891–97, Philadelphia).

Column 17: Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18: Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

. . . . . Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . That I have had . . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 190 . .

. . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Hamburg — sailing from [illegible], 190

11–115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	[4]Race or People.	[1]Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fitz	Reginald													
2		Elizabeth													
3		Edith													
4	Ball	Dorothy													
5	Freeman	Edward A.													
6		Mary													
7	Fanollosa	Brenda													
8	Grozier	Helen													
9	Griffin	Willard													
10		Clara E													
11	Grossman	Herman													
12		Lotta													
13		M. Hortense													
14	Sachs	Hearie													
15	Gottschalk	Joseph													
16	Carrettson	Jackie													
17		Alice													
18	Grever	Edward G													
19		Henry H													
20	Gunther	F													
21		[illegible]													
22	Graham	Pauline													
23		Hermann B													
24	Hart	Anson [illegible]													
25		Ella [illegible]													
26	Hamlen	Warren Burd													
27		Prince													
28	Holmes	Hiram													
29		Rena													
30	Hamlin	Richard													

3010

[1] An intended residence in or near Yonkers shall not constitute permanent residence. The last country, city or town in which a person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
[4] "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and amount of money required by law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H-173

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. Column 7 is satisfactorily filled when the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. No alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NOTE.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and, in cities, the last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show correctly the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether going to join relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as such: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H-III

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 1 , 190

21—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hewett	George. S														
2	'	Isabel														
3	Hopkins	Amos. L.														
4	'	Theresa.														
5	Hart	Glintworth														
6	'	Emily														
7	Hecht	Benjamin														
8	Tilton	Esther														
9	Homer	Mary														
10	Irwin	Frank. N														
11	Klein	Samuel														
12	'	Blanche														
13	Laurence	Elizabeth														
14	Lee	Donald														
15	'	Helen														
16	Lewis	Truman														
17	'	Selma (Aunt)														
18	Luce	Matthew														
19	Lesh	Henry														
20	'	Jake														
21	Martin	Isaac														
22	'	[illegible]														
23	Mc Fadden	J. Franklin														
24	'	Adele														
25	'	Katherine														
26	Rorke.	Margaret														
27	Martin	W. Clarence														
28	'	Gertrude														
29	'	Gertrude														
30	'	Grace														

2813

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence is to be understood as the country where alien has lived with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Additional races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-410

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
						Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190 ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Can read or write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be credited to the locality of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Jordan and Palestine, and their descendants, whether residing in Palestine generally, Western Europe, Northern Africa, Asiatic Turkey, Syria, Persia, Arabia, Russia, Austria-Hungary, or the United States, should be classed as "Hebrew (south)."

HEBREW (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or the United States, should be classed as "Hebrew (north)." Most of these people speak a Germanic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the plateau of Italy south of the Apennines, or the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence (town and country). An entry of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien has resided with the intent to remain for a year or more should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of stay in the United States. The entry in column 10 should show the town, district, or locality of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies secure the country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Visitors who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of relative or friend in the country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended permanent residence (not temporary residence) should be the place of destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (town and state) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if out of the United States.

Column 13. Whether having been in the United States before. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and by whom. The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family (the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, what and when. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period (years), and place (as, 1891, Philadelphia).

Column 18. Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

General Rule. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the examination of aliens.

11-1111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	†Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Muller	Sara													
2	Farsin	Mamie													
3	Macdonald	Elizabeth													
4	McNeal	Harrison Co													
5	Stillwell	John E													
6	McKeon	Edward													
7	"	Marion													
8	Moffit	Samuel													
9	"	Alice													
10	Munn	Carrie L.													
11	"	Carrie L.													
12	"	Gurnie													
13	Stewart	Rhinelander													
14	Macomber	Annie													
15	Martin	Frank													
16		Anna													
17	Miller	S R.													
18	Mathews	William T													
19	Mahoney	Josephine													
20	Mesa	Hannibal													
21	Mesarey	G. P.													
22		Harriett C													
23	Jones	Francis													
24	Nolan	Maud													
25	Kelly	Gale 15													
26	Osborne	William													
27		Lonetta													
28	Page	Nellie													
29		Nelson													
30		Lena													

3113

† An intended residence of one year or more in the United States makes an alien a resident. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the race, people, or kindred to which he belongs and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for Some final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of — Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or previous years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6—*Married or single.*—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7—*Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8—*Able to read and write.*—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9—*Nationality.*—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10—*Race or people.*—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given on the list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. No alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Africa, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a certain dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants—should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 11—*Last previous permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of how short a time he resided therein. The entries in column 11 should be the country, colony, or dependency of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12—*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13—*Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14—*Whether having ticket to final destination.*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15—*Whether cash possessed passes.*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16—*Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17—*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period (as years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18—*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and full address.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19—*Remarks.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rossbach	Leopold												
2	"	Francis												
3	"	Helen												
4	"	Harry												
5	"	Lawrence												
6	Powers	Augustine G.												
7	Rines	J. Elcott												
8	Oakley	(Mrs)												
9	Robbins	Henry D.												
10	"	Margaret												
11	Rusling	Harry P.												
12	"	Marie J.												
13	Judson	Mary												
14	Ronalds	Reginald												
15	Rosenberg	Theodore												
16	"	Edward												
17	Reynolds	Charles L.												
18	"	Donald L.												
19	Smith	Frederick												
20	"	Frances												
21	Snow	Eldridge												
22	"	Marie												
23	Spicer	William A.												
24	Steinwachs	Ralph L.												
25	"	Edith (Mrs)												
26	"	Marion												
27	Sim	Margaret												
28	Sonnborn	Siegmund P.												
29	Schaefer	William												
30	"	Mary												

An intended [illegible] who has been in the United States previously and returning to it is to be considered as coming in search of a home unless he can show that he has been previously engaged with the intention of coming back as long as one year abroad. The last permanent residence means country of his actual residence thereto.
"Race or People" to be determined by the race to which aliens speak and the language they speak. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in transit through the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or otherwise physically capable.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Years previously.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ...Richard Poole..., of the ...Kroonland... from ...Liverpool..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is a man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write), No. No can neither read nor write), or Yes. No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are races or peoples from Asia Minor, Syria, Persia, Arabia, northern Africa, Europe, particularly Portugal, Russia, Austria, Hungary, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Greece, Turkey in Europe, Turkey in Asia, Egypt, Spain, Italy, England, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Sweden, and Norway, irrespective of religious belief, are classified as "Hebrew people." Most of these people speak a corrupt dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Europe south of the boundry of the late Papal States, comprising the late Kingdom of Naples, Sicily, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the late Papal States, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 10. Final destination. An intended future residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last column in which to enter only the name of a country other than the United States is column 12, "Whether ever before in the United States, and where." The entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or village, and the State, of intended permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show correctly cities of permanent residence rather than those of vicinity. Incomplete residence, for example, Chicago, Illinois, or Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, is not sufficient.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of relative or friend in the country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. It is not relatives in the city, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if going to the United States.

Column 13. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes ticket) or No no ticket).

Column 14. By whom passage was paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship corporation, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether a previous visitor to the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Ultimate destination. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLIS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] at [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sage	George H												
2	"	Margaret												
3	"	Margaret												
4	Bassette	Emma L.												
5	Storrow	Charles												
6	"	Mary. A												
7	Sheldon	Edward 95												
8	Shrader	Robert S.												
9	Sexsas	Henry O.												
10	Steeller	Charles												
11	Stettenheim	Isadal												
12	"	Marcon												
13	"	Fritz												
14	Stenberg	Julian												
15	"	Dora												
16	Taylor	Walter. C.												
17	Tilden	Henrietta												
18	Jonini	Hilda												
19	Tyner	Kate S.												
20	Eichhorst	C Louise												
21	Tenbrook	Henry L												
22	"	Leonora												
23	Thompson	Walter.												
24	"	Margaret												
25	"	Roosevelt												
26	"	Theodore.												
27	Tierney	Michael												
28	"	Catherine												
29	Tasigi	"												
30	Vanderpool	"												

2115

An intended citizen of the United States who temporarily resides in a foreign country for the purpose of carrying on business for an American firm, or as a missionary, or traveling abroad for pleasure, or temporarily residing abroad for any other purpose, does not lose his residence in the United States. The last country in which such person resided. Even the intention to remain one year shall be the last permanent residence. If to the United States, write "United States." Race or People. To be determined by the race or people to which aliens belong and by which they describe themselves. Each name must be begun in a separate space. Last names will be found on page 2 of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to so. final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previously deported, and if so, when and why.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . *of the* . *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5: Age.—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6: Sex.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7: Married or single.—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9: Can read and write.—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10: Nationality.—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11: Race or people.—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (except Piedmont), Piedmont Lombards, Venetic and Ladin and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian: north."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy (except the basin of the River Po in compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian: south."

Column 12: Last or former permanent residence.—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to make it home as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country, as a rule, of last permanent residence. It is important for governmental purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came.—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence (not to be final destination). An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence (within the United States country, if going to the United States).

Column 15: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17: Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19: Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Traiser	Richard													
2	"	Fanny													
3	"	Richard													
4	Brawne	Hattie													
5	Vogel	Frank E													
6	"	Blanche													
7	"	Frank													
8	"	Blanche													
9	Venn	Maria G.													
10	Vincent	George													
11	Wilson	Evelyn													
12	Whallen	Mike													
13	"	Frances													
14	Wilson	Emma													
15	Wiltsie	Charles H													
16	"	Margaret													
17	"	Mary E													
18	"	Emily													
19	Wolf	Emil													
20	Vance	Clarice													
21	Winfrey	Maria													
22	"	Marshall													
23	Whittorp	Martha													
24	Whitley	Mary													
25	Wood	Charles													
26	"	Mary [illegible]													
27	Olson	Edna													
28	Williams	[illegible]													
29	"	[illegible]													
30	Jensen	Mabel													

[1] An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.

[2] "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien speaks and the language he speaks. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*_

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and not a convict, polygamist, or anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the . . . . . , from . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . .

Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 190 . .

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3.—Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4.—Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5.—Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6.—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7.—Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8.—Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9.—Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their respective subjects, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10.—Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time alien resided therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country in which last permanent residence is acquired, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of which passengers are citizens, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12.—Final destination. In order that permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the name of the place, city or town, intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13.—Whether have ever been in the United States. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14.—Relative or friend paying passage. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (?), Philadelphia.

Column 17.—Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 (a), (b).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. I. D.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ..... , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Willis	Jennell							U. S. A.						
2	"	Mary							"						
3	Webster	Frank G							"						
4	"	Mary							"						
5	"	Lawrence J.							"						
6	"	Annie							"						
7	"	Frank G							"						
8	Morse	Sarah							"						
9	Woolworth	Frank W							"						
10	"	Jennie							"						
11	"	Jessie							"						
12	Thorburn	Priscilla							"						
13	Wilson	D Lee							"						
14	"	Margaret							"						
15	Patterson	Helena							"						
16	"	Robert L							"						
17	White	Eliza							"						
18	"	Carol							"						
19	Martin	[illegible]							"						
20	Aborn	Carlton R.							"						
21	Abenheim	Edward S.							"						
22	Andrews	Frank S.							"						
23	"	Frank D.							"						
24	Angell	William A							"						
25	Brewster	Alice							"						
26	"	Editha							"						
27	Chapin	Henry							"						
28	"	Ellen							"						
29	Bennett	John H							"						
30	[illegible]	Edward							"						

*An intended resident of one year shall be considered a permanent resident. The last country in which connected with the immigration, or remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

†Race or People—to be determined by the stock from which the nation is sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Years in previous years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 8, 9 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8, 9 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a variety of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of residing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket through to final destination*). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished, and how much*). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept. 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Short	Mary			S				U.S.A.						
2	Sutherland	Caroline	31		S	Nurse			Gt Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Father Alexander Sutherland	New York	New York
3	Plummer	George	34		Mar'd	Valet			Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York			
4	Hall	Frank							do						
5	Rushmore	David							do						
6	Winfield	Della							do						
7	Trimble	Louise	27		S	Nurse			Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Home	New York	New York
8	Whalen	Mary							do						
9	Suss	Richd							do						
10	O'Brien	Anne							do						
11	Ansell	Maude							do						
12	Beaupre	Emily							do						
13	Goodman	Eliza							do						
14	Sanderson	Elizabeth							do						
15	Bergstein	Wm	30	7	S	Nurse			Britain	English	England	London	Mrs Bergstein	New York	New York
16	Simons	Arthur							do						
17	Scott	Walter							do						
18	Atwater	Elliot S							do						
19	"	Caroline							do						
20	"	Evaline							do						
21	"	Morton							do						
22	"	Elliott							do						
23	Berrow	Edward							do						
24	Bradley	[illegible]							do						
25		[illegible]							do						
26	Shepman	[illegible]							do						
27	Bonnell	[illegible]							do						
28	"	[illegible]							do						
29	Lee	Donald	62		Mar'd	Shipping Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	11 Honeysuckle Rose Gardens London	Brother Robt E. Lee New York	New York
30	"	Helen	66		Mar'd	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country from which alien has permanently resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under a contract to perform labor?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1859	[illegible]	[illegible]														
2	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	[illegible]														
3	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	1891 1902	[illegible]	[illegible]														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	[illegible]														
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1874 1902	New York	address 118 William St Brooklyn [illegible]										Brown	Grey	—		
30	Husband		born U.S.A.																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *190* ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mississippi sailing from Liverpool, , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cook	Frank	50		M M	Rose grower			England	English	England	Southport	Wife Southport		New York	City
2	"	Mary D			F											
3	Donica	Anthony	29		M S	Priest			Italy	Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	Father Pasquale Lazzarotto		Pa	Pittston
4	Field	Kathleen	33		F	Actress			England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Fields		England	London
5	Fiedler	Max	49		M M	Musical Conductor			Germany	German	U S A	Boston	Brother Prof. Fiedler, Oxford University		Mass	Boston
6	"	Annie	44		F	Wife				English	"		Brother in Law		"	
7	Gilooly	Mary H	25		F	Nurse			England	Irish	"	Birkenhead	Mother		England	Birkenhead
8	Gulick	Robt Harrison	19		M S	Student			Iowa		Scotland	Aberdeen	Father		New York	City
9	Gwynne-Hardy	Hy Theobald	28		M S	Journalist			England	English	U S A	New York City				
10	Hallendale	Miss Isabel			F S	Actress			England		England	London	Sister Lucie Hallendale, Stephens House, Strand			
11																
12	Harker	Louis H	26		M M	Author			England	English	"	"	Friend The Rt Honorable Viscount Bryce		Mass	Boston
13	Harper	Henry	42		M S	Manager			United States	American	U S A	New York City	Friend H Booth, London		New York	City
14	Hobinson	Gilbert	20		M M	Student			England	English	England	Nottingham	Father Arkwright Hall, Nottingham			
15	Hoar	Thomas	64		M	Manufr					Ontario	Toronto	Brother in Law Hon Edward Blake			
16	"	Emma	64		F	Wife					Canada		— " —			
17	Jacobs	Emma			Child				France	French						
18	Ferguson	Jas C	33		M M	Clerk			Scotland	Scotch	England	Barrow-in-Furness	Fiancee Miss Charlotte Shaw, 9 Promenade		Canada	Prince Edward Island
19	Jacobs															
20	Lueth	Bertram L	24		M S	Merchant			England	English	England	London	Father C F Lueth, Brighton			
21	Daish	Herbert	44		M M	Tent					Dale & Lindop	Mount Street, Heckmondwike, Yorkshire	Father Andrew Daish, Heckmondwike		Wis	Milwaukee
22	Von Mikloss	Lilo	26		F S	Countess			Hungary	Hungarian	New York		Father Andreas v Mikloss, Budapest		Ill	Chicago
23	Portela	Isidoro E	29		M	Secretary			Argentina		Paris	Paris			D C	Washington
24	Jacobs															
25	Metayer	Henri	38		M S	Merchant			France	French	France	Paris	Mother Mme Metayer, 18 Place Vendome, Paris			
26	Jacobs															
27	Egan	Richard	23		M M	Merchant			England	Irish	"	Cork	Father P J Egan, Imperial Hotel, Cork		New York	Brooklyn
28	"	Bernice	22		F	Wife										
29	Bothe	Olga	21		F S	Artist			Norway	Norwegian			Mother Mrs Rodegaard, 9 Prince Edwards Square, London		New York	
30	Van Dam	Steven Jacobus	44		M M	Banker			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sittard	Brother			

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the race to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by himself, by friends, by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of, or under bond to, any institution, society, or individual. If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	Wife Dinnie Kenyon, 10 Travalen, ave 57th		No	No	No	Good	None					England Liverpool
2	"	Child	"	"												
3	"	Self	"	"	Byron N York 2108 Bleecker St Hyde City,											
4	Mrs	Fethersole	"	"	1909 N York Sta. Plaza Hotel 5th Ave N York							5	6	Fair	Blk	Grey
5	No	Self	"	"	Boston c/o Symphony Hall Boston Mass							5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown
6	"	Child	"	"	"							5	5	Brown	Brown	England Newcastle
7	~~"	Self~~	~~"	"~~	~~Washington D Recvd 1st Washington~~											
8	yes	"	"	"	1908 N York Hotel Belmont Lexington Ave & 42nd St							5	7	Fair	Brown	Canada Montreal
9	"	"	"	Yes	" "Daily Telegraph" Fairfield Bldg N Y							6	0½	Fair	Brown	None
10	"	"	"	1907	" No											
11	~~Mrs~~	Fethersole														
12	No	Self	yes	yes	1897 N York	10 yrs ago resided Yale St. Bx						5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue
13	yes	"	"	1st 1904		Business address 455 Broadway N.Y.						5	9½	Medium	Brown	Hungary Budapest
14	"	"	"	1904 1907	Travelling over seas	Business address 477 Broome St Hotel Gerard						5	8	Fair	Grey	England Yorkshire
15	No	"	"	Yes		Home Toronto Ont						5	6½	Dk	Bald 12	Blue England London
16	"	Child	"	"		— —						5	—	Medium	Grey	Grey England London
17																
18	No	Self	yes	Yes		Returned to Home Thousand Is						5	8	Dk	Brown	Canada
19																
20	yes	Self	yes	yes	1895 N York 133	133 Boarders	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Bronze	None	Mulemeight Church	Spain Barcelona
21	No	Friend	"	"	1912 Milwaukee	337 Lumsden Ave, Milwaukee							5	8	Dk	"	"			England Hertfordshire
22	yes	Self	"	"	Nov 1909 New York	1923 East 17th St New York							5	10	Br	Br		None		Hungary
23	No	"	yes	yes	1906 Washington	919 Fourth Street Northwest Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bald	Brown	None		Argentina Buenos Aires
24																				
25	yes	Self	yes	No	— —	Kemp Simpson Crawford Co 1914 ~~N York~~ New York							5	6	Fair	Bald	Brown	None		
26																				
27	yes	Self	yes	yes	1909 N York	Home Joseph Kinsbue, N Rochelle N.Y.							5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None		Ireland Londonderry
28	"	Child	"	"	"	Employer Wm. Agar														
29	~~"	Agar~~	"	No									5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey			Poland Lodz
30	"	Self	yes	yes	1907 N Y	Hotel Belmont New York City							5	10½		Brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a trial residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, or city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Manitou sailing from Liverpool, September, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Forbes-Robertson	Johnston	26		M M	Manager	Y	Y	England	English	England	London	Brother Forbes-Robertson, Hartley House, Dorset Mansions	N.Y.	New York City
2	Moser	George	44		M	Agent	Y	Y	England	English	England	Bradford	Sister Mrs. Lawrence Berry, Thornton	U.S.	Crawford,
3	Walters	Ralph	32		S	Valet	Y	Y	England	English	England	London	69 Mount St. London W	U.S.	New York City
4	Fisher-Moser	Lilian Winifred	2		F	Child	Y	Y	England	English	England	London	69 Mount St. London W	U.S.	New York City
5	"	Helen Lillian	6		F	Child	Y	Y	England	English	England	London	69 Mount St. London W	U.S.	New York City
6	"	Clarence George	3		M	Child	Y	Y	England	English	England	London	69 Mount St. London W	U.S.	New York City
7	Arndel	Harry	42		M M	Lawyer	Y	Y	England	English	England	London	3 Temple Gardens	U.S.	New York City
8	Bianchi	Juan	42		M M	Lawyer	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Calle de Alcala 3	U.S.	New York City
9	"	Marie	38		F M	Wife	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Calle de Alcala 3	U.S.	New York City
10	"	Estrella	16		F S	Child	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Calle de Alcala 3	U.S.	New York City
11	"	Juan Jr.	19		M S	Student	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Calle de Alcala 3	U.S.	New York City
12	Brown	Peter S.	67		M M	Lawyer	Y	Y	United States	English	United States	New York	49 Wall St.	U.S.	New York City
13	"	Elizabeth	57		F M	Wife	Y	Y	United States	English	United States	New York	49 Wall St.	U.S.	New York City
14	Colby	John V.	39		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	England	English	England	London	Home	U.S.	New York City
15	Cranbrook	Annie E.	42		F M	Spinster	Y	Y	England	English	England	London	Brother-in-Law Charlotte Cranbrook 36 Cedar Rd Chapham London S.W.	U.S.	Hartford
16	Centaro	Roberto	28		M S	Secretary to the Italian Embassy	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	"	"	"
17	Chapman	Harry E.									England	London			
18	Capper	Robert	37		M M	Officer mercantile marine	Y	Y	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Wife 73 Trafalgar Rd. Birkenhead	U.S.	New York
19	Farmer	Edward D.	60		M S	Stockman	Y	Y	Gt Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	Fort Worth
20	Gaekwar	Jaisinh	21		M S	Student	India	British	U.S.A.	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Haigh	Kathleen	70												
22	Hurdle	Frederick													
23	Keogh	Alfred	52		M M	Lawyer	Y	Y	Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Lean	Edward	34		M S	Lawyer	Y	Y	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Home 50 Ravenstock Sq. London W	U.S.	Kentucky
25	Lister	Sydney J.	32		M M	Passenger Supt. officer	Y	Y	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Home Leithstone Freshfield Nr. Liverpool		
26	Macdonald	[illegible]				U.S. British army	Y	Y	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	Driven R.R. Hallens Ketten Hall Kettering	N.Y.	[illegible]
27	Rodd	Edward													
28	Rogers	Spencer	45		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs. Rogers Pleasance Dee Hasperton	U.S.	Crawford
29	"	Caroline													
30	Morrell	Charles	45		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	"	"	Export		Brother-in-law Morrell 57 Victoria St. Export	U.S.	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, or person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Exemption or [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self		yes	1907	N York	Lodge at 87 Hudson Terrace N.Y.							5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Poole	
2	No	"		"	1907	Connecticut														
3	yes	"		yes	1903	Brooklyn														
4	Yes	Self		Yes	1907		Savoy Hotel							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		London
5	Mother						do													
6							do													
7	?						40 Queen Victoria St London E.C.													
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Place	Lodging at Municipal Hotel							5	10					
13		Husband	Yes	Yes	1905	do														
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Ships	Dr Kennedy 16 Mountain Montreal Canada							5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ireland Belfast
15	"	"	"	"	1906	Hartford	friend intended lodge to stay at 52 Talcott st. Hartford Conn													
16																				
17																				
18	Yes	Cunard S.S.Co.			1904	Liverpool	Joining Cunard R.M.S.S. Carpathia Pier 51 Liverpool							5	8½	Dk	Brown	Blue		England Liverpool
19	No	self	yes	Yes	1904	Trans Atlantic	Home							5	2			Grey		
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Boston	Lodging at Quality Inn Boston Mass							5	10					
21	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1903	Kentucky	Friend 37 Jane St New York City							5	6			Blue		
22																				
23	No	self												5	8					
24	No	Self	Yes	No										5	6½	Dark	Dark	Blue		England Plympton St Mary Devon
25	Yes	S.C.C.	Yes	No										5	6					
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes																
27																				
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Liverpool														
29		Husband					Dunrobin Hotel Kingston Ont							5	1					
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Chicago	Chicago													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country of last* or former permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in [illegible], as evidenced by [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number are, except [illegible], to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Medical Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moor.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

35—20.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Means	Andrew D.	51		M M	Ry manager	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Lepos	Home address Dundee Blumell Scots	N York	York.
2	"	(wife)	47		F M	Home				English					
3	Nicholson	Arthur	67		M M				Gt Britain				Brother		
4	"	Marianne	55		F M										
5	Owen	Theodore C.	50		M M	Secretary			Gt Britain	English	England	London	Brother H A Owen 3 Melborne Terrace London SW	Nebraska	Lincoln City
6	Putnam	Edmund	62		M M	Professor							Name: 38 Cranmer Road Brixton London		
7	~~Proctor~~	John	47		~~M M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Tourist~~	~~Tourist~~	~~Tourist~~	~~Tourist~~	~~Tourist~~	~~Tourist~~	~~Tourist~~	~~Tourist~~
8	Porter	James	57		M M	M D	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Wife Lady Arthur Russell	NY	New York
9	Russell	Gilbert	34		M S	Bankers agent			Gt Britain	English	England	London	2 Audley Sq. London W	NY	New York
10	Robinson	Thomas. H	3										mother Henry Robinson		
11	Valle	Sara C	(wife)	42	F M	Nurse									
12	Craig	Thomas		46	M M	Merchant			Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool			Liv. New York
13	Ward	John C.		39	M M	Steel Manufr			Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield			
14	"	Florence		23	F										
15	Brunschweiller	Meeta	(miss)	21	F S								Niece	NY	Widow
16	Milnes	Fred. W.		31	M M	Steel Manufr			Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Wife Park View Oakes		
17	Stanser	Waring		25	M S	Child						Rotherham	Parents Forestone Rd Rotherham		
18	Coopland	Charles.		28	M S	Accountant						Sheffield	Parents		do
19	Lemoine	Harold. M.		29	M S	School Master						London	Wife 246 Brixton Rd. Brixton London		do
20	Bayley	John. J.		27	M S	Secretary						Tooting	Parents 18 Gilthorpe		do
21	Campbell	Alastair		17	M S	Accountant						Glossop	Wife 1 Silenus St. Glossop		do
22	Clemenson	William O.		28	M S	Tutor						Darlington	Parents		do
23	Littlewort	Henry. C.		25	M S	House Furnisher						London	Parents		do
24	Simon	George. W		25	M S	Electrician						Nottingham	Parents 26 Hulba Rd. Nottingham		do
25	Cottin	Elmer. J.		27	M S	Clerk						London	Parents 6 Ellingrove		do
26	Eastwood	Hector. J.		21	M S	Clerk						Walthamstow	Parents 67 Forest		do
27	Fitchie	Thomas. T.		27.	M S	Born Traveller				Scotch		London	113 Hornsey Rd Holloway Father Robt Davidson		
28	Davidson	William		26	M S					Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	50 Dundrennan Rd Glasgow Mother Mrs M. A. Hoare		
29	Hoare	Gordon. R.		23	M S	Sculptor				English	England	London	Charlton Marble Arch		
30	Sim	James. B.		25	M S	Surgeon						Nottingham	Parents 175 Alford St		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of . 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in person by himself, herself, or any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether an Anarchist.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898	Various places	Uncle							5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Leeds
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1898	Various places	Uncle	Lincoln City Nebraska						5	10½	Dark	Hazel	Grey		England	Leeds
6					1903	do	Self	58 Kirkham St New York City						5	10	Dark	Hazel	Grey		England	Leeds
7																					
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1895	Various Ohio	Self	9 Russell Square Hotel Imperial Washington D.C.						6	—	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Leeds
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York		Hotel Seymour New York City						5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Leeds
10	No	Self			1907																
11																					
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		New York		Burlington Arcade 34 & 35 Old Bond St & Clarges St						5	10	Dark	Grey	Blue		England	Leeds
13																					
14		Husband	Yes	No	—	—								5	6						
15		Self						Friend Resident of Leeds Intending to remain in U.S.A.													
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	5½		with Prospects						5	6½	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Sheffield
17								do													
18			Yes	1905	Tourist			— do —						5	11	Dark	Brown	Grey		England	Royston
19								— do —						6	5						
20			No					— do —													
21								— do —						5	9						
22								— do —						5	11	Dark	Brown	Grey			
23								— do —						5	8		Brown				
24								— do —						5	8½		Black	Grey			
25								— do —						5	10		Black	Brown			
26														5	9						
27														5	7¾						
28														5	10		Brown	Blue		England	Nottingham
29														5	9		Brown				
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Columns 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either Male or Female.

Columns 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Columns 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as Laborer, Clerk, Civil engineer, statistician, engineer, bookkeeper, expert accountant, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, cabinetmaker, cotton-mill operative, spinner, molder, tailor, tailoress, or other individual characteristic.

A distinction should be made between *servant* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of literacy shown, as follows:

A *servant* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and immigrant inspectors, after personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass directly through, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided into "Can read" and "Can not read," and should be either Yes or No. "Can read and write," "Can read but can not write," or Yes—No (can read but can not write).

Columns 7 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be answered to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in charge with this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect, the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising those of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 9 (Last previous residence).—The entry in column 12 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important that accurate and definite information be secured in answer to this question, in order that the immigrant's declaration as to country of temporary residence may not be accepted.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and who return to their native land should be recorded on manifests as "United States" in answer to question of last permanent residence.

Columns 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative or friend.

Columns 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Columns 12 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Columns 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, parent, husband, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Columns 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No as to the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901, Philadelphia.

Columns 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible].

And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from [illegible] Sept 25, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Winn	Mary	29		S	Spinster			England	Irish	United States		Father W. Winn Sudbury Suffolk England		
2	Mauffright	Adele											Sister Mary Mauffright		
3	Fideli	Fanny	30		M										
4	Simon	Bessie													
5	McLaughlin	Margaret	44		M	Farmer			Scotland	Celtic	United States	Alberta	10 Berwick St Calgary		Alberta
6	Wilson	Laura	28		M	Maid			England	English	United States	Alberta			
7	Hector	Marie	26		M										
8	Lampe	Lizzie	20		M	Maid			England	English		New York	Father [illegible] England		New York
9	Leiber	Adele	30		M	Maid			France	French	United States	New York	Father [illegible]		
10	Osborne	Hannah	25		S	Nurse			England	English	England		Mother Mrs Osborne Hampstead Norfolk England		
11	Schuyder	Madeline													
12	O'Brien	Patrick													
13	Sauvigny	Rachel	30		M	Maid			France	French		New York	Brother [illegible]		New York
14	Snow	Edwin	28		M	Valet			England	English	United States	New York	Brother Mrs Snow 15 Trafalgar Sq London		New York
15	Froehlich	Ida													
16	Lampe	Francesca	29		M	Maid			Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Mother Frau Lampe 36 Kunstadt Breslau		New York
17	Boisvin	August													
18	Busse	Ellen	21		M	Maid			Germany	German	Germany	Austria	Father Herr Busse Austria Germany		Massachusetts
19	Lefeitre	Celine	31												
20	Bakke	Olga													
21	Battle	Mary	30		M	Maid			England	English			Sister Mrs Mason 37 Holland Park Kensington		(Until Station
22	[illegible]														
23	Goodrich	Charles	35		M	[illegible]			England	[illegible]	[illegible]		Brother Geo Goodrich Hulford [illegible]	Care Hawkins	
24	Kurz	Esther	22		M	Maid			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				New York
25	O'Brien	[illegible]													
26	Harper	Minnie	24		M	Maid							Brother J Harper Newbliss Co Monaghan		New York
27	[illegible]														
28	Dove	Robert	2		[illegible]										
29	[illegible]														
30	Needless														

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money to pay railroad fare to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend (Mr. [illegible])					Good	Good	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	[illegible]
2	Yes	[illegible]																			
3	Yes	[illegible]												5	[illegible]						
4	[illegible]																				
5	Yes	[illegible]					[illegible]														
6	Yes	[illegible]																			
7	[illegible]																				
8	Yes	[illegible]																			
9	Yes	[illegible]																			
10	—	[illegible]					[illegible]														
11	[illegible]																				
12																					
13	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	3 years	New York	[illegible]							5	7½						
14	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	4 years	New York	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]																				
16	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	1 year	Pawtucket	[illegible]														
17																					
18	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	—	—	[illegible]							5	5						
19	[illegible]																				
20							[illegible]														
21	[illegible]																				
22	[illegible]																				
23	[illegible]						[illegible]									Ruddy	Brown	Blue	—	[illegible]	
24	Yes	[illegible]	Yes		lived for 20 years in the West		[illegible]							5	5						
25	[illegible]																				
26	[illegible]						[illegible]							5	6						
27																					
28	[illegible]						[illegible]														
29	[illegible]																				
30														5	8						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Field and Master of the Mauretania, from Liverp.. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the city, of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of last foreign residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last previous permanent residence).

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as sent: husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from ..... , ... , *190*

11—1115

S. S. ?

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Armstrong	Geo S													
2	"	Mary													
3	"	Beulah													
4	"	Dorothy													
5	"	Marjorie													
6	Young	John													
7	"	Mary													
8	"	Edith													
9	"	Loraine													
10	Callan	Florence													
11	"	John													
12	"	Peter													
13	Gillooly	Mary J													
14	Perkins	Mary L													
15	Rockey	Annie													
16	Torres	Joseph													
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or other passengers, by themselves, by other persons in the United States, by relatives or friends, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the support of the poor, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever? If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of –	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 190 ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers ..... of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to ... islands of the West Indies. Not ... an admixture of blood of the Afri...

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and also *colony* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; ... (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

S S Mauretania

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the "Mauretania", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. London & R. England; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B S Jones
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1909
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ~~ALIENS MUST BE~~ COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mauretania" sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 25th, 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cash	Frank	34		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Eng Cost	England	Liverpool	Mother 19 Lower Rock Gardens	Brighton	N.Y.	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ~~ALIENS MUST BE~~ COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mauretania" sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 25th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cash	Frank	34		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Mother 19 Lower Rock Gardens	Brighton	N.Y.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 30th, 1907

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody or under bond to Commissioner of Immigration, or to Board of Special Inquiry, or to Court, or to Department of Commerce and Labor.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Passage worked	Yes	yes	1897 1907	sailing to from U.S.A.	Friend Mrs R. Hartley 43 Exchange Place Newport	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	—	England	London
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard, Master, of the "Mauretania" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1909
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING [illegible], (State whether "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL ....., 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Atkins	Samuel	49		m.	m.	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	England	East Indian	England	London	Friend Mr. E. Peek St. James	Hatcham	London
2	"	Lena Rebecca	7		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Albury	J. Benson	66		m.	m.	Physician	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Evans Sons, Lescher & Webb 56 Hanover St. Nassau	Bah.	Nassau
4	"	Sarah C.	45		f.	m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	"	Alice C.	14		f.	s.	At School	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Abrahamson	Isabella	21		f.	s.	Parlour maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Father Chas. Abrahamson 37 Crafton St. Blythe Eng	Mass.	Ingles Cambridge
7	Adamson	Charles	52		m.	m.	None	"	"	"	"	England	Hampstead	Union Bank of London & Co 11 Nicholson	Ore.	Portland
8	Black	Henry Smart	29		m.	m.	Merchant	"	"	"	West Indian	N.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs. J.W. Black Nassau Bah.	Bah.	Nassau
9	Burgess	Evelene	24		f.	m.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	English	England	Lulmsloe	Sister Mrs. Crawford 36 Heaton St. Higher Broughton	Mass.	Swampscott
10	Blackwood	Christina	34		f.	m.	Nurse	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Chris Blackwood 1 Porter St. Glasgow	Pa.	Potty
11	Bones	Ernest	25		m.	m.	Carpenter	"	"	"	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Louise 11 Oakley Lane Hall Lane	Mass.	Boston
12	Beaumont	Rollard	35		m.	m.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	London		Ny.	Newyork
13	Beak	Amelia K.	38		f.	s.	Nil	yes	yes	England	English	England	Drayton	Father E.W. Beak Nr. Uxbridge	Fla.	Jacksonville
14	Bauer	George	46		m.	m.	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New Haven			
15	Barber	Alice	30		f.	s.	Cadies Companion	"	"	England	English	"	Medina		Ohio	Medina
16	Betts	Albert C.	35		m.	m.	Rubber merchant	yes	yes	England	England	England	London	Cousin W.F. Betts 21 Langham Rd.	London	Cal. Redlands
17	Braddock	Henry S.	41		m.	m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thos. Walgrave, Northampton	Fla.	Mulberry
18	Blackburn	Edward West	36		m.	s.	Publisher	"	"	"	Irish	Chicago		Mother Sarah St. Athlone Victoria Rd. Dublin	Ill.	Chicago
19	Cowasjee	Byramjee	38		m.	m.	Dairy business	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bombay	Imperial Dairy Co Queens Rd.	Ny.	Newyork
20	Conmare	Kate	34		f.	m.	Nurse	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork			
21	Caudfield	Guy Scott	35		m.	s.	Condulling Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Caroline Carolin Hanover Sq.	Ny.	Newyork City
22	Carmichael	Samuel	24		m.	m.	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wellfleet	Mother Sarah 8 George St.	Mass.	South Wellfleet
23	Diaz	Jose Canton	14		m.	s.	Fruit Importer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain		Jose Canton Arles Albania, Almeria	Spain	Newyork
24	Denis	Alexander C.	32		m.	m.	Missionary	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Louise 6 Quai de l'Industrie	Liege	
25	Davies	Richard Gordon	4		m.	s.	Child	no	no	England	Welsh	Wales	Conway	Father Math. Williams Bryntirion Glan Conway	Wales	Ny. Syracuse
26	"	Kate	37		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father		
27	"	William Osborne	11		m.	s.	Child	7-6-5-2-73	5/7/26	"	"	"	"			
28	Davidson	Kennedy	20		m.	s.	Time Keeper	yes	yes	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Father Robert Who Jules Cott.	Scotland	Ohio, Cleveland
29	Davies	Elizabeth	28		f.	m.	None	"	"	English	English	England	Super Mare	Thomas Davies 31 Grey St. Gilbert Alley	Mon	Ny. Newyork
30	Egron	Sam[illegible]			m.	m.	Electrician	"	"	Welsh				Mrs. Edwards Rhyd-hueleg mountain ash	Rd.	Frostburg

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or practical procurer, or coming for any other immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh brown	Hazel		None	India	Lukher Lahore Punjab
2		"	$30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"		"	"	"
3	Yes	self	more	yes	1908	Newyork	In transit to Bahamas							5	10½	Fresh grey	Brown		None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
4		Husband												5	6						
5		Father												5	8						
6		Self			1906		Stopped 2nd class Cambridge, Boston Mass							5	4	Fresh Fair	blue		None	Sweden	Gottenburg
7	no		$50		1904	Ohio								5	9					England	London
8	yes		$50		1909	Newyork	Stopping two days 346 Bergen St Brooklyn							5	4	Dark black	Dark			West India	
9	no		$50	no			Sister Mrs Rogers 1161 Broad Bluff Ave Swampscott Mass							5	1	Dark	grey			England	Colmslow
10	yes		$50	yes	1905 1909	Corry Pa	Husband Mr F Cummings R D 11 Corry, Pa							5	2	Brown	Hazel			Scotland	Glasgow
11			$100	no			Uncle [illegible]							5	6	Fresh golden	Blue		mark on left wrist	England	Olton, Warwicks
12				no			Friend John H Hammond Newyork City							6	1	Brown			None		Newcastle on Tyne
13	yes	self	$50	yes	1906	Florida	Sister Mrs A Pibarey Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	grey		None	England	Wiltshire
14																					
15	yes	Self	$20	yes	1908	Medina Ohio	Friend J. G. Calvert Medina Ohio							5	5	Fresh brown	grey		None	England	London
16	yes	self	$50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	grey		None	England	Norwich
17	no		$50	yes	1888 1908	Florida	Boone Mulberry Flor							5	7	Fair	Blue				Hackby Northampton
18	5		.50		1895 1909	Chicago Ill	Business 378 Wabash Ave Chicago							5	2½	Brown	grey			Ireland	Monaghan
19	yes		$100	no			Visit Parents							5	6	Fresh	black			India	Bombay
20			$50	yes		New York								5	6	Brown	blue			Ireland	Clogher
21	yes	Self	$50		1909	South	In transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh brown	blue		None	Ireland	Westmeath
22	no		.50		1906 1909	Wellfleet	Home South Wellfleet Mass							5	4	Auburn				England	Barrow on Furness
23			$50	no										5	4½	Brown	grey			Spain	Albania Almeria
24			.50	yes	1907 1909	St Louis Mo	None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh brown	blue		None	Belgium	Liege
25	yes	Father	$10	no			Father Richard Davies 866 South Clinton St Syracuse N.Y.							-	-	-	-		-	-	-
26		Husband					Husband							5	5	Fresh black	Brown		None	Wales	Glan Conway
27		Father					Father							-	-	-	-		-	-	-
28	no	Self	$50	no	1905 1909	Cleveland Ohio	Home 611 Britton Ave Cleveland							5	8	Fair	black		None	Scotland	Johnstharen
29	yes	self	$25	no			Invalid visit Mrs Paul							5	6	Dark	Brown			England	Abertillery
30	no	Self	$50				Uncle Chas F Pritchard Box 38 Frostburg (Allegheny Co) Pa							5	10½	Fair	Fair	grey			Mountain Ash
1																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ..... MAURETANIA ..... from ..... LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 25 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190.. ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city in town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Forsyth	Alice	30		F M	Stkeeper			England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Young 10 Comely Bank Rd	Can	B.C. Vancouver
2	Fisher	Herbert	28		M M	Book Keeper				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thos Glassondale Lancaster	Ny	Newyork
3	Ferguson	Joseph Neall	29		M	Motor Tailor				Irish	Ireland	Belfast	James Ferguson Cafe House Crowell Dromore		
4		James Grant	20		M	Fitter				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father R.A. Ferguson Ethic Beaton Inverness Father C. Costello	Md	Baltimore
5	Gosling	Frank Winning	30		M	Engineer				English	England	Ilford	Market Place Halesworth Suffolk	Pa	Philadelphia
6	~~Glendinning~~	Margaret J	30		F M	Knife				Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
7	Gibbons	Mary A	34		F S	Teacher				English	England	Harley	Father Wm Gibbons Forches Head Harley Staffs	Can	Liverpool
8	Hamilton	Minnie D	50		F M	Knife						London	Sister Mrs Harris 9 Hazelton Rd Crofton Park London	Mass	Somerville
9	Hull	Edith Mary	23		F S	Hkeeper				Irish	Ireland	Cookstown	Mr & Mrs Hull Park View Cookstown Ireland	Mich	Bryon
10	House	Joseph John	45		M M					English	England	London	Friend J.B. Bates 36 Dagmar Rd Stoke Newington	Colo	Paonia
11		Edith C			F	Knife									
12	Hayes	Lily Alice	24		F M	Knife					U.S.A.	Newyork	Mother Mrs Potter 33 Russell st Meadville	Ny	Newyork
13		Elvera		11	F S	Infant	no	no			U.S.A.				
14	Hay	John	46		M M	Director				Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Margaret G. Hay 63 Gilmore Pl Edinburgh	Ny	Newyork
15	Holen	Jacob Hansen	54		M S	Farmer			Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Kansas City		Kan	Kansas City
16	Haglund	Theodor	36		M S				Finland	Finnish	Sweden	Helsingfors	Father J.A. Haglund Helsingfors Sweden		
17	Holden	Edwin West	17		M	Factor Brick			England	English	England	Tewry	Uncle John T. Holden 34 Rosegate Tewry	Ny	Fort Chester
18	Harbour	John Henry	53		M M	Tractor			England		U.S.A.	Cleveland	Inch Temple Co 15 Dillon St Ulster	Oh	Cleveland
19	Hairs	Cecile	39		F S				Switzerland	French	U.S.A.	Newyork	Friend Madam Sinclair Technical Office Berne	Ny	Newyork
20	Hunter	Rebecca	26		F	Hospital Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father, Samuel Hunt Coltrane Moreymore Rev Co Tyrone	Ill	Chicago
21	Ismay	Mary	20			Teacher				English	England	Pershore	Eckington Vicarage Pershore	Ny	Newyork
22	Ireland	George	31		M M	Clerk				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Miss Kennedy Mackinfauld Mansion Glasgow	Nj	Camden
23	Inglis	Frederick C	60		M	Minister				English	U.S.A.	Newyork	Wife Emily Granville Rd Dundee Scotland	Ont	Strathroy
24	Johnston	Annie	29		F S	Dressmaker				Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mary 25 Islington Av Belfast	Nj	Patterson
25	Kirby	Gertrude Ursula	33		F M	Knife				English	U.S.A.	Glen Ellyn	Father Jos Kirby Mayfield Rd Clapton Rd Newport	Ill	Glen Ellyn
26	Kelley	Mary	34		F	Operative Waffle Iron					England	Tree	Brother John Kelly 13 Green Lane. Ireland	RI	Pawtucket
27	Kirby	Ursula Selina	3		F	Child					U.S.A.	Glen Ellyn	Grandfather to Kirby Mayfield Clapton Rd Newport	Ill	Glen Ellyn
28	Kearns	Cassie	27		F	Nurse				Irish	Ireland	Drumquin	Mother Mrs Kearns Drumquin	Ny	Newyork
29	Lipton	Eliza	48		F M	Knife				English	England	Leigh	Daughter Mrs Cunningham 15 Bathy St Liverpool	RI	Pawtucket
30	Lilley	Marian	36		F S	Clerk						Coellington	Sister Mrs Edwards Chipley Wellington Somerset	Ny	Newyork

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of year.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no			Brother in Law J D Ingalls Roosevelt Re	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Ayton
2	.	.		yes	1904	New York	Home 516 Greenwich ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	.	.	Blue	.	England	Pleasant Brook Bramwell
3	.	.	$50	no			none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	.	Fair	.	.	Ireland	Rhone
4	no	.	$50	yes	1904 1909	California Oregon	Friend Samuel Beadle Land Title Buildings Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	.	.	.	.	Scotland	Roughty Ferry
5	.	.		no			Home 625 Campbell ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	.	Brown	Brown	.	England	Halesworth
6	.	Husband		yes	1908 1909	Chicago Ill	Friend Mr Walker Bladshaw Ave East Liverpool O	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	.	Blue	.	.	Ireland	Ballyhay
7	no	Self	$50	no			Daughter Mrs Jagg Frederick Jagg Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	fresh	grey	.	England	Hanley
8	.	.		yes	1893	Somerville Mass	Mrs G E Russell Devon Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	.	.	Blue	.	.	London
9	?	.	$30	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	.	.	Brown	.	Ireland	Ballymanon
10	no	.	$50	yes	1884	New York	Mr & Mrs Dawes Pawnee Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	.	Gray	.	.	England	London
11	.	husband	.	.	.	.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	.	Brown	.	.	.	.
12	.	Self	$50	yes	1907 1909	New York City	Husband 532 West 145th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Middleton in Teesdale
13	.	Father	.	.	.	.	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	-
14	yes	self	$60	yes	1904 1909	Kansas City Mo	466 W 156 St New York Friend Hans Andersen Tasedale Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	grey	Brown	.	Scotland	Glasgow
15	.	Self	$50	yes	1905 1909	Colorado	Friend Lofie Black 9 Brighton Mk	"	"	"	"	good	no	6	.	Fair	Blue	.	.	Denmark	Jaffelund
16	yes	.	$100	no			Father Edward Rene Kennels Post Office City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	brown	Brown	None	Finland	Helsingfors
17	no	.	$60	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	.	.	.	England	Eton
18	.	.	$30	yes	1901	various	2617 E 14 St Oakland Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fresh	.	.	.	.	Cowes
19	yes	self	$100	yes	1904	Norfolk	245 W 49 St New York Friend Mr Slender	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	.	Switzerland	Neuchatel
20	yes	Self	$50	no			1918 Washington Boul Chicago Ill Brother Charles Conaway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Monaghan
21	yes	.	$50	.			52 Lovell St New York City Cousin Mr Shepherd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	.	.	Grey	.	England	Eckington
22	.	.	$50	.			1036 North Fourth St Camden NJ Friend Mr F Owen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	.	Black	Hazel	.	Scotland	Glasgow
23	.	.	more	yes	1907	Chicago	Sister Mrs Poulson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	.	Grey	.	.	England	London
24	no	.	$25	no			28 Washington St Cambridge Husband Francis C Kirby Glen Ellyn Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	.	Brown	Blue	.	Ireland	Belfast
25	.	Husband	$50	yes	1904 1909	Chicago Glen Ellyn	Mr Lupton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	.	.	Hazel	.	Wales	Llechfaen
26	yes	Self	$50	.			Agy 1060 Central Ave Pawtucket RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	.	Dark	Brown	.	England	Logan
27	.	Father	.	yes	1905 1909	Chicago Glen Ellyn	Father Francis C Kirby Glen Ellyn Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	.	Self	$50	no			Aunt Mrs Fowler 416 West 116th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Enniquen
29	.	.	$50	.			Daughter Mrs Lupton Pawtucket RI Mr Lupton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	.	Dark	Brown	.	.	Dublin
30	yes	.	$50	.			YWCA 7 E 15 St. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	.	Dark	.	England	Nibbscamb

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* MAURETANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

John Watt

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 190..,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is importan for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Elliot	Mary	39		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father John 25 Park Lodge Avenue Thornton Heath Surrey	My	New York
2	Lever	Frances	30		f		None								Niagara Ont onto Lake	
3	Lederheim	Sara	39		f	m	Merchant			Austria	Austrian				My	New York
4	Evanton	Victor Evelyn	34		f		Victor			England	West Indian			Mother Mrs Manton Mandeville Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
5	Marsh	James	59		m		Grocer				English	England	Crallon	Wife Mary C Worthington Hampstead	Tex	Fort Worth
6	Mackenzie	Victor					Pastor					U.S.A.	Cleveland	Bro Sand St Danville Rd	St Hampton	Ohio Cleveland
7	McKnight	Lenar Ida	29		f		Wife						Manchester	Home Manchester	Mass	Manchester
8		James Samuel	28		m		Chauffeur					U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Victoria Rd Dun Inc		
9	McKenzie	Anna	30		f	m	Wife				Scotch		Montecito		Cal	Montecito
10	McGowan	Pollie	50		f	s	Independent	yes	yes	England	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Brother Head St Elgin 14 Aunt Mrs Hinton	N.J.	New York
11	May	Georgina	19		f		Niece Maid				Scotch	Scotland	Ellon	Craigs Ellon	My	New York
12	Mayston	Percival H	24		m		Clerk				Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Mary H Mayston 2 Upper Pembroke Place Dublin		
13	McDade	Mary	40		f		Keeper				English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Sister Jane Mc Dade 36 Melbourn St Newcastle on Tyne		
14	Mottus	Rowland	34		m		Manufacturer Root				Australian	Australia	Victoria	Wife Mrs D R Mottus Windermere Court Brighton Victoria		
15	Newman	James	67		m		Retired				English	England	Nuneaton	Son Christopher Newman Stockingford Nuneaton		Dront
16		Harriett	68		f		Wife									
17	Orrington	David	37		m	s	Clergyman					U.S.A.	Blomington	Uncle C.O. Jones Chatham Lodge Hampton H. Father Robert Cranbrook Hall Hailsham	Ky	Blomington Iaco
18	Ott	Archibald	41				Planter				Scotch	Scotland	Shetland			
19	Owen	Thomas	39		m		Florist				English	U.S.A.	Melrose			Mass Swampscott
20		Eva	39		f		Wife					England	Colmslow	Mrs Crawford 36 Heaton Lane Higher Broughton		
21		Ray	11		m	s	Child	no	no							
22	O'Farrell	John	43				Clergyman	yes	yes		Irish	U.S.A.	Chrome	Father Chas	Nj	Chrome
23	Philpotts	Frederick	24		m	s	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Stourbridge	Uncle Herbert Peel	Mass	Brookline
24	Peel	Constance	56		f	w	Housekeeper						Leicester	Talcaris Flandels S Wales	Ny	New York
25		Constance	22		f	s	Nurse									
26	Pedder	John	32		m		Chemist					U.S.A.	Fairhaven	Father Jas 32 Leonard Ter Wednesbury	Ind	Locke
27	Pells	John	53		m		Importer						Newcastle	John Pells Father in law West Hyde Hartington.	Ny	Brooklyn
28	Price	Edward Hargreaves	30				manufacturer				Australian	Australia	Victoria	Wife Mrs Price Urquhart St Ballarat	Eng	Liverpool New York
29	Pells	Edith	53		f		Wife				English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Granfather J Wilby West Hartlepool		Brooklyn
30	Pritchard	[illegible]	45								Canadian		Newark			Newark

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Lunatic, idiot, or inmate of almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or encouraged by payment of passage or otherwise, or expecting to be employed by or on account of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	New York, N.Y.	Self, Mrs. Franklin, Niagara on the Lake Ont Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Fresh	black	brown	none	Ireland	Carleton
2	Yes	self	50	no										5	9½	Dark	Dark	grey		England	London
3	yes		50	yes	1908	New York, N.Y.	25 St John St. New York, N.Y.							5		Fresh	brown	brown		Galicia	Galeszczyk
4			$50		1909		Kingston. Jamaica Home							5	9	Dark	brown	Hazel		Jamaica	Mandeville
5	No		$50		1871 1898 1907	Dallas Tex Cleveland O	Fort Worth Texas Home							5	4		Dark	grey		England	Walton
6	no	Self	50		1909	O	208 East 4th St Cleveland O Home							5	8	Fresh	bald	blue			London
7		Husband	50		1905	manchester mass	manchester mass Home							5	5	Dark	brown	grey		U.S.A	Cornish ny
8		Self	50		1909									5	10	Fresh		blue		Ireland	Kilcoo Co Down
9	Yes		50		1909	Montecito Cal	Husband Friend Montecito Cal							5	5		Dark			Scotland	Haggs
10	yes	self	50	yes	1895 1909	new York	Home 18 West 46th St New York, N.Y. Maggie Sinclair	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fresh	grey	blue		Ireland	Dublin
11			50	no			78 West 44th St New York, N.Y.							5	4		Fair	grey		Scotland	Aberdeen
12			50	no										6	2	Dark	brown	blue	Cut on the chin	Ireland	Enniskeagh
13			50	yes	1896 1900	new York N.Y	Nora Scott 251 West 101st St New York, N.Y.							5	5	Fresh	Dark	grey	none	England	Newcastle on Tyne
14			50	no			c/o Parkins Bro 30 Vesey St NY. or Algernon Newman							5	9		Fair	blue		Australia	Ballarat
15			50	yes	1904	new York N.Y	2123 Boston Rd Bronx N.Y.							5	7			blue		England	Knowlsley Lodge
16		Husband												5	2			brown			Oxford
17	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1895 1907	Hoboken New Jersey	Home Flemington N.J. Brother							5	8	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
18			50		1909	Interdit	Saco Cuco Cuba							6	1½			blue		Scotland	Glasgow
19			50		1898	Boston Mass	Sister in Law Mrs Bryant 144 Beach Bluff Ave Swampscott Mass Sister							5	9	Fresh	Fair			England	Great Warford
20			50	no			Aunt							5	—	Dark	black	brown			Evil mslow
21		Father																			
22		Self		yes	1895 1909	Chicago Ill	Home							5	10	Fresh	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Londonderry
23	no	self	50	yes	1905	Washington DC	Friend Brookline Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	Fair	grey	none	England	Kenver Cottesmore
24	yes		50	yes	1907									5	6½		brown			Wales	W Haverfordwest
25		mother												5	9½						Aberystwyth
26		Self	50	yes	1906 1909	Jackson Mich	West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co. Luke							5	4½	Dark	black	black		England	Lodnes
27			50		1907 1909	New York N.Y	3 St. Portland Ave Brooklyn							5	6	Fresh	Fair	blue			Inverness
28			50	no			Returning to England Oct 15th Husband Self Fare Paid	no						5	10	Dark	Dark	grey		Australia	Ballarat Victoria
29			50	yes	1904 1909	Brooklyn N.Y	31 South Portland Ave Brooklyn N.Y							5	4	Fresh		blue		England	Leigh
30		Husband	50		1905	Newark N.J	Home 228 Washington St Newark N.J							5	—	Dark		brown		Canada	Hamilton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Rutherford

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Caledonian Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pritchard	George	29	7	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	England	Canadian	U.S.A.	Newark	Cousin Mrs Wm Pascall 40 Grafton St Liverpool	N.J.	Newark
2	Price	Edward	51		m	M	Porter	yes	yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Bro Thos 132 Rosebery st. Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
3	Randall	Rebecca	45		f	M	Wife	no			Welsh	Portland Me	Andrews	Husband Rev. J. A. Randall Pastorate Cong. Church Portland Me		
4	Rimmer	James	35		m	M	Accountant				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father J. L. Rimmer 36 Byron St Southport		England
5	Robertson	Percy O.	30		m	M	Author					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father Henry 26 Park Road Wellington Green		Dominion
6	Roinila	Selma	20		f	S	Typist			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Mother Hilda Helsingfors Finland	West	Hoboken
7	Rae	James A.	35		m	Married	Merchant			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	London	Wife Mrs. A. Rae Cuella Beech, Cottage Todmorden Yorkshire	Ky	Louisville
8	Rowe	James Holman	23		m	Single	Cashier			England	English	England	Uxbridge	Father James Rowe Cuttage Uxbridge Middlesex	Conn	Hartford
9	Rixon	Sara C.	39		f	Married	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore	Father Jean Market Gare, France Mother	Md	Baltimore
10	Rowe	John Henry	6		m	Child	no	no	England	English	England	Cuttage Uxbridge Middlesex				
11		Kathleen Mary	5		f											
12		Elizabeth Ann	33		m	Wife	yes	yes								
13	Rayner	Jas.	49		m	Married	Farmer					Columbia	Vancouver	Father Mrs Minet Hall Farm	BC	Vancouver
14	Sheerazee	G.														
15	Shawan	Seffallah	53		m	Married	Merchant	yes	yes	England	Syrian			Son Chas A. Lloyd 1 Lloyd Road Wife Margaret	Pa	Haverford
16	Schuster	Hermann	54		m	Married	Merchant			Germany	Israelite	Germany	Crefeld	Amstadt Germany	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Sault	Elizabeth	35		f	Married	Wife			England	English	England	Thelwall			
18	Stakstad	Johannes	30		m	Single	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother Jorgen Stakstad residerhersgd 28 Christiania	Ny	New York
19	Ford	Percy Vincent	15		m	Single	Student			England	English		Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
20	Smythe	Edward Joseph	40		m	Married	Gentleman	yes	yes	England	English	Westindies	Demerara	W. Shore Esq 13 Lonsdale Rd		Demerara
21		Elizabeth	35		f	Wife										
22		Arthur L.	5		m	Child										
23	Scriven	Hannah	56		f	Widow				England	Handsworth			Son C. A. Scriven 1103 Crockett Rd Handsworth	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Sievengler	Frederick	35		m	Married	Butcher					Malsa		Father Sievengler Marston House Market Harbo		
25	Swann	George	38		m	Married	Medical Man				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jos Swann Ballymena Ireland	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Sear	Maud L.	19		f	Single				Canada	Canadian	Canada	Hamilton	Father George Sear Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Hamilton
27	Smith	Charles Horace	25		m	Single	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat. John Smith 52 Godwin St Bradford	Mass	Boston
28	Stevens	Ernest	38		m	Married	Clerk				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Argentina	Mother Annie King 4 Wyverne Rock Pa Sunbury	Ny	Flatbush
29	Shaw	Daisy	21		f	Single	Tailoress					England	Bishop Auckland	Father Wm 5 Newton Cap Bank Bishop Auckland	Mich	Detroit
30	Stevens	Harold	2		m	Single	Baby					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa. U.S.A. Denver	Mother Enid 76 Haughdown Rd Brighton	Colo	Denver

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 ..., 190

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or similar institution, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	Newark N.J.	Son Washington Street Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	Brown	None	England	Bristol
2	"	"	"	No	1909	Newark N.J.	Son Chas E. Wm Pearson Uncle Wife Laura Height Uncle Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	Bristol
3	"	"	"	No	1906	Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Scotland	Paisley
4	"	"	"	No	1907	Orange N.J.	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey	"	England	Portsmouth
5	"	"	"	No	1909	New York	259 Park Ave Orange N.J. Sister Bronxville Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Do
6	"	"	$50	No			Stepmother Stepsister Stoughton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Red	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	"	"	$50	No			256 Wyckoff St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	"	"	$50	No			Father Brooklyn Cousin Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	"	"	$50	Yes	1909	Baltimore Md	Uncle Cousin Baltimore Md Brother Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Black	"	"
10	"	Mother	$50	No			Cousin Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	"	Self	"				Husband Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	England	Leeds
13	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1899	Newyork N.Y.	In transit via Montreal P.Q.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark	Grey	"	Lighthouse
14	"	"	$50	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Black	Black	"	Keswick
15	"	self	$50	Yes	1902	New York City	In transit to State	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Black	Black	None	Chatham
16	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1909	Hartford Conn	Home Cantrum & Co Moncato Ave							5	9	Fresh	Grey	Blue	/	Germany
17	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	Philadelphia Pa	921 North Franklin St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	England
18	Yes	self	$50	No	1902 1909	Oslo Norway	Home 306 West 26th St Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway
19	"	Aunt					Aunt 921 North Franklin St Philadelphia Pa													
20	No	Self	$50	Yes	1906	Passaic N.J.	Home Cousin Canada	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland
21	"	Husband	$50	Yes																Armagh
22	"	Father	"				Father Cyril Geo Forwen													Ballycastle
23	Yes	Self	$50	No			5708 Pebble Ave Cleveland O	No	No					5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England
24	Yes	Self	$50				Uncle Joseph Zwingler 139 Bolivar St Cleveland O							5	10	"	"	Brown	"	Dudley
25	No	Self	$50	Yes	1904 1909	Pittsburg Pa	Home 5009 Bayard Ave Pittsburg Pa Father Geo Lear							6	1	Fresh	Dark		Ireland	Ballymena
26	Yes	"	$50			In transit	Hamilton Bermuda							5	6	"	Brown	Grey	"	Bermuda
27	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1902 1909	Boston Mass	Mrs Burnham 59 Falmouth St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England
28	"	"	"		1900 1909	New York City	Home 1306 Carlelyon Rd Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Dark	Dark		"	Torquay
29	"	"	$50	No			Uncle William Bradley 43 Oxford Ave Detroit Mich	Cost						5	9					Bishop Auckland
30	"	"	$50	Yes	1906 1909	Cincinnati Ohio Denver	Sister 638 E 12th St Denver Col.							5	4½	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. J. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal London College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], 25 SEP 1909, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Quaker	Alice Jane	21		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	England	English	England	Warminster	Mrs Quaker 82 Portway Warminster	Ida	Idaho Springs
2	Townsend	John	60		M	M	Livery Stable proprietor	"	"	"	"	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Esther Mrs Moore 14 Durnford St Stonehouse	Ont	Toronto
3	Thompson	Alfred H	34		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pueblo Monterrey	Father J Thompson Workshops Mr Hereford Mr Capt Evans		West Monterey
590637 8yr 299- 4/1/30	Reed	Barbara	40		F	M	Dress maker	"	"	"	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible] Philadelphia	Grove Rd Valley Liverpool	Pa	Philadelphia
5	[illegible]	Georgina	38		M	S	Waiter	"	"	"	Scotch	[illegible]	New York		Ny	New York
6	Travers	Hugh	33		M	S	Shorthand manager	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother H Travers 10 Govan St Glasgow	Ny	Newyork
7	Taylor	Robert Leslie	18				Apprentice	"	"	"	Irish	England	Birkdale	Father L D Taylor 100 Bold St Liverpool	Ohio	Cincinatti
8	Verity	Percy	25				Carpenter	"	"	"	English	[illegible]	Cedarhurst	Mother Mary 12 Grove Lippaa by Salisbury	Pa	Cedarhurst
9	Vergahedian	Ardaches G	19				Clerk	"	"	Turkey	American	[illegible]	Tamboul	Miss Wade Clew Tamboul	Ny	Newyork
10	Williams	Mary	37		F	W	Storekeeper	"	"	England	Welsh	Wales	Ammanford	Brother David Bowen Rhosyfediven Wattus Ammanford	Pa	Scranton
11	.	Albert Edward	19				[illegible]	"	"	"	English	England	Hayle	Mrs E Williams Leedstown Hayle Cornwall	SD	Lead
12	Wedgwood	Violet O	28		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stoke on Trent	Father in law Lewis Dipper House Boldeston Stoke on T	Ny	Glenwood Lake
13	.	Josiah	1		M	S	Child	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	.	.
14	Watson	Douglas	21				Salesman	yes	yes	"	Scotch	[illegible]	Lynn	Father Chas 2 Earlham Rd Norwich	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Hay	Samuel H	40		M	M	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	English	England	[illegible]	Wife Mrs H Hay Seaford Sussex	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Slonoff	Ivar	59				Traveller	"	"	Russia	[illegible]	Russia	Moscow	Business Magazin Slonoff Nicholajskay Moscow	Conn	Ansonea
17	Schofield	Mary	38		F	M	Wife	"	"	England	English	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Mother Mary Spurman 14 Marlin St Liverpool	Pa	Philadelphia
18	.	Edwin	2		M	S	Child	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	.	.
19	.	Eric		1/2			Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.	.
20	Williams	Violet M		9			nil	"	"	"	"	England	Dewsbury	Aunt Mrs Turton Brook Cottage Beddingham Yorkshire	.	.
21	Belinkoff	Mordeka	31		M	S	Smith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Bruno A Schmidt 127 [illegible] Witebsk	Ny	Newyork
22	Klassen	Klander	40				Cabinet maker	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Perstorp	Father Elias Mausson Dahlstult Perstorp	.	.
23	Jacob	Frank	32			10	Commercial Traveller	"	"	England	English	England	Birmingham	Lawrence Jacob Hillside Olton Coventry	Ohio	Dayton
24	Mc Curran	Kate	35		F	S	Dress maker	"	"	"	Irish	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Sister Mary Clones Co Monaghan Ireland	Ny	Newyork
25	Murdoch	Ruby	25				Hairdresser	"	"	"	Scotch	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs M Pudeloff 405 Victoria Rd Crookhall Lyn	.	.
26	Johansson	Gerhard	24				Seamstress	"	"	Finland	Finnish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Selma Chrmito Mursu Finland	Ny	Thunderton
27	Denis	Alexander	32		M	S	Priest	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	[illegible]	St Louis	[illegible]	La	New Orleans
28	Boe	Elen	25		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	[illegible]	Capt Rasmusson Father Bergen [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	.	Carl Daniel	10	m	S		Infant	no	no	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
30	Pederson	Lena	25		F		Servant	yes	yes	.	.	U. S. A.	Des Moines	Father Peder Pederson Thesvien	Ia	Des Moines

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Toronto, , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$40	no			Friend George Everley 123 Idaho Springs Ida In transit to 24 York Ave Toronto
2	no	.	$50	yes	1904 1905	New York	none
3	.	.	$50	.	1904	New York In transit	Home Farmington Conn
4	Yes	.	$50	.	1904	Philadelphia Pa	Mother 82 Longwood Ave New York N.Y.
5							
6	yes	Self	$50	no			Brother Edward Travers 400 West 118th St New York N.Y.
7	no	Father	$150	.			no
8	.	Self	$50	yes	1909	Cedarhurst L.I.	Home Cedarhurst L.I.
9	yes	.	$30	no			Jeffreys & Co Cadet 9th Inf New York N.Y.
10	no	.	$50	.			Brother Rees Boyer 1166 North Hyde Park Ave Toronto Can
11	.	.	$50				Mrs J Williams 404 Lawyer St Scad SD Husband Clement John Wedgwood
12	.	.	.	yes	1906 1909	New York N.Y.	Greenwood Lake New York
13	.	Father	.	.	1907	.	Father
14	.	Self	$50	.	1907 1908	New York & Boston	Friend H S Young 469 6th St 9th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
15		.	$50	.	1909	Various	no
16	no	.	$50	no			Friend Rev V. Alexandroff 153 Clifton Ave Astoria Conn
17	yes	Husband	$15	yes	1905 1908	Philadelphia Pa	Husband 548 North 11th St Philadelphia Pa
18		Father	.	.	.		Father
19		.	.	.	.		
20	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend Miss Williams 1126 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa
21	.	self	$25	.			Brother Roelinkoff 362 Cypress Ave New York N.Y.
22	.	.	$225	.			Cousin Hilda Mobile 225 West 132nd St New York N.Y.
23	no	.	$50	.			Dayton Computing Scale Co
24	yes	.	$50	yes	1894 1909	New York N.Y.	Aunt Mrs Polando 462 East 48th St New York N.Y.
25	.	.	$50	.	1907 1909	.	Friend Dr Memphis
26	no	.	$35	yes	1902 1909	Morristown N.J.	Morristown N.J.
27	yes	.	$50	.	1906 1909	New Orleans St Louis	no
28	yes	Self	$50	.	1909	Mobile Ala	Husband Capt Sverre Boe SS "Columbia" Mobile Ala
29	.	Mother	.	.	.		Father
30	.	Self	$25	.	1901 1909	Des Moines Ia	Uncle Endre Seldal Des Moines Ia

19 Insane person or alimshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	brown	blue	Small mark on forehead	England	Warminster
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	.	Grey	brown	none	.	Kingsbury
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	.	Fair	Grey	.	.	Tunbridge Wells
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	Dark	Dark	blue	.	Ireland	Enniskillen Ballyconbrey
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	brown	.	.	England	Newcastle on Tyne
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	brown	.	.	Halifax
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	.	Asia Minor	Caesarea
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Fresh	brown	blue	none	Wales	Betws Ammanford
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9½	.	.			England	Camborne
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5½	Dark	brown	grey	none	.	Guildford
								Fair	Fair	blue	.	–	–
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Fresh	black	brown	.	England	Norwich
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10½	.	brown	grey	Scar on left leg above ankle	.	Liverpool
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	grey	.		Russia	Kolomna
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	[illegible]	brown		[illegible]	[illegible]
.	.	.	.	.	.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
.	.	.	.	.	.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Cradley
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	Russia	Witebsk
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	.	Fair	Blue	.	Sweden	Perstorp
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7½	Dark	brown	Brown	.	England	Liverpool
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	Fresh	.	Hazel	.	Scotland	Ayr
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Dark	Dark	brown	.	Scotland	Edinburgh
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	Fresh	blonde	.	.	England	Kent
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Belgium	Liege
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fresh	blonde	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
.	.	.	.	.	.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Fresh	brown	Brown	none	Norway	Drammen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Stott
.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. J. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cupboard	Katherine	21		f	s	Servant	y	y	England	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork	Brother P. A. Andre	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Andree	Annie	41		f	s	Domestic servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		1 Seaton Sweden		Orange
3	Bogen	Dagni	41		f	m		yp	yp	Norway	Scand'n	Sweden	Verdens	wife Ragna Bogen 1 Rusues Roken		D. Huron
4	Berggren	C Beata	61		f	w	Housekeeper	"	"	Sweden	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	Sister Anna Berggren		Ill. Chicago
5	Carlson	Anna	24		f	s	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork	Father Karl Nilsson Gothenburg Bonchlan Sweden		Nj. Newyork
6	Cole	Edward	36		m	m	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Daniel Ofvacksden Sweden		"
7	"	Hilma		9	f	"	Niece	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
8	Carlson	Jenny	25		f	s	Masseuse	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Father Aug Carlson Kinkoping Sweden		Ill. Chicago
9	Danielson	Selma	26		f	s	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork	Bro. Axel Danielson Skenstakning		U.S. Newyork
10	"	Alma	32		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
11	Gabrie	Sofia A	29		f	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father A. Gabrielson		
12	Hart	Frances Ann	40		f	s	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Friend Mary L. Wilson 42 Arundel St		England
13	Hall	Ingve	28		m	s	Engineer	"	"	Sweden	Scand Swedish	U.S.A.	Massachusetts	Father Al. Hall Malmo Sweden		Nj. Brooklyn
14	"	Carl	29		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Malmo			
15	Hagen	Per	29		m	m	Farmer	"	"	Scandanavia	Scandinavian	Sweden	Loberod	Father P. Jansson Loberod Sweden		Cal. Fruitland
16	"	Ella	40		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law		
17	Johansson	Selma	22		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Carl Johansson		Nj. Newyork
18	[illegible]	Lena	47		f	s	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	Bro. J. Johansson 14 Shepherd Ave. Boston Mass.		Mass Boston
19	Jackson	Ellen	35													
20	Ljungberg	Anna	39		f	s	Dressmaker	yp	yp	Sweden	Scand'n	U.S.A.	New Rochelle	Father J. Ljungberg		Nj. New Rochelle
21	Lundholm	Josefina	46		f								Forest Hill	Father J. Jonsson		
22	Matthews	Joseph	49		m											
23	Poole	Catherine A	34		f	s	Cook	"	"	"	English		Harrogate	Mother Mrs Poole. Beatham Lodge Nunthorpe Yorks. Eng.		Ohio Cleveland
24	Pearson	Emily	26		f	s	Housekeeper	"	"	Sweden	Scandan'n	U.S.A.	Lynn	Mother Anna A. Persson Ruemagle Sweden		
25	Roth	Alexandre	25		m	m	Minister	"	"	Austria	Hungary	Hungary	Karczag	Father Alex Roth		Nj. Newyork
26	"	Rose	20		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law		
27	Meszaros	Sidnie	18		f	s	Governess	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	Father Meszaros Mihaly Rozy Utca 16	Budapest	
28	Fisher	Mary S.	22		f	m	[illegible]	"	"	England	English					
29	Williams	Sarah A.	5		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	Welsh	U.S.A.	Ammanford	Uncle David Bowen Rhosyfedwen Bettws Ammanford		S. Wales
30	[illegible]	Gunnid	32		m	[illegible]		"	"	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Rochester	Father D Larsson Klavreryd		Nj.

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *190*

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of year.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted by others.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes		Yes	1904	New York		Niece Anna Fodell 93 North Clinton St East Orange NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	brown	brown	none	Iceland	Akonassy
2	no	myself	$50	1909	East Orange	NJ	Brother Otto Eklund Huron SD	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	"	gray	"	Sweden	Svarta
3	"	"	50	1890 1896			Stopped 2942 Kenmore Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	blue	"	Norway	Landefjord
4	"	"	50	1891 1897 1904	Chicago	Ill	Brother Axel Carlson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	Sweden	Valstad
5	yes	Self	25	1909	New York	NY	525 Lexington Ave New York NY Brother Alfred Cole	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Drust
6	"	"	50	yes 1895 1909			542 E 32nd St New York NY Brother in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"		
7	"	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tjulbach
8	no	self	$25	yes 1897 1909	Chicago		Home 20 Bellevue Pl Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Sweden	Klockrike
9	yes	self	$50	yes 1899 1909	New York		Friend Matilda Sternberg 151 E 50th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	"	"	Malingsbo
10	"	"	"	yes 1905 1909	Worcester			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Ludvika
11	no	self	$50	yes 1903 1909	Omaha	Neb	10 Steven St Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Knepatad
12	no	cousin	$50	no			Cousin Mrs L Hart Westport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Auburn	regular	scar on right hand	England	Liverpool
13	no	self	$50	yes 1907 1909	Phila	Pa	Brother 271 Hicks Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Gotebrug
14	"	"	$50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	/	"	"
15	no	self	$100	no			Sisters Miss Jansson French Landing Redland California	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Blonde	"	/	"	Sundsberg
16	no	husband		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	/	"	Svalis
17	yes	self	$60	yes 1899 1909	New York		Friend J J Jacobs 555 E 5th St Cor New York Bro L Johansson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Skallerstra bo
18	yes	self	$25	yes 1892 1909	Boston		14 Shepherd Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	/	"	Stenal
19																					
20	no	self	$125	yes 1900 1909	New Rochelle		Sister Mrs Hilda Eggren New Rochelle NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	/	Sweden	St Edholm
21	no	self	$25	yes			Friend George Christianson	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Black	"	/	"	Linde
22	yes	self	$50	yes			Bro E J Poole	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	none	England	"
23	no	self	$50	no			5704 Kinsman Rd Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	blue	none	"	Malvern
24	no	self	$60	yes 1900 1900	Lynn	Mass	63 Essex St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Hunnaryd
25	yes	self	$60	yes			Acct Kolton Kuhl 121 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blonde	blue	none	Hungary	Torsladang
26	"		—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	"	Lund
27	"	self	$100	no			Acct Kolton Kuhl 121 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	none	"	Bvenges
28																					
29	no	Mother	—	no			Uncle Rees Bowen 166 North Hyde Park Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	Wales	Bettws Cemmanford
30	no	self	$25	yes 1904 1909	Rochester		Home 448 Orchard St Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	brown	blue		Norway	Stavanger

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA, from LIVER[illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal London College England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Paulson	Maria	46		F	M				Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Paul Paulson Norrgard Sweden	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Peterson	Ida	21		F	S	Governess					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Alfred Peterson Gothenburg Sweden	Ga	Savannah
3	Peterson	Oscar	35		M	M	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. Pettersson Ballard Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
4	Paulson	Carolina	43		F	M	Tailoress					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Karl Paulson Fargusen Sweden	Mass	Boston
5	Frendon	Bridie	32		F	S	Nurse			England	Irish	Liverpool			N.	Newfoundland
6	Robinson	Jos.	50		M	M	Sailor & Outfitter			England	English	St. Katherine			Ont.	St. Katherine
7	Lardon	Amanda	44		F	S	Servant			Sweden	Scandinavian	Norfolk		Mother B. A. Lardon Mariestad Sweden	Conn.	Norfolk
8	Svenson	Anna	38		F							New York		Father Sven Bonder Torgoes Sweden	New York	New York
9	Werne	Christina	44		F	M						Washington		Bro. John Werne Torgatadt Sweden		
10	Daniellson									Sweden	Skandkallenberg			Brother Alex Daniellson Skallenberg		
11	Pichin	Henry	34		M	M	Automobile Engineer			France	French	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father Geo Pichin Etuppes France	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Canton	Joseph	19		M	S	Fruit Importer			Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Josef Canton Almeria Spain	N.Y.	New York
13	Brown	Thomas	40		M	M	Coachman					U.S.A.	New York	Wife Sarah Brown 32 Parkside Place Bronx N.Y.		
14	Bourgoing	Marcan	26		M	M	Mechanic			France	French	France	Paris	Wife Emilie Bourgoing 18 Grand rue St Merde Paris		
15	Thomas	Charles L	18		M	S	Clerk			England	English	England	Cowes	Mother Martha Thomas 42 Cottage Green Bristol	O	Cincinnati
16	Higginson	William	64		M	M	Retired Miller	U.S.A.		Citizen						
17	Bowman	Clara	34		F	S	Operator	England		English		U.S.A.	Little Falls	Mother Mrs E Bowman 55 Church St Little Falls N.Y.	N.Y.	Little Falls
18	Inkster	Jos.	31		M	M	Real Estate Agent			Scotch		U.S.A.	Vancouver	Mother Mrs Inkster 18 Marchmont Crescent Edinburgh Father in law		
19		Margaret	32		F	M	Wife									
20		Joseph	3		M	S	Child									
21		Geoffrey	1/2		M	S										
22	Svenson	Minna	43		F	S	Clerk			Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Coleridge	Mother C Svenson Coleridge Nebraska	Neb	Coleridge
23	Dunlan	Bridget	22		F	S	Nurse			England	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Father Ed Dunlan 471 Portobello Rd Dublin	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Martin	Ernest	30		M	S	Student			England	English		Oakland	Father P.R. Martin Delaware Rd Summers Lake Tavistock	Cal	Oakland
25	Jackson	Ellen			F	S							New York	Father Chas 24 Kilburn Rd West Hampstead London		
26	Dufland	Catherine	50		F	S					Irish		New York	Father John Millinward		
27	Robinson	John B.	50		M	M	Tailor				English	England	Bradford	Sister P Robinson 4 Park Rd Otley Yorks	R.I.	Providence
28	Peterson	Elizabeth	38		F	S	Nurse			Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Nils Peterson Angus Backe Sweden	Mass	Haverhill
29		Anna	36		F	S	Dressmaker						Haverhill			
30	Townsend	Lillian	15		F	S	Student			England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Agnes 22 Upper [illegible] St Birmingham	Ohio	Ironton

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$35 yes	1889	Brooklyn	Home 94 Lefferts Ave Brooklyn, NY	no	yes	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Otie
2	no		35	1909	Savannah Ga	Friend Mrs P. Lewis 116 Calhoun St Charleston SC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"	"	Hallsryd
3	Yes	Self	35	1889 1909	Minneapolis Minn	Cousin Mrs Simpson 1st Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Villa Trafiq
4	"	"	35	1893 1908	Boston Mass	Friend Mrs A Aide 98 Harvard St Nothing Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	"	Nyed
5	"	"	35	1903 1909	Comfort Va.	Cousin Mrs Q Tolliver Comfort Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Red	"	"	"	Mrs Cooley
6	"	"	$25	1909	St Katrine Ont	Home St Katrine (Welsby Co) Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	"	"	England	Orley
7	no	self	25 yes	1899 1909	Norfolk Conn	Friend Mary Eldredge Norfolk Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Blue	"	"	Sweden	Mariestad
8	yes	"	25	1901 1908	New York	Home Sister Mrs St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	"	Ongaes
9	"	"	25	1892 1909	Washington DC	Friend Maria Anderson 648-48th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hogantadt
10	"	"	25 no	1904		Friend Mathilda Tenberg 151 East 50th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Soderbarke
11	[illegible]		$10 yes	1909	Phila.	Home 2056 N 22nd St Phila	/	/	/	/	/	/	6	-	-	brown	brown	/	France	Estupes
12	yes	self	$50	no		Cap. Trust & Auction Sale Co 209 Franklin St. NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	fair	brown	brown	/	Spain	Alhambra
13	-	-	$80	yes 1907	1866 Newfork	Wife Sarah 3219 Parkside Place NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	fair	white	blue	/	Ireland	Belfast
14	yes	self	$60	yes 1909	1904 Newyork	Friend 1 West 96 St. NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	a	brown	hazel	/	France	Paris
15	no	self	$50	no		Uncle Jas Donner Hyde Park St Cincinnati Ohio	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	"	"	/	Australia	Sydney
16	-	-	-				/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-						
17	no	self	$50	yes 1909	1889 Little Falls	Home 58 Church St Little Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	None	England	Leicester
18	yes	self	$100	yes 1909	Newyork	Uncle Transit & Vancouver	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	/	husband	-	-		V	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	"	brown	/	-	Berwick
20	/	Father	-	-		V	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	/	B.C.	Vancouver
21	/	/	-	-		V	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	/	-	-
22	no	self	$100	yes 1909	1904 Nebraska	Home Coleridge Nebraska	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	/	Denmark	Nakskov
23	no	self	$250	yes 1909	1903 Newfork	Home Clarendon Court Bellevue Ave Newport	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	-	-	brown	/	Ireland	Dublin
24	no	self	$200	yes 1909	1901 Oakland Cal.	Home 546 34th St Oakland Cal.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	"	"	blue	/	England	Tavistock
25	yes	Mr Whitridge	$50	yes 1909	1903 Nyc.	Home Sister Mrs Whitridge 16 E 91 St. Newfork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	"	brown	/	-	Lowestoft
26	/	/	$40	yes 1909	1898 "	V	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	"	"	"	blue	"	Iceland	Mullacavat
27	yes	self	$50	yes 1909	1903 Lion City	Wife meeting him	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	York	Otley
28	no	self	$50	yes 1909	1889 Boston	Home 142 Newcombe St Stewarthill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Sweden	Ungaer
29	-	-	$50	yes	1906	V	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	"	"	"	Grey	"	-	-
30	yes	Mr Shelley	$5	no		Uncle W Shelley Rochester Mass	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	"	"	"	Hazel	"	England	Brighton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Whitehead

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon working herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] London [illegible] England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ... APR 1909 ....., 190

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Anderson~~	~~Amanda~~	~~46~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Housekeeper~~			~~U.S.A.~~						
2	"	Irene	45		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
3	Adams	William	61		m		Rancher									
4	"	Lillie L.	61		f		Wife									
5	Armstrong	Sybil A	21		f		Stenographer									
6	Ashworth	Alfred H	31		m		manufacturer									
7	Bamford	Jesse	50		m		machinist									
8	~~Brown~~	~~Thomas~~	~~70~~		~~m~~		~~Coachman~~									
9	Bolger	Lucy M	24		f	s	None	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
10	~~Boyd~~	~~Sophia H~~	~~45~~		~~f~~	~~w~~	~~Waitress~~									
11	Brown	Louisa K	48		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
12	"	Hilda	24		f	s	Musician									
13	~~Bowman~~	~~Clara~~	~~35~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Married~~									
14	Blineowe	Edith S	30		f	s	None	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
15	"	Mary Irene	55		f	m	Wife									
16	Bottleman	Jacob	63		m		Merchant									
17	Blenkowe	John	53				Mechanical Engineer									
18	Battersby	Frederick W	44		m		Superintendent									
19	Billard	Jules	[illegible]		m		Chauffeur									
20	Cronin	Kate	54		f	m	Wife									
21	Chapman	Rosa	35		f											
22	"	Dorothy May	9		f	s	Child									
23	Currie	Elizabeth	54		f		Clerk									
24	~~Choate~~	~~William W~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Dentist~~									
25	~~[illegible]~~	~~Mrs~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~		~~Wife~~									
26	Dalthrop	Edward	38		m	m	Teacher Vocal	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
27	Day	Albert E	42		m		Clergyman									
28	"	Ellen G	43		f		Wife									
29	~~Dorcoaz~~	~~Charles J~~	~~35~~		~~m~~		~~Teacher~~									
30	Cooper	William W	29		m	s	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.A.						

23

23 W 8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane person, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—105

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Liverpool ....., Sept 2, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shelby	George F	60		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	USA		Citizen				
2	Whipple	Elizabeth	36		f m	Wife	"	"	"		"				
3	Holcker	Louis	66		m m	Retired	"	"	"		"				
4	Bries	James	42		m m	Salesman	"	"	"		"				
5		Jeannie	36		f m	wife	"	"	"		"				
6		Grace	10		f s	child	m m								
7	Lasker	Rees	63		m m	Superintendent	yes	yes	"		"				
8	Baylor	Katherine	64		f m	Wife	"	"	"		"				
9		Frank	26		m m	Retired	"	"	"		"				
10	Holcker	Jacob	63		m w	Manuf'r	"	"	"		"				
11	Clegg	Phillip	58		m m	Farmer	"	"	"		"				
12	"	Margaret D.	51		f m	Wife	"	"	"		"				
13	"	Marie B.	25		f s	Stkeeper	"	"	"		"				
14	Carr	Katherine	64		f s	Stkeeper	"	"	"		"				
15	"	Annie M.	48		f s	"	"	"	"		"				
16	Rooney	Margaret	18		f s	"	"	"	"		"				
17	Crute	Stephen	42		m m	Architect	"	"	"		"				
18	Critchard	George	48		m m	Contractor	"	"	"		"				
19		Alice	48		f m	Wife	"	"	"		"				
20	Brown	Harvey C.	34		m m	Manufacturer	"	"	"		"				
21															
22	Dannberg	Amelia	38		f m	Wife	yes	yes	USA		Citizen				
23	"	Sadie	11		f s	Child	yes	yes	"		"				
24	"	Milton	9		m s	—	no	no	"		"				
25	Parker	Murray M.	26		m s	Traveller	yes	yes	"		"				
26	Lawson	Samuel	61		m s	Tractant	"	"	"		"				
27	Noble	Sarah A.	50		f s	Stkeeper	"	"	"		"				
28	Hauser	Simon	36		m m	Traveller	"	"	"		"				
29		Anna	33		f m	Wife	"	"	"		"				
30	"	Carl H	9		m s	child	no	no	"		"				

29 Aug 8

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] . Surgeon of the MAURETANIA . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] . 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cherbonnel	Camille	52		m	m	Umbrella manufacturer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	.	Marie Mrs.	54		f	m	Wife	.	.	.						
3	Christensen	Peter	31		m	s	Milliner	.	.	.						
4	Duran	Isaac H	55		m	m	Insurance agent	.	.	.						
5	Benneng	Harriet N	48		f	m	Wife	.	.	.						
6	Duell	John	45		m	m	Cook	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
7	Edwards	Peter H	58		m	s	Farmer	.	.	.						
8	Ede	Walter	45		m	m	Contractor	.	.	.						
9	.	Mary Mrs.	40		f	m	Wife	.	.	.						
10	.	Frances H. E.	14		m	s	Student	.	.	.						
11	.	Esther E.	11		f	m	Child	.	.	.						
12	Evans	William	39		m	m	Colporteur	.	.	.						
13	.	Minnie Mrs.	39		f	m	Wife	.	.	.						
14	Ford	Ernest Elwood	39		m	m	Chemist	.	.	.						
15	.	Louise	35		f	m	Wife	.	.	.						
16	~~Fisher~~	Mary Grace	35		f	m	~~Wife~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~						
17	Fitzgibbon	Gerald	21		m	s	Student	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
18	Fuller	Ellen Elizabeth	50		f	m	~~Wife~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~						
19	Gray	Robert Joseph	45		m	m	Dairyman	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
20	Gibson	Margaret	35		f	s	Nurse	.	.	.						
21	Gaveler	Helena Mrs.	36		f	m	Wife	.	.	.						
22	.	[illegible]	14		m	s	Student	.	.	.						
23	.	Richmond	11		m	s	Child	.	.	.						
24	.	Harry	11		m	s	.	.	.	.						
25	.	James H	6		m	s	.	no	no	.						
26	.	Leslie	3		m	s	.	.	.	.						
27	Gibb	Robert D.	32		m	m	Surgeon	yes	yes	.						
28	~~Glendinning~~	~~Robert~~	44		m	m	President Roofing Co	.	.	.						
29	Grondahl	Sofie	53		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
30	Gray	[illegible]			m	m	Miner	.	.	.						

2-6 W2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, San Francisco, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Idiot, insane person, epileptic, or institutional inmate or has had treatment for insanity. If "yes," state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

n–m5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n–m5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from ____, 26 [illegible], 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Griffith	John D	30		m	s	Inspector	yes	yes	U. S. a citizen						
2	Graff	Ole	61		m	w	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
3	Haines	Harry	50		m		Coachman									
4	Harris	Thomas	65		m	s	Retired									
5	Hunt	William	50		m		Labourer									
6	Hopkins	Walter A	54		m	s	Broker									
7	Howard	Henry Clay	45		m		Clerk									
8	Hardy	John	75		m	w	Consular Servant	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
9	Holt	William	48		m		Grass Dealer									
10	"	Maud	39		f	w	Wife									
11	"	Maud	14		f	s	Student									
12	"	Harold	11		m		Child									
13	"	Lucy	9		f											
14	"	Daisy	7		f											
15																
16	Hartman	Bessie F	35		f	w	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
17	Hargate	Annie	46		f		Sick Nurse									
18	James	Richard	42		m		Salesman	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
19	"	Cecelia Mrs	35		f	w	Wife									
20	"	Virginia	15		f	s	Child	no	no							
21	"	Russell	2		m											
22	Jones	Hugh K	33		m		Merchant	yes	yes							
23	Jacobs	Harriet	40		f	w	Wife									
24	Kermode	James	61		m	m	Boiler Machinist									
25	"	Mellie Mrs	50		f		Wife									
26	Kirkwood	Archibald B	49		m		Civil Engineer									
27	Kingsley	Frederick S	43		m	s	Lumber Merchant									
28	Kennard	Benjamen D	38		m		Stenographer									
29	Lohmiller	Henry C a	38		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
30	Leigh	Thomas	60		m	w	Cook Keeper									

25 No.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			, Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to or already connected with any person or persons, or society, in the United States, and if so, what person or society, and his or its complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Fatherd
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and dominion* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—116.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Phys. & Surg. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Libby	Agnes F P	40		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Ostrogothic					
2		Claire Von Dreker	7			S	Child	no	no							
3	Sorgiveg	Louisa J	50				Professional Nurse	yes	yes							
4	de Silva	Gaetano	43			m	Waiter									
5	Lee	Alfred A	19			S	Clerk									
6	Moultrie	Charles	52			m	Farmer									
7		Sara Mrs	52		F		Wife									
8	McMahon	John	28		M	S	Patrolman									
9	Maynard	Eleanor	69		F	m	Wife									
10	McKenna	Nellie	32			S	Chief assistant									
11	Moultrie	Samuel Rev	43		m	m	Clergyman									
12		Carrie Mrs	40		F		Wife									
13		Carle	11		M	S										
14	Mc Grath	Michael J	42				Musician	yes	yes							
15	Brown	Harvey C	34			m	Manufacturer									
16	Morgan	Frances H	50			m	Merchant	yes								
17		Frances Mrs	46		F		Wife									
18	Nelson	Amra K	21			S	Clerk									
19	Olsson	Sara Ingeborg	18				Waitress									
20		Ida Mrs	50			m	Wife									
21	Potter	Thomas C	41			m	Clergyman									
22	Preston	George	34				Carpenter									
23	Rose-grant	George H	55			m	Coffee Roaster									
24	Raelton	William	40				Cashier									
25	Rooney	Patrick	42			m	Salesman									
26	Sloan	Andrew	36			S	Blacksmith									
27	Rosendahl	John	52			m	Farmer									
28		Ella Mrs	52		F		Wife									
29	Simkins	Coles	11		M	S	Child									
30		Georgina	6		F	S	[illegible]									

28100

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insert in place or alienhome, or last-habitation of each alien having such a home or last place of abode. If not supported by charity, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Master) ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... . from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Nelson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. S. Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon employed by owners thereof" or "Surgeon detailed" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal London Y. Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stevenson	Francis	64		m		Superintendent			United States Citizen						
2	Stanbridge	Alfred	52		m		machinist	yes	yes	USA Citizen						
3	Smith	George Nathan	50		m		Farmer									
4	"	Frances C	38		f		Wife									
5	Sabiston	Osler James	47		m		manufacturers agent									
6	Sealon	Mary Mrs	47		f	w	Keeper									
7	Steers	Albert	44		m	s	Farmer									
8	Smith	Mary Elizabeth	60		f	m	Wife									
9	Spencer	Charles	30		m		Superintendent									
10	"	Frederick	60		m		manufacturer									
11	Smith	Lester J	31		m	s	Chauffeur									
12	Sookokka	Stephen H	34		m		merchant									
13	Stromnes	Edvard	39		m		Artist									
14	"	Hilda	35		f		Wife									
15	"	Olaf	14		m	s	Student									
16	"	Edvard	11		m		Child									
17	Thornton	Alice	22		f		Teacher									
18	Williams	David H	49		m	m	Farmer									
19	Walters	David E	23		m	s										
20	"	Catherine	21		f											
21	Warner	William J	31		m	m	Chauffeur	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
22	White	Beatrice M	28		f		Wife									
23	"	William	3		m	s	Child	no	no							
24	"	Clarence	1	5	m		"	"	"							
25	Walker	John	45		m		Painter	yes	yes							
26	"	Arthur	17		m		Electrician	"	"							
27	Wilks	George	31		m		Labourer									
28	Wilks	Mrs	30		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	United Kingdom						
29	"	George	6		m	s	Child	no	no							
30	"	John	4		m		"	"	"							

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John [illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190..,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or Commissioned), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1107

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	[illegible]		40		m	Missionary	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	Martin	Ernest	30		m	Butcher									
3	[illegible]	John H	34		m	Oil Well manager	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
4	Mackay	Neil	44		m	Liquor Dealer									
5	Von Koch	Britta	32		f	Wife									
6	Anderson	Carl	25		m	Leather Worker									
7	Ashworth	[illegible] H	52		m	Manufacturer									
8	[illegible]	Mrs			f	Wife									
9	O'Dell	[illegible] Agnes	26		f	Nurse	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
10	Franoke	Elsa	38		s	Housekeeper									
11	[illegible]	Segre	26			Hospital Nurse									
12	Johnson	Axel G	35		m	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
13	"	Christine Mrs	34		f	Wife									
14	Kershaw	James	61		m	Saloon keeper									
15	"	[illegible] Mrs	58		f	Wife									
16	"	George	21		m	Clerk									
17	Kellgren	Albertina	29		s	Laborer									
18	Neal	George D.	65		m	Manufacturer									
19	"	Hugh	54		m	Farmer									
20	Peterson	August	30		m	Engineer									
21	Polzer	Anna	34		f	Wife									
22	Fisher	Thomas	66		m	Artist									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	45			Architect									
24	Reid	John C	30		m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
25	Gampt	Jeannie	28		f	Wife									
26	Nunstock	Richard	41		m	Merchant									
27	[illegible]		24												
28	[illegible]														
29	Ballin	Grundorg	49		m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
30	Stockley	Joseph C	35		m	Asst. Engineer									

23405

Recd

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John [illegible]

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREON (or whether Surgeon regularly employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1107

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Island	Anna	58		f m	Horse									
2	Quain	Eric	39		m m	Physician									
3	"	Francis	34		f m	Horse									
4	Berg.	Margaret	60		f w	"									
5	Coleman	Marcellos.	32		m s	Teacher									
6	Battersby	Fannie	34		f m	Horse									
7	Krier	Peter	54		m m	Merchant									
8	"	Margaret	49		f m	Wife									
9	"	Edward	11		m s	"									
10	Fowler	Edward	24		m m	Pat.									
11	"	Bella	20		f m	Horse									
12	Williams.	Archie	23		m s	Millhand									
13	Gonall	John	44		m s	Hotelkeeper									
14	Bauer.	Mary.	44		f m	Horse									
15	McDermott	Mary.	3		f m	"									
16		Estelle	1		f s	Child									
17	Yasella	Fachola	41		m m	Priest									
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT. 1, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both; cause, date of care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	One	[illegible]													
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	— [illegible]																	
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
1																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Thatcher

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 .., at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Shortly, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 190 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

11—2119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roach	Dudley H.	33		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt Brit.	Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kingston	Lake Co. Beach St. Lynden B.C.	Ill	Chicago
2	Glendenning	Robert	48		m m	President Roofing Co	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Bro. William Glendenning Same as above	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Augusta.	30		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"			
4	"	Robert. J.	1/12		f s	Child	no	no	[illegible]						
5	Anderson	Amanda	40		f s	Stripper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand'n	Alpena	Newfork	Father Andyas anderson Grafsen. Sweden	Mi	Newfork
6	Granholm	Segne	26		f s	Trained nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Segne. Holm. Hernosand. Sweden	"	"
7	Howard	Rachael	24		f s	Stripper	"	"	England	Irish	"	Patterson	Mother Mrs Brownlee Portadown Co Armagh	N.J.	Patterson
8	Taylor.	Stewart. W	24		m s	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Passaic	Brother. Robert Taylor 8 Ellsworth Ave. Lisburn. Ire Scotland. B.	Nj	Passaic
9	Berrisino	Teckla	35		f m	Wife	"	"	England	"	"	Newfork	15 E 118 St. Newfork Same	N.Y.	Newfork
10	Badcock.	Logan. S.	10		m	School	"	"	[illegible]			Tampa	Mulberry Florida	Fla	Mulberry
11	Hyde.	Ed. D.	33		m m	Miner	"	"	"	"	England	Chacewater	Wife. Melenda Chacewater Cornwall	"	Leeds Eng.
12	Toogood	Alice	3		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Newmarket	Father. Sargeant Brown. 4 Quadrant St. Ives. Notts.	N.J.	Newfork
13	"	Alice	6		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	G father	"	"
14	"	Edna.	1/2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Rec'd

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 [illegible], *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If insane, or supported by charity, state which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	yes	1909	W. York	In transit to West Indies	no	no	no	no	good	~~good~~	5	9	fresh	black	blue	—	West I. Barbadoes
2	no	self	$50	yes	1909	Chicago	Home. 1st Washington Boulevard. Chicago	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	"	brown	/	—	England Newcastle
3	/	husband	$50	yes	"	/	—	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	"	"	brown	—	" Newcastle
4	/	father	—	—	—	—	—	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	self	$50	yes	1889 1909	Newyork	Home. 139 W. 35 St. Newyork.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden Gracen
6	/	/	$21	yes	1898 1909	Newyork	Home. 168 W. 96 St. Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	/	/	/	none	" Lundevall
7	yes	/	$100	/	1904 1909	Patterson N.J.	Sister Christina Howard. 171. 16th Ave. Patterson N.J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	/	/	none	Ireland Portadown
8	no	/	$50	/	1905 1909	Passaic	Home 15 Central Avenue. Passaic N.J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	/	/	brown	none.	Ireland Portadown
9	yes	/	$25	/	1894 1909	Newyork	Home 15 E 118 St. Newyork.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	/	none	Russia Lebanon
10	no	Father	$1	/	1904	Mulberry Fla	Home. Mulberry. Fla.	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	none	U.S.A. Mulberry
11	"	self	$40	/	1904	Leeds N. Dakota	Husband Geo. Leeds. N. Dakota.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	fresh	brown	blue.	none	England New Zealand
12	yes	self	$250	yes	1901	Newyork	Father 044 5th Avenue. N.Y. York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	/	none	/ St Packston.
13	/	Mother	—	no				/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	none	/ —
14	/	"	—	"				/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	none	/ " —
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 190..,*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], Ealing Lecturer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept., 190 9

at .....

Immigration Officer.

n—nn

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—nn

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 21 S[illegible], 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ahern	Adelina	35		F. M.		yes	yes	[illegible]					N.Y.	95, Monroe St Brooklyn, 5 Union St, Brooklyn.
2	Butler	C[illegible]	30		F.										
3	"	Margaret	3		F. S.	Child	no	no							
4	Ilow	Ellen	18		F. S.	Maid	yes	yes			Ireland				47, Carlton St, Rochester
5	Kaufman	Sidney	31		M. M.	Merchant					New York				105 & 12nd St New York
6	McDonough	Johanna	23		F. S.	[illegible]					Chicago			Ill.	Chicago 218 Madison Avenue
7	Leonard	Richard	32		M. S.	Bartender					New York			N.Y.	442 W 56th St, New York
8	Moroney	Isabelle	30		F. M.	Wife									4, 810 4th St, New York.
9	"	John	10		M. S.	Child									1528 39th St,
10	Walsh	Patrick	40		M. M.	Porter									New York.
11	Earle	Margaret	23		F. M.	Wife					Charlestown			Mass.	Charlestown.
12	"	Annie	1		F. S.	Child									
13	Tighe	May	4		F.	"									
14	Walsh	John	24		M.	Waiter	yes	yes							21, 7th Ave.
15	Holmes	Peter J.	37		M. M.	Grocer					New Orleans			La.	Bourbon & Orleans 461, Constance St New Orleans
16	"	Mary	30		F. M.	Wife									
17	"	John	4		M. S.	Child									
~~18~~	~~Studdert~~	~~Edward~~	~~28~~		~~M. S.~~										
19	Collins	[illegible] J.	21		M. S.	Salesman					Washington				435, H St, N.E. Washington
20	Brady	[illegible]	43		M. M.	Clergyman					San Bernadino			Cal.	San Bernadino
21	Navarro	Arthur	44		M.	Clerk					Angel Island				Angel Island.
22	Conway	Charles J.	55		M. M.	Saloonkeeper					Philadelphia			Pa.	153 Hanford ave Philadelphia 31 Market St
23	Keegan	Michael	50		M. M.	Hotel Keeper					Newport			N.J.	Rockaway Rockaway
24	Kennedy	Eliza	33		F. M.	Wife					Chicago			Ill.	Chicago 279 York St,
25	Norton	Patrick	32		M.	Policeman					Jersey			N.J.	Jersey 327 Monmouth St,
26	McGrath	Michael	38		M. S.	Watchman									Jersey
27	Hogan	Hilda	38		F. S.	Nun					Little Rock			Kansas	Convent of Mercy, Little Rock.
28	Browne	St Dominick	40		F. S.	"									
29	Ahern	William J.	37		M. M.	Clerk					Brooklyn			N.Y.	295, Munroe St, Brooklyn
30	"	Timothy	41		M. M.	Motorman									171, Putnam Ave, Brooklyn

1030705 Pass 749589 4/11/07

Head tax paid due S to Central Office see file 99344/882

U S Citizen

29.15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [redacted], *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Amended to show admission as an alien -

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible], from Queenstown ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Hutchand
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Innes, Surgeon of the [redacted], Ealing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted]

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 26th September, 1909

11—2110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Keating	Patrick	68		M S	Retired	Yes	Yes	~~England~~ Irish	U.S.A		Newyork	—		31 West 7th St
2	Owens	James J.	50		M M	Grocer	″	″	″	″		Cambridge	—	Mass	Cambridge
3	″	Margaret	28		F M	Housewife	″	″	″	″		″	—		30
4	Studdert	Edmond	28		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	~~English~~ Irish	″		Houston	—	Texas	3001 Lebranch St Houston
5	Owens	James J	50		M M	Grocer	″	″	″	″		Cambridge	—	Mass	8 Berkshire St Cambridge
6	″	Margaret	28		F M	Housewife	″	″	″	″		″	—	″	″
7	″	Minnie	1		F S	Child	″	″	″	″		″	—	″	″
8	~~Murray~~	Thomas	26		M M	Instructor	Yes	Yes	American	″		Hoboken	—	NJ	425 Garden St Hoboken
9	″	Margt	30		F M	Housewife	″	″	″	″		″	—	″	″
10	″	Mary	8		F S	Scholar	″	″	″	″		″	—	″	″
11	Ryan	John	39		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	″		NewYork	—	NY	142 E 48th St NewYork
12	Egan	Annie	45		F M	Wife	″	″	″	″		″	—	″	″
13	Ryan	Theresa	28		F S	Wife	″	″	″	″		″	—	″	″
14	Kelly	Nellie	25		F S	Stepson	″	″	″	″		″	—	″	″
15	Lyng	Bridget	32		F M	″	″	″	″	″		″	—	″	″
16	″	John	4		M S	Child	″	″	″	″		″	—	″	″
17	Hughes	Annie	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~English~~	″		″	—	″	″
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives or friends, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of the existence of conditions of any kind whatever in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Pritchard, Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Stephen Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (Surgeon employed by Steamship Company) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, *26th September*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ryan	Theresa	28		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Peoria	mother Mrs Harrington Knockrod, Boyle	Ill.	Peoria
2	Barton	Nathan F	35		M	S	Clerk					Ireland	Cork	Father, Mr Barton Ballintemple	Cork	N.Y. Brooklyn
3	Nicholson	Leo Septimus	34		M	S	Wine Merch					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, James A Nicholson, Montemottee, Cork		New York
4	Metrustry	Georgina	41		F	M	Wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sir John The Manse, Magazine Road Cork		Newport
5	Skeen	Minnie	28		F	S	Servt					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Michael Skeen, Ballaghadereen, Co Mayo.		
6	O'Dwyer	Annie J.	36		F	S	Nurse							Father, James Dwyer, Grange Kilmallock		
7	Feltis	May	5		F	S	child	no	no					Grandfather Do		
8	Brown	Elizabeth	22		F	S	Laundress	yes	yes					Father, Patrick Brown, Glennchquin, Kenmare		
9	Shea	Nora J	28		F	S	Waitress							Father, Peter Shea, Knockdove, Bonane, Kerry		
10	Stratford	John William	58		M	M	Real Estate						Hollywood	Cousin Wm Stratford, 26 Waverly ave, Fairview, Dublin	Cal.	Hollywood
11	McGovern	Bessie	35		F	S	Maid						New York	Father, Owen McGovern, Carrowmacbrine, Rothlee, Collgo.	N.Y.	New York
12	Lyng	Bridget	31		F	M	Wife						Chicago	Sister, Mrs Butler The Bower, Kilkenny	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	John Jr	4		M	S	Child	no	no					Aunt Do		
14	Murray	Thomas	26		M	M	Grader	yes	yes					Aunt, Norah McNamara, Dungarvan, Co Waterford.	N.J.	Hoboken
15	"	Margaret	40		F	M	Wife							Do		
16	"	Mary	8		F	S	Child							Do		
17	Murray	Anastasia	25		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish			Aunt Norah McNamara Dungarvan Co Waterford	N.J.	Hoboken
18	Hughes	Annie	45		F	M							Chicago	Wood Quay, Galway.	Ill.	Chicago
19	Gaffey	Michael	65		M	S	Real Estate	yes	yes	British	Irish		Hartford	Mrs Norton (Sister) Colgaba, Co Roscommon	Conn.	Hartford.
20	McGrath	Lucy Anne	30		F	S	Governess					Ireland	Killucan	Father, Mr McGrath, Jaginstown, Killucan		New York
21	Brown	Ellen	25		F	S	Dressmaker						New York	Mother, Mrs Julia Brown Rozline, Kanturk. Cork	N.Y.	New York
22	Somers	Mary	38		F	S	Milliner						Chicago	Father, Edward Somers, Ballywilliam, Ballycarney, Wexford.	Ill.	Chicago
23	Morris	Ellen	55		F	S	Servt Tourist							Mother, Mrs Brown The Jayche, Wexford		
24	~~Atkins~~ Atkin	Daniel	48		M	S	~~Engineer~~					India	Terozebore	Mother, Mrs Atkins Terozebore	India	
25	"	Lena B.	30		F	S	Tourist							Do		
26	Graham	John	26		M	S	Chauffeur					England	Thurles	Father, John Graham Thurles Co Tipperary	N.Y.	New York
27	O'Brien	Mary J	48		F	S	nurse					Ireland	Boston	Bernard Kinsella (Bro) Grange Co Sligo	Mass	Boston
28	McNamara	Frances G.	22		F	S	Servt						New York	Father Denis McNamara Tonavela Tulla		New York
29	Commane	Kate	19		F	S	Nurse 16-11016-1-26-70							Father John Commane Tulla Co Clare		
30	McKenna	James	27		M	S	Cleric					Ireland	Killacom	Brother Patrick McKenna, Killacorn, Monaghan	Kans.	Concordia

23

23A

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital (for care and treatment) of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	self	$35	yes		Husband not living 1624, South Washington St, Peoria	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Boyle
2	✓	✓	$25	no		Friend John Rafferty 418 Stirling Place, Brooklyn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Cork
3	✓	✓	$30	✓		Friend J. O'Rafferty, 418 Stirling Pl. Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	$50	✓		Husband, Rev J S Metrustry Abingdon Hotel, New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	Scotland	Cupar Fife.
5	✓	✓	$50	yes	09 New York	Sister living 141 W 67th St, New York, NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen
6	✓	✓	$50	✓	1894 09 ✓	Cousin, Mrs E Cattus, 508 West End Ave New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Kilmallock.
7	✓	✓	$50	no		aunt, Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5							
8	✓	✓	$50	yes	09 New York	aunt, Mrs Moroney, 706, Washington St, New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	[illegible]
9	✓	✓	$50	✓	1900 09 ✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓	Bonane.
10	no	✓	$50	yes	09 Hollywood	Wife, Mrs Stratford Hollywood, Los Angeles, Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Dublin.
11	yes	✓	$10	yes	906 09 New York	Sister, Kate McGovern, 255 West 72nd St, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Light	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Rathlee.
12	✓	✓	$50	✓	1905 09 Chicago	Husband Mr Lyng 60, Stark Place, Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Kilkenny
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father, Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
14	✓	✓	$50	yes	Boston	Friend E St Smith, 425, Garden St, Hoboken, NJ.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dungarvan
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
17	yes	Self	$50	no		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dungarvan
18	yes	self	$50	yes	09 Chicago	Husband, Mr J Hughes 6417, Lowe Ave, Chicago, Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Sallow	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Galway.
19	no	self	$50	yes	09 Hartford	Resident returning 25, Spring St, Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Athlone.
20	yes	✓	$50	no		[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Killucan.
21	✓	✓	$10	yes	09 New York	Sister Margaret Brown 241 East 32nd St, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Tantur
22	✓	✓	$50	yes	09 Chicago	Brother Michl Ryan 147 Shelto St, Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Light	✓	✓	✓	Wexford.
23	✓	✓	$50	✓	1887 09 ✓	Friend Mrs Bliss 1321, Greenwood Terrace, Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	no	✓	$50	no		Touring	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Brown	Dark	Brown	✓	India	Sukkur
25	✓	✓	$50	✓		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	yes	✓	$50	yes	09 New York	Resident returning, 200 W 60th St, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Ireland	Thurles
27	✓	✓	$50	✓	1909 Boston	Resident returning 50 Fenway St, Boston.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]ge
28	✓	✓	$50	✓	1906 09 New York	Resident Returning 134 West 109th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Tulla
29	✓	✓	$50	✓	1902 09 ✓	Resident Returning Wellington Hotel, 129 East 46th St New York Friend Mrs Cunningham	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]
30	no	self	$50	no		Bishop of Concordia, Kansas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Ireland	Killacorn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Pritchard, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard and
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 26th September, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	McGrath	Louis	21		M	S	Clergyman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Jigginstown	Father, Christopher McGrath Jigginstown, Coll City at Kansas Concordia		
2	O'Farrell	Joseph J.	43		M	S								Patrick Farrell, Same, Friend, Same		
3	Nolan	Daniel	23		M	S	Gardener					Ireland	Coolkenna	mother, Alice Nolan money, Cottage, Coolkenna		Caldwell
Died 27/9/09 Heart Disease	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M	S	Trader					Asia	Hoboken	[illegible]		Hoboken
5		Margaret	50		F	W	Shopkeeper					Ireland	Dungarvan	Sister Mora McNamara Dungarvan Co Waterford.		
6		Mary	8		F	S								St Brendan		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50 no				Fresno Bishop Cunningham Bishop Concordia, Kansas Resident Returning,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Red		Ireland Higginbotham
2	yes	"	$50 yes				Oh rome, New Jersey							5	10	"	"	"		
3	"	"	$50 no				Brother-in-law, Kieran Egan, Mountain Ave. Caldwell, N.J.							5	11	"	Black	"		
4	My	self	$50 yes	1895 1907	Boston New York		Home 425 Garden St Hoboken N.J.						Right knee [illegible]	5	8	"	brown	blue		
5	"	Son	-				"							"	"	"	"	brown		
6	"	Father	-											"	"	"	"	"		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CALIFORNIA.

I, Jno Pritchard, Master, of the ..... from ....., do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Schmidt

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania (Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd.) (State whether Surgeon "sent by," "of the crew of," or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Q 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA.** sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 26th Sept, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37676	miller	Frank				Cabinman			U.S.A. DISCHARGED ON PIER	U S A	newyork			ny	321 East 155th St newyork
37677	O'Donoghue	Norah							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	U S A	Newyork				
		James							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
	Gore	John							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
37731	Griffin	Patrick J							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		new york			ny	357 East 68th St newyork
									U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
		Maurice							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
		Cornelius							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
37880	McGoey	Bessie							NOT ALIEN						153 Eckford St Brooklyn
		Thomas	11			Scholar									
		Myles	8												
69290	Murphy	John J.													
71741	Geary	Thomas	30			Policeman					Chicago			Ill	1373 Rokby Chicago
72734	Kane	Anna	29								Lowell			Mass	9 W Hyde St Lowell
74471	King	Peter G.	11												
73483	Kavanagh	Elizabeth	20												
76202	O'Sullivan	Timothy							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Newyork			ny	418 West 37th St newyork
77961	Kilgariff	Katie							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						newyork
		Henry				Infant with mother			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
66857	Hoey	Bernard													
72767	Berne	Bridget							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn			ny	126 Bedford Ave Brooklyn
		Catherine				Child			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
		Mary							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
67522	O'Malley	Tully	60			Labr					Clevelandohio			Ohio	1310 W 58th St Cleveland
		Edward	11			Scholar									
72444	Farrell	Margar.							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Greenwich Conn			Conn	Greenwich
6993	O'Sullivan	George							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Bridgeport				
73472	O'Donnell	Andrew Anthony	60			miner			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Pittsburg			Pa	2741 Pacific Ave
7063	Murphy	Thomas	30			Fireman					Jersey				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 SEP 1909 , 190

111-1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Foster, of the Accentor, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly a... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John Fisher C

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Innis, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Cunard Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at. ____

Immigration Officer.

n-111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n-111.

2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. MAURETANIA, *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN 26th September 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
73951	Halloran	John	64	M	S	Labr	½	½	~~Ireland~~ DISCHARGED ON PIER		Pa	Philadelphia	—	Pa	100 Oakford Philadelphia
74671	King	Peter G.	71	M	M	Retired Farmer	✓	✓	✓		✓	South Berkeley	—	Cal	South Berkeley
✓ 2	✓	Ella	50	F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	—	✓	✓
✓ 3	✓	Homer	11	M	S	Scholar	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	—	✓	✓
✓ 4	✓	~~Robert~~	27	M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		✓	newyork	—	✓	✓
78328	Wagle	Robert	27	M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	—	✓	✓
7066	Govan	James J	29	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	—	✓	✓
7068	Hessen	John	41	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		✓	✓	—	✓	✓
✓ 8	✓	Minnie	41	F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		✓	✓	—	✓	✓
73929	Thorne	Margaret	14	F	S	Scholar	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	—	✓	✓
72642	ADMITTED I.	Walter	45	M	M	Lab.	✓	✓	DISCHARGED NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	—	✓	✓
155	Vander	Peter J.	21	M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		✓	✓	—	✓	✓
12									U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
13									U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
14									U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 SEP 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Master, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Mauretania a. from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John C. Thomas

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the London Hospital and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 26th September, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37318 1	Cannon	Susan	50	7	M S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	~~England~~ U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Bridget Doolan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Ellen	35	7	M S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	"	"	"	"	"
37460 3	Lacey	Annie	30	7	M S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Patrick Lacey	Ireland	Ballygarran, Enniscorthy
37620 4	Cagney	Ninnie	28	7	M S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballingarry	Father Philip Oconnell	N.Y.	Newyork
37640 5	OConnell	Mary F.	14	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Minkelly Abbeyfeale	L.I.	Astoria
37730 6	Doody	Josie	19	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle West	Sister Mrs A. Byrnes South Quay, Newcastle West	Ill.	Chicago
37768 7	Devane	Michael	21	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Shrone	Father Clayden, Shrone	"	"
37811 8	Harkness	Mary	22	7	M S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father Richd Sullivan Kenmare	N.Y.	Newyork
37841 9	Farrell	Ellen	18	7	M S	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Claremorris	Mother Mrs Farrell Kilnock, Claremorris	N.Y.	Newyork
37842 10	Holloway	Catherine	43	7	M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Chicago	Brother Owen Keegan, Laggan, Monaghan	Ill.	Chicago
37844 11	Nooney	Margaret	19	7	M S	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Moyglass	Father Wm Nooney Loughaltrick Moyglass	Conn.	Manchester
37852 12	Campbell	Josephine	23	7	M S	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Inniskeen	Father Laurence Campbell Drumcatton Inniskeen	Ill.	Chicago
37855 13	Burke	Ellen	25	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Patrick Burke Allcast Dunmore	N.Y.	Newyork
37876 14	Brosnan	Margaret	21	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Eastbisland	father John Brosnan Eastbisland	Cal.	San Francisco
37877 15	OConnell	Winnie	21	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet	brother Richard Connell Granghill, Belmullet, Mayo	"	"
37878 16	Tighe	Mary A.	17	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Bridget Tighe Belmullet, Mayo	N.Y.	Newyork
37879 17	Manley	Bridget	40	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father James Manley, Nacrossa	Pa.	Philadelphia
37881 18	OBrien	Michael	32	7	M S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Ireland	Middleton	Father Patrick OBrien Glenbeg, Dungourney, Middleton	Cal.	San Francisco
37911 19	Gallagher	Catherine	17	7	M S	Servt	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Jas Gallagher Nacrossa	Pa.	Philadelphia
69291 20	Healy	Hannah	17	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mountcollins	Mother Mrs Sullivan Knocknagree	Wash.	Tacoma
71745 21	Kearney	Hannah	24	7	M S	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	Ireland	Kilworth	Mother Mrs M. Sullivan, Kilmurry Kilworth	Ill.	Chicago
71745 22	Ryan	Margaret	21	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	father Michael Ryan, Araglen Kilworth	N.Y.	Newyork
" 23	O'Neil	Mary	Girl	7	Child	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
72733 24	Murphy	Patrick	32	7	M S	Coachman	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father Michael Murphy, Kilcaugh, Abbeyfeale	Pa.	Philadelphia
72735 25	Harnett	Bridget	21	7	M S	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Father Laurence Harnett, Cragg, Abbeyfeale	N.Y.	West Nyack
70114 26	Murphy	Kattie	17	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Millstreet	Father David Murphy Knocknakilla Millstreet	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Geneva	Catherine	17	7	M S	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Brother Tom Generan, Aberlow, Tipperary	"	"
75711 28	Staunton	Andrew	23	7	M S	Farm labr.	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinasloe	mother Ellen Staunton Church St, Ballinasloe	Mass.	Malden
75963 29	Reilly	John	17	7	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinagh	Father Luke Reilly Carrickaboy, Ballinagh	Mo.	St Joseph
75764 30	"	Mary	22	7	M S	Servt	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	St Joseph	"	"	"

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 30 [illegible] 09 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 [illegible]	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes 1887 Brooklyn	Brother, Jas. Cannon, 11, Vanderbilt Ave, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland Ballycastle
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Blonde	"	"	"	"
3	yes	Self	$50	yes 1906 New York	Sister, Jennie Kelly, 301, East 46th St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown	Nil	Ireland Ballycastle
4	yes	Sister	$50	yes	New York	Mr. P. O'Donnell 2719, 9th St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 0	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland Ballycastle
5	"	Cousin	$25	no		Cousin, Wm. Flynn, 41, 16th Ave, Astoria, NY							5 5	Fair	Brown	"	"	Abbeyfeale
6	no	Sister				Sister, Annie Doody, 2465, Fulton St, Chicago												
7	yes	Uncl	$25															
8	"	Self	$25															
9	yes	Brother	$25			Brother, Michael Farrell, 131, 9th Ave, New York							5 6	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Clasemorris
10	"	Husband	$4	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	yes	Cousin	$10	no														
12	yes	Sister	$10	no		Sister, Margaret Campbell, 5317, Lexington Ave, Chicago							5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland Innishkeen
13	"	Friend	$25	yes	New York	Sister, Mary Burke, 157, East 33rd St, New York							5 5	"	"	"	"	Lanmore
14	"	Cousin	$25	no		Cousin, James Claffey, 4192, Telegraph Ave, Oakland, San Francisco							5 8	"	Fair	Blue	"	Castleisland
15	"	Sister	$50	"		Sister, Bridgid O'Connor, San Francisco.							5 8	"	"	Brown	"	Belmullet
16	"	Cousin	$25	"		[illegible] 4th St, New York							5 5	"	Dark	Blue	"	Ballycastle
17	"	[illegible]	$25	yes	Philadelphia	[illegible] Thomas Curry, 214, [illegible] St, Philadelphia							[illegible]	"	Fair	"	"	[illegible]
18	yes	Brother	$50	no		Brother, Patrick O'Brien, 2726, 20th St, San Francisco							6	"	Fresh	Brown Blue	Nil	Ireland Middleton
19	"	Self	$10	yes	1909 Philadelphia	[illegible] 21st, Street, Philadelphia							[illegible]	"	Fair	"	"	Nangor [illegible]
20	no	Uncl	$25	no		[illegible] (with uncle #13.)							5 [illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"
21	yes	Self	$10	no		Cousin, John Murray, 1715, Brigham St, Chicago							5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland Kilworth
22	"	"	$25	yes	1903 New York	Sister, Nis O'neill, 2193, 8th Ave, New York							5 4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"
23	Aunt					mother, Do												
24	no	Self	$10	yes	1910 Philadelphia	Brother, Edward [illegible] Gontz, Philadelphia, Pa.							6	Dark	Black	Blue	Nil	Ireland Abbeyfeale
25	"	"	$25	no		Sister, Kate [illegible]							5 6	Fair	Brown	"	"	"
26	yes	"	$10	"		Brother, Timothy Murphy, 41 West 33rd St, New York							5 8	"	Light	"	"	Nillstreet
27	"	"	$50	yes	1903 New York	Resident returning 136, West 12th St New York							5 4	Ruddy	Dark	Grey	"	Tipperary
28	"	"	$30	no		friend, John Burke 2, Prescott St, Malden, Mass							"	"	Fair	Blue	"	Ballinasloe
29	"	"	$10	"		Uncle, John Monaghan, Box 75, Inza, St. Joseph, Mo.							5 3	Dark	Black	"	"	Ballinagh
30	"	"	$15	yes	1902 St Joseph	Do							5 5	Fair	Fair	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Wiles, of the Maceio, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Wilkes

( ) Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at)

Immigration Officer.

11—31

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Steamer Darling Kurnell solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

E
H.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN September 26th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
75965 1	Reilly	Rose Anne	17		F S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrickaboy	Father Luke Reilly Drumavady, Cocavan		
75966 2	✓	Ellen	21		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pisa	St Joseph Mo.	mother mrs Reilly Ballinagh, Cavan	mo St Joseph	
36539 3	Grady	Lizzie	22		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballygawley	Father Thos Grady Ballygawley Sligo	Texas	Galveston
69447 4	Jacob	Joseph	25		M M	Merchant	✓			✓	✓	Rathcoole	Father John Jacob Rathcoole Co Dublin	Ill	Austin
✓ 5	✓	Loraine	27		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father-in-law Do	✓	✓
6	Doyle	Bridget	18		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Beaufort	Father Patrick Doyle Cappaganeen, Co Kerry	Mass	Springfield
72663 7	Pillon	Jane	20		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilfinane	Father James Pillon Tullylaraig, Kilfinane	Ny	Brooklyn
65639 8	Devany	Kate	24		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pisa	New York	Mother P Devaney Glen, Dromore West, Sligo	✓	New York
80972 9	Devaney	Patrick	40		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Phila	Father P. Devaney Lyney	✓	✓
656440 10	Devitt	Mary	40		F S	[illegible]					[illegible]			✓	✓
✓ 11	Cardin	Alice	25		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Cullecus	Father John Cardin [illegible] Co Sligo	Nyc	New York
80973 12	~~Reilly~~	Nellie	25		F M	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pisa	Globe Ariz.	Father Wm Reidy Carmon, Kilrush	Ariz	Globe
77143 13	Higgins	Teresa	24		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother Marcella Higgins Limakea, Naas	Ill	Chicago
77365 14	~~298080~~	Marcella	22		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Naas	Do	✓	✓
77366 15	Cronican	Edward	26		M M	Grocer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Usa	New York	Wife mrs Cronican Church St, Dungarvan	Nyc	New York
76321 16	Neagle	Robert	22		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Mary Nagle Dungarvan, Waterford	✓	✓
78328 17	Nugent	Lizzie	24		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIG. ALIEN		mother mrs Nugent Ballygaggert, Lismore	Mass	Springfield
75643 18	Murray	Margaret	26		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIG. ALIEN		mother Mrs Murray Ballygaggert Lismore	✓	✓
✓ 19	McMenamin	Teresa	24		F S	18-4-09	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland Westport	mother Mrs McMenamin Belclare, Westport	Col	Denver
97878 20	Hession	Kate			F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Ford Richmond	mother Ellen Hession Lissacarra, Kilkerrin	Ny	Port Richmond
71266 21	Geraghty	Katie	18		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Kilkerrin	Father John Geraghty [illegible], Kilkerrin	Conn	New York
71268 22	Holland	Annie	26		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	New York	Mother Honor Holland Cloontoken, Kilkerrin	Ny	New York
71269 23	Morrissey	Richard	21		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Kilkerrin	mother Margt Morrissey Abane, Kilkerrin Galway	✓	✓
71270 24	Veasy	Edward	35		M S	Bar tender	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Danbury	Father Peter Veasy (Father) French Park Co Roscommon	Conn	Danbury
69014 25	Lynch	Kate	23		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Middleton	Father Pat Lynch The Grange Middleton	Ny	Buffalo
74531 26	Curtin	Kathleen M.	26		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cork	Father Denis Curtin King St, Cork	✓	New York
67287 27	Giles	Mary	33		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓			Father Thos Grady Ballygawley, Sligo	Texas	Galveston
✓ 28	✓	Annie	8		F S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grand Father Do	✓	✓
✓ 29	✓	Beatrice	9		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
75238 30	McKiernan	Catherine	45		F S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Stoneham	Cousin Brother C. McKiernan Cresleso, Ballinamore	Mass	Stoneham

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 [illegible] , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no			uncle John monaghan St Joseph mo					no	no	5	2	fair	fair	Blue	mole	Ireland	Drumwardy
2	✓	✓	$20	yes	1900	St Joseph	Peter Gilks 1515 Auston st Galveston texas					no	no	5	2	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Ballyvaughan
3	✓	✓	$50	no			friend Mr D Cunniff 321 Bird Ave Austin Ill					no	no	5	6	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Ballygawley
4	yes	✓	$50	no			Do					no	no	6	3	Dark	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Rathcoole
5	✓	Husband	$50	✓			Brother Daniel Doyle 333 Franklin st Springfield Mass					no	no	5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown		✓	Beaufort
6	yes	Self	$10	no			Brother Maurice Reed 315 86th St, Brooklyn ny					no	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Kilfinane
7	no	✓	$25	✓								no	no	5	2	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Dromore West
8	yes	✓	$50	yes	1900	ny						no	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	
9	✓	✓	$50	✓	1900	Phila	71 Amsterdam ave Newyork Brother 71 Amsterdam ave, Newyork					no	no								
10	✓	Brother	$10	no			Sister Norah Carden 260 w 76th St newyork					no	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	✓		Cullees
11	yes	Sister	$25	no			Husband Peter Gilks Globe Ariz					no	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Darraon
12	✓	Self	$25	yes	1904	Globe	Sister Lizzie Shanley 4511 N 45th ave, Chicago					no	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	Ireland	Tamnaw
13	no	✓	$20	yes	1904	Chicago	Do					no	no	5	7	✓	Black	Grey	✓	✓	✓
14	yes	✓	$10	no			Returning to 307 w. 125th St, Newyork					no	no	5	6½	✓	Brown		✓	✓	Dungarvan
15	✓	✓	$50	yes	1904	Ney	Friend mrs S. F. Root 32nd Broadway Newyork					no	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	$50	✓	1904	✓	Cousin Lizzie Whelan 1609. 2nd ave, newyork					no	no	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	mole	Ireland	Lismore
17	yes	Self	$25	✓	1903	Ney	Do					no	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	$25	✓	1904	✓	Sister Ellen mcmenamin 1761 washington St, Denver Col.					no	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Westport
19	✓	✓	$25	no			Sister Nora J. Driscoll 256 Richmond ave, Port Richmond Staten Island					no	no	5	6	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Kilkerrin
20	no	✓	$50	yes	1903	Port Richmond	Sister Nora Geraghty					no	no	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	$25	no			Do														
22	yes	✓	$50	yes	1901	Ney	Friend Mrs Smith 132 W 63rd. St, Newyork					no	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	$30	no			Sister Mrs Nevlin 333 Covert ave Newyork					no	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	✓
24	no	✓	$50	yes	1901	Danbury	Brother in Law Thos McAlister 13 Wenle St Danbury Conn					no	no								
25	no	Self	$20	no			Cousin anne Connell? 110 morris st Buffalo Ny					no	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Calercreen
26	yes	✓	$20	✓			Friend Mrs McCabe 323 & 23rd st Newyork					no	no	5		✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Newcastlewest
27	✓	Husband	$50	yes		Galveston	Husband Peter Gilks 1515 Auston St, Galveston Texas					no	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Ballygawley
28	✓	Father		✓	1913	✓	Father Do					no	no								
29	✓			✓	✓	✓	Do					no	no								
30	✓	Self	$50	yes	1890	Stoneham	Cousin Mrs Roche Milton St, Stoneham mass					no	no	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Rathmanore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard, Master (or whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Mauretania, from Spec'l Cruise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Manchuria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 26th Sept, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
72103 1	Campion	Annie	16		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyleix	Jorena Mrs Cummins Rahanarick Abbeyleix	Ny	Newyork
70127 2	Caesar	Alice	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drangan		Nj	Jersey
65212 3	Cahill	Thomas	22		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballingarry	father Patrick Cahill Glengall Ballingarry	Ny	Newyork
72768 4	McGuire	Bridget	18		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Creggs	father James McGuire Creggs Co Galway	"	Brooklyn
67342 5	O'Haire	Kate	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bronx NY	mother Mrs O'Haire Carramore Ballinrobe	Nj	Bronx
67346 6	"	Patrick	19		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinrobe	mother Mrs Clark Dolough Castlebar	Ny	newyork
74608 7	Clark	James A	30		M	S	Conductor	"	"	"	"	"		Jacker	"	"
76032 8	Foreman	Robert J	31		M	S	Plumber	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Limerick	mother Mrs O'Neill	Ill	Chicago
73168 9	O'Neill	matilda	22		F	S	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Mullingar	Dominick St Mullingar	Ny	Newyork
71245 10	Canavan	Annie														
71246 11	Conway	Annie Mrs	23		F	S	Servt	Yes				Ireland	Balla	father Thos Conway Balla Co Mayo	Nj	Bayonne
71247 12	Conroy	Bridget	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michael Conroy Carrakeel Balla	Ny	Brooklyn
63088 13	Hogan	James	20		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Tulla	father Denis Hogan Caherloban Tulla Co	"	newyork
77483 14	O'Connell	Alice	20		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet		Cal	San Francisco
75780 15	Cullen	Mrs	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fermoy	John Cullen Fermoy	Mas	Boston
46927 16	Dickson	John														
77782 17	Connolly	Kate	12		F	S	Servt	Yes	yes	British		Ireland	Bagnalstown		Ny	Newyork
49644 18	Nelan	Delia	24		F	S		"	"	"	"	U S A	Pawtucket	Father Thos Nelan Sweetwell Swinford	RI	Pawtucket
49645 19	Moran	Margaret	24		F	S		"	"	"	"			mother Mrs Moran Lisloy	Conn	Bridgeport
39168 20	Dunne	Julia A	19		F	S		"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballacolle	mother Mrs Dunne Tenlore Ballagolle	Ny	newyork
39169 21	Phelan	Ellen	23		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Ballygeehan	father John Phelan Ballygeehan Queens Co	Nj	Jersey
33472 22	Collins	Helena	31		M	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	U S A	Elizabeth Nj		"	Elizabeth
34273 23	Hannan	Helen	28		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"			father Michael Hannan Kroom Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
34214 24	Cagney	Patrick	22		M	S	Bartender	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballingarry	father John Cagney Ballynaka Ballingarry	Ny	newyork
34275 25	Keating	margaret	28		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	U S A	newyork	mother Mrs Keating Ballyroe Ballingarry		
76344 26	Horgan	Katie	25		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Broana	father James Horgan Knockaha Broana	Cal	Sacramento
73037 27	murphy	[illegible]	20		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"		Killarney	father Patrick Murphy Killarney Co Kerry	Ny	newyork
73112 28	McCann	[illegible]	48		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"		monbeg	father Patrick McCann Ballinaggin monbeg	Ill	Evanston
67926 29	Keogh	[illegible]idget	22		F	S		"	"	"	"	U S A	Newyork		Ny	Newyork
67505 30	O'Donough	Katie	24		F	S		Yes	"	"	"			mother Ellen O'Donough Renard Cahirciveen		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 1 - 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also, paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	yes	Mr Wm Regin 305 West 67th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	Dark	Dark Brown	Mail	Ireland	Abbeyleix
2	✓	✓	$50	✓	Brother John Caesar Caldwell Jersey N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓ Dark	✓	✓	Drangan
3	✓	✓	$25	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue		✓	Ballingarry
4	✓	Father	$25	✓	Sister Mary McGuire 120 Harold St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark Brown	✓	✓	Creggs Carnalone
5	✓	Self	$25	yes	Sister Miss O'Haire 504 Bergin Ave Bronx N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Fair Grey	✓	✓	Hollymount
6	✓	✓	$25	no	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓ Blue	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	$50	yes	Brother Robert Clark 337 East 55th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓ Brown	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	$50	no	Uncle Albert Blythe 722 Dodge Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Brown ✓	✓	✓	Limerick
9	✓	✓	$50	✓	Brother John Rice 250 East 70th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓			5	5	Fair	✓ Blue	✓	✓	Glenties
10																		
11	no	Self	$50	no	Brother Michael Conway 396 Broadway Bayonne N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	Mail	Ireland	Balla
12	✓	Father	$50	✓	Sister Miss Conway 284 Glenfield Place Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Black	✓	✓	✓
13	yes	Self	$15	✓	Brother John Hogan 2118 3rd Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Blue ✓			Tulla
14	✓	✓	$20	✓	Sister Bridget O'Donnell San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓ Brown	✓	✓	Belmullet
15	✓	✓	$50	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dark	Dark Dark	✓	✓	Fermoy
16																		
17	yes	Self	$50	no	Brother Peter Connolly 173 West 64th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blue	Mail	Ireland	Bagnalstown
18	✓	✓	$20	yes	of Pawtucket Brother J Neilan 102 Pleasant St Pawtucket	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swinford
19	✓	✓	$20	✓	of Bridgeport Sister Annie Moran 417 State St Bridgeport Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	Dark Blue	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	Father	$10	no	Brother [illegible] 117 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Brown Brown	✓	✓	Ballacolla
21	✓	Self	$50	✓	Sam Whelan Short Hills Jersey N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark Gray	✓	✓	Ballygeehan
22	no		$10	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
23	no	Self	$50	yes	of Chicago Brother Pat Hannan 5834 Shields ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown Grey	✓	✓	Cloone
24	yes	✓	$50	no	Brother Daniel Cagney 352 West 18th St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dark Blue	✓	✓	Ballingarry
25	✓	✓	$50	yes	of Newyork Cousin Margt Brett 807 Columbus ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	✓ Brown	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	$50	no	Brother James Horgan 1327 2nd St Sacramento Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓ Blue	✓	✓	Brosna
27	✓	✓	$25	✓	Sister Maggie Murphy 266 Lexington ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair Brown	✓		Killarney
28	✓	✓	$25	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		✓	Dark Gray	✓	✓	monbeg
29	✓	✓	$50	yes	of Newyork Sister Mrs E O'Connor 2853 8th Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Fair Blue	✓	✓	
30	✓	✓	$50	no	of " Mrs Hylana 260 West 129th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing thereto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the King, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 142 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. , 190

11—1117

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
7111 1	Sullivan	[illegible] a	1	7	s r t						Ireland	Kinmare	Cappacuss, Kinmare		
70112 2	Langley	Nick f.	20	m	l						Ireland	Kinmare	mother, Mrs K. Langley		
65795 3	Hurley	Lizzie		7	s	rossmaker					Ireland	Kinmare	Mother, Mrs Stanley		
4	Butler	Annie	21	V	f	s	Servant,				Ireland	Cork	Father, Patrick Butler		
5	Allinan	Annie	30		f	s					U S A	New York	Father, M. Kinnear, Rossard Cork		
65796 6	Donohue	Annie	16	V	f	s					England	Cork	Father Richard Donohue, Rossard Cork		
63553 7	Anderson	Rebecca	24		f	s					U S A	New York			
		Annie	25		f	s									
63654 9	~~Connor~~	Lizzy	22		f	s					Ireland	Slovakeda			
72642 10	Hickey	Annie	30	V	f	s	Servant				U S A	Newyork	Mother, Mrs T. Hickey, Saratoga, Crown Colonie		
71447 11	Golden	Annie	25	V	f	s					U S A	Philadelphia	Father, Martin Golden, Lisdergan, Tuamgraney	Pa	Philadelphia
68721 12	Cawley	Patrick	22	V	m	s	Farmer.				Ireland	Ireland	Brother, Wm Cawley, Inniskea Island, Belmullet, Co Mayo.		
68722 13	Lavelle	Peter.	20		m	s	Mono						Mother, Mrs Lavelle, Inniskea Island, Belmullet, Co Mayo.		
6928 14	Murphy	[illegible]	30		f	s					U S A	New York	[illegible]		
15	~~Royce~~ Rice	[illegible] f			f	s							Father, Francis Rice, Derrybeg Kildare,		Brooklyn
7023 16	Thorne	[illegible] f.	23		m	s	Steward						[illegible]		York
7040 17	Kearney	Bridget	22		f	s	Servt				[illegible]		Mother, Mrs Kearney, Ballinacourty, Dungarvan		
65814 18	Devaney	Kate	26		f	s	Servt				U S A	Newyork	Father, Jas Devaney, Cremore West		
19		Martin	1		m	s	Infant								
69293 20	Barrett	John	26		m	s	Clerk				Ireland	Cork	Brother Timothy Barrett, 31 Johes Quay Cork		
78003 21	Gilligan	Kate	28		f	s	Servt				U S A	Newyork	mother Mrs Gilligan, Quay East Co Sligo		
73473 22	O'Donnell	Patrick	27		m	s	Traveller						mother Mrs O'Donnell, Donegal Co Donegal		
72648 23	Butler	Patrick	38		m	s	Waiter				Thickshanny		Cousin Michael Butler, Cooraclare Co Clare		Pa Thickshanny
7060 24	O'Hara	Kate	26	V	f	s	Servt						Father Francis O'Hara, Dawn Drumbin		Conn Greenwich
7062 25	Butler	Edward	30		m	s	Railroadman				U S A	Jersey	Father Denis Butler, Cloony Co Clare		NJ Jersey
7064 26	Keane	Jeremiah	46		m	m	Lab				U S A	Newyork	Aunt Margt O'Keeffe, Listowel Cokerry		NY Newyork
27		Margaret	42		f	m	Housewife						friend Do		
66314 28	Cavanagh	Jo [illegible]	21		m	s	Servt				Ireland	Rathlee	Father Patrick Cavanagh, Tanod Rathlee Co Sligo		
7065 29	McDermott	Patrick	23		m	s	Clerk						[illegible]		R I Providence
76331 30	Kearney	Ellen		7	f	s	Servt				U S A	Providence	Father, Michael Kearney, Shane, Falkerton		R I Providence

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "[illegible]"
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List o[illegible] and on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3[illegible], 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes															Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	self	$	Yes		New York	Brother, [illegible] 2[illegible] 11 st 13th st, New York					Good	No	5	4	fair	light			Limavady.	
2	no			Yes		Springfield	sister, Mrs La grey, 43, [illegible] st, Springfield.							5	10	Light	Grey			Portrush.	
3	yes		$				Cousin, Mrs Jordan, 69 New York 522, [illegible], New York														
4			$50	no													Brown				
5			$50	yes		New York	Brother, John Jacobs 1[illegible]3 East 99th st, New York							5	11	fair	Auburn	blue			
6			$35	no																	
7				yes	1909	New York															
8							Cousin, Mrs J Corrigan 135, Cottage pl, 10th st, New York														
9				no			Cousin, Mrs E McCarthy 3133, Broadway, New York.														
10			$50	yes		New York	Resident returning							5	5	fair	Black				
11			$50	yes	1901	Philadelphia	2615, Poinsett St, Philadelphia							5	11	fair	dark	grey			
12			$11	no			Cousin, Patrick Lyons, 36, East st, Holyoke, mass							5	9	fair	grey				
13			$				"														
14	yes		$50	yes		New York	[illegible] 173 [illegible] New York														
15			$50	yes		[illegible]	Brother [illegible] 1234 [illegible] Brooklyn									fair					
16	yes		$50				36 [illegible] 131[illegible] [illegible]							5		Ruddy					
17			$				[illegible] 1[illegible] W. [illegible], Brooklyn.														
18	yes	Self	$50	yes	1901	New York	[illegible] 1259 [illegible] Brooklyn							5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown			
19			$																		
20			$50	no			Friend Mrs P. O'Shea 309 East 42nd St New York							5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue			Donoughmore
21			$15	yes		New York	Sister Jennie Gilligan 109 West 60th St New York							5	7	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~				Curry East
22			$50	yes	1903		Resident Returning Holland House 5th Ave New York							5	8	~~Dark~~ Dark	Brn.				Donegal
23			$25	yes	1893-09	Chickahanay	Resident returning Great Bend Chickahanny Pa							5	8	Fair	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~			Cooraclare
24			$50	no			Sister Mrs Ryan Brookside Ave Greenwich Conn							5	1	Dark	Dark	Grey			
25	no		$20	yes	1901-09	Jersey	719 Pacific Ave Jersey City							5	8			Blue			Listowel
26	yes		$50	yes	1903-09	New York	Sister Mrs Barry 107 East 123rd St New York							5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey			
27			$50				Sister-in-law [illegible]							5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown			
28			$25	no			[illegible]							6		Fair					
29			$60				Brother Michael McDermott, 555, Branch Ave, Providence Mrs McDermott														
30	yes	Self	$25	no	1900	Providence	3, Lexington ave, Providence							5 [illegible]		Fair	Brown	Grey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Richard Masters of the Mauretania from Liverpool & Qtns do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Percy Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing this day, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal London Knight, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN. *11th September*, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
74742 1	Connell	Margaret	30	7	S							NON IMM.C	ALIEN	Mother, [illegible] Co. Galway.	Mass	Rockland
72641 2	Walsh	Bridget	35	m	S		✓					Ire		Inverness - [illegible]		
3	Sullivan	Alice	27	7	S		✓	✓					newcastlewest	Father Patrick Sullivan Church St Newcastlew		Bantry
68818 4	Haberty	Michael	22	M	S	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish		IMM.	ALIEN	Father, Timothy Haberty, Listrean,	Co. Kerry.	Md. Baltimore
— 5	~~Heisler~~	~~otto~~														
— 6	—	—														
7 2	Dolan	Thomas	32	m	S	Plasterer	yes	yes	British	Irish			New York	Brother [illegible] Dolan Loughrea Co Galway		New York
1	Coughlan	John	42	M	M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓		Ireland	Cork	wife Mrs Coughlan 2 Lewis Lilley Cork		Albany
7071 2	Sheehan	Patrick	52	m	m	Cattle dealer	✓	✓	✓			Ireland	Kanturk	Wife Julia [illegible] Kanturk Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
37459 3	Delaney	Joseph	29	m	S	Fireman	✓		✓	✓		U.S.A.	Newyork	Brother Pat Delaney Ballygarvin Queens Co		New York
73952 4	Sullivan	Michael	29	m	S	Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓			Fort Dodge	mother Mrs Sullivan Mullan Scartaglin	Ariz	Yuma
3774 5	Hadrill		28	M	S	Labr	✓			✓		England	Kenmare	Father Jeremiah Hartnett Cahus, Kenmare, Cokerry	Pa	Beaver Falls
66857 6	Neary	Edward	30	M	S	Driver	✓		✓			[illegible]	New York	Brother [illegible] Castletown Bearhaven Cork	N.Y.	New York
54235 7	Burns	Mary	26	F	S	Servt	✓					[illegible]	[illegible]	father Jos Burns Carrickmacross		✓
8	~~McGuinness~~	~~Catherine~~	~~43~~													
		~~Catherine~~	~~10~~													
71118 9	Murray	Kate	31	F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish		U.S.A.	New York	Father [illegible] Ballybane, Ballyhaunis	Ill	New York
10	Devane	Patrick	54	M	M	Fish Merchant						Ireland	Sligo	Wife [illegible]		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 3/ , 190.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Had a ticket through to his final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	yes	1903	Rochester	Sister Mrs E Livingston 423 East 86th St New York					Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown			Patrickswell
2	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister margt Walsh 19 1st Lt Troy ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	✓	Patrickswell
3	✓	✓	$50	no			Friend Mr E F Bugler 291 Richmond Ave Buffalo ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓	Newcastlewest
4	yes	Father	$30	yes	1904	Baltimore	returning to Mary Bowman Baltimore Md						✓	5	7					
5																				
6																				
7	yes	Self	$50	yes	1903-09	Newyork	423 East 86th St						No	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	(N. C)		Loughrea
8	✓	✓	$25	✓	1899	albany	Conoir J McNamara 99 Hudson St albany ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Red	Light	✓	✓	Mitchelstown
9	yes	Self	$50	yes	1873-79	Chicago	Sister Hannah Keehan 2032 West 68th St Chicago							5	11	Fair	Fair Blue	✓		Kanturk
10	✓	✓	$50	✓	1902-09	Newyork	Resident returning Newyork 423 East 86th St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Dark	Dark			Ballyvourney
11							Jeremiah Denis Ahern Yuma Arizona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6				✓		
12	yes	Brother	$10	no			Brother Con Hartnett 413 2nd Ave Beaver Falls, Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	✓	✓	Kenmare
13	yes	✓	$50	yes	1903-09	Newyork	Brother Owen Burns 151 East 121st St Newyork							5	1	Dark	Dark Brown			
14	✓	✓	$30	yes	1903-09	Newyork	Brother Owen Burns 310 East 121th St, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5			✓		Carrickmacross
15																				
16																				
17	yes	Self	$50	yes	1902-09	Newyork	Friend Mr Edw Lenehan 265 Central Park W New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	✓	Ballyvourney
18	yes	✓	$50	no																
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Whitehead Grader, (name, whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Mauretania, Liverpool, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Whitehead

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] 25 SEP 1909 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
65016 1	Sheers	Nellie	21		f s	Brass Worker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hull	Mrs Mary Sheers (Mother) 1 College Sq: Blundell St: Hull		
39 2	Saul	Elizabeth	39		f m	Home Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Little Kaver	Sister in law Rebecca Brooke 57 Harriston Esplanade Cumberland Aust		
✓ 3	✓	William	15		m s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 4	✓	Leonard	11		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 5	✓	Lilian	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
80 6	Radford	Longeley	23		m s	Farmer	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	Stratford (Father) Harold Radford 6 Lee x 6 Pr Broome Rd Tunbridge Wells Kent		
5 7	Gould	Herbert	26		" "	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Whitehead Somerset	Mrs Gould 2 Wine St Taunton		
93 8	Pallister	John	21		" "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Rawdon Yorks	(Father) J Pallister, 4 Mt Leod Kirk Lane, Rawdon, Nr Leeds		
8 9	Smith	Margaret	29		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	South Bank Yorks	Mother 137 Nelson Str Old Bank Yorks	Pa Wilkinsburg	
✓ 10	✓	Raymond	7		m s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandmother		
✓ 11	✓	Winifred	3		f										
✓ 12	✓	Maggie	11		"	Infant									
~~79 13~~	~~Lumley~~	~~Jane Ann~~	~~22~~		~~f m~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~America~~	~~N Y~~	~~Brooklyn (Father) W. Chambers, 12 Hewlett St. West End Ave 23rd Ward~~		~~Brooklyn~~
65 14	Stewart	Nate	32		m s	Weaver 11-252 012 - 6-14-40	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Keighley	(Sister) Emily Stewart Bowling Str. Ingrow Nr Keighley	Canada	
[illegible]	Mr & Mrs Intype	Mary			" "	House Keeper	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Miss Stevenson Friend 218 Watt Str. Glasgow	Scotland	
13354	Thompson	Albert	23		m m	Grocer	"	"	"	English	England	St Helens	(Wife) Mrs Thompson 880 Warrington Rd St Helens		
55	Devlin	Mary Jane	27		f d	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	America	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Mother) Mrs P Devlin Ryecatteen Co Meath Ireland	N Y New York	
5	Durlewanger	August	22		m s	Labr	"	"	Switzerland	French	England	Harrogate	Mr Durlewanger, St Ideen 2 Str. Gill, Switzerland		
61	McDonagh	John	30		m s	Actor	"	"	England	Irish	England	Woolwich	(Brother) James McDonagh 40 Samuel Str: Woolwich, Kent		
72	McHugh	Mary	28		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	America	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Brother) Peter McHugh, 8 Kennedy Str. Warrington		
75	Fitzpatrick	James	27		m s	Bar tender	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	(Brother) Patk Fitzpatrick 2 Kingard Str: Dingle, Liverpool		
81	Becker	Gustav	26		" "	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	"		(Mother) Mrs Becker Branschestrasse 7 Hohenlohehen		
82	Wright	John	61		" "	Labr	"	"	England	English	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Brother) Dan Wright, 1 Brow Rd Bootle Liverpool	Manitoba	
85	Kennedy	Alexander	28		m m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"		(Wife) Mrs Kennedy 55 Thirlmere Road, Anfield, Liverpool		
127	Holman	Eli	32		" S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rushden Northants	Lady Mrs Hotem Thorpe Mandeville, Northampton		
79	Heddermann	Patrick	25		m s	Draper's Assistant	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Co. Tipp:	Cahir Mrs A Cooke, Cahir Co Tipp: Wellington Str. Cahir, Co. Tipp:	NY New York	
80	Roe	Thomas	55		m m	Decorator	"	"	"	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Roe 15 Tyrrell Rd Peckham London S.E.	Built Town	
555	Heghorn	John	37		m s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Seaton Delaval Co Northumberland	(Brother) C. W. Heghorn Seaton Delaval, Northumberland		
266 81	~~Hungerley~~	Robert	~~37~~		~~m m~~	~~Man Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	(Wife) Mrs Kingerley, 11 Brompton Rd Dudley, London SW		~~Hungerley~~
57422	McGovern	Bridget	17		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Down Co Cavan	(Father) Myles McGovern Corlickagh, Co. Cavan	NY New York	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YO[illegible] 30 SEP 1909, 190[illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in charge of children.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Sister	$27	No	-	-	(Sister) Agnes Blyth. York Ridgeway Ohio (Husband) Jeremiah Dodd 255 Box R. C. Ave, Oakland, Wash (Father)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark				
2	Yes	Husband	30	✓	-	-						✓	✓	5	2	dark	dark	blue	✓		
3	"	Father	-	✓	-	-								5	1	Gray					
4	"	"	-	✓	-	-															
5	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-															
6	No	friend	Yes	✓	-	-	(Friend) Joseph Dalton Somerset, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	brown	Cut on left cheek		Croydon England
7	"	Brother	$30	Yes	1908	Minneapolis Minn	(Brother) Mr Tyned, 143 Lyndale Ave N. Minneapolis, Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	dk brown				Taunton England
8	"	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	(Friend) Mrs E. R. Stocker, Sister 2050 La Moyne Ste. Chicago, Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown	light	✓		Rawtenstall England
9	"	Husband	$5	✗			Husband Joseph Smith 1655 Coal Street Wilkinsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	"	Blue	"		South Bank England
10	"	Father	-	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	"	"	-	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	"	"	-	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Yes	Husband	Yes	1909	Brooklyn N.Y.		(Husband) Mr Lumley 130 Starr Ste Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	grey	Cut on right eye	✓	England Derbyshire
14	To St Louis Mo	Friend	$25	No	-	-	(Original) J. F. Hoagland (Father in Law) Nathan Kaufman (Aunt) Mrs Jane Robinson Poplar Grove, Boone Co, Ark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	grey		✓	Ky Hardin Campbellstown
15	Yes	Aunt	$35	✓	-	-		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Pale	brown	blue			Scotland Argyleshire
16	No	Self	Yes	✓			(Uncle) Mr J. Connell Brackenridge Pa Allegheny Co, Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark	blue			England Gt Yarmouth
17	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1906	New York N.Y.	Mrs T. Sullivan, Cousin 50 Prince Ste New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	blonde	blue			Dublin Co Meath
18	✓	✓	✓	No	-	-	Friend Thomas Rhonios	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	fair	brown	✓		Switzerland St Gallen Wales
19	✓	✓	$25	✓	-	-	(Friend) J. D. Hazlett, Nicholls Upper Co. Laurel Hill, Queens, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	clear	dark	blue	✓		Ireland Portlaw Co Waterford
20	✓	✓	$25	No	Yes	New York N.Y.	(Friend) Mrs Sawyer 2285th Ste New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	✓		England Cheshire Broughton
21	✓	✓	$40	No	-	-	(Friend) O'Neil, 1226 Gerdon Ave Allegheny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	clear	fair	blue	✓		Ireland Co Cork
22	✓	✓	$25	✓	-	-	(Friend) Michl. Kahler 447 Fulyme Ave New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	fair		✓	✓	Germany Neu Kaldenstein
23	To Winnipeg Man.	✓	Yes	Yes	1909	Passed Through	(Friend) H. Hiraley Kelwood, Manitoba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	Grey	Grey	✓		England Yorkshire
24	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1908	Philadelphia Pa	(Friend) Fred Appleton 5702 Germantown Ave Germantown Philadelphia Pa	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	1902	✓	(Friend) Mrs Clark 218 Kittenhouse Sq, Philadelphia Pa	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	brown		✓	✓	Northampton Cahir Co Tipperary
26	✓	✓	✓	No	-	-	(Friend) Mrs J. J. Tobin 39 & 375th Ste New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	Grey	✓		Ireland Co Tipperary
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	Brothers in Law, Kouka Green, West Town,	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Grey		✓		England London
28	✓	✓	Yes	✓	-	-	(Uncle) Jno Stanton, 426 North 2nd Ave: Coulton, Fulton, N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	dark	Brown	✓		Seaton Delaval Delaware
29	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1906	Philadelphia Pa		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	Scar on right eye	✓	London Derry Co Tyrone
30	Yes	Self	$5	No	-	-	(Uncle) Pat Carrigan 26-26 eight Ave: New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	dark	black	blue	Mil	Ireland	Co Cavan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Eckhart

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Sydney [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 25 SEP 1909 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5423	Mc Govern	Patrick	20		m s	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Downpatrick	(Father) Jno McGovern, Carrogue, Downpatrick Co Cavan	Pa	Chester
5523	Mills	Arthur John	21		m s	Electrician	✓	✓	English		England	NOT IMMIGRANT Reading	(Father) Jno W. C. Mills, 26 Imperial Str Reading	Conn	Waterbury
6015	Parry	Frank	52		m m	Retired	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	(Brother) Geo Fifth Parry, Ebenezer, Cwm, Nr Sta. R.S.O. Bre	Pa	Stockton
		Jane	39		f m	House wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
14	Marfleet	Louisa	42		f m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Husband) David Marfleet 20 Cloudesley Sqe. Islington London	Mass	Somerville
19	Baldwin	William J.	24		m s	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wm A Baldwin (father) 60 c Hess Kent Rd London	✓	New York
20	Indaco	Alfonzo	25		m s	Electrical Engineer	✓	✓	✓	Italian	✓	✓	(Father) Wm Indaco, 3 c Shae Lane 21st Str London	✓	✓
6258 8	Gill	Harriet	50		f m	Nurse	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓	✓	Mary	20		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓ 11	Davies	Sarah Ann	42		f m	Nurse	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓ 1.	✓	Mary	11		f s	Child	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓ 12	✓	Albert	7		m s	✓	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
6296 5 13	Anderson	John	23		m s	Copper Smith	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	(Father) Wm Anderson, 138 Perry Road Dundee	Ky	Burlington
6323 0 14	Huxley	William D.	30		m m	Butcher	✓	✓	[illegible]	English	England	Spennymoor	(Father) Wm Huxley Spennymoor	Iowa	Webster City
✓ 15	✓	Eliza	29		f m	House wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Father in Law)		
6445 0 16	Moore	John	40		m m	Grocer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cockermouth	(Wife) Wm Moore Brigham Cockermouth	Ohio	Cleveland
6547 7 17	Corrin	Stanley	20		m s	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Douglas	Wm McDonnell, 9 O. M 30 Strand Str Douglas, I. M	Iowa	Keystone
6581 2 18	Smith	Harry	23		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ladywood	(Father) Wm Smith, 11 Rawlins Str Ladywood	Mass	Haverhill
✓ 19	Waldren	Elizabeth	21		f s	Book Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birmingham	Nellie Waldren, (Friend) Moor Str Quinton, Birmingham	✓	✓
6618 2 20	Astle	Amy	25		f m	House wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mansfield	(Father) Alfred Jones, 8 Moor Str Mansfield	Pa	Stockton
✓ 21	✓	Ernest	6		m s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Grandfather)	✓	✓
✓ 22	✓	Hazel	2		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6651 4	Ellice	George	25		m s	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeenshire	Sanchor cleany (Father) Wm Ellice Sanchor Cluny Aberdeenshire	Ky	Louisville
20	Milne	Janet	20		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aberdeen	(Father) Wm Milne Burnside, Drumdak, Aberdeenshire	Pa	Philadelphia
7 12	Stephen	John	7		m s	Granite Cutter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Father) Geo Stephen, 4 Lemon Str Aberdeen	Mich	Mine
6 2	Firth	Allan William	24		m s	Nurse	✓	✓	English	America	NOT IMMIGRANT Montreal		(Uncle) Wm Joseph Jackson 15 Wellington Crescent, Nothingham	Mass	Nelson
7242	Marshall	James	[illegible]		m m	Plasterer	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Torphechen Linlithgowshire	Torphechen	Wm Marshall (Wife) Torphechen, Linlithgowshire	Ky	New York
5 28	✓	David	[illegible]		m s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs D Marshall (Wife)	✓	✓
6776 0 29	Barnett	Alex													
30	✓	Lily													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 SEP 1909, 190

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good or indifferent physical and mental health and not deformed or crippled (specifying any infirmity and the cause thereof).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$28	No	—	—	(Brother) Lawrence McGovern, 1 Bishop Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	Nil	Ireland	Donegal Co Cavan
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Waterbury (Home)	Co Burton St. Waterbury born	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Red	✓		✓	England	Keighley
3	Yes	✓	None	Yes	1892	Pa	(Brother) Mr Parry, 439 West Church Str. Statington Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	Black	Hazel	✓	Wales	Carnarvon
4	✓	Husband	—	✓	✓	✓	(Bro: in Law) —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	blue	.	.	Holy Head Wales
5	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	(Son) Walter Marflot, 3141 Greenville Ave Somerville, Mass	.	.	.	✓	✓		5	4	dark	dark	brown	✓	England	London
6	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	(Friend) Mr V. Proto, 431 W 42nd Str. 10th Ave New York NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	Grey	Nil	England	London
7	✓	✓	$28	✓	—	—	(Bro: in Law) —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	dark	Brown	Brown	✓	.	✓
8							U S Citizen														
9							/														
10							/														
11							/														
12							/														
13	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	(Uncle) Rev & Mr Carey, Military Pa Fenmore Pl. Buffalo, Nyf	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Medium	dk Brown	Brown	Nil	Scotland	Dundee Hatton Navy
14	✓	✓	Yes	✓	—	—	(Brother) Robt Wilkinson in Law Wilkinson, Pierce Co. Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown	blue	✓	England	C Durham
15	Wife	Husband	—	✓	✓	—	(Brother.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Med	Dk	Blue	✓	.	Scotland Wash.
16	✓	Self	$40	✓	—	—	(Friend) Robert Poole, 570 Kinsman St., Cleveland, Ohio.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	brown	Grey	Nil	England	Carnforth Lancs
17	No	Self	$30	✓	—	—	Frank Caine (Cousin) Box 23 Sterling, Wyndham, Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair	✓	✓	✓	Dunfermline Scotland
18	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	1902	Haverhill Mass	Stover Hill Haverhill Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birmingham
19	✓	✓	$35	No	—	—	Mr S. Palmer (Friend) 61 Locust Str. Haverhill, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	—	dark	Brown	brown	✓	✓	✓
20	Yes	✓	Yes	Yes	1909	1904 Luzerne Pa	(Husband) Ernest Castle Stockdale, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Chase Terrace Staffs
21	✓	Mother	—	✓	1909	✓	(Father) —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓							
23	Wife	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs Alex Duncan (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	Black	blue	Nil	Scotland	Lanarkshire (Aberdeen)
24	No	✓	$25	✓	—	—	(Brother) James Milne 4730 Cedar Str. Frankford, Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	5	3	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Aberdeen
25	Sister	✓	$25	✓	—	—	Brother in Law Stocken West Jefferson North Carolina	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Daughter	✓	$25	Yes	1889	Methuen Mass	(Father) at Home, Jackson Str. Methuen, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	Brown	blue	✓	England	Leeds
27	No	✓	$25	Yes	1909	Methuen Mass	(Wife) Mrs Drummond Friend 315 - 30th Str. New York Cty	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	Grey	✓	Scotland	Portglasgow Linlithgow
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	Grey	✓	✓	✓	✓
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Pritchard [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond & L. S. A. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERP... 25 SEP 1909 ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
67760 1	Barnett	Max	40		M m	Dealer in Tobacco	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Friend Mr. John Tauskier	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Bertha	30		F.	Wife							do		
3	"	Lillie	7		S	Infant	No	No					do		
4	Baird	James	24		M m	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Davies 869 New city Rd. Glasgow		Brooklyn
67953 5	Hargreaves	Samuel	42		"	Woolsorter	"	"	"	English	England	Bradford	Wife Mrs. Hargreaves 130 Heywood St. Bradford	Mass	Woonsocket Providence Boston
6	Kennard	Frederick	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Kennard Northfield Ter. Birkenshaw		
64 1	Kay	Elias	23		S	Stuff Presser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Kay 184 Round St. Bradford		
92	Riley	Harry	29		M	Plasterer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leeds	Father Joseph Riley 9 Lemsley Ave. Leeds	N.Y.	New York
69074 3	Bowen	Christmas	17	4	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"		Hoylake	Father John Bowen 6th Nelson St. Liverpool	Md	Baltimore
5 12	Scott	Kate	21		"	Cook	"	"	"	Irish		"	Friend Mr. Coppenger 8 Bernard Cottage Chestnut Herts		
1444 11	Green	Johanna	19		"	Servant	"	"	"	English		Liscard	Mother Ellen Green 140 St. Albans Rd. Liscard	NJ	New York
70400 12	Willey	Charles Henry	21		M	Wool Business	"	"	"	"		Bradford	Father Mr. Willey 14 Joseph St. Dudley Hill Bradford	Mass	Boston
560 15	Garuth	Thomas	25		"	Engineer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs. Garuth 59 Woodhouse Rd. Belfast	NJ	Newark
1 16	Machillan	Maggie	24		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"			Mother Mrs. Mc Millan 29 Rosewood St. Belfast	Mass	Boston
6 15	Hunter	Frank	20		M.	Lad	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	England		Pelaw on Tyne	Father Do. Hunter 39 Rathbury Ave Pelaw on Tyne	Ga	Savannah
7 16	Wright	Selina	35		Wid	Machinist	"	"				Newcastle on Tyne	Friend Mr. Lawson 68 Brown St. Newcastle on Tyne	Ill	Decatur
17	"	Elsie	11		S	Child	"	"							
18	"	Olive	10		"	"	"	"							
78 1	Owen	Annie	31		M	Nurse	"	"				Whitley Bay	Mrs. Scott 6 Ocean View Whitley Bay	Eng	England
2	Thompson	Lily	27		S	Typist	"	"			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Yes Mrs. Whittle 63 Beach Ave Whitley Bay	Ill	Chicago
87 2	Ackroyd	Harry	11	8	M	Clock Maker	"	"				Leeds	Wife Mrs. Ackroyd 7 Pecarage St. Leeds	N.J	Rochester
7052 3	Warwick	Robert	27		"	Farmer	"	"		Irish	Ireland	Bookstown	Father Mr. Warnock Gushless Bookstown Co. Tyrone	Mont	Missoula
4	"	"	25		F.	Wife	"	"					Father in Law		
5															
4371 6	Finlay	Lizzie	30		"	Sailoress	"	"			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Clontonacany	Father Robt Finlay Quarry Bankmore Str	Belfast	Ill Montana
7	" Sister	Sarah	36		"	Servant	"	"					Mother Eliz Raynor		
441 8	Chambers	Maria	24		"	Waitress	"	"				Belfast	19 Beechnut St. Belfast	NJ	Brooklyn
9	Hess	Joseph	37		M.	Hairdresser	"	"	Denmark	Danish	England	London	(Nephew) Jos. Hess 10 Pittfield St. London		
72120 10	Pittrich	Waldemar	23		"	Farmer	"	"	Germany	German			Friend Mr. Lare 58 Tyndale Square London N.C.		New York
1 11	Watkins	Robert	42		"	Engineer	"	"	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Windsor	Brother Mr. Watkins 13 Union Terrace Str London	Man	Winnipeg
12		Robert	18								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
30															

J. Hackleroy
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 SEPTEMBER, 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind from any person or company in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	New York N.Y.	Home 138 Water St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	DR	DR	Blue	None	Germany	Kriesghy
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	DR	"	"	Russia	Mensk
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	"	Self	$75	No			Aunt Mrs Smerk East 19th St Greenfield Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Gray	Gray	None	Scotland	Falkerk
5	"	"	Yes	"			Friend Mrs Wright Woonsocket Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fresh	Fair	"	"	England	Bradford
6	"	"	Yes	"			Aunt Sarah Shaw 56 Bodwell St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	Yes	"			Uncle Thos Tyne 3 Vann St Port Bridge N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Gray	"	"	"
8	"	"	$75	Yes	1907	New York	Friend Archer Murphy 221 E. 50th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Leeds
9	"	"	Yes	No			Friend Mrs M Boppenga 47 Schroder St Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Shropshire
10	"	"	$25				Sister Catherine Green c/o Mrs Freeman 981 Madison Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	"	"	Ireland	Kings County
11	"	"	$30				Friend Mrs Wright 21st Front St Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DR	Brown	"	"	England	Liscard
12	"	"	Yes				Friend Samuel Clive Meyrick Place East Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	DR Gray	"	"	Bradford
13	"	"	Yes	Yes	1906	Newark N.J.	Sister Mrs Jno Lemon 8 Pitkin St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Belfast
14	"	"	$10	No			Uncle J. Naylor 304 Oglethorpe Ave E. Savannah Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	DR	DR	"	"	"	Ballyhay
Charge of J. Naylor a passenger	No	Uncle	$75	Yes	1903	Savannah Ga	Robert Pinkney 1311 Mt Park St Streator Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Med	Brown	Grey	"	England	Burdeay-on-Tyne
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Newcastle on Tyne
17	"	Mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"	"	"			Husband Thomas C. Owen Acquadale Club DeLand Fla (Care of) Robert Thompson	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	No	Self	$25	Yes			338 S. Ontario St Oak Park Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Sunderland
20	"	"	Yes	Yes	1909	Chicago Ill	Son A Ackroyd 76 " " " Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Gateshead on-Tyne
21	Yes	"	$25	No			Friend Mrs Ackroyd 76 " " " Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Leeds
22	"	"	More	"			Friend Mrs Ackroyd R.F.D. 1 Missoula Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	"	"	Ireland	Cookstown
23	"	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	Self	More	Yes	1893		Sister Mrs Sloan Urbana Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	DR Light	"	"	Clontonacally
25	"	"	More	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	Yes	"			Friend Ellen Scully 664 41st Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DR	Brown	Brown	"	"	Belfast
27	"	"	More	Yes	1900 1907	New York	Friend Oscar Nelson 408 Bridge St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	"	"	England	Oldbury
28	"	"	More	No			8 State Line	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	DR	"	"	Germany	Dresden
29	"	"	More	"			Friend Mr Gross 87 Henry Ave Winnipeg Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	England	Windsor
30	"	"	More	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo Pritchard Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING T[illegible], (State whether employed by owners thereof, or otherwise may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P and S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 25 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
72695	Bradley	Patrick	27		m s	Salesman	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Warren Point Co Down	Bernard Bradley, Father, Tamna Lawn, Warren Point	NY	New York
	"	Ann	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	McCarten	Katherine	40		f s	Saleswoman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Newry	(Father) Anthony McCartan, 11 Water Street Newry Ireland	✓	✓
3593 4	Jones	Ernest	25		m s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Oswaldtwistle	Mrs Jones (Father) 7 Blackhall Str. Oswaldtwistle	Miss	Bonnelevy
926 5	Roberts	William E.	20		m s	Baker	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Bethesda	(Father) Ellis Roberts, 1 well Str. Bethesda	Ill	Chicago
56	Roberts	Joseph	20		m s	Hairdresser	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Mother) Mrs Ellen Roberts, 83 High Str. Bethesda	Mayld	Cardiff
91	Williams	Hugh	40		m m	Quarryman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Uncle) Harry Williams, 8 Long Str. Ser Lan Bethesda	Pa	Granville
74141 8	Harvey	Mary	30		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Grosmaglen	(Father) Patrick Harvey, Grosmaglen, Co Armagh	Ct	Granger
9	Donnelly	Katie	18		f s	"	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	(Father) Pat Donnelly, Grosmaglen Co Armagh	Pa	West Burn
74155 10	Cooper	David G.	26		m s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	(Mother) Mrs Cooper, 3 Parade Road Dundee	"	"
~~74~~ 11	~~Bellamy~~	~~Thomas E.~~	27		m m	Shipping Clerk	✓	✓							
574 12	Dudley	Winfield L.	17		m s	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Brierley Hill	(Mother) Mrs Dudley, 269 Stourbridge Rd Brierley Hill	Mass	Springfield
7544 15	Whiteley	John	9		m m	Steel Melter	✓	✓				Sheffield Eyremont	Wife Sarah Whiteley, 54 Highfield Ter Sheffield (Father) Jackson Steele	Ky	Louisville
56 14	Steele	William			m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cumberland	Villas, Eyremont Cumberland (Wife) Wilson, Orion Lane, Eyremont (Cumberland)	Utah	Salt Lake City
215	Wilson	Isaac H	31		m m	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Father) Mr Millar, 44 Manchester Rd, South Cort.	Conn	Bridgeport
7613 16	Millar	Ethel B.	25		f s	School Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchester	(Father) John Higham, 226 City Rd Hulme Manchester	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Higham	John	24		m s	Brass Finisher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Father) Matt Smith, 6 Double Str. Seaton Delavel Colly	Ky	Louisville
512 18	Smith	John	22		m s	Miner	✓	✓	9-17844	6-13-38	✓	Delavel	(Wife) Eliz Brown, 28 Potter Terrace, Seaton Delavel	Del	Salisbury
219	Brown	Robert	27		m m	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Sister) J. Jones, 4 Coronation Terrace, Merthyr Tydvil	Pa	Harrisburg
7801 20	Bevan	John R.	20		m s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Tydvil	Mrs Ketson, Merthyr Tydvil	Pa	Carlisle
7986 21	Ketson	Solomon	40		m m	Pottery Operative	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Hanley	Mrs Hogarth, 5 Northumberland Dr Burslem	Mass	Fenton
83214 22	Hogarth	David	49		m m	Moulder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blackburn	(Wife) Mary Hogarth, 28 Potter Terrace, Seaton Delavel	Del	New Bedford
23	✓	Mary	47		f m	House wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
24	✓	Bertha	16		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
25	✓	May	11		f s	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
26	✓	Agnes	25		f m	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
7727	Bellamy	Thomas E.	28		m m	Shipping Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Hartlebury	(Father) T. Bellamy, Worcestershire	Mass	New Haven
28	✓	Agnes E.	20		f m	Wife	✓	✓	Englishwoman	✓	✓	✓	(Father in Law)	✓	✓
29	✓	Olive M.	11		f s	Scholar	✓	✓	~~American~~	✓	✓	✓	~~Husband State Center~~		
43781 30	Tait	Archibald	36		m m	Carpenter	✓	✓	Eng. and Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	Greenhill	Wife Mr Tait, 11 Briar Bank Dumfries	Ny	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 30 SEP , 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or who came for that purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1908	New York	(Home) 20 Walker Str New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	dk blue	Scar L	Ireland	Co. Town Mayo Bridge
2	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	— — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	$100	✓	1906 1909	✓	(Home) — — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	No	Self	$30	No	—	—	(Friend) Wm J. Keys Box 24 Emas Pennsylvania	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Grey	✓	England	Ratcliffe
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	(Uncle) Richard S. Morris 538 Christiana Ave. Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	dk brown	Light Brown	✓	Wales	Bettwsycoed
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	(Brother) Mr Wm Roberts Box 86 Carlyle, Maryland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	Red	blue	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	(Sister) Mrs Ellen Jones Granville, Florida	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	Light Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Yes	✓	✓	No	1902	Orange N.J.	(Brother) D. Clarke Orange N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair	✓	✓	Ireland	Crossmaglen Co Armagh
9	✓	✓	$25	No	—	—	(Brother) Peter Tumelty Westbury L.I. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	dark	Grey	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	$100	Yes	1906 1908	New York N.Y.	(Friend) Mrs Spencer 473 S. Clinton Str E. Orange N.J.	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	✓	Scotland	Dundee
11																					
12	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	(Brother) Wm Dudley 8 Westfield Str East Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	brown	Grey	Injury to Eye by accident	England	Dudley
13	No	Self	Yes	No	1905	New York	Business August Thiel Co 38 Cedar St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1909	Salt Lake City Utah	(Brother) Wm S. Coote Bingham Canyon Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	Grey	Nil	England	Egremont Cumberland
15	✓	✓	$25	✓	1901 1904	✓	(Guest) Joe Lewell, Bingham Canyon, Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	✓
16	No	Father	$25	No	—	—	(Brother) A. J. Millar, 844 Hanover Str Bridgeport, Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	✓	blue	✓	✓	Salford Lancs
17	Yes	Self	$35	✓	—	—	(Uncle) J. W. Lee, 444 39 Orlando Str Frankford, Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fair	Grey	Birthmark on right arm above elbow	✓	Manchester
18	✓	✓	Yes	✓	—	—	(Uncle) Joseph Foggett, Louisville Boulder Colo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	black	brown	Nil		Sea Ton Delaware C.
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	(Brother) Wm Brown Harrisburg, Saline Co. Nebr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	Light Brown	blue	Operated upon for Hernia	✓	✓
20	No	✓	Yes	No	—	—	(Sister) Mrs K. A. Davies Archibald Str Carbondale Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	brown	Brown	✓	Wales	Aberwain Ruthin Yorks
21	No	✓	More	Yes	1889	Trenton N.J.	(Friend) Hamlet Hay 76 Cleveland Ave Trenton N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	dark	blue	✓	England	Lincoln Yorks
22	No	✓	Yes	No	—	—	(Cousin) Jno Hogarth, 30 Coggshall, New Bedford, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	black	Grey	✓	✓	Lincoln Parish
23	✓	Husband	—	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blackburn
24	✓	Father	—	✓	—	—	(Brother) — — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dk	Brn	Blue		Eng	Lan.
25	✓	✓	—	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
26	✓	Self	Yes	No	—	—	(Husband) — — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	dark brown	Grey	✓	England	Blackburn
27	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1908	New Haven Conn	(Home) New Haven Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	black	dark blue	✓	✓	Ridderminster New Haven Conn
28	✓	Husband	—	✓	✓	✓	— — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Medium	brown	blue	✓	America	—
29	✓	Father	[illegible]				— — —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
30	✓	Self	$25	Yes	1907	New York N.Y.	(Cousin) Chas Kirkpatrick 326 - 342 Str New York Ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Med	Brown	Blue	✓	Scotland	Dumfries

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, 25 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
70584 1	Taylor	William	31		m	m	miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bolton	(father) Peter Taylor, 2 Brindle Str. Tayloads Co.		
7144/C 2	Broadbent	Rowland	25				Cotton Turner	"	"	"	"	"	Ashton-u-Lyne	(wife) Ethel Broadbent, 250 Stamford Str. Ashton-u-Lyne		Brooklyn
1281 3	Jerdichi	Bill	32		m	d.	Confection Business	"	"	Turkey	Roumanian	"	London	(Parents) Mr & Mrs Perdichi 19 Roumanian School, Hogarth		
66948 4	Otto	Henry	22				Express Business	"	"	Germany	German	"	New York (City)	Mother Charlotte Schmeer Hopmeyer, Baden Germany		
79862 5	Scarratt	Homer	26		m	m	Pottery Operative	"	"	England	English	"	Tunstall	(Sister) Mrs P. Stevenson, 14 Coal Str. Longbridge Hayes, Longport		
13392 6	Connolly	Daniel	29		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	New York City	(Father) Patrick Connolly, Oneath Co. Louth		New York
" 7	Quinn	Lawrence	29				Publican	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Michael Quinn, Oneath Co. Louth		
" 8	Connolly	Thomas	20				Farmer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Co. Louth	(Father) Peter Connolly, Oneath Co. Louth		
71812 9	Blasko	Michael	31		m	m	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Lumezy	(Wife) Kate Blasko, Szopco Lumezy	Pa	Tarentum
" 10	Kilz	Edward	25		m	s	Minister	"	"	"	"	"	Kaschau	(Mother) Mary Kilz, Hungary Kaschau		
76318 11	Sandberg	Johan A	28			m	Labr	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karbolen	Father Karl Sandberg Karbolen Sweden	Oreg	Portland
60099 12	Lumley	Jane ann	22			m	Wife	"	"	England	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Mr Chambers 13 Havelock Av W. Hartlepool	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13396 13	"	Louis		11	m	s	Infant	No	No					Father		United States Citizen
" 6 14	O'Kelly	John	33				Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	U.S.A.	New York City	Uncle P. O'Kelly 3 Grey Str. Lloyd Northumberland	NY	New York
75148 15	Gribbin	Maria	27		f		Cook	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Mayo Bridge	Father Sarah Gribbin Mayo Bridge Co. Donn	Pa	Pittsburg
66735 16	Cook Brann	George	18		m		Fitters Asst	"	"	"	"	England	Sheffield	Father Michael Brannen 10 Nelson Road Sheffield	Ill	Chicago
34075 17	O'Brien	Bartholomew	24		m	s	Janitor	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Father Patrick Bullock Co Tipperary		
" 18	[illegible]	[illegible]		7			Servant	"	"	Great Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	South Africa	Cape Town		
1283 19	Dolores Kemp	Mary	21				Married Woman	No	Yes	England	English	England	Longlands, Barkley West	Father Thomas Dovey (Friend)	C.T.	New York
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			(Friend) Wm Smith 107 Kalph Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Auburn	blue	Nil	England	Hindley Nr Wigan Lancs
2	✓	✓	No				(Friend) Louis Costica 48 west 43rd St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓ fair	✓	✓	✓		
3	✓	✓	✓	Yes 1908	Yes	Yes	Caranagta 48 west 43rd St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark brown	brown	✓	Turkey	Alexandria
4	✓	✓	✓	1907	Yes	Yes	(Friend) Peiberle 458 East 10th St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	black	dark	✓	Germany	
5	No	✓	Yes	1907	Yes	Yes	(Friend) M. C. Wade 2 Brodsworth Ave. Scranton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	brown	brown	✓	England	Barrow Furness
6	Yes	✓	Yes	Yes 1909	No	No	(Friend) David McGuckin 20 Walker Str New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Ruddy	dark	brown	✓	Ireland	Oreevy
7	✓	✓	$25	No	—	—	(Friend) Miss Br Queens 87 Hamilton Ave 1st St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	Yes	✓	—	—	(Friend) D. McGuckin 20 Walker Str New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	fresh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	To Pittsburg Pa	Self	$40	Yes 1908	Pa	Allegheny	(Brother in Law) Edward Fitzy Parentum, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	Brown	Nil	Hungary	Lemo
10	✓	✓	Yes	1907	Parentum	Pa	(Brother)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	brown	✓	Mole inner end of right eyebrow	✓	Heinkand
11	Yes	"	$18	No	1907		Uncle Morgan Lundstrom Foreland Ozeyan	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Narbolen
12	"	Husband	$15	Yes	1909	Brooklyn	Husband Mrs Ludwley 137 Starr St Brooklyn N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0	. Fair	Grey	.	.	England	Sunderland
13	"	Father	—	—	—	—	Father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Brooklyn
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York N.Y.	Home 454 10th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Killarney Co. Leitrim Mayo Bridge Co Down
15	"	"	Yes	No			Aunt L. Reedy 54 Jazzare St Pittsburg Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	Fresh	DK	.		"	
16	"	Uncle	$35	.			Uncle Oscar Olson 1035 E 53rd St Chicago Ill.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	Fair	Brown	.	G B Tattooed on right arm	England	Sth Shields
17																					
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903 1909	First	Reiter Mrs Crowns 27 Lindsay (Friend) Franz Reiner	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
19	Yes	Self	$5	No	—	—	Cape african Banking Corp 60 Wall St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	Brown	blue	Nil	England	
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Patterson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond & S. Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 25 SEP 1909, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
71198 1	Lantire	Voyages	32	M	S	carpenter	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Hull	Friend Mrs Munroe 73 Paisley Sq Hull	NY	New York
1382 2	Sass	Otto Alex	33	"	M	Baker	"	"	Germany	German	"	London	" 33 Loburg Bldgs London	"	"
" 3	"	Maggie H	27	"	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
" 4	"	Alexander	3	7	M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
" 5	"	Carl Otto	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
73016 6	Danagratski	Jerome Non	43	"	"	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	Prussia	"	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friend Mrs Thaa Bold Street Liverpool	"	"
651344 7	Macklcoal	Sarah	21	"	M	Lady	No	No	Syria	Turkish	Syria	Sofita	Mother Wasis Macklcoal Sofita Syria	NY	Rupert
11697 8	Erickson	John	21	"	"	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Lawley	(Father) Wm Erickson Lawley Castle Tongue	"	Brooklyn
13397 9	Riley	Thomas	34	"	"	Insurance Agent	"	"	"	English	England	Blackpool	Cousin W H Hunt 54 George St Blackpool	RI	Providence
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 25 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
71198 1	Lantire	Voyages	32	M.	bar penter	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Hull	Friend Mrs Penrose 73 Paisley Sq Hull	NJ	New York	
1382 2	Sass	Otto Alex	33	M.	Baker	"	"	Germany	German	"	London	Mrs Loburg Bellefs London	"	"	
" 3	"	Maggie A	27	F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
" 4	"	Alexander	3	7	M.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 5	"	Carl Otto	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Thaa	"	"
73016 6	Danagratski	Jerome Non	43	M.	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	Prussia		Scotland	Edinburgh	Bold Street Liverpool			
651344 7	Mackloal	Sarah	21	M.	Lady	No	No	Syria	Turkish	Syria	Sofita	Mother Wasis Mackloal Sofita Syria	NJ	Depot	
16937 8	Erickson	John	21	M.	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Lawley	(Father) Was Lod Dicdam Cagnday Castle [illegible]		Brooklyn	
13397 9	Riley	Thomas	34	M.	Insurance Agent	"	"	"	English	England	Blackpool	Cousin W. H. Hunt 54 George St Blackpool	RI	Providence	
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List (

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 SEP 1909, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, whether skilled or unskilled, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Friend Mr. Maurice Church 347 W. Brooklyn Bridge New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Greece	Lepidas
2	"	"	Yes	Yes	1891 1893	"	Mr. Judge 340 E 134th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	"	"	Germany	Mayence
3	"	Husband	—	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	"
4	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	"	Self	Yes	✓			Friend G Simpson 328 8th Avenue New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk Brown	Brown	None	Prussia	Danzig
7	Yes	Brother	No	✓			Brother Moses Joseph P.O. Box 5 Rutgers N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Grey	None	Lithia	Sofia
8	"	Self	"	✓			Brother Bff Dickson 195 9th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dk	Brown	"	Ireland	Tawley Co. Leitrim
9	"	"	Yes	Yes	1907	Providence R.I.	Brother John S Riley 17th Cleveland St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk Brown	"	"	England	Darwen
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Pritchard, Master, of the Mauretania from Liverpool
(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Lydney Neo, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWE[illegible] that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. C. and Q. [illegible] Eng[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 SEP 1909, 190

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
65029	1	Jones	Sarah A	44		F M	House wife	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		America	Scranton Pa	United States Chicago		
68	2	Hawley	Philip A	45		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Jersey City			
69	3	Gale	Charlotte	37		F M	House wife	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		America	Chicago			
82	4	Roberts	Mary Ann	[illegible]		F M	House wife	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Cleveland Ohio			
✓	5	✓	Haydn P.	[illegible]		M S	child	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓	6	✓	Rees Raymond	[illegible]		M S	child	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
87	7	Pourney	Ada	[illegible]		F M	House wife	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Chicago Ill			
87	8	✓	Pollie	[illegible]		F S	child	No	No	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓	9	✓	Gladys	[illegible]		F S	child	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓	10	✓	Bessie	[illegible]		F S	Infant	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
65113	11	Ballantine	James	[illegible]		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	Irish		Iowa City Ia			
✓	12	✓	Sarah Mrs	[illegible]		F M	Wife	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓	13	✓	Robert	[illegible]		M S	child	No	No	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓	14	✓	David	[illegible]		M S	child	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓	15	✓	Margaret	[illegible]		F S	child	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
13260	16	Droelle	Mary Hannah	41		F M	House wife	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	English		Detroit Mich			
✓	17	Tarpey	Elizabeth	62		F M	House wife	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Chicago Ill			
84	18	[illegible]	Rose B	28		F S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	American		Shamokintown Pa			
✓	19	✓	Orlando Chesterss	[illegible]		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
13368	20	Byrne	John J	46		M M	Inspector of Sewers	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	America		Brooklyn N Y			
6901	21	Daly	John	[illegible]		M M	Saloon Keeper	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Chicago Ill			
✓	22	✓	Annie	[illegible]		F M	House wife	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
✓	23	✓	Molly	[illegible]		F S	Servant	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
7	24	✓	Richard	[illegible]		M S	Patrol Man	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
2964	25	Reid	John	[illegible]		M M	Lath	✓	✓	✓	✓		Toledo Ohio			
45788	26	Jenkins	Edmund J	49		M M	House wife	Yes	Yes	America	English America		Neo Philadelphia Ohio			
54235	27	Burns	Kitty	[illegible]		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	Irish		New York N Y			
54935	28	Howarth	Jos Jr	[illegible]		M S	Silk Weaver	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	America		Paterson N J			
58453	29	Thomas	Charles Lloyd	[illegible]		M S	Draper	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
58794	30	Jenkins	James	[illegible]		M S	Tinplater	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Sharon Pa			

*Occupation—Specify whether laborer, merchant, or other kind of worker, and whether skilled or unskilled. In the case of females, or children under 14 years, write "none."

†Race or People—Specify the race or people to which each alien belongs, as English, Irish, German, Italian, Hebrew, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Roumanian, Magyar, Slavic, Scandinavian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese, Mexican, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Negro, Pacific Islander, Indian, or other race or people, designating by the term the race from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Mauretania Qtr. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or alien contract labor. (Write "yes" or "no" as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					(Home) 2019 Margaret Ave Scranton Pa											
2					Home Sharp Ave Hamilton Sqr. Jersey City N.J.											
3					(Home) 2955 East 81st Blvd Cleveland, Ohio											
4					(Home) 5000 Detroit ave Cleveland, Ohio											
5																
6																
7					(Uncle and) Thos Powers Grand Crossing, 7521 Madison Ave Chicago Ill (Father)											
8																
9																
10																
11					Home Dow City Iowa											
12																
13																
14																
15																
16					Home 785 Elliott St Detroit Mich											
17					Home Dickens Place Chicago Ill											
18					Home Thompsontown Pa											
19																
20					Home 8 Verandah Pl Brooklyn N.Y.											
21					Home 1959 W Madison St Chicago Ill											
22																
23																
24					Home 1437 Congress St Chicago Ill											
25					Home Toledo Ohio											
26					Home 714 Maple St New Philadelphia Ohio											
27					Home 310 E. 136th St New York N.Y.											
28					Home Market St Paterson N.J.											
29					Home 301 Fruit Ave Sharon Pa											
30																

2d Quarterly Ret. 4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) , of the [illegible] , from [illegible] , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] , 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2964 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 14 1944
Date

Caroline A. Zumbo
Camera Operator

FEB 14 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 2964

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

FEB 14 1944
Date

Caroline A. Bumbo
Camera Operator

FEB 14 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Snell, Surgeon of the MONTANA, (State whether "regular," "acting," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond & L. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 25 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
60508 1	Lambert	David	23	M	Iron Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Ohio	Pinkerton	Uncle	Ohio	Cleveland
65081 2	Fallman	Isaac & Celia			Farmer			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Ind	Shelbyville			
66521 3	McKenzie	James	56	M	Farming Cutter			U.S.C. Discharged				Westerley	RD		
4		Jemima	54	F	Wife			U.S.C.							
67083 5	Nolan	James			Boston Mill Worker			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Pawtucket	R.I.		
162 6	Wilkinson	George			Tailor							Philadelphia	Pa		
826 7	Morgan	Lewis			Fireman			Welsh				Seattle	Wash		
8		Helen		F	Wife										
69317 9	Hartery	Annie						U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Westerly	Conn		
10	Lee	Grace						U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Wesleyan	Conn		
69773 11	Lloyd	Sarah Ann	61									Portland	Ore	Cousin	Portland
12		Lillian	21		Servant			U.S.Govt							
13		Edward		M	Baggageman										
70611 14	Price	Mary	55	F	Wife			British				Chicago	Ill		
15	Waugh	Gratieda	10		Scholar										
86 16	Hartley	Peter		M	Watchman			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Brooklyn	NY		
81317	Barnett	Andrew			Engineer			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicopee	Mass		
71171 18	Dunn	Charles			Farmer			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Omaha	Nebr		
334 19	McGuire	Luke			Police Officer			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago	Ill		
788 20	Richardson	John H.	57	M	Farmer				English			Guide Rock	Nebr Co		
21		Mary		F	Wife				U.S.Born						
720 22	Griffith	Robert		M	Mill Superintendent	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			as a Boarder	Ohio Perry		United States	Citizen
23		Mary H.		F	Wife			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER							
24		Charles		M	Child	No	No	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER							
25		Virginia		F	Infant			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER							
7392 26	Morris	Richard		M	Railroadman	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago	Ill		
7474 27	[redacted]														
28															
74445 29	Morgan	Elizabeth		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			America	Scranton	Pa	United States	Citizen
30		Florence		F	Child			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER							

Destination as to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 11, 15, 17, 20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
10	No	self	75		4	Chicago	Brother Thomas Lamb 537 E 38th St Chicago Ill.
1							Home Shelbyville Ind.
2							Home Westerley R.I.
3							
4							
5							Home 47 Francis Ave Pawtucket R.I.
6							Home 2644 N 33rd St Philadelphia Pa
7							Home 614 Beach Drive Seattle Wash
8							
9							Home 125 Ramsdale St Westville Conn.
10							Home 25 Leete St Westhaven Conn.
11	No	self	150				Husband Mr. L Loyd
12							386 E Burnside St Portland Oreg Teacher
13	No	self	40				
14	No	"	3500.		24	Chicago	Home 3444 Old California Ave Chicago Ill.
15							
16							Home Hbg. HH Cl. Street Brooklyn N.Y.
17							Home 40 Howard St Chicopee Mass
18							Wife Mrs Dunn
19							Osceola Nebraska
20	No	self	200				Home 937 Schoenmann Ave Chicago Ill.
21							Home Reede Rock Nebraska
22							Home 638 W. Hanover Street Marion Perry Ohio
23							
24							
25							
26							Home 538 Thirteenth Ave Chicago Ill.
27							
28							
29							Home 1716 Academy St Scranton Pa
30							

No. on List.	19 Insane, idiots, or paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
10														
1	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	Light	Blue			
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	Light	Gray	Brown			
12														
13														
14	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light	dark	Brown			
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	ruddy	Blue			
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors an l registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers ' the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Lyddiex Sykes, Surgeon of the MONTANA, SAILING T..., (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Lond & L Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from , 25 SEP 1909 , 190

11—1115

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
74441 1	Jones	Philip	[illegible]				Iron Worker	Yes	Yes	U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		USA	Martins Ferry Ohio		United States	Citizen
671 2	King															
3																
701 4	Thomas	Joseph	47				Iron Worker	Yes	Yes	U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		USA	New Kensington Pa			
36515 5	Richards	Eli	49										Mt Sharon Pa			
✓ 6	✓	Elizabeth Mrs	49				Wife									
✓ 7	✓	Rhodri	6				Child									
13387 8	Donohoe	Michael	44				Machinist			Irish			Cleveland O.			
8 9	Hall	Henry Agnew	22				Steward			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			New York N.Y.			
75522 10	Smith	John W	31				Plasterer			U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		England	Ashton u Lyne			
21 11	✓	Alfred A	22				"									
~~83086~~ 12	~~Brown~~	~~William~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~Mill foreman~~					~~Scotland~~	~~Philadelphia Pa~~			
65128 13	Finn	Mary	[illegible]				House Keeper	No	No	U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		USA	Pittsburg Pa			
1339 14	Davis	Evan	42				Merchant	Yes	Yes			Wales				
315 15	McGuinness	Anne	[illegible]				Child Laundress	✓	✓			Irish				
47093 16	Goat	Thomas	[illegible]				Upholsterer			Gt Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	Father Goat Carlisle St Birkenhead		
75147 17	Doyle	Michael	[illegible]				Cabin Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	American	Pittsburg Pa			United States	
73630 18	Leigh	William	[illegible]				Machinist	✓	✓	U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW Y , 30 SEP 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home 627 W. Hanover Street Martins Ferry Ohio
2							
3							Home Rear 9 Kensington Pa
4							
5							Home 913 Fruit Ave Ext Sharon Pa
6							
7							
8							Home 1608 Superior Ave. Cleveland O.
9							Home 1069 Lexington Ave near 50th St.
10							Brother Wm A Smith Ralph Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
11							
12							~~Home 3006 W. Lehigh Ave Philadelphia Pa.~~
13							(Husband) Geo Dunn 3238 Juliet St Oakland Pittsburg Pa
14							(Home) 299 E. Market Str Warren Ohio
15							(Home) 270 E. 20th Str Erie Pa
16							Friend 33 Halsey St Jersey City
17							(Home) 1411 - 5th Ave Altoona Pa
18							(Home) 2327 Fair Str, So Side Pittsburg Pa
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. [illegible] Jones, Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. and S. Eng.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1105

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 [illegible] 1908, 190

11—1118

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
67/65 1	~~Ross~~	Joe	42		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	England	England	London	10 Yrs	(Father) Mr Ross Warsaw	Ny	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 SEP 1909, *190*

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Self	$250	No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	Black	Gray	No		
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Richard Leathe, of the MAJESTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Leathe

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 190 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL

25 S[illegible]09, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Nelsson	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	"	Sophia	49	F	M	Housewife									
3	"	Minnie	23	F	S	Clerk									
4	Jern	Carla	52	F	M	Housewife									
5	Gustafson	Oscar	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Cabinet maker									
6	Holm	Nelm	[illegible]	M	S	Laborer									
7	Westberg	Kasper	[illegible]	M	M	Farmer									
8	"	Louisa	[illegible]	F	M	Housewife									
9	Olson	John	37	M	S	Joiner									
10	Olson	John	34	M	S	Laborer									
11	Johnson	Axel	[illegible]	M	S	Joiner									
12	Carlson	Augusta	[illegible]	F	M	Housewife									
13	Lundy	Axel	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible] man									
14	John	Erik	[illegible]	M	S	Farmer									
15	Peterson	Albert	41	M	S	Typesetter									
16	Carlson	Selma	49	F	M	Housewife									
17	Colander	Elise	33	F	M	Housewife									
18	"	Victor	9	M	S	Child									
19	Paulson	Selma	49	F	M	Housewife									
20	"	Jany W.	7	M	S	Child									
21	Cholstrom	Yule	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Agent									
22	Carlson	Henrietta	21	F	M	Housewife									
23	"	Mabel	3	F	S	Child									
24	Larsson	Johan	60	M	M	Farmer									
25	Lindquist	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]									
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
27	[illegible]	Ludvig	[illegible]	M	M	Keeper									
28	"	Hugo	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Mason									
29	"	Ida	[illegible]	F	[illegible]	Child									
30	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Child									

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 30 [illegible] 1903, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No. Self	Self	Yes				Aunt 67 Esther st. Home 104 Eaton Pl. Syracuse
2	"	"	"				
3	"	"	"				
4	Yes.	"	"				Husband Gustaf Jons Brother Gust Strom Friend Wm Fyglund 1730 N. Clark st, Chicago, Ill.
5	No.	"	"				Friend John Dahl 226 Burwick st, Cleveland, O.
6	"	"	"				Aunt Frankfort,
7	"	"	"				
8	" Husband	"	"				
9	Yes. Self	"	"				Brother Jay Olson
10	No.	"	"				851 [illegible] Chicago, Ill.
11	Yes.	"	"				Sister Anna Lindroth
12	"	"	"				1165 [illegible] Chicago, Ill.
13	"	"	"				Friend Otto Borgum
14	No.	"	"				1420 Edgewater Ave Chicago
15	Yes.	"	"				Husband John A Carlson
16	~~No.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				851 E 58th st Chicago, Ill.
17	No. Self	Self	Yes				Friend Emil Olson
18	" Mother						646 Lubeck Chicago, Ill.
19	No. Self	Self	Yes				Home Cadiz, Ohio
20	" Father						
21	" Self	"	"				Friend Andrew Colander
22	Yes. "	"	"				Highest for Fellow Grocer & Provisions
23	" Mother						~~Husband John Carlson~~
24	No. Self	"	"				~~Sister Hilda Carlson~~
25	Yes.						Husband T. H Colander
26	No.						727 Hwang to, Rock Island, Ill.
27	"						
28	" Husband						Husband Oscar Carlson
29	" Other						515 Hutchinson Rock City, Illinois
30							

19 Insane, idiots, or a member of both classes	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason, &c.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Whitehard Master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Whitehard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

MAURETANIA

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the SWEAR SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. College Phys. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 SEP1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Skoog	Emil	24		M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S.A.	Rochester, Minn.			
2	"	Hilma	23		M	Housewife			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	"			
3	Skoog	Jens E.	45		M	Tailor					Sweden	Hudiksvall		Minn.	Minneapolis
4	Lundgren	Hilma	28		M	Housework					"	Gothenburg			Chicago
5	"	Maja	7		S	At School					"	"			
6	Lygren	Oscar	25		M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	New York, N.Y.		N.Y.	New York
7	"	Maria	24		M	Housewife			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
8	Johnson-Ahlen	Hanna	41		M	"			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	Augusta, Minn.		Minn.	Minneapolis
9	Johnson	Carl	26		S	Laborer					"	Chicago, Ill.		Ill.	Chicago
10	Hillstrom	John	34		M	Farmer					"	Sweden		Ill.	Rockford
11	Olson	Andrew	3		M	Laborer					"	Fahlun			Fahlun
12		Anna	2		M	Housewife					"	"			
13	"	Olof	12		S	At School					"	"			
14	Nordquist	Ellen	32		M	"					"	Hallsberg			Hallsberg
15	Jacobson	Oscar	28		M	Machinist			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"	Gothenburg			Salt Lake City
16	Hedlund	Katarina	32		M	Housework					"	Kisa			Minneapolis
17	Hedlund	Lars	4		S	At School					"	Ramsel		Minn.	Kenyon
18	Seyler	Clara	41		M	Housework					"	Lawrenceville,		Ill.	Lawrence
19	"	Bessie	7		S	At School					"	"		"	"
20	Danielson	Hilma	42		M	Housework	Yes	Yes			"	Zeluthamnlung, West.			Black Crow Mountain
21	Thompson	Marie	25		M	"					"	Galva, Ill.		Ill.	Galva
22	~~Lundquist~~	~~Charlie~~	~~4~~		~~S~~	~~At School~~									
23							Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Sweden	U.S.A.					
24	Johnson	Sophia	60		M	Housework			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
25	Josephson	Charley	62		M	Laborer			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
26	"	Hulda	60		M	Housework			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
27	Nelson	Nels	35		M	Laborer									
28	Halvorsen	Inger	30		M	Housework								Minn.	Minneapolis
29	"	Annie	4		S	At School									
30	"	Mabel	2		S	"									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sidney Jones SWEAR Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of U.S.A. S.S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool Sept. 25th, 1907

Cash

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Johanson	Samuel	42		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	U.S.	Austria	Broder Matti Johanson, Evg. Jarvi P.O.	Mrs. Butte		
2	"	Katarina	42		F	M	Wife	do	do	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	do	do		do		do
3	Kythinen	Alina	20		F	S		do	do	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	do	Chicago	Sister Anna Karvinnen Mr. Alfr. Tornio, Karvinnen	Ill.	Chicago	
4	Mattson	Lasse	Chas							U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
5	Hansen	Ethel C.	24		F	S										
6	Jerne	Le Johannes	25		M											
7	Carlson	Jessie	36		F	M										
8	Holm	Beate Christine	32		F											
9	Peterson	Hanne Jensine			F											
10	"	Emma			F											
11	"	Emma			F											
12	"				F											
13	Schmitzer	Edward			M											
14	Ottawa	Leon			M											
15	Long	Dan			M											
16	Lofgreen	Mrs			F					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
17	Berck	Emma			F					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
18	"	Frida			F					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
19	"	Esther			F					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
20	Delvande	Victor			M					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
21	Klein	Jean Pierre	41		M											
22	Kayser	Mathews			M					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
23	Schelstraete	Guillaume			M											
24	Tchetitee	Frederic			M					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
25	"	Marguerite			F					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
26	"	Leopoldine			F					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
27	Nettern	Erik R	55		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes							
28	Johnson	Anton			M		Mill Stone Picker			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
29	Mork	Halvor	65		M	M	Farmer									
30	Olsen Andrew	Trade			M		Carpenter									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 30 SEP 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person, or a member of a class, who is excluded by the immigration laws, or who is not to be admitted except after the decision of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1							Friend Johan Kooki, E. Park St 82, Butte, Mont.												
2																			
3							Husband Engineer Hoffmeier, 248 West St. Chicago, Ill.												
4		Uncle					Wife Gilda Mattson												
5							Home												
6							Home												
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13							Home												
14							Home												
15							Home												
16							Home												
17							Husband Lewis, Park 200 St.												
18																			
19							Home												
20							Home												
21							Home												
22																			
23							Wife Mal Selebrate, 1 Ave Man Cor St Charles Ave												
24							Home 324 Park St Walsenburg Colo												
25																			
26																			
27							Home Arnaud ND												
28							Home Empire Mont												
29							Home 2 Lenora Park Seattle												
30							Home												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Fitchard Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Fitchard

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London 9 J 04, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 SEP 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olesen	Edvard Peter	21		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					Ca	Spokane Wash.
2	"	Ane	22		f m	housewife	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
3	Anderson	James	53		m m	farmer	"	"	"						San Francisco
4	"	Addie	18		f s	daughter	"	"	"						Calif
5	Priskorn	Christian	35		m m	dairyman	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						N. Y.
6	"	Elizabeth	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"						
7	Iversen	Fanny	36		f m	housewife	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						Chicago Ill
8	"	Myrtle	10		f s	child	"	"	"						
9	Lien	Adolph Kristen	31		m m	farmer	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						St. Joe,
10	"	Kirstine	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"						Calif
11	"	Edna	11		f s	child	"	"	"						
12	Mauritzen	Edward	25		m s	tailor	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						Portland Ore
13	Johnson	Andrew	38		m m	pianomaker	"	"	"						Cambridge Mass
14	Arnautovic	William	21		m s	Tailor	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
15	Olsen	Bent Ann	25		m s	farmer	"	"	"						
16	"	Ejnar	1		m s	child	"	"	"						
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. , 30 SEP 1909 , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28		29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fewer than, or whether one or more than, ten years of age, and whether male or female, and to be counted if in a family.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1							Ingleside, Utah.															
2																						
3							Livermore, Calif.															
4																						
5							Husband; Chr. Sorensen															
6							347 W. Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill.															
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11							92 Hemenway St. Boston, Mass.															
12							Cambridge, Mass.															
13																						
14		United States Citizen					Sister															
15							Mrs. Ingebret Hansen 125 Lincoln Ave															
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master, (Master, Chief Officer, First Officer, or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones SWEAR Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, & L. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 SEP 1909, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hallgren	Karl Axel	17		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gnutl. Vendalen	Father Per Hallgren, Vendalen	Prof. Iowa	
2	Cornelius	John	27		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Father Hedv. Cornelius Södje Strömbo	Ill.	Rockford
3	"	Per	23		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Non-Immigrant Alien		"	"	"
4	Nystrom	Albin	22		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Helle Mun.	Father Aug. Nystrom, Södje Strömbo	"	"
5	Jonson	Gustaf L.	19		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamra, Klem	Father A. J. Person, Raymond Colorado	Ill.	New York
6	Larson	Carl Fredr.	19		M. S.	Farm worker	"	"	"	"	"	Bunkel Mun.	Father Gustaf Larson, Lysmastofors	"	"
7	Olson	Toen	28		M. S.	Painter	"	"	"	"	Norway	Skjeberg Mr.	Helper: Greta Olson, Kjerringas	Wisconsin	
8	Johnson	Alma	30		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Karlstad Com.	Father: Carolina Peterson Hagen Axelfors	Conn.	Hartford
9	Johanson	Adolf	24		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ryds Elfsb. Co.	"	"	"
10	Viren	Jr. Erik	19		M. S.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Mellgård Com.	Mother: Selma Viren Djurgaardsgat 1 Linkoping	Mass.	Hitchcock
11	Svensson	Holm C.	22		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gryttetorp Com.	Father C. Hanson Hellegård Mantorp	Conn.	Georgetown
12	Anderson	David E.	27		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gefle Stad Co.	Brother: Gust Anderson Grönlund Mantorp	"	"
13	Jacobson	Carl A.	28		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Mt. Vernon Pa.	Brother J. Jacobson Timmerbacken Linkoping	Pa.	Mt. Vernon
14	Svenson	Carl	26		M. S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	New York N.Y.	Brother Salon Svenson Jellerstorp Gyrunga	N.Y.	New York
15	Anderson	Ruth	17		S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Orgryte Co.	Father Aug. Anderson Dal Norsjöbro	Idaho	Boise City
16	Aronson	Anna K.	35		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Håbol Copl.	Sister Maria Johanson Hälsans Håbol	Mich.	Negaunee
17	Johanson	Albin	26		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cripple Creek Colo.	Father N. H. Nelson Carpus Dalsberg	Mo.	Chesterville
18	Anderberg	Anders	26		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ladbow Pa.	Father Fr. Anderberg Manegårds Gällared	Mass.	Bedford
19	Jongtson	Frida	25		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.	Father Bengt K. Mårtenson Torsgård Gällared	Ill.	Chicago
20	Karlson	Gustaf E.	19		M. S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gällared Halland	Father Anders Karlson Manegårde Gällared	Conn.	Putnam
21	Johanneson	Hilda	21		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bodafors Mun.	Father Nils Jonsson Boda	Ill.	Rockford
22	Gustafsson	Karl Teodor	22		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gust Olson Rimsfors Rumtuf Boda	"	Galesburg
23	Johanneson	Nils J.	26		M. M.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Hanna Johanneson Boda	Ill.	Chicago
24	Karlson	Karl August	19		M. S.	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Carl G. Anderson Aspetorp Boda	"	"
25	Eslund	Erik V.	21		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Edsbärud Co.	Father Erik Eslund Tolbergsgat Edsbärud	Minn.	Minneapolis
26	Larson	Vera	21		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Skenskog Co.	Father J. A. Larson Borgsbyn Skenskog	N.Y.	Bethelsby
27	Olson	Elin	22		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	Father: Gabriel Olson Berget Fombacka	N.Y.	New York
28	Johnson	Maria	27		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.	Father: John Bryngelson Finntorp Fombacka	"	"
29	"	Hulda	24		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Jansson	Malcolm	23		M. S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Stamford Conn.	Father Aug. Hanson Svatas Wissafors	Conn.	Stamford

P-1182857-3/16/38
File 52471/8 Cal 4/10/37. 22-70044-4/12/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 1909, 30 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1905	Friend: A. Nonsen, 663 Commercial St. Rockland, Maine							5 9	Dark	Dark	Scar one knuckle, index finger on the right hand	Sweden	Vendelso Vendell Vella Gäll
2	"	"	$50	Yes 1905	Husband: Jan Jongren, 132 Sidney St. Rockford, Ill.							5 7	Fair	Brown	Gray	"	"
3	"	"	$50	above 1906	"							5 9	"	Blond	"	"	"
4	"	"	$50	above 1908	"							5 1	"	Brown	Blue	"	"
5	"	"	$30	No	Cousin: Hilma Karlsson, 145 President St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 9	"	Blond	"	"	Hamnäs Kleur Gransk
6	"	"	$25	"	Friend: Nils Simonson, 576 28th St. New York N.Y.							5 10	"	Brown	"	"	Nord. Pitlax Lapkg
7	"	"	$25	Yes 1906 Spencer Mass.	Brother: John Olson, 1014 Railway Terrace Milwaukee Wis.							5 11	"	Blond	"	"	Stug Elfsb
8	"	"	$25	Yes 1903 Hartford 1909	Brother: Alfred Johnson, 7 Napier St. Hartford, Conn.							5 1	"	Dark Brown		"	"
9	"	"	$25	No	"							5 6	"	"	"	"	Fellsl 6 G.
10	"	"	$25	No	Aunt: Selma Nordberg, Helping Hand (Lady)							5 6	"	Black Gray		"	6 G.
11	No.	"	$25	Yes 1905 Georgetown Mass.	Brother in Law Carl Andersson, Box 273 Georgetown, Conn.							5 10	"	Brown Blue		"	"
12	"	"	$25	No	Self.							5 11	"	"	"	"	Åbo
13	"	"	$25	Yes 1906 Pa.	Friend: Gust. Berg, 225 5th Ave. Mc Keesport Pa.							5 9	"	"	"	"	6 G.
14	Yes	"	$25	" 1902 New York City	Brother: Gust. Jonson, 75 E. 133rd St. New York City							5 7	"	Blond	"	"	Tyresö Stg
15	"	"	$25	No	Uncle: N. C. Johnson, National Bank, Boise City, Idaho							5 6	"	"	"	"	Vireberg Vad Djäbol Elfsb
16	"	"	$50	"	Friend: Aug. Olsson, Box 482, Fonda, Mich.							5 6	"	"	"	"	"
17	No.	"	$25	Yes 1903 Woodruff Col. est 1905	Cousin: Nil. Joel Olson, 23 Bayard Ave. Lynbrook N.Y.							5 8	"	Brown	"	"	Gnl Järberg
18	No.	"	$50	Yes 1905 Ludlow Pa.	Sister: Maria Lindeberg, 380 Crumby St. New Bedford Mass.							5 10	"	"	"	"	Gällared Vall
19	No.	"	$58	Yes 1902 Chicago Ill.	Brother: John Boyesson, 737 N. 42nd ave. Chicago Ill.							5 2	"	"	Gray	"	"
20	Yes	"	$25	No	Friend: Joh. Persson, 27 Robert St. New Britain Conn.							5 5	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"
21	No.	"	$40	Yes 1904 Lyttonville Ct.	Cousin: Mrs. Emma Nilson, 72 Church St. Rockford, Ill.							5 5	Fair	Brown	"	"	Bodafjärd
22	"	"	$35	"	Uncle: John A. Olson, 72 E. Chambers St. Galesburg Ill.							5 1	"	"	"	"	Bennebo Mmk
23	No.	"	$30	"	Friend: Walfrid Johnson, 5744 Dearborn Ave. Chicago Ill.							5 6	"	"	"	"	Borås Mmk
24	"	"	$30	"	Cousin: Oscar Anderson, 5444 Elizabeth St. Chicago Ill.							5 9	"	Blond	"	"	"
25	No.	"	$40	"	Friend: Nils Lyman, 2532 15th Ave. W. Moline Illinois							5 9	"	"	"	"	Skeshärad Mmk.
26	No.	"	$25	"	Uncle: Adolf Nilson, 176 Madison Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 2	"	Brown	Brown	"	Laarbo Gefsb
27	No.	"	$20	Yes 1906 Spencer Mass.	Friend: Mrs. Emma Nilson, 216 52nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 1	"	"	Blue	"	Löxå
28	"	"	$30	" 1901/08 Chicago Ill.	"							5 1	"	"	Brown	"	N. 6 Gefsb
29	"	"	$25	"	"							5 1	"	"	Black	"	"
30	No.	"	$80	Yes 1903 abroad 09 Stamford Vt.	Brother: Oscar Jonson, 42 Northwood Ave. Stamford Conn.							5 6	"	Blond	Blue	"	Ullervad Skpg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John Pritchard

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, & L. S. A. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, > in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* *190*

at . . . . . .

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Anna	25		F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anders P Nilsson	N.Y.	New York
2	Peterson	Johan Peter A	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Norrkoping	Father Per M Nilsson	"	"
3	Johanson	Hans M	41		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Norrkoping	Father Johan Gabrielson	Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Amanda	31		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Norrkoping	Father Johan Carlsson	"	"
5	"	Karl J.	6		M		At School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
6	Larson	Ella	24		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father A J Petterson	Ill.	Chicago
7	Johnsson	Edina	24		F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father J Mickelby	Ill.	Chicago
8	Olander	Otto	28		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl Carlson	Ill.	Rockford
9	Christenson	Astrid	22		F	S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Upsala	Father Christen Olsen	Ill.	Chicago
10	"	Berta M	32		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Ingeborg	N.Y.	New York
11	Skog	Elin M	20		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Christina Skog	"	1st Chester
12	Staff	Ida	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Aug Staff Jr	"	New York
13	Ryd	Fritz G	24		M	M	Chemist	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Dalarne Dift	Father Johan Gustaf Ryd	"	Jamestown
14	Bengtsson	John Edward	24		M	S	Tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Bengt Persson	"	New York
15	Lindquist	Emil	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jamtlands Dift	Father Johan Lindquist	Okla.	Caddo
16	Fahlberg	Erik J	41		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother Karl Andersson	N.Y.	New York
17	Anderson	Klara C	24		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Aug Andersson	Ill.	La Grange
18	Olsson	Hanna	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Olof Lund	"	"
19	Ehrlberg	Bertha M	39		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Knut Fransson	Conn.	Bridgeport
20	"	Nils M V	13		M	S	At School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nephew " "	"	"
21	"	Frans V	11		M	S	At School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nephew " "	"	"
22	Lindberg	Ole Albert	30		M	S	Japanner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Karen Lindberg	Ill.	Chicago
23	Fahlberg	Alma M	26		F	S	Nursing	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father C J Fahlberg	Ill.	Rockford
24	Bergstrom	Fred	28		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Augusta Bergstrom	Conn.	Stamford
25	Olsson	Karl Aug Hj	28		M	M	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Kristina	Father C A Olsson	N.Y.	New York
26	"	Elin	26		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father " "	"	"
27	"	Margit	2		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
28	Lundin	Sigurd M	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Skattkarta	Mother Selma Lundin	"	Yonkers
29	"	Signe	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother " "	"	"
30	"	Anna C	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother " "	"	"

20-42577-9/26/41

20-47302-6-11-4

Visitor
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1909, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	Yes 1907 Troy N.Y.	Friend Ida Dyer 29 Madison Ave New York City							5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden Ostergötland Linköping
2	"	"	$25 Yes		Sister Hanna Persson 4528 Lake Av Chicago Ill							5 8	"	Blond	"	" Linköping
3	"	"	$50 Yes	Yes 1907 Troy N.Y.	Friend Charles Wallberg 115 Tuscarora St Lake Geneva Wis							5 7	"	Brown	"	" Jönköping Vrigstad
4	"	"	$50 Yes		" " "							5 4	"	"	"	" " "
5	"	"	$50 Yes		" " "								"	Blond	"	" " "
6	No	"	$25 Yes	Yes 1907 Troy Chicago Ill	Sister Gerda Larson 3029 Princeton Av Chicago Ill							5 4	"	Brown	Brown	" Mörkhaby Kronoberg
7	"	"	$25 No		Brother John G Johanson 760 Thurman St Portland Ore							5 6	"	"	Blue	" Mörkhaby Kronoberg
8	"	"	$25 Yes	Yes 1907 Troy Chicago Ill	Brother Mathias Fritz Olander 1209 Sheridan Av Chicago Ill							5 5	"	Black	gray	Sweden Halland Halmstad
9	"	"	$25 Yes	1904 Sea New York City	Friend Jay Green 2 Mt St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	"	Blond	Blue	" Halland Gustav Broby
10	"	"	$25 No		Sister Hulda Ahrag 21 Fairview Ave Port Chester N.Y.							5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	" " "
11	No	"	$25		Sister Ida C Erikson 354 E 53rd St New York City N.Y.							5 5	Fair	"	"	" Jönköping Tabergs Län Lillerud
12	Yes	"	$25 Yes	Yes 1908 1909 New York	Cousin Yohan Andersson 87 Bunet Pl Jamestown N.Y.							5 7	"	"	"	" " " Tabergs Län Fagerhult
13	"	"	$25 Yes		Friend Carl Göransson 216 32nd St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 8	"	Blond	"	" " " Tabergs Län Hallaryd
14	"	"	$30 Yes	Yes 1903 1909 Warren Ohio	Friend Erik Holm Caddo Okla.							6	Dark	Brown	Brown	" " " Tabergs Län Hunneryd
15	No	"	$30 Yes	above	Immigrant Home 5 Water St New York N.Y.							5 10	"	Black	Blue	" " " Tabergs Län Ryssby
16	Yes	"	$50		Sister Anna Yung 423 E 10th St Jeffersonville Ind.							5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	" " " Tabergs Län Jönköping
17	No	"	$25		Friend " " "							5 4	Dark	Black	Blue	" " " Tabergs Län Jönköping
18	"	"	$25 Yes		Husband Helka Ekelberg 382 Central Ave Bridgeport Conn.							5 6	Fair	Brown	"	" " " Tabergs Län Habo Holm
19	"	"	$25		Brother " " "								"	"	"	" " "
20	"	Mathias	"		" " "								"	"	"	" " "
21	"	"	"		" " "								"	"	"	" " "
22	No	Self	$50 Yes	above 1903 1907 Chicago Ill	Friend Chas Olander 1548 Cly Ave Chicago Ills.							5 10	Dark	Gray	Blue	" " "
23	"	"	$25	1903 1908 Rockford Ill	Uncle Emil Jahlberg 602 9th St Rockford Ill							5 8	"	"	Gray	" Jönköping Tabergs Län Kakeltorp
24	"	"	$25 Yes		Friend C Johnstrom 576 Bd Richford Conn							5 8	Fair	"	Brown	" " " Tabergs Län Kakeltorp Nerstad
25	"	"	$50 Yes	above 1901 1904 Ballard Wash.	Friend Ernst Lundberg [illegible]							5 9	Fair	"	Blue	" " " Tabergs Län Forsebo Torsås
26	"	Husband	Yes									5 5	"	"	"	" " " Tabergs Län Nolum
27	"	Father	"										"	Yellow		" " " Tabergs Län [illegible]
28	No	Self	$25		Sister Signe Erlingsson Mill Square Rd Cumberland Portland Maine							5 6	"	Brown	"	" " " Tabergs Län Skillingaryd
29	"	"	$25 Yes	Yes 1903 1909 New York	" " "							5 4	"	"	"	" " "
30	"	"	$25	" " "	" " "							5 4	"	"	"	" " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rutherford Mast, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Rutherford
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Mee, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London 7 S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Mee, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & Q London & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pettersson	Gus	17		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	[illegible]		Father E. Pettersson	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Johanson	Gustaf	16		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Eskilstuna	Vestanvik	Father G. M. Johanson	"	"
3	Sundin	Hilda	23		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Gust. Sundin	Ill.	Moline
4	Johanson	Carl Leander	19		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ljungby	Brother Adolf G. Hanson	"	"
5	Alm	Anna Judith	23		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father D. Alm	"	Chicago
6	Hall	Signe Cecilia	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father J. Hanson	"	"
7	Erikson	Karolina	58		F	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Brother Johannes Johnson	"	"
8	Johanson	Hilda M	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tranås	Father Nils Karlson	"	"
9	Nilsson	Selma E	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Nils Nilsson	"	"
10	Edvardson	Tonny J	6		C	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father J. Nilson	"	"
11	Cronvall	John Albert	30		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bankåkra	Brother Anders Cronvall	Ill.	Chicago
12	Liden	Ernst W	18		M	Foundry	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father J. A. Liden	"	"
13	Lindvall	Laura C C	58		F	Cook	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Jan. Lundvall	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Berggall	Karl	27		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Carolina Nilsson	"	"
15	Hellgren	Ellen	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Olof Hellgren	"	Chicago
16	Evenson	Alma	29		F	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Hans Svensson	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Aberg	Y. Fred	29		M	Turner	"	"	"	"	Helsingborg		Father Fredrik Aberg	Ill.	Oakland
18	Holmberg	K. W. Ida	27		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ystad	Hötala	Aft. Father J. Rosendahl	"	"
19	Bergvall	Emma	50		F	Cook	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Hötala Torpstad	"	"
20	Lindberg	Fatima	28		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Sister Berta Eppar	Minn.	Concordia
21	Nelson	Yudith B	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Hofdpoun	"	"
22	Lindberg	Selly	19		F	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Aug. Lindberg	N.Y.	New York
23	Hagman	Olga V	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Cheby Gt. Hellerud	"	"
24	Wicklberg	Hanie	35		F	Cook	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Brother Carl Ernst Nilson	Ill.	Chicago
25	Johnson	Ellon M.	22		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Bjegnn Bruk Hilgmo	"	"
26	Carlson	Svid Johan	18		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Emil Lindberg Jr.	Conn.	Bridgeport
27	Svenson	Melker	31		M	Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Bjegnn Hilgmo	"	"
28	Johnson	Ellon	29		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Paul Hagmann	Col.	Taylor
29	Erikson	John Erik	19		M	Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Högsby	Ezz Holmen Karlstad	"	"
30	Svensk	Oskar Jr.	30		M	Miller	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Brother Carl Wicklberg	Ill.	Chicago
													Hogsby		
													Father Johan Carlson	"	"
													Lanstorp Elfsnabben	"	"
													" " "	"	"
													Father Carl J. Svenson	"	"
													Solbergs Ryda	"	"
													Father Joh. Isakson	"	"
													Fjerstorp Ryda	"	"
													Father C. A. Eriksson	"	"
													Skyeberg Ryda	"	"
													Father J. Svensk	"	"
													Torrid, Bryggeri	"	"

J. Karlsson
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	Yes	1903	Buffalo NY	Friend: J. W. Northern 178 Main st. Buffalo NY					Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden Gla. Chmney Swm.
2	"	"	$25	No			Aunt: Mrs Robert White 1022 Niagara St Niagara Falls NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown			"
3	"	"	$45	Yes	1904	Boy 09 Kalona	Friend: Julia Christiansen 421 18th ave Kalona, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Med	Blue		" Kudstorp
4	"	"	$35	No			Friend: C. Rosell 59 Munroe St Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown		" Wisby
5	Yes	"	$15	Yes	1905/06	Port Huron Mich	Friend: Sofia Petterson 1095 S Springfield Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	"		" Kinnekulle
6	"	"	$25	"	1903	09 Chicago Ill	Sister: Ruth Wall 2 Story 2 unit Austin, Chicago	"	"	No	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue			" Landskrona
7	No	"	$20	"	1905	09 Robbinsdale Minn	Niece: Mary Tyden 2428 43 Robbinsdale Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Grey	"		" Bjuv
8	"	"	$25	"		Now	Sister: Anna Jansson Box 21 Hadley Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"		" Ljungby
9	Yes	"	$50	"			Sister: Elin Nelson 439 N 52nd st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey Blue			" Ryda Wmnl.
10	No	"	$25	"		Now	Uncle: C. J. Jonson Box 21 Hadley Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey			" Brandsö
11	Yes	"	$150	Yes	1903	09 Chicago Ill	Cousin: Emil Nelson 7 State Court, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blue			" Edsbruk
12	"	"	$40	No			Friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown			" Ny Lödinga
13	No	"	$50	Yes	1885	09 Brooklyn	Friend: Matilda Fryklund 479 Degraw st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"		" Wa Jotheborg Gtl.
14	"	"	$50	"	1900	09 Concordia	Uncle: John Larson 414 5th st Concordia, Kan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		" "
15	Yes	"	$25	"	1904	09 Chicago Ill	Brother in law: Position 5943 Ada st Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		" Vinterstorp Wmnl.
16	"	"	$25	"	1899	08 Philadelphia	Partner: B. H. Conrad 2129 S Broad st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Ryssby
17	No	"	$35	"	1903	08 Moline Ill	Friend: C. J. St Jacques 913 Sou. 13 st Moline, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Grey Blue			" Hofsala Gmd. f.
18	"	"	$50	No			—	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
19	"	"	$50	Yes	1887	09 Concordia	Uncle: John Larson 414 5th st Concordia, Kan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown			"
20	Yes	"	$50	"	1903	09 New York	Uncle: Mat Lind 233 W 116th st New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Grey			" Hafdhem Gtl.
21	No	"	$50	Yes	1905	08 Chicago Ill	Sister in law: Carl Hammer 5201 Washington Av Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue			" Gefle Län & Möllona
22	"	"	$25	"			Cousin: Ernest Petterlund 49 De Kalb Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		" Broddenbord Gmd.
23	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend: J. W. Lundquist Taylor Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" "
24	No	"	$25	Yes	1896	09 Worcester	Brother in law: Fryberg 123 Grafton st Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" Visnum Wmnl.
25	Yes	"	$25	"	1904	09 Chicago	Sister: Miss Ida Jonson 2268 Indiana st Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		" Karlskoga Örebro
26	"	"	$25	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Dark	"		" Ekeby Gmd.
27	"	"	$25	Yes	1906	09 Chicago	Brother: Gust Jonson 7533 Bennett Ave Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	"		" "
28	"	"	$25	"	1902	09 "	Friend: C. J. Anderson 5914 Sagamore st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Blond	"		" Hjoberg Wmnl.
29	"	"	$25	Yes	—	—	Friend: Olof Ohlson 111 12th st Moline, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"		" "
30	"	"	$25	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Red Dark	"		" Segeltorp "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Haste, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Haste
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, F. R. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 [illegible] Ret.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 04 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses or institutions for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	S	Self $25				Chicago Ill.												
2	S	$20																
3		$25																
4	S	$14																
5	do	$25																
6		$50																
7		$50																
8	S	$20																
9	S	$20																
10		$50																
11		$50																
12	No	$75																
13	No	$75																
14		$100																
15		$35																
16	S	$85																
17	S	$20																
18	S	$25																
19	S	$25																
20	S	$20																
21	No	$50																
22	S	$25																
23	S	$20																
24	S	$25																
25	S	$20																
26	S	$20																
27	S	$20																
28	S	$20																
29	S	$30																
30	S	$25														Dark Gray		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Volkhard Haste (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Ritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of , 190 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & Q. London & Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. (7) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 Sept 1930, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2															
3											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5															
6															
7		VL 35464													
8	wife														
9	dau														
10	adopted														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7-106513-SDS-NOGK-11/7/30

SEE S.S. STAVANGERFJORD ARR. 12-20-1921 7-9-6982

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (specify what).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Mas[illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard [illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, F. R. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 September, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Ericson	Helma	5	19	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Farnadala	Mrs E Ericson	Minn	Kiesterville
3	"	Edith	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Gottfrid	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Edvard	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Dahlstrom	Gustaf A	21		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Jonson	August	21		M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	"	Emil	19		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ericson	Elsa	36		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	"	Jonny	24		M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Nordland	Harald	19		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hesa	Hans Nordland	Ore	Portland
12	Eikland	Gustaf A	24		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gust Eikland	"	"
13	Oberg	Hugo R	19		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nathan Oberg	"	"
14	Gyberg	Edna A	15		F	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boston	Karl Gyberg (father)	Mass	New York
15	Ericson	Nellie	25		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	New York	Mrs Ericson	"	"
16	"	Charles R	11		M	Child	no	no	"	"	Sweden	Boston	"	"	"
17					M	Engineer									
18	Oberg	Jonas	19												
19	Skog	Carl M	36		M	Mason	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	S.D. Factor	Gust Magnusson	S.D. Mill Bank
20	Sandberg	Beda T.	26		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Aefsty	Tappen Factor	Bomba Isak Eklund	Sweden Ore Portland
21													Elfsbyn	Sweden	
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 30 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported therefrom, and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1	Yes	Self	$50				[illegible]												
2	Yes	[illegible]	—	No			Katarina Karlsson Box 632 Thief River Falls Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	None	Sweden
3	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Self	$50				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$50	Yes	1906	Chicago Ill	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$40	"	"	Mich	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$25	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$30	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$50	"	1902	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	"	$25	No			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$25	—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	S	$25	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	✓	self	Yes	✓			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]
15	✓	✓	Yes	1901	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	✓	mother	—	—			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18																			
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1893. 1909	Mill Bank S.D.	Katri Skog Mill Bank S. D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Gimmaunberg
20	Yes	"	Yes	No			Magnus Lindstrom Portland Oregon 704 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Scar over right eye	"	"	Alfsby
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

30V [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 v

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 30 SEP 1909, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

30v

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Mantle, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Mantle
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30Y

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Sidney Phe, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & Q. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 > in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 Mauretania Ret.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Persson	Nelly	20		M	Servant			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Hedby	Father Per Persson Hedby Karlskoga Orebro Sweden	New Hampshire	
2	"	Anna M.	17		F				"	"	"	"	" Mother " "	Chicago	
3	Svanquist	Nils	32	M		Lab			"	"	"	"	Brother Erik Svanquist Ullstad Vingmarkby Sweden	Minn	
4	Johansson	Anton J.	19						"	"	"	"	Father Johan Gustafsson Björknäs Gräsmyra	Mass	Lawrence
5	Gustafsson	Ingrid K.	24	F		Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother Carl K. Gustafsson Jäfverås Tidaholm	Wisc	Tomah
6	Larsson	Ester C.	17						"	"	"	"	Father William Larsson Degeberga Degeberga	Neb	Kimball
7	Spångberg	Arvid F.	20	M		Lab			"	"	"	"	Brother Carl Spångberg Gangmyra Gyarbult Torsås	Conn	New Britain
8	Pettersson	Ernst V.	18						"	"	"	"	Father A. Larsson Aspelunda Asbro Sweden		
9	Johansson	Alfonsson	22						"	"	"	"	Father Johan Persson Kullsvik Ullfo Torsås Sweden		
10	Andersson	Per A.	16						"	"	"	"	Father Anders Persson Kullsvik Ullfo Torsås Sweden		
11	Lomberg	Olga A. V.	22	F		Servant			"	"	"	Mellby	Brother Anton Lomberg Mearlöf Mearlöf Sweden	Neb	Concord
12	Persson	Elin	32						"	"	"	Lund	Father Anton Andersson Tärnäkra Tärnäkra Sweden	Minn	St. Paul
13	Andersson	Ida M.	28						"	"	"	Ödlinghof	Father Johan Andersson Tärnäkra Tärnäkra Sweden	Calif	Pasadena
14	Persson	Johan A.	29	M		Lab			"	"	"	Kristinagard	Father Anton Andersson Tärnäkra Tärnäkra Sweden		
15	Pettersson	Hildegard	29	F		Servant			"	"	"	Jönköping	Father Kristian Pettersson Tengnergatan Jönköping Sweden		
16	Andersson	Iri K.	15						"	"	"	Skälaryd	Father Anders Andersson 3 Skälaryd Sweden		
17	Magnusson	Ester C.	28						"	"	"	Torsås	Father Olof Magnus Andersson Gullabro Brännehed Sweden		
18	Johansson	Signe A.	27						"	"	"	Jönköping	Father Johan Johansson Tegnergatan Jönköping Sweden	Calif	San Diego
19	Persson	Karl O.	22	M		Lab			"	"	"	Klarebo	Father Per Jonasson Klapparemåla Klarebo Sweden	Mass	Lawrence
20	Nelson	Edla	6	F					"	"	"	Torbjörntorp	Uncle A. Olsson Torbjörntorp Sweden	Mass	Boston
21	Johnson	Hilda	33	F					"	"	"	Fagerhult	Mother in Law Johan Persson Fagerhult Sweden		
22	[illegible]	Elizabeth	27	F	S				"	"	"	Wallsjö	Father Jöns Mårtensson Kärsley Copparstad Sweden	Wis	Newyork
23	Jönsson	Viola	17	F	S				"	"	"	Sjöbo	[illegible]		
24	Martin	Jenny	23	F	S				"	"	"	Wallsjö	Father Martin Mårtensson Tolånga Sjöbo Sweden	Minn	St. Paul
25	Persson	Anna	20	F	S				"	"	"	"	Father Per Mårtensson Kärsberg Wallsjö Sweden	"	"
26	"	Olof	18	M	S	Laborer			"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
27	Conley	Edith	47	F	W	Servant			"	"	"	Eriksberg	Sister Regia Göransson Eriksberg Sweden	Ill	Chicago
28	Svensson	Eric	20	M	S	Laborer			"	"	"	Wallsjö	Mother Elna Arnold Kärsberg Wallsjö Sweden	Mass	St. Paul
29	Persson	Hilma	23	F	S	Servant			"	"	"	Elmäkra	Father Per Jönsson Elmäkra Sweden	Pa	Newcastle
30	Lind	Julia	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gryt	Brother Peder Lind Gryt Sweden	Wis	Portage

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Carl Carlsson 1911 Elston Ave Chicago Ill	No				Good	Nor	5	2	Fair	Fair	None	Sweden	Hallby
2	"	"	$25				Friend Carl Carlsson 1911 Elston Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25				Brother Carl Carlquist 1938 S at Lincoln Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25				Sister Karin Jonsson 437 E. 144 st New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$75				Brother Jan Gustafsson 2 E. 76 st 3 floor N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Spirit by [illegible]	5	3	"	"	"	"	Tunnared
6	"	"	$28				Uncle A. Andersson Box 27 Eidsvold Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	Nor	5	8	"	"	"	"	Tuedsås
7	"	"	$25				Brother Karl A. Sjöberg 347 Washington st Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	Tärna
8	"	"	$30				Friend Karl A. Sjöberg 307 Washington st Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Grey	"	"	Ytterås
9	"	"	$25																	
10	"	"	$25				Friend Carl Carlsson Castle Eyota Minn Brother Lars Lundberg 683 Wabash st St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8					Hallby
11	"	"	$25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½					Karlsby
12	"	"	$25	No	1902	Chicago Ill	Cousin Mary st 5722 Englewood Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Brown			Hokey
13	"	"	$25	No	1900 1908	Newark N.J.	Sister Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	Blue	"	Lenestö
14	"	"	$25	No			Sister Miss Elin Edlund 720 Riega st New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¾	"	"	Blue	"	Hedesunda
15	"	"	$30	No	1897 1909	Mexico N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Ytterhogdal
16			$25	No			Cousin Mrs. J. Nelson 720-49 st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¾	"	"	"	"	Lenestö
17	"	"	$25	No	1902 1909	Brooklyn N.Y.	Ret 720 49 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Årsås
18	"	"	$25	No			Sister Linda Jonsson 526 Clinton st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	$25	"			Brother Jacob Jonsson Hamilton st Hamilton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	"	"	"	"	Tuna Gopal
20	"	"	$25	Yes	1904 1909	Manchuria Minn	Friend Alma Jonsson 200 Emerson Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	Dark	Brown	"	Härja
21	"	"	$25	Yes	1895 1909	Boston Mass	Ret Emerson Ave 200	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Dark	Brown	"	
22	"	"	$25	"	1901 1908	Newark	Ret 24 Greenwich st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				
23	"	"	$25	Yes	1903	St. Paul	Sister Elisabeth Johnson 24 Greenwich st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					Tuna
24	"	"	$25	Yes	1909	Minn	Ret 587 Sherburne Ave St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	"	$25	"	1904 1909	— " —	Ret 882 Oain Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$25	No			Sister Anna Persson 849 Ave Oaine Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	Wound in right thigh accident 25/9/09	5	2	"	"	"	"	Tuna
27	"	"	$25	Yes	1879 1908	St. Paul Minn	Ret 223 Goore Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	Good	5	1½	"	Dark	"	"	Ulvåker
28	"	"	$25	No			Brother Nils Persson Box 45 Carver Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$25	Yes	1903 1909	Newark	Ret 28 5th Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Glimåkra
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Olof Jonsson 20 William St Portland Me										Dark	Brown		Sweden

30½

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at ....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30 Y

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sidney Innes, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30v

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash 3 S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool Sept. 25th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kuorikoski	Maria	38		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vihti	Sister Emma Järvenpää Vihti, Kuapangka	Penn.	Scranton
2	Jakobson	Oskar	35		M	Machinist	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Wife Eva Fjellström Kapparvägen 10, Helsingfors	Ill.	Chicago
3	Nyman	Vjalmar	26		M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Mother Sofia Nyman, Mayrstad 5, Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York
4	Lohjanen	Väinö	27		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Herman Lohjanen, Wasa	do	do
5	Ishikainen	Emma	27		F	S Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Samuel Ishikainen Jurva, N.F.	do	do
6	Laine	Karl	29		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	U.S.	New York	Father Kustaa Rantalaa Pääminki	do	Brooklyn
7	—"—	Maria	24		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
8	—"—	Mauno	1	11	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
9	Haapanen	Toivo	25		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Finland	Virtain	Mother Miina Haapanen Virtain Suuraistola	Mich.	College
10	Forsten	Edua	17		F	S Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Wasa	Mother Emma Forsten Wasa Kauppamiehenkatu 25.	do	do
11	Heuru	Frans	30		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kumerjoki	Wife Edna Heuru, Kumerjoki Kylä	Ohio	Girard
12	Ekis	Peter	25		M	Merchant			Russia	Lettish	Russia	Riga	Father David Ekis Jelgawa 12 Riga		
13	Wiermaa	Anna									Finland	Maynard Mass	Mother Kate Wiermaa Pulkkila		
14	Lampi	Aku										Glenmine Wyo	Wife Hulda Lampi		
15	Lampi										Finland				
16	Tuominen	Eetu	23		M	Servant						Helsinki	Father Eetu Tuominen Helsinki Lapinrinne		
17	Salonen	Aku	32		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turku	Father Aarni Salonen		
18	Aaltonen	Eetu	17		M	Servant						Pulkila	Father Eetu Aaltonen		
19	Karki	Maria	16		F	S						Kuusamo	Father Tuomas Karki	Mich.	Detroit
20	Mutala	Johan	28		M				14-35988	1/14/39			Wife Alma Mutala		
21	Hagman	Iivari			M	Tailor					U.S.		Father Juho Hagman		
22															
23	Aikajuuri	Eino	17		M	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Jukka Aikajuuri		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

All the passengers from Russia, 67 in number, have been medically examined and are not infected

G. B. Stephenson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$27	No	—	—	Brother Matti Stein, Kenosha City Iowa.
2	do	do	$25	do	—	—	Godfried Gjöblom, 6 Ellis Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
3	Yes	do	$50	No	—	—	Friend Johan Ekblund, Oredrav Rosedale Long Island N.Y.
4	do	do	$50	do			Friend do;
5	do	do	$25	do	—	—	Friend Wendla Himmanen, 1917 — 48th Brooklyn N.Y.
6	do	do	$50	Yes	1903-1909	New York	Sister in law Wendla Himman, 1441 — 38th Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	do	Husband		do	1904-1909	do	
8	do	Father					
9	do	Self	$150	No	1903-1908	Calumet Mich.	Sister Minnie Vaapanen, College, Mich.
10	do	do	$25	No	—	—	Friend do;
11	do	do	$25	Yes	1905-1907	Ohio Girard	Friend Fred Laiho, Girard, Ohio.
12	do	do	$100				Friend Herbert Lambert, Brooklyn
13	do	do	$5				Cousin Rudolph Lepisto
14	do	Self	$100		1906-1909		brother Emil Lepisto
15	do	do	$5				brother Henry Lepisto
16	Yes	Cousin	$10				Cousin Herman Nykanen
17	Yes	Brother in law	$25	No			brother Emil Lepisto, father Emil Lepisto
18	do	Father	$5				Aunt Sofia Lepisto, sister Hilma Lepisto
19	do	Friend	$25	No			sister Hilma Lepisto
20	do	do	$50	do			brother Frank Lepisto
21	do	Husband	$50	do			husband Frank Lepisto
22	do	Father					
23	Yes	Friend	$25	No			Friend Alekko Salmenen, 3006 Union Ave.
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Deaf, dumb, or blind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light	brown	blue	None	Finland	Kaustinen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	light	grey	do	do	Kristinestad
No	No	No	No	good	No	6	2	ruddy	light	blue	do	do	Perniö
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	do	do	do	Vasa
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	light	do	do	do	do	Pernio
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	blond	do	do	do	Kuusamo
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	brown	brown	do	do	Kiuruvesi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	do	do	do	do	do	Vaasa
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Nivanjoki
						5	8						Russia
						5	4½						Finland
						5	3						
						5	5						
						5	½						
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	No	Finland	
										grey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Haste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John [illegible]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4-3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 [illegible] Pet.

Form 500.B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool September 25, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fauske	Ole	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Eker	Father Arne Valla Dalbergfloen Eker	ND	Mc Hugh
2	Baaste	Svend	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Hemsedal	Father Svend Baastad Hemsedal	ND	Emerad
3	Graff	Ingerid	26		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Hemsedal	Father Svend Graff Hemsedal	ND	Emerad
4	Andersen	Martha	40		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Swed	Scand	Sweden	Borgansberg	Brother Per Andersen Borgansberg Sweden	Minn	St Paul
5	Hall	Olse	37		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Thief River Falls	Brother O A Hall Stipperga Kristiania Norway	Minn	Thief River
6	Ekren	Annet	26						Norway	Scandinavian					
7	"	Jakob	11												
8	"	Ingeborg	15												
9	Oxten												father Christoffer Eckren Akers pr Moelgo	Conn	Portland
10	"	Anna Kathinka	25		F S	Domestic							Sister " Oda Colwick Akers pr Holde	"	"
11	Eikren	Emil	19		M S	Carpenter							father Christoffer Eikren Akers pr Moldg	"	"
12	Clark	Ole Larsen	39		M S	Laborer [illegible] 21-3157							father Lars Mork Aker pr Moelde	Neb	Wellington
13	Lindh	Emil	18		M S	"	"	"	Sweden	America	Portland Oregon		Father Johan Lindh [illegible]	Oregon	Portland
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

30 V

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 30 SEP 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	[illegible]	Self	$25	no			Uncle Peter Jordeem
2	[illegible]	Self	$25	no			Uncle Ofend Braaten
3	[illegible]	Self	$25	no			Uncle Ole Grapp
4	[illegible]	Self	$25	no			Cavalier N.D.
5	yes	Self	$25	yes	1909	Minn	Brother to 1077 Buck st St Paul Minn
6	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Brother to Grey River Falls Minn
7	"	brother	—	"	"	"	Brother Cavalier Pembina Co N.D.
8	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Uncle Captain Valley Cavalier
9	no	"	yes	no	1909	Conn	Portland Conn
10	"	"	yes	no			friend
11	"	"	yes	"			Uncle
12	yes	"	yes	"			Brother Andrew L. Mark Hoffman Lac qui Parle Co. Lakeham Minn
13	No	"	yes	"			(Brother) William Smith Portland
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	grey	blue	none	Norway	Kenosdal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kenosdal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Kenosdal
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Jefneliten
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Rennedal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John C Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THURSDAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & L. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Simonsen	Sophie Stefanie	18		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Kolding	Miss J. Jensen, friend Kolding Denmark	Ohio	Toledo
2	Petersen	Virginie Julie	65		f wd	widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Joh. Simonsen Braun- schweig-Gelbink-Denmark	Iowa	Saarlan
3	Simonsen	Marie	23		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Lorenz Nielsen - Tokke.	Ariz	Tempe
4	Nielsen	Anna Marie	23		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kgl. Segn- Tillevit pr. Ribe Denmark Father: Anders Nielsen Aalbeinge Post - Denmark	"	"
5	Christensen	Karen Margrethe	26		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: L. Lassen	"	"
6	Larsen	Hans Hendrik	33		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents - Esbjerg - Denmark Friend: L. A. Pico, Kind.	Cal	Pasadena
7	Leonhield	Hans	22		" s	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Randers	Nephew - Jylland - Denmark Father: Ole Jorgensen - Sy- gade 15 - Randers - Denmark	Col	Pueblo
8	Jorgensen	Michael	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Aarhus	Father: Johan Jensen	Col	Loveland
9	Johansen	Karl Henry	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Freinum	Father: Karl Johnson, Hotel- Kopparberg - Sweden	Ill	Rockford
10	Karlsson	Karl Amandus	26		" s	"	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Freinum	Father: Nils Jonsson - Kon- ningsberg - Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
11	Hanson	Oskar	19		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konneby	Mother: Augusta Pettersson. Konneby, Sweden	"	"
12	Pedersen	Svende	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Hans Andersen - 4 Bår- gade - Skarrup - Fynen	Wash	Tacoma
13	Jonsson	Andon	21		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hårdeng	Father: Nils Jonsson Hogsland - Sweden	Ill	Galva
14	Nilsson	Adolf Wilhelm	20		" s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Hårdeng	—— " ——	"	"
15		Karl Severin	18		" s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hårdeng	—— " ——	"	"
16		Emma	26		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hårdeng	—— " ——	"	"
17	Anderson	Jennie	26		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hårdeng	—— " ——	"	"
18	Larson	Bror Harald	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Hårdeng	—— " ——	"	"
19	Wall	Bror Frederik	24		" s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Hårdeng	—— " ——	"	"
20		Clemmer Harry	21		" s	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	Hårdeng	—— " ——	"	"
21	Johanson	Josef	21		" s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hårdeng	—— " ——	"	"
22	Lather	Edmund	23		" s	engineer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Orsa	Father: Johannes Pederson - Norreryd - Tranaker - Sweden	Ill	Chicago
23	Jensen	Clara	10		f s	Child	"	"	English	"	Sweden	Orsa	Father: C. Lather - C. Jonsen - Gade 59 - Copenhagen	N. Y.	Richmond Hill Long Island
24	Rasmussen	Ludvig	25		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Lemming	Father: L. Jensen - Lemming pr. Esbjerg - Denmark	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Rasmussen	Peter	23		" s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Jens P. Rasmussen - Frederik- berg Torv 10 - Aarhus - Denmark	N. Y.	New York
26	Frederiksen	Carl Emanuel	50		" m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	N. Y.	New York
27	Johnson	John	33		" s	farmer	"	"	No Papers American	"	Denmark	Silkeborg	Father F. C. Frederiksen Silkeborg - Denmark	Ill	Chicago
28	Jensen	Hans C. P.	28		" s	"	"	"	Danish	"	Minn Denmark	Minneapolis	Friend Mr. N. Hansen Nyskjöbing Denmark	Minn	Minneapolis
29											Denmark	Skarbak	Sister Hans P. Jensen Ordenskelle Ringsted	Ia	Osage
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 95

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1909 30 Sept 1909, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Insane persons and paupers excepted.) If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1900	Toledo, Ohio	Lorin Faye: Jens Jensen 2an Toledo, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blonde	gray	none	Denmark	Skovsens
2	"	"	yes	no																
3	"	"	$26	"			brother: Hl P. Knudsen Harlan, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Halvrods
4	"	"	$25	"			brother: Nov. Aeneas Jepsen Tempe, Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Torpelunde
5	"	"	yes	"			Uncle: Jorgen Jorgensen 26th Gold Hill - Lincoln, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Lillevirt
6	"	"	$25	"			friend: Taylor F. Anderson Rock, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Helsinge
7	no	"	yes	yes	1903-09	Rolfe, Ia	Uncle: M. Rasmussen Hudson, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Helnæs
8	"	"	yes	no			friend: Ring Madsen, 104 Center St. Joliet, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rudkjøbing
9	yes	"	$25	"			Frank A. Pedersen 1602 7th Rockford, Ill. - friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Vearlose
10	"	"	$25	"			friend: Aage Magnussen 648 Erie St. - S. - Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tvenstrup
11	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	"	Nibstrup
12	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Romeløy
13	yes	"	$25	"			cousin: Mr. Rasmussen Box 44 - Calumet, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	tattoo rings on both wrists.	"	"
14	"	"	$25	"			brother: John Thorlenson No 5 - Abilene - Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	none	"	Vårdenæs
15	"	"	$25	"			brother: Jens Thorlenson - agent above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ravnsåen
16	"	"	$25	yes	1902	Moline, Ill	friend: Mrs. Karlsson 6025 Throop Ave. - Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	
17	yes	"	$30	yes	1904	Chicago	Home 1783 - N. Maplewood Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Fyhnen
18	yes	"	$30	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkeborg
19	yes	"	yes	yes	1904	Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	blue	scar on left chin	"	Ørsted
20	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	scar on forehead	"	Vårdinge
21	no	"	$25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	
22	no	"	yes	yes	1905	Ohio, Cincinnati	sister: Mrs Mary Johnson 2 Chr. Svendstrup - 142 Cedar Ave - Richmond Hill L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jerslev
23	yes	father	no	no			brother: Professor C. R Hove - 810 Pro 6th St. - Cincinnati - Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	"	self	$25	yes	1900	Pilger, Neb.	Aunt: Mrs. Emil Anderson. 77 Hancock St. - Brooklyn - Will meet her on arrival	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	brown	"	"	Klodemølle
25	no	"	$40	"	1899	Wayne, "	friend: P. Nielsen, farmer, Pilger, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	blue	tattooings on left hand	"	Vearlose
26	"	"	yes	no			brother in law: Will. Lundahl, Wayne, (near Winnebago), Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	none	"	Ikast
27	"	"	no	yes	1903	Mena	Sister Lowell Ave. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey	"	none	"	Sebberup
28	"	"	yes	no	1904	Minneapolis	Brother in Law Neva Lawn Hotel Osage, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"	"	"	Hjedå
29														5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Allandslille
30																					

30Y [illegible] Ret.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Fotheringham (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Fotheringham
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. & O. London & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 Manuel Pet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 25*, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Koopsud	John	18		M	S	Lumberman	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Jacoma	Mat Uncle Nils Koopsud Kopandalen st	Minn	Appleton
2	Hansen	Hans Gustav	14		M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Father Anton Hansen Huso pr Sandberg	N.Y.	Newark
3	Jenstad	Anton	20		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Peoria	Brother Nils Jenstad Gjona pr Christiansund N	Ill	Plaza
4	Ophus	Anton	29		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Brother Ole Ophus Bryn pr Christiania	Ill	Madison
5	Johansen	Harald	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Gresvik	Father Ole Johansen Gresvik pr Fredrikstad	Ill	Empire
6	Bredesen	Bertha	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Boston	Mass Father Bhias F. Olsen Chäten st	Mass	Boston
7	Bredesen	Irine	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Chäten	"	Mass	Boston
8	Flesne Knutsen	Knut	29		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Owen Wis.	Mother Gertrude Knudsen Flesne P.O.	Wis	Owen
9	Haarsan	Ole	26		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U.S.A.	Forsith	Mont Mother Bissel Olsen Ostre Stave, Balaam	Mont	Forsith
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self $30	yes	1903		Minn.	Father Mr O. Torgerson Appleton P.O. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Finnmarken Kautokeino
2	yes	Self $25	yes	1905		N.Y.	Return to Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	dark blue	none	Norway	Fo Tønsberg
3	yes	Self $50	yes	1902		Mont.	Return to Plains Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Finnaasen
4	yes	Self $	yes	1904		Mont.	Return to Anaconda Mont.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5		fair	dark blue	[illegible]	Norway	Stor Elvdal
5	yes	Self $25	no				Uncle Mr Anton Johnsen Empire Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Fraankstad
6	yes	Self $25	yes	1896		Mass.	Uncle Mr John Hansen 11 James St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	black blue	none	Norway	Bjarkøy
7	yes	Self $25	no				11	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Bjarkøy
8	yes	Self $25	yes	1904		Iowa	Friend Chas. Braaten Ogden, Clark Co. Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Alesund P.O.
9	yes	Self $	yes	1893-1904		Mont.	Return to Forsyth Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Østre Moise
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

30v Mount Det. 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Pritchard Thaster (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Ligaria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Hamilton Quarantine Station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 [illegible] Hamilton Ont.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 25th September, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vepestad	Anna	26		f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	America	Des Moines Iowa	Mother Elisabeth Vepestad Dimmelsier	Iowa	Des Moines
2	Vepestad	Marie	28		f s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Des Moines Iowa	Mother Elisabeth Vepestad Dimmelsier	do	do
3	Thompson	Elizabeth	55		f m	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Holmes Iowa	Brother Sigar Larsen Dregelandsgaden 23 Stavanger	do	Holmes
4	Hansen	Jennie	28		f s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Kvalevaag	Father Askild Hansen Kvalevaag per Kopervik	Ill.	Mellery
5	Hansen	Ansgar	11	5	m s	school-boy	no	yes	do	do	do	Kvalevaag	Uncle Martin Hansen Kvalevaag per Kopervik	Minn.	St. Paul
6	Thomsen	Daniel	21		m s	Contracter	yes	yes	do	do	America	Superior Wis.	Mother Dea Hellesto Kvinnesdal	Wis.	Superior
7	Tonnesen	Martin	17		m s	farmlabor	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Kvinnesdal	Mother Dea Hellesto Kvinnesdal	do	do
8	Reines	Iver	29		m s	Contracter	yes	yes	do	do	America	Superior Wis.	Father Taskel Iversen Reines	do	do
9	Hompland	Gerine	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	New York		Father Andreas Hompland Kvinnesdal		
10	Lundnes	Severine	29									St Paul Minn	Mother Kristine Lundnes Enderoen Norway	Minn	St Paul
11	[illegible]				m m	Farmer						N.D. Christine	Ohnsen Bor. Troseck	N.D.	Christine
12	Flatberg	Ole	26		s	Lab						Jasper Minn	Moran Norway	Minn	Jasper
13	"	Peder	18								Norway	Haltdalen	Father Hans Flatberg Haltdalen Norway		
14	Tonnesen				f s	Servant						Steren	Father Sivert O. Tonnesen Steren Norway	N.D.	Christine
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *30 September*, 190 6

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation from place of departure to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25 $ Yes		1909	Des Moines	To my brother Lars Vegestad Des Moines. Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	blue		Norway	Rommeloën
2	Yes	self	25 $ Yes		1902 to 1909	Des Moines	To my brother Lars Vegestad Des Moines. Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	brown		do	do
3	Yes to Chicago Ill.	self	30 $ Yes		1911	Holmes Iowa	To my own home in Holmes. Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blonde	blown		do	Gjerdevig Glen
4	Yes	my brother John Hanson by prepaid	25 $ no				To my brother John Hanson Wellington Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	light	blonde	blue		do	Kvalvaag
5	Yes to Wisconsin Ill.	my father	25 $ no				To my father Daniel Hansen St. Paul. Nebraska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blonde	blue		do	Hauska Romedal
6	Yes	self	25 $ Yes		1902 to 1909	Superior Wisc.	To my father Tom Osmundsen Superior. Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	light	blonde	blue		do	Hellestø
7	Yes	self	25 $ no				To my father Tom Osmundsen Superior. Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blonde	blue		do	do
8	Yes	self	25 $ Yes		1904 to 1909	Superior Wisc.	To my friend Osmund Thompson Superior. Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	light	dark	brown		do	Risnes
9	Yes	self	Yes Yes		1905 to 1909	New York	To my cousin Elvine Thompson 139½ 21st Street. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blonde	brown		do	Overaasen in Kvamsdal
10	"	"	240 Yes		1901 1909	Iowa St Paul	Brother Anstian Simmons 1637 Edmund St St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue		"	Indsroen
11	"	"	Yes		1868	Christine N. D.	Home Christine N. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Storen
12	"	"	230		1901 1909	Iowa Jasper	Uncle Mads Flatberg Jasper Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¼	"	"	"		"	Hattadalen
13	"	"	25 $ no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	25 $				Klaus Andreas Hjarvold Christine N. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Storen
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

30Y

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard, Master, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Manchester, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Manchurian, sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] RCP [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 [illegible] Manch. Det.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 25th Sept., 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Frevik	Nils	24		M	S	waiter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Kirkebo Sogn	Fadr. John A. Frevik	S. D.	Oldham
2	Dypdal	Monsieur	35		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkebo Sogn	Fadr. Markus A. Dypdal	S. D.	Oldham
3	Figlsbo	Andrine	26		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkebo Sogn	Isaakvik Sogn Mdr. Else O. Figlsbo	S. D.	Oldham
4	Fykse	M. L.	25		M	S	Mechanical Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkebo Sogn	Fadr. Lars Fykse	Wis.	Chicago
5	Hjetsens	Martha	31		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Norway	Milwaukee Wis.	Pastoren Sandanger	Wis.	Chippewa Falls
6	Solnes	Nora	21		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lakeford Simonford Solbjes	Fadr. K. P. Hjetsens Kirkebo Sogn Fadr. Gabriel Solnes	Ill.	Chicago
7	Dregne	K. T.	34		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	† Flaro Reedstown Wis.	Hans P. T. Dregne Reedstown Wisconsin	Wis.	Reedstown
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

GUNARD LINIEN (IVAR ...) *STRANDGATAN ... MALMÖ*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 SEP 1909, *190*

31—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $25.00	—	—	Mr Birger A Dyrdal (Uncle) Oldham South Dakota	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	light dark	blue	—	Norway	Kirkebo Sogn
2	"	" $25.00	no	—	Ed Ingeborg Dyrdal (Aunt) Oldham South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4½	dk.	blue	—	Norway	Kirkebo Sogn
3	"	" $25.00	no	—	Mr Birger A Dyrdal (Uncle) Oldham South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5	blond	brown	—	Norway	Kirkebo Sogn
4	S	" $30.00	yes 1906 Milwaukee, Wis. 1909 Wis.	—	Ralph Helgerude Thorsonsen Mr & Rasmussen Chippewa Falls. Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7	blond	blue	—	Norway	Fosheim Hendaryen
5	"	" $25.00	no	—	Mr & Rasmussen Chippewa Falls. Wis. Brother Dan Olsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3	blond	blue	—	Norway	Skjaa Hedjord
6	"	" $21.00	no	—	7245 Aberdeen Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11½	black	brown	—	Norway	Solnes Flaten
7	S	to Chicago " $30.00	yes 1909 Wis.	1900 Realtown Home off- Realtown Wis		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	brown	—	Norway	Skjolden Sogn
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

30 [illegible] Manuel Det.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL

25 [illegible], 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mayar	Emma	18		f	s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Edessa	father Scholl Mayar Edessa Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Kahan	Lore	44		f	w	wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Schklow	mother Belle Cotton	✓	✓
3	✓	Esske	11		f		child	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Gersch	10		f					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Enda	9		f		2-899179- 8/15/41			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Kaphol	Chaike	19		f		2-210093- 3/11/41			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Minkin	Chane Ilke	18		f		Tailoress no no 2-680911 12-13-39			✓	✓	✓	Jastnik	Mother Rasie Minkin	✓	✓
8	Paikin	Emi Rasche	21		f		2-524633 6/22/37			✓	✓	✓	Kownaty	father Emi Minkin	✓	✓
9	Chutersky	Yankel	57		m		Tailor			✓	✓	✓	✓	father Russia Kownaty	✓	✓
10	✓	Ete	56		f					✓	✓	✓	✓	Irene Hasberg Grandchild Edessa	✓	✓
11	✓	Leibel	11		m		Child			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Pritika	Malke	67		f	w	Housewife			✓	✓	✓	✓	friend Joachim Pritika	✓	✓
13	✓	Chaim	7		m		Child			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	Schuna	5		f					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	Esther	2		f					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Schein	Schifre	20		f		Tailoress 2-383927-10-14-42-505			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
~~17~~	~~Katzpman~~	~~Lippe~~	~~11~~		~~m~~		~~Child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Aunt Rosel Schein~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
~~18~~	~~✓~~	~~Devil~~	~~9~~		~~m~~		~~Child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Mother Dweire Vogel~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
~~19~~	~~✓~~	~~Dawid~~	~~7~~		~~m~~		~~Child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Father Kasrilewka~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
~~20~~	~~✓~~	~~Ette~~	~~5~~		~~f~~		~~Child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
~~21~~	~~✓~~	~~Mirach~~	~~1~~		~~f~~		~~Child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
~~22~~	~~Liwschitz~~	~~Uscher~~	~~Child~~		~~m~~		~~Child~~ DISCHARGED	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Tschaschnik~~	~~Aunt Eve Katzelnick Tschaschnik~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
23	✓	Eve	2		f					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	Esther	3		f					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Plumberg	Annetta	18		f	s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tschaschnik	father Johan Plumberg	✓	✓
26	Jacobs	Frieda	17		f					✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Ch. Wants	✓	✓
27	Strochatow	Hirsch	18		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	visitor (Wants Destination)	✓	✓
28	Raimond	Iger	8		m		~~Child~~			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	Kotstein	Erb	11		m		Child			✓	✓	✓	✓	father Kalman Kotstein	✓	✓
30	Kyrotsmann	Idel	11		m		Child	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Munich	father Kalman Kotstein, Kownaty Russia	✓	✓
														father Isaac Kyrotsmann		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 30 SEP 1909, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or period of years.	If Yes- Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3													5	3					
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9													5	4					
10																			
11																			
12																			
13													5	2		dark			
14																			
15																			
16																			
~~17~~													5			dark			
~~18~~																			
~~19~~																			
~~20~~																			
~~21~~																			
22												malformation of fingers							
23												good							
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Whitehead White, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 1 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Whitehead

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA 16 SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grunenberg	Erna	18		M										
X 2	Lowski	Rhaie	17												
X 3	Rochkind	Berle	20		M										
4	Lande	Lene	15												
5	Glay	Janbe	22		M	2-704899-505-6-20-40									
6	Ide	Line	45		M						Czech				
7	E.D. Reg. 57637	Janken	10			2-839714-3/28/42-505									
8	Glaser	Berl	20												
9	Steger	Stische	22		M						Serbia				
10	Cottlow	Chaje	38		M										
11		Yone	11												
12		Este	9												
13	Friedmann	Jankel	20		M						Czecho				
14	Schmulier	Rebecca	17		M						Lida				
15	Willerowitz	Yosel	37		M										
16	Goldmann	Salman	21		M										
17	Nikulitzky	Lieb	16												
18	Drucker	Lane	48		W	Keeps house					Kut				
19		Este	10			2-644713-6/5/39									
20															
21						2-502631-1/24/37									
X 22	Jenuzanz														
23	Rabinka	Anka	Child			Tailor									
24						27/64912 6 16 1 Dec 1 11 36									
25	Gamonz	Michel													
26						23-96725-5/9/41									
27	Lepter	Anke				Child									
28	Gowsepowitz	Lowcha													
29	Lewenthal	Lene													
30	Lerner	Eiga													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 Sept 1889, 190

C	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
	1							Father Schmuel Rochthaus, 245 Monroe St, New York							5	2					
	2							Mother Jennie Lahde 5 3 7													
	3							Husband Schmuel Gluz 92 Sheriff St, New York							5	1		blue			
	4							Husband Samuel Eidel 41							4	9		brown			Illinois
	5							Brother Arthur Glaser 71 Market St, New York							5	1		dark brown	brown		Roseburg
	6							Father From Europe 78													
	7							Brother in law Aron Horowitz													
	8																				
	9																				
	10							Aunt Annie Freedman 331				Dr. last home application									
	11							Uncle Schage Rozenthal 1283 Southern Blvd, New York							5	1					Lida
	12							Brother in law Aron Horowitz 131 Orchard St, New York													
	13							Uncle Samuel Goldmann Hudson St, Boston													
	14							Cousin Abram Bachik 112 Ludlow St, N. Y.													
	15							Son Mendel Drucker 202 Monroe St, New York							5	7		blue			
	16														5	7					
	17														5	6		brown			
	18														5	4		brown			
	19							Brother in law Tony Dudes 21 Pell St, N.Y.													
	20							Uncle Adolf Cohn 29 Broome St, N.Y.													
	21														4	9					
	22							Husband Annie Gennony 107 Eldridge St.							4	11					
	23														5	5		dark brown			
	24							Cousin Daniel Pritchen 407 1st St, Cleveland, Ohio													
	25							Uncle Abraham Shekter 49 Pleasant St, Boston Mass							5	1		dark brown	brown		
	26							Brother Selig Lewenthal, 64 Green St, Boston Mass										grey			Lithuania
	27							Father Israel Sarver 15 Broadway Lawrence Mass							4						
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

30 [illegible] Pet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 [illegible] Pet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 29 J. , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alter	Moske	22	6		Dressmaker							Aunt Feine Glatzer	Mass	Boston
2	Gottelmann	Simon	23									Lithuania			
3	Sosnis	Wladyslaw	20												
4												Asperkel			
5															
6															
7	Saperstein	Szendel	24			Servant									
8		Hesse	16												
9	Mathiewicz	Leib	24									Odessa	Wife Maria Mathiewicz		
10	Fogle	Joel	17										father Simon Fogle		
11	Berner	Heinrich	22										father Moritz Werner		
12													Mother Hennie Zaborska		
13	Chatinsky	Salomon	30						Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	Wife Chaene Chatinsky	Ney	
14	Howard	Joseph	22										friend		
15		Jose	21			Farmer							Hotel de Casa Real Lisbon		
16						Laborer							father		
17	Alves	Joaquim	24			Laborer			Portugal	Portuguese			father Joaquim Alves		
18	Cantinho	José	22										Mother Maria do Carmo		
19	Almeida	Eduardo	30										father Conde d'Almeida Gouveia		
20	Cardosi	Antonio de Paula	28										Mother Candido Cardoso		
21	Alves	Manuel Cantinho	22										father Manuel Cantinho		
22	Cardoso	Manuel	35										Joseph Costantino Lisbon		
23													father José d'Almeida		
24	Alves	Antonio	35										father José Alves		
25		José	33										father Manuel Da Cunha		
26	Santos		21			Sailor						Miranda	father Gabriel Ferreira		
27						Seaman			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	de Arbaces Spain		
28	Dobruschin	Schaje				Tailor			Russia		Russia		father Wolwel Dobruschin		
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

30v

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.C. S. York 30 Sept 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or amount paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes – Year or period of years.	17 If Yes – Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise of employment or labor contract.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of – Hair.	27 Color of – Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~father~~ Yes	father $25					father Heinrich Alter, 130 Wrightington St, Boston Mass													
2	Yes	Uncle $25					Uncle Johann Weber, 1503 [illegible] Milwaukee Wis													
3	Yes	brother $30					brother Matias Wasons 218 [illegible] St Evansville Ind							5	6				Galinke	
4	no	$40					brother Antin Karpenter 83 Washington St Norwich [illegible] brother in law													
5	[illegible]																			
6	[illegible]	$25																		
7	Yes	$30					brother in law Mr Feuerbaum 606 Monticello St, Milwaukee							5	9		grey		Poland	
8	no																			
9	[illegible]	[illegible]					brother in law Mottel Rentzen [illegible] brother F Vogel, 94 Columbia													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]												4	10		black hair		Lemberg	
11	[illegible]	$25					brother Louis Weiner, 4 Oak Ave 1031 Willow Ave Hoboken													
12	~~father~~	~~$25~~					~~father Seb Radzenka c/o N Kwas.~~ ~~Lawn 341/43 - 3rd Ave, New York NY~~							4	8		brown		Russia	
13	no Cousin	$25					Cousin Martin [illegible] [illegible]													
14	~~no~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~													
15	~~[illegible]~~																			
16	Yes	$25					friend Angelo Machelle [illegible] friend 421-23rd St [illegible]							5	4		dk brown		Italy	
17	[illegible]	$					friend Jose Alves, 511 Greenwich Street, New York NY							5	2		black		Portugal	Funcia
18	[illegible]	$25					friend													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]					friend Eduardo d'Almeida Roque Mapa, Lisbon, New York Hotel							5	4					
20	[illegible]	[illegible]					friend Joaquim [illegible] [illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]					friend Joao de Souza Dias New York													
22	no	[illegible]					friend Eduardo d'Almeida Roque Mapa, Lisbon							5	4					
23	[illegible]	[illegible]					friend Jose Alves, 511 Greenwich Street, New York NY							5	6					
24	[illegible]	[illegible]					friend Manuel Franco 511 Greenwich St, New York NY							5	2		black	mark on the head	Portugal Lisbon	Cuqueira
25	Yes	$30												5	3		brown	Cut on left cheek & Cuts on right arm	Portugal	Sagas
26	[illegible]	$25	1903 as Sailor				Employing Shirt Manufacturing Co New York NY							5	2		[illegible]	Cut over left eye brown	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	father	$20					Uncle Francis Garcia 335 Penn Ave Staten Island New York							5	3		fair	none	Spain	Lanzarote
28	Yes	$25					Son Herman Dobruschen 267 E 111 St New York							5	8		black		Russia	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]												5	2					
30	[illegible]																			

30v [illegible] Pct.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190 ,

at ____

____ Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. E. 1., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 [illegible] Manual [illegible] Ret. [illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 SEP 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Klaguc~~	~~Juliana~~	~~18~~	~~6~~	~~F. S.~~	~~farmer~~			~~Croatia~~	~~Croatia~~				~~Pa~~	~~Germany~~
2	~~Klaguc~~	~~Rosa~~	~~14~~	~~4~~	~~F. S.~~	~~farmer~~			~~Croatia~~	~~Croatia~~					
3	Klanic	Stanjo	18		m. s.	farm labr	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia	Hungary	Petrinja	father: Klanic Dominik Jr. Bizovac		
4	Jurdic	Ivo	24		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Sesvete	father: Jurdic Ivo. Sesvete	Ills.	Chicago
5	Ciglec	Ivan	24		m. s.	farm labr	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Sesvete	father: Ciglic Mate. Sesvete	W. Va.	Benwood
6	Jurmanovic	Katza	26		F. S.	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Djenik	father: Jurgo Jurcic Jurovitica	Ny.	Newburg Newyork
7	"	Francjska	2	6	F. S.	child	no	no	Croatia	Croatia		Djenik	mother: "		
8	Trenjica	Stanjo	30		m. m.	farm labr	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatia		Starocelo	father:	Pa	Harrisburg
9	"	Kata	28		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Starocelo	Trenjica Mate. Starocelo	"	"
10	"	Mirko	3		m. s.	child	no	no	Croatia	Croatia		Starocelo	brother:	"	"
11	"	Mara	2	6	F. S.	child	no	no	Croatia	Croatia		Starocelo	brother:	"	"
12	Krocenic	Mara	23		F. M.	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatia		Starocelo	father: Stefanic Mate. Starocelo	"	"
13	"	Janica	2		F. S.	child	no	no	Croatia	Croatia		Starocelo	grandmother:	"	"
14	"	Leopold	19		m. s.	farm labr	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Starocelo	brother: Krocenic Mara Starocelo	"	"
15	Mangloric	Jovan	22		m. m.	farm labr	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Starocelo	father: Mangloric Mate. "	"	"
16	Markic	Mato	27		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Jurovitica	wife: Markic Kata. Jurovitica	"	"
17	~~Pocek~~	~~Ivan~~	~~30~~		~~F. M.~~	~~farmer~~			~~Croatia~~	~~Croatia~~					
18	Banlaric	Milko	32		m. m.	farm labr	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Petricka	wife: Kata Banlaric Petricka	Pa	Newyork Freedom
19	Kucan	Marko	33		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Petricka	wife: Kucan Jana. Petricka	"	"
20	Latini	Stanja	24		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Petricka	wife: Latini Kata. Petricka	"	"
21	Abramovic	Vid	31		m. m.	farm labr	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Petricka	wife: Abramovic Rosa. Ostrjid	"	"
22	Butarac	Marko	25		m. m.	farm labr	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Petricka	wife: Butarac Mara. Ostrjid	"	"
23	Lukec	Ivan	29		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Petricka	wife: Lukec Rosa. Petricka	"	"
24	Mrazovic	Vido	31		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Petricka	wife: Mrazovic Ana. Petricka	"	"
25	Danicic	Mato	25		m. m.	farm labr	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Petricka	wife: Danicic Rosa. Petricka	"	"
26	Lukec	Josip	21		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Petricka	father: Lukec Martin. Petricka	"	"
27	Juskovic	Jacob	22		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatia		Petricka	father: Juskovic Stefo. Petricka	"	"
28	Dimeff	Mike	26		m.	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonia	Turkey	Florina	father: Dimo Vasil. Florina	Ind.	Indianapolis
29	Mirtcheff	Dimo	37		m.	farmer	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	brother: Stefan Mirtcheff	"	"
30	Doncff	Petro	28		m.	farmer	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	father: Done Petre	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled, unskilled, or agricultural.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~ye~~	~~self~~	~~$~~					no	no	no	healthy	no	good				no	Croatia	
2	~~ye~~	~~self~~	~~$~~					no	no	no	healthy	no	good				no	Croatia	
3	ye	self	$12.	no	no	no	friend: Josef Binal. 1600 Allport. Chicago. Ills.	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	8	fair	grey	no	Croatia	Grubisno polje
4	ye	self	$18.	no	no	no	friend: Vicko Radyka 1800 Hooker W. 7th. St. Astoria	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	7	brown	"	no	Croatia	Lesnete
5	ye	self	$16.	no	no	no	friend: same address	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	8	good	brown	no	Croatia	Lesnete
6	ye	self	$10	no	no	no	husband: Luka Jurmanovic 2308 Fenton St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	7	good	gray	no	Croatia	Divinic
7	ye	parent	$	no	no	no	father:	no	no	no	healthy	no	good			good		no	Croatia	Divinic
8	ye	self	$52	ye	07	Skelton	uncle: Josip Jolubic.	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	10	good	brown grey	no	Croatia	Stari selo
9	ye	self	$	no	no	no	Skelton Pa. 921, S. Front St.	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	10	good	"	no	Croatia	Stari selo
10	ye	parent	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	healthy	no	good			good		no	Croatia	Stari selo
11	ye	self	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	healthy	no	good			good		no	Croatia	Stari selo
12	ye	self	$	no	no	no	husband: Horacina Mato. Skelton Pa. 943 Front St.	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	7	good	brown grey	no	Croatia	Stari selo
13	ye	parent	$	no	no	no	father:	no	no	no	healthy	no	good			good		no	Croatia	Stari selo
14	ye	self	$16.	no	no	no	brother: Mato Horacina Skelton Pa 943 Front St.	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	7	good	brown grey	no	Croatia	Stari selo
15	ye	self	$26.	no	no	no	friend: Horacina Mato. same address.	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	8	good	brown	no	Croatia	Stari selo
16	ye	self	$26	no	no	no	friend: Martin Kolar Valtonville, Pa.	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	11	good	grey	no	Croatia	Turnisce
17	~~ye~~	~~self~~	~~$~~					no	no	no	healthy	no	good					no	Croatia	
18	ye	self	$22	no	no	no	friend: Stef Radic Skelton Pa.	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	10	good	brown grey	no	Croatia	Petricka
19	ye	self	$20	no	no	no	nephew: Luca Josip. Skelton Pa	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	8	good	brown	no	Croatia	Petricka
20	ye	self	$50	no	no	no	cousin: Blaz Trgovac. Box 277 Skelton	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	10	good	grey	no	Croatia	Petricka
21	ye	self	$15	ye	07	Skelton Pa.	friend: Ivan Kovrac. Skelton Pa.	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	8	good	"	no	Croatia	Petricka
22	ye	self	$15	ye	07	"	friend: Jakob Jakovic Skelton Pa	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	8	good	"	no	Croatia	Petricka
23	ye	self	$15	ye	07	Cleveland	friend: Vinko Valentak. Box 182 Skelton Pa	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	10	good	brown	no	Croatia	Petricka
24	ye	self	$20	ye	07	Cleveland	friend: Blaz Trgovac Box 277 Skelton Pa	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	9	good	brown	no	Croatia	Petricka
25	ye	self	$15	ye	"	Skelton	brother: Vid Danicic same address	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	9	good	"	no	Croatia	Petricka
26	ye	self	$15	ye	07	Milwaukee	friend: Vinko Valentak. Box 182 Skelton	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	8	good	"	no	Croatia	Petricka
27	ye	self	$20.	no	no	no	brother: Simo Jurkovic. Box 579 Skelton Pa.	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	10	good	"	no	Croatia	Petricka
28	ye	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Jane J. Sparkoff. 210, S. A Box Indianapolis	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	6	good	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
29	ye	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Dore T. Lileff. same address	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	4	good	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
30	ye	self	$25	ye	07	Indiana	friend: same address	no	no	no	healthy	no	good	5	3	good	brown	no	Turkey	Florina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master, of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* , 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30Y

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 OCT 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dionysios	Andon	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Albanie	friend: Christo Ilia. Albanie		
2	~~Argiri~~	~~Trosis~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Macedonian~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Albanie~~	friend: Ilia Polene "	~~ny~~	~~Newyork~~
3	Argiri	Rafael	29		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Albanie	friend: Ilia Polene "		
4	Constantin	Thome	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Albanie	friend:		
5	Golin	Naoum	28		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Albanie	friend: same address		
6	Kontoza	Adil Tenel	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Albanie	friend: Christo Ilia. Albanie		
7		Assan Hodji	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Albanie	friend: George Papadopoulos Albanie	Mich	Detroit
8		Yashi Adil	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Albanie	friend: same address		
9	Trakli	Mina	~~15~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Macedonian~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Albanie~~	friend: same address		
10	Dzole	Naoum	24		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Albanie	friend: Ilia Polene Albanie	~~Mo~~	~~St Louis~~
11	Nicoloff	Christo	29		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	father: Naoum Dimoff Florina	ny	Syracuse
12	Andonoff	Tasso	23		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	father: Nicola Petre. "		
13	Toranoff	Stave	25		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Kostour	father: Dine Janeff Kostour	Ill	Madison
14	Pavleff	Dine	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Kostour	wife: Stasse Stevova "		
15	Naceff	Cole	28		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	mother: Cata Kotova "	ny	Syracuse
16	~~Kamajovic~~	~~Ivan~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Kapelick~~		father: Naki Ristoff "		
17	Sanic	Ivo	21		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Kapelick	Croatia	wife: Marie Kamajovic Kapelick	~~Pa~~	~~Lebanon~~
18	Mijatovic	Stevo	35		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Kapelick	Croatia	wife: Tana Sarine Kapelick	Pa	
19	Zorzja	Dimider	16		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Kapelick	Croatia	wife: Marie Mijatovic Kapelick		
20	Kato	Josip	25		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Pisnik	Croatia	mother: Lyuba Zorzja Pisnik	Ohio	Hazelton
21	Josipj	Stefan	18		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Sp. Batorica	Croatia	father: Kato Josip Sp. Batorica	Pa	Braddock
22	Selija	Marija	31		f	m	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Sp. Batorica	Croatia	father: Josipe Josip Sp. Batorica	Pa	Braddock
23		Jakze	9		f	s	child	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Klostar	Croatia	father: Martin Kuscak Kozarovac	ny	Buffalo
24	Korrat	Blaz	28		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Klostar	Croatia	mother: Kozarovac	ny	Buffalo
25	Vajdic	Josip	26		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Klostar	Croatia	wife: Korrat Marie Pozarovac	ny	Buffalo
26	Bravic	Mekze	32		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Kapele	Croatia	father: Vajdic Andr. Kapele	Pa	Brownsville
27		Tonka	26		f	m	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Cazme	Croatia	father: Bravic Mate. Cazme	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Korenic	Stanjo	20		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Cazme	Croatia		Pa	Pittsburg
29	Bacanic	Niko	29		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Jasenice	Croatia	brother: Gjuro Korecic Mato.	~~Pa~~	~~Aliquippa~~
30	Ebersold	Paul	30		m	s	clothier	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	brother: Henry Ebersold Zurich	ny	Newyork

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no		no	Hasla: Andon Nicole 2nd Galen H. Ew York Sendeta	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Albania
2	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~brother: Kerem Argiri 108 East 2nd Sendeta~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~healthy~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~good~~	~~a~~	~~a~~	~~no~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Albania~~
3	Yes	self	$25	yes	07	Sendeta	brother: Pali Argiri same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Albania
4	Yes	self	$25	yes	07	St Louis	brother: Nicola Constantin Fond Bridge 3 Pencer St Sendeta	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	brown	grey	no	Turkey	Corica
5	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Ylli Narum Ste Marie St Pierre Que.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good	"	"	no	Turkey	Corica
6	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Jadil Fehr Montage 131 Elizabeth St. Detroit	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	brown	no	Turkey	Corica
7	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: Jafer Kionga same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	grey	no	Turkey	Albania
8	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Kemal Kionga same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	brown	no	Turkey	Albania
9	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Prati Pali 1620, 2nd St. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good	"	"	no	Turkey	Albania
10	Yes	self	$28	no	no	no	cousin: Prake Tlioff. 111 Grant Ave Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	"	no	Turkey	Albania
11	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Pefo Tricoloff same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	"	"	no	Turkey	Albania
12	Yes	self	$25	yes	12	Madison Ja.	brother: Paso Andonoff. 565 P.O. Box Madison Ills.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	"	"	no	Turkey	Albania
13	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Tavrin Dlie. P.O. Box 837 Madison Ills.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	grey	no	Turkey	Albania
14	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Tasair Trajkoff. Washington St. 1215 Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	3	good	"	brown	no	Turkey	Albania
15	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: same address brother: Steffo Lampovia	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	"	no	Turkey	Albania
16	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	~~07~~	~~Scranton Pa.~~	~~131 East St. Easton Pa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~healthy~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~good~~	~~"~~	~~grey~~	~~no~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Kapelica~~
17	Yes	self	$22	yes	07	Lebanon Pa	brother: Joze Sarenic same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Kapelica
18	Yes	self	$14	yes	07	Pittsburg	friend: Stevo Kaungovic. same address.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	"	"	no	Croatia	Kapelica
19	Yes	self	$9	no	no	no	brother: Jerry Bacac. P.O. Box 41 Oselta Pa.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	"	grey	no	Croatia	Prisnik
20	Yes	self	$22	no	no	no	friend: Joze Celeda. Braddock Pa Box 44.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good	"	"	no	Croatia	Bukovica
21	Yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend: same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good	"	"	no	Croatia	Batovica
22	Yes	self	$20	no	no	no	father: Karlo Kuscak husband: Joso Seliga Buffalo	yes	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	"	brown	no	Croatia	Klostar
23	Yes	self	$	"	"	"	sister: Rosa Kuco. uncle: Joso Selic.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	--	--	good	--	--	no	Croatia	Klostar
24	Yes	self	$10	yes	07	St Clairsville	same address.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	fair	grey	no	Croatia	Klostar
25	Yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother: Karlo Vajric W. Brownsville, Pa. Washington Co.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	brown		no	Croatia	Kapela
26	Yes	self	$	yes	07	Upland Pa	friend: Ilek Leder Hardlova, Pa Box 108.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good	fair	grey	no	Croatia	Cazma
27	Yes	self	$	Jew				no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	"	"	no	Croatia	Cazma
28	Yes	self	$100	yes	07	Ballocreek	friend: Joan Horvat. Marine Harbor, Box 563. Hasla	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good	brown		no	Croatia	Grabovina
29	Yes	self	$17	no	no	no	said friend: Steve Kamingovic Toland Pa House St. 131 Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	"	brown	no	Croatia	Kapelica
30	Yes	self	$20	yes	yes	St Louis Mo.	Josef Smith. New York.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good	black	brown	no	Austria	Gerick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pritchard Master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets. 247 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30 v

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Shew, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & O. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 [illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL** 25 [illegible] , 190

11—115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pileta	Stefania	6		f											
2		Sosia	9													
3		Jassic	7													
4	Lawtolnah	[illegible]			m		abmmerger yo									
5	Wortmann	Hugo	23		M		Machinist			Germany	Germ	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	Father Herman Wortmann 38 Schantzen Str Hamburg	Ky	Newark
6	Ellenstegen	Leonie	16		F		servant							Father Peter Ellenstegen 93 Haupt Strasse		
7	Maurer	Paul	22		M		Carpenter						Kaiserslautern	Father Johann Maurer Kaiserslautern		Elizabeth
8	De Foer	Jules	30		M		Labr			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Eeghem	Mother Mme J. De Foer Eeghem Belgium	Mich	Detroit
9		Emilie	24		F		House							Mother in law		
10		Gaurice	8	9	M		Infant	No	No					Grand mother		
11	Liechmann	Joseph	40		M		Blower Glass	Yes	Yes		Walloon		Namet	Friend Gabriel Leon Rue du Commerce Jumet	W. Va	Blacksburg
12	Klein	Anna	28		F		Servant			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Dhunelangen	Father Nicolas Klein Dhunelangen Germany	Ill	Chicago
13	Streicher	Peter	25		M		Carpenter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Heuerscheid	Father Jakes Streicher Heuerscheid Germany		
14	Mathieu	Mathieu	25				Sailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kantenger	Father Peter Mathieu Kantenger Germany	~~Kans~~	~~Leavenworth~~
15	Villette	Berene	18		F		servant			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wolchange	Aunt F. Richeus Wolchange Belgium	Dew Pt.	
16	Scheistraete	Florence	31										Eecloo	Brother Bernard Scheistraete Eecloo Belgium	Colo	Walsenburg
17		Edmond	29		M		Labr								Ill	St Charles
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 511

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, asylum, home, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, or by labor contract, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Father Jan Nicholas [illegible] Pole							4	8	dark brown	gray	none	Galicia	Lwow
2																				
3																				
4																		Old scars forehead right wrist		
5		Self	$40	Yes	1905 1909	Newark N.J.	Cousin Charles Ollenberger 19 Market Str Newark N.J.							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		
6	No	"	$35	No			Uncle Peter Ofer 347 Littleton Ave Newark N.J.							5	5	Dk.	Brown	Brown		Germany Hamburg
7	Yes	"	$40				Brother Wilhelm Maurer 141 5th Str Elizabeth N.J.							5	7	Fair	Fair			Gepfreeter
8	"	"	$35				Brother Victor De Vos 645 Franklin Str Detroit Mich Bro. in. Law							5	7	Dk.	Blk			Kaiserslautern
9	"	Husband	-				Uncle							5	5					Belgium Eeghem
10	"	Father	-																	
11	"	Self	$40				Friend Russart Jean Baptiste 2 - Clarksburg W. Va.							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	No	"	Have	Yes	1905 1909	Chicago Ill	Friend 38 [illegible] Chicago Ill.							5	7	Dk.	Brown	Brown	None.	Belgium Ghent
13	Yes	"	"		1908		Brother Nicolas Streicher 3378 Beech ave Chicago Ill							5	7					Germany Rimeldingen
14	"	"	Have		1906 1909	Mo. Kansas City	[illegible]							5	5½					Heuersheim
15	No	"	Have No				Uncle Mr Kner Wafsenburg Colo.							5	6		Blk			Veeteringen
16	Yes	"	$80				Father Mr Schelstraete 19-6. Main Str St. Charles Ill							5	5		Brown			Belgium Melkouge
17	"	"	$40	Yes	1903 1909	Ill St. Charles								5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Leeloo
18														5	7	"	"	"		
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Manchuria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct. 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Oct. 1 09

4 Z

153

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30 [illegible] Oct. 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 25th September, 1909

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Highland	Andrew	43		m	s	farmlabor	ye	ye	America	Scandinavian	America	Roland Iowa	Mother Tardis & Hailand Eline	Iowa	Roland
2	Tuttle	Ole	45		m	m	farmer	ye	ye	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	-do-		Sandwich	Father Berge Skaud Sandvid	Ill	Sandwich
3	-do-	Tomine	45		f	m	housewife	ye	ye	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	-do-		Illinois		-do-	-do-
4	-do-	Perle	6		f	c	Child	no	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	-do-				-do-	-do-
5	Tonstad	Ole	45		m	m	farmer & lumberman	ye	ye	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	Norway	Tonstad in Sirdalen		Wife Gunhild Tonstad Tonstad in Sirdalen	Minn	Nelson
6	Axland	Henry	45		m	m	farmer	ye	ye	-do-	-do-	America	Millington Illinois	Father Lars Axland Skaanevik	Ill	Millington
7	Hanson	John	40		m	m	farmer	ye	ye	-do-	-do-	-do-	Millington Illinois	Father Ostild Hansen Skaanevik	-do-	-do-
8	Dyrdal	Ingeborg	3		f	d	[illegible]							Mrs Ole Dyrdal Stralsund		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]												[illegible]		
10	Skaarvold	Andrew	35		m	s	[illegible]							[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	Nette	30													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]														
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS,

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1909

[illegible], 190

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	No to Chicago Ill	self			1882																
2	yes	self		yes	to 1909	Roland Iowa	To my own home in Roland. Iowa														
3	no to Newyork	self		yes	1891 to 1909	Sandwich Illinois	To our own home in Sandwich. Illinois														
4	"			yes	1850 to 1909	-0-															
5	no to St Paul Minn.	self.					American born														
6	yes	self		yes	1882 to 1907	St Paul Minnesota	None —														
7	yes	self		yes	1865 to 1909	Mattington Illinois	To my own home in Mattington. Illinois														
8				yes	1890 to 1909	Mattington Ill.	To my own home in Mattington. Illinois														
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Totals
TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Hubbard

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 161

SS S. S. Mauretania (Cunard) arrived Oct. 1, 1909, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
✓	24m	1 Hoglund, John G. & intended wife	18	22-23	2	IPC	10.30 AM	Cowen	10/					10/ 3 163 Gold			7 30								..	6 4
✓	24f	Vahlstrom, Marta Aug.																								
✓	35m	2 Semerro, Manuel	31	22	1	CI	"	Murphy																	..	18 1918
✓	28m	3 Cardosi, Antonio de Parke	31	20	1	"	10.35 AM	"																		18 1918
✓	30m	4 D'Almeda, Eduardo	31	19	1	"	"	"																		18 1918
✓	24m	5 Alves, Joaquim	31	17	1	"	10.30 AM	"						10/ ~~1 44 Gold 3~~				HOLD ON APPEAL.								18 1918
✓	23m	6 Alves, Jose	31	22	1	"	"	"						10/ 1 79 Gold 3											..	2 1
✓	22m	7 Direito, Joachim D'Almeda	31	23	1	"	10.40 AM	"																		18 1918
✓	22m	8 Cantinho, Jose	31	18	1	"	10.35 "	"																		18 1918
✓	25m	9 Alves, Antonio	31	24	1	"	10.40 "	"						10/ 1/2 111 Gold 3											..	1 2 1
✓	48?f	10 Mc Cann, Catherine	45	28	1	LPC	10.50 "	English										HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED								11 1/2 11
✓	24f	11 Reiner, Mary Dolores	5	19	1	"	"	Connor	10/ 1 33 Ad																..	1 5 4
✓	23m	12 Radford, Rangeley	1	6	1	"	10.55 "	Murphy	10/ 1 11 Gr					10/ 3 19 Chase 1			55								..	2 3 7
✓	60f	13 Pritika, Malke & 3 gr ch	39	12-15	4	"	11.30 "	Cheneal						10/ 3 10 Chase 1											..	1 5
✓	8m	Chaim																								
✓	6f	Chana																								
✓	11/12f	Esther																								
✓	24m	14 Watkiewicz, Leib	31	9	1	LPC	12.50 PM	Murphy						10/ 1 16 Gr											..	1 —
✓	23m	15 Gittelmann, Simon	31	2	1	"	12.55 "	"						10/ 3 22 Chase 1			55								..	2 3 2
✓	17m	16 ~~Vogler~~ Fogel, Jael	31	10	1	"	1.00 "	"						10/ 2 23 Clark 11			10								..	1 1 1
✓	20m	17 Wosaris, Wladyslaw	31	3	1	"	"	"						10/ 3 82 Gr 3			40								..	2 3 2
✓	18m	18 Menis, Franjo	32	3	1	"	1.06 PM	Tuttle						10/ 3 105 Ent 1			10								..	2 3 2
✓	15f	19 Ryberg, Selma	21	9	1	Under 16	1.10 "	Murphy						10/ 2 157 Gld 11			25								..	1 1 1
✓	22m	20 Neves, Manuel C.	31	21	1	CL	1.20 "	"																	..	18 1918
✓	28m	21 Horvat, Blaz	33	24	1	LPC	"	Odeneal						10/ 3 2 Ent 1			30								..	2 3 2
✓	16m	22 Rabenka, Joska & wife	30	23-24	2	"	1.30 PM	Pearsall	10/ 2 21 Clark					10/ 1 39 Gr 2			50								..	1 4 2
✓	17f	Schiwa																								
✓	28f	23 Olson, Nellie & ch	20	15-16	2	"	"	"	10/ 10/5 1 147 Gld 4					62 Ld 10/ 1385 Gr 2			10								..	2 4 2 6 2 4
✓	11/12m	Nils																								
✓	16?f	24 Lewental, Beige	30	29	1	LPC	1.40 PM	Pearsall						10/ 3 119 K 11			35								..	2 1 1
	30																									

TOTALS.
TOTALS.

Manch Oct 1 [illegible]

Form 518 and Index
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

MS S. S. Pretoria (CUNARD) arrived Oct. 1, 1908, 190, M., , from [illegible]

No.	Index	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
	45f	25	Fahan, Sore & 7 ch	29	2-5	4	LPC										1.40 Pm Odeneal			10/2 35 Clark 11 07					1	1
	11f		Fesele																						
	10f	∅	Lasal																						
	9f		~~Jute~~ Selda																						
	22m	26	Leonshield, Hans	25	7	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	27								1.40 Pm Englis			10/2 40 Clark 11 10					1	1
	12f	27	Sorensen, Clara	25	23	1	"	"	30		"	"					"			10/2 40 Clark 11 10					1	1
	16?m	28	~~Mihulicosky~~ Mitalicki, Leib	30	17	1	"										1.45 Pm Pearsall			10/2 32 Clark 10 03					1	1
	38f	29	Pottlow, Chaje & 2 ch	30	10-12	3	"										1.55 " "			10/2 34 Clark 11 00					3	3
	11m		Jone																						
	9f		Ester																						
	58f	30	Erickson, Karolina	17	7	1	LPC	Med.Cert.									2.10 PM Raczkz			10/2 41 Clark 11 33					1	1
	15m	31	Irakli, Mina	33	9	1	"	"			"						" Odeneal			10/3 17 Eur 1.50 Jan 10/08 Nor 1 25					12 10 10	
	20m	32	Friedman, Jankel	30	13	1	"	"			"						2.15 PM Pearsall			[illegible]					4 1 1	
	16f	33	Ericsson, Helma & 2 bros	20	2-4	3	"										2.30 " "			10/3 47 Jan 3 45						
	9m		Erik																						
	7m		Gottfrid																						
	20m	34	Glaser, Berl	30	8	1	LPC										2.45 PM Pearsall			10/3 97 Gold 11 10					1	1
	47f	35	Hogarth, Mary & 2 ch	4	23-25	3	"	Rush in Hosp									2.20 " Forster	10/	16 f1	10/3 50 Jan 3 25					12 12 12	
	16f		Bertha																						
	11f		May																						
	60f	36	Kavanagh, Elizabeth	41	17	1	LPC	Med.Cert.									3.10 PM Leonard			10/3 38 Jan 3 [illegible]						
	48f	37	Drucker, Sure & 3 ch	30	18-21	4	"										" Pearsall			10/2 41 Jan 3 11					1	1
	20f	∅	Ester																						
	18m		Nordone																						
	14f		Scheiwe																						
	45f	38	Adeff, Sime & ch	30	6-7	2	LPC	Med.Cert.									3.2. PM Pearsall			10/2 10 Jan 3 35					1	1
	10m		Tamken																						
	24f	39	Gustafson, Katrina	122	5	1	"	Med.Cert.									3.20 PM Leonard			10/2 153 Gil 10 30					1	1
	22m	40	Durlewanger, August	11	18	1	"	"									3.15 " "			10/2 98 Gold 11 25					1	
	68m	41	Erikson, John A.	18	2	1	"	"									3.18 " Cowen			10/2 168 Gil 11 25					1	1
	30																								

TOTALS
TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

163

per S. S. Mauretania (Cunard) arrived Oct. 1, 1909, 190, M., , from

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'S.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
✓	24	42 Perad, Johanna	19	26 1	LPC accompanied by Alb. Abrahamson, U.S.C. 4.12 Marshall								10/2	15c	Gil	11	55							1	1
✓	8f	43 Lewschitz, Hone Leri	29	2 2	LPC Sis in hosp								10/1	3c	Clark	11	01							1	1
✓	10m	(bro) Mendel																							
✓	21	44 Goldman, Kalman	3c	16 1	LPC. from hosp 11 2 09	11th	Lenard						10/2	2nd	Jan	4th								1	
✓	57f	45 Chulusky, Etel	29	11 2	"	3:11	Edmed	10/3	17	Chase			10/	418	Ed	3								6	6
✓	11m	Leibel Leib		/																					
	53m	46 Chulovsky, Jankel	29	9 1	with #45 L. P.C. from hosp	1pm	15/4/09	Common					10/	582	3									1	
	22f	47 Schepert, Mesche	30	9 1	L.E.A. In hosp.		Trachoma	Lehman																1	
✓	49m	48 Hoganch, David	4	22 1	with #25 L. P.C. from hosp.	11	15/3/09	11 5pm Common					10/	1	Jan	31								1	
	14f	49 Lifschitz, Perl	20	22 1	In Cert- Feeble minded			Common																1	1
	41m	50 Butler, Patrick	62	10 1	In hospital - Insane			Marshall																	

18

30

TOTALS.

Mauret Oct 1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAURETANIA (Cunard Line) arrived October 1st, 1909, 19—, —— M., —— from ——

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Connolly,	Mary	5	17		1	No brother	Aunt - Hattie 173 W. 64 st - NY.	S	1	3 10	—	1	—
2	Dunne,	Julia	5	10		1	" "	Sis Bridie 277 W. 117 st - NY	J	"	11 35	—	—	—
3	Phelan,	Ellen	5	21		1	" Sister	" Sarah Short Hills N. J.	P	"	11 01	—	—	—
4	Donohue,	Jno.	5	6		1	" Brother	Bro Michael 153 E 99 st - NY	S	"	3 42	—	1	—
5	McGuire,	Bridget	5	4		1	" Sister	Sis Mary 120 Huron pl - Bklyn	P	"	11 15	—	—	—
6	Conroy,	Bridget	5	19		1	" "	" Maria 284 Garfield Pl. Bklyn	S	"	3 32	—	1	—
7	Conway,	Anna	5	11		1	" cousin	Bro Michael 376 Bway Bayonne N. J.	P	"	11 16	—	—	—
8	Farrell,	Ellen	5	9		1	" Brother	Sis Bridget 153 Washington pl — Middletown Conn.	S	"	3 15	—	1	—
9	Burke,	Katie	5	26		1	" "	Bro Daniel 144 W. 10 pl - NY	"	"	3 16	—	1	—
10	Tighe,	Mary A.	5	16		1	" sister	Cor Bridget Manley 2104 St Albans Pl. Phila Pa.	P	"	12	—	1	—
11	McGovern,	Patrick	5	1		1	" Bel Bro	Pg. B. & Bro. Lawrence 26 & Bishop Bkyn. 44 & 46	T	3	30	3	4	3
12	Geraghty,	Katie	4	21		1	" sister	Sis Annie 300 E 65 st - NY	S	1	12 32	—	1	—
13	Barnett,	Bridget	5	23		1	" "	" Kate 102 E 97 st - NY	P	"	12 30	—	1	—
14	O'Connell,	Mary	5	8		1	" sister	Cor Wm Flynn 414-16 Ave A Long Is. City	S	"	12 32	—	1	—
15	Gordin,	Alice	4	11		1	" sister	Sis Nora 240 W. 76 st - NY	P	"	12 30	—	1	—
16	Curtin,	Kathleen	4	26		1	" Sister	Bro Frank McCabe 323 E 53 st - NY	"	"	12 35	—	1	—
17	McGovern.	Bridget	1	20		1	" sister	Aunt Anna Carrigan 2136-8 Ave Bkyn	"	"	12 36	—	1	—
18	Greco,	[illegible]	12	6		1	" sister							
19	Broelle,	[illegible]						RR W. 16 cor George 785 Ellery st - Detroit Mich	S	2	4 10	2	4	2
20	[illegible],	Elizabeth	7	11/17	2		" [illegible] "	(Cyl & Ltd.	J	1	7 —	3	4	3
21	Viden,	Sigwe	21	7		1	" aunt	Bro Louis 209 E 99 st - NY	P	1	2 34	—	1	—
22	Papkoff,	Camille	29	6		1	" brother	O. D. Uncle Peter Klein Wolsenburg Col.	S	"	4 —	1	5	
23	Villette,	Melere	34	15		1	" Cousin	Sis Catherine 981 Madison Ave NY	P	"	1 32	—	1	—
24	Green,	Johanna	3	13		1	" sister	Une Sam Rosenthal 1285 St Boulevard Bronx S.	"	"	2 45	—	1	—
25	Semmelier,	Rebecca	30	14		1	" uncle	Sis Louis Berger 218 Siegel st - Bklyn	S	"	2 32	—	1	—
26	Lewelowski,	Emile	30	8		1	" sister	Mother Genesie 537 Rockaway Ave Bklyn	"	2	9 35	1	1	1
27	Lunde,	Hene	30	4		1	" mother	Sis Ellen Scully 668-4 Ave Bklyn	S	1	2 30	—	1	—
28	Schonberg,	Maria	4	26		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Schulman 430 E 70 st - NY	"	"	2 30	—	1	—
29	Lauer,	Nadine	29	1		1	" brother	RR Co. Sis Hulda Hill Tapp Cottage Newport R.I.	S	"	4 45	—	1	—
30	Skog,	Tilda	15	11		1	" sister							

Manuh — Oct. 1st

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAJESTIC arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Asikainen,	Emma	23	5		1	To friend	Miss Alma Malmivo	P	1	4 34	—	1	—
32	Glaz,	Taube	30	5		1	" husb	Hus Schmidt 49 Lendlow st - NY	S	1	2 40	—	1	—
33	Sjoberg,	Ida	20	14		1	" friend	Svenska Emig Home Bo. Bklyn	S	"	5	—	1	—
34	Minkin,	Chone	20	7		1	" B. I. L.	Bro-i-Law Hamy Rifkin 440-3 Ave	S	1	2 40	—	1	—
35	Scheir,	Sidney	29	10		1	" brother	Bro Nathan C 19 Summit-Ave J.C.	"	"	2 30	—	1	—
36	Blumberg,	Elizabeth	9	25		1	" sister	Bro Jacob Jankowsky 108 Caldwell Bronx Ave	"	"	2 40	—	1	—
37	Curmer,	Sonije	30	30		1	" tkt for $	Ry E. father Stchotk 15 Bradford & Lawrence Mas	S	"	7	3	2	—
38	O'Neill,	Matilde	5	9		1	" brother	Bro John of Collin 250 E 70 st - NY	S	1	2 20	—	—	—
39	Pillon,	Jane	4	7		1	" brother	" Morris 315-86 st - Bklyn	P	"	2 20	—	—	—
40	Keane,	Bridget	6	17		1	" "	Sis Philip Winnie 1052-2 Ave Bklyn	S	"	2 30	—	—	—
41	Peikin,	Dune	29	3		1	" uncle	Une Penig Miller 124 Ralph Ave Bklyn	"	"	3 40	—	—	—
42	Djemitaize,	Domenika	30	22		1	" sister	Sis Eva 411 E 5 st - NY	"	2	2 30	1	1	1
43	Marki,	Maria	25	19		1	" aunt	Miss Alma Malmivo	P	1	4 34	—	—	—
44	Owen,	Annie	3	19		1	" cash check	N. Y. Protest Episcopal Mission Soc NY	S	"	3 30	—	—	—
45	Rochkind,	Beile	30	3		1	" father	Hahn Schmidt 240 Monroe st - NY	S	1	4	—	—	—
46	Pelcish	Stefania Yob	34	1/8		5	" for alt.	" San Day 20 Hickorville L.I.	P	2	—	3	3	3
47												6	16	6
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "Samnio", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] SEP 1909

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1105

3

56-1-57

56-1-57

ress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States
aid upon departure from a port of the United States

, 190..., bound for port of

7				8	
RESIDENCE				LAST ARRIVAL IN THE UNITED STATES	
Residence in United States†		Country of† Last Permanent Residence	Country of† Intended Future Permanent Residence		
State	City or Town			Date	Port

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	[illegible]

LIST OR MANIF

Form 628 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Sannio" sailing from Genoa on the 13 Sept^r, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Possenti	Cirina	23	F.	M.	S. industrial	yes		Italian	South	Pesaro	Pesaro	Father Astone Pesaro	N. Y.	New York
2	Matassini Sarpa	Assunta	19	F.	S.	domestic	yes		Italian	North	Forli	Rimini		Cal.	S. Francisco
3	Giolitto	Maria	21	F.	S.	milliner	yes		Italian	North	Torino	Javria Cse	brother Giovanni Javria	Canavese Via Rimoli	N. Y. New York
4	Giolitto	Maria Domenica	39	F.	wife	milliner	yes		Italian	North	Torino	Javria Cse	ist.	N. Y.	New York
5	Cirriberti	Ferdinando	22	M.	S	Student	yes		Italian	North	Modena	Pavullo	Maria Cirriberti	Pavullo	New Jersey Landsville
6	Cirriberti	Luisa	26	F.	S	domestic	yes		Italian	North	Modena	Pavullo	Maria Cirriberti	Pavullo	New Jersey Landsville
7	~~Bellono~~	~~Rosa Rachele~~	~~34~~	~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~domestic~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Milano~~	~~Cardano al Campo~~	~~Bellono~~	~~Cardano al Campo~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~New York~~
8	~~Asperi~~	~~Ferdinando 10~~	~~M.~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Milano~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~New York~~
9	~~Asperi~~	~~Cipriano 8~~	~~M.~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Milano~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~New York~~
10	~~Asperi~~	~~Giulitto 5~~	~~M.~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Milano~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~New York~~
11	De Palma	Carlo	24												
12	Di Rosa	Primo	40												
13	Capiero	Francesca	37												
14	Direttore	Giuseppe	33												
15	Corino	Egidio	32												
16	Vercellio	Carlo	27												
17	Imperato	Umberto	26												
18	Bologna	Francesca	28												
19	Milano	Francesca	60	F.	M.	domestic	yes		Italian	North	Novara	Intra	no one	N. Y.	Clayton
20	Albertocchi	Paolina	23	F.	S	Merchwoman	yes		Italian	North	Parma	Parma	parents Parma	N. Y.	New York
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Italian Royal Navy "SS." "Etruria"

16a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 167

Arriving at Port of New York on the 30 SET 1909, 1909.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (Read: Can he read a printed page in some language? Write: Can he write a letter containing a few words relating to his home?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	60	yes	1903	New York	brother Umberto Cossen's 139 West. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	none	Pesaro	Pesaro
2	yes	Linda	29	no																
3	yes	himself	8.50	yes	1900 1908	New York	Uber. Cossetti Augusto 139 New York Sullivan Street. 229.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	black	none	Rimini	Rimini
4	yes	himself	50	yes	1900 1909	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	good	black	none	Torino	Torino (Savoia Cisalpina)
5	yes	himself	8.50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	good	black	none	Torino	Torino (Savoia Cisalpina)
6	yes	himself	8.50	no			Mr. Ratti Enrico - New Jersey - Jandsville -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	brown	none	Padova	Padova
7	~~yes husband~~	~~-~~	~~no~~	-			Mr. Ratti Enrico - New Jersey - Jandsville -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	black	none	Modena	Carpi
8	~~yes father~~	~~-~~	~~no~~	-			~~husband Aspen Giuseppe New York - Park St. 100~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	1	~~good~~	~~brown~~	husband Aspen Giuseppe New York Park St. 100	Udine	~~Cordano al Campo~~
9	~~yes father~~	~~-~~	~~no~~	-			~~father Aspen Giuseppe New York Park St. 100~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	-	-	~~good~~	~~brown~~	"	"	"
10	~~yes father~~	~~-~~	~~no~~	-			"	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	-	-	~~good~~	~~brown~~	"	"	"
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	himself	100	no	-			daughter and son in law Maria Vedeis Residence Chicago New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown	none	Torino	Pontelungo
20	himself	800	no	yes	1903	New York	sister in law Filomena Monterte West 106th St 174 W. 11 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not known			Varsi	Varsi
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FD Inscription Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Isdero Master, of the Sannio, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (3) 146 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E Isdero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 SEP 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—[illegible] and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read a[illegible]ther read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Colum[illegible]o mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subje[illegible]

Column 9 (Race or people).—The [illegible]ow the race or people as given in list on back of this manife[illegible]

Special attention should be paid t[illegible]e and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised[illegible] clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on[illegible]rily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Frenc[illegible]st does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A[illegible]an, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head[illegible] any other country by nationality. In this connection the fo[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the peop[illegible]

[redacted]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom [illegible]

AT PORT OF DEPARTURE FROM THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Cong[illegible]
Collector of Customs by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on bo[illegible]

S. S. ..... *sailing from* .....

11—[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	CALLING OR OCCUPATION	NATIONALITY	
	Family Name	Given Name				Country of which Citizen or Subject	Race or People*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred D. Parker Boston, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 / 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Parker Boston

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 30 SEP 1909, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of —, 30 SET 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.
1	"	"																	
2	"	"																	
3	"	"																	
4	"	"																	
5	"	"																	
6	"	"																	
7	"	"																	
8	"	"																	
9	"	"																	
10	"	"																	
11	"	"																	
12	"	"																	
13	"	"																	
14	"	"																	
15	"	"																	
16	"	"																	
17	"	"																	
18	"	"																	
19																			
20	"	"																	
21	"	"																	
22	"	"																	
23	"	"																	
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 10 SEP 1909, 190,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the SANNIO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 30 SET 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from Palermo, 1909, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sbrapglia	Benedetta	54		F	W	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	Sister Mariagelia Cerasa	N.Y.	New York
2	Sbrabbia	Angela	13		F	-	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	Do	N.Y.	New York
3	Naro	Antonino	55		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	New York	Daughter Maria Naro 56 Stone St	N.Y.	New York
4	Naro	Cirino	9		M	-	-	yes	yes			U.S.A.	New York	Lister Guseppa Do	N.Y.	New York
5	Naro	Rosa	6		F	-	-			Italy		U.S.A.	New York	Do	N.Y.	New York
6	Mondello	Felicia	65		F	W	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	Daughter Maria Angela	N.Y.	New York
~~7~~	~~Ajello~~	~~Antonino~~	~~10~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Tailor~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Isola delle Femmine~~	~~Father Mariangela Lascia~~	~~Italy~~	~~S. Francisco~~
~~8~~	~~Ajello~~	~~Rosaria~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Girl~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Isola delle Femmine~~	~~Sister Mariangela Lascia~~	~~Italy~~	~~S. Francisco~~
9	Diliberto	Vincenzo	46		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	Father Diliberto Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
10	Ciaramita	Rosa	43		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Soggiorola	Do	N.Y.	New York
11	Diliberto	Aurora	11		F	-	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Soggiorola	Do	N.Y.	New York
12	Diliberto	Caterina	7		F	-	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Soggiorola	Do	N.Y.	New York
13	Zummo	Vito	16		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Soggiorola	Mother Rosa Strola	N.Y.	New York
14	Ricciardi	Margherita	41		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	Wife Ricciardi Maria Rose	N.Y.	New York
15	Mezzigiarazza	Gaetano	32		M	M	Proprietor	yes	yes	Italy		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Maria-Margherita Felice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Barracca	Pellegrino	35		M	M	Proprietor	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Margherita	Wife Carlacanna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Ajello	Margherita	41		F	S	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petrolia	Mother Vasello Lucia	Ills	Chicago
18	Grandazzo	Leonfrede	42		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petrolia	Mother Sabinico Sebastiano	Ills	Chicago
19	Jaccarella	Apollonia	15		M	-	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Petrolia	Do	Ills	Chicago
20	Macaluso	Giuseppe	15		M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Petrolia	Mother Alessandra	N.Y.	Passaic
21	Contreras	Giulio	10		M	S	-	yes	yes			Sicily	Palermo	Lister	N.Y.	New York
~~22~~	~~Romano~~	~~Vincenza~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Bagheria~~	~~Mother Sciortino~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Troy~~
23	Sciortino	Carmelo	9		M	S	-	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bagheria	Sister Straciagoto	Troy	New York
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21

7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 SEP 1909, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody or under conviction for crime or misdemeanor, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, assistance, promise, or agreement other than as provided for by law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Son	$50	No	—	—	Son Harolbo Benedetto 319-21 E 107 street Resonant person	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Roy	chestnut	—	America	Scandale
2	yes																			
3	yes	self	$80	yes	1909	N.Y.	Wife Maria Colonna	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	d
4	yes			yes	d	d														
5	yes			yes	d	d	Mother 319-21 E 107 street New York													
6	yes	Son	$50	No	—	—	Son Gaetano Lingales 319-21 E 107 street N.Y.					good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	d
7	yes	self	$40	yes	1909	Naples	Son Orazio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	White	chestnut	—	—	d
8	yes			yes	36	Italy	Daughter Giovanna Cologna													
9	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	New York	Son & Daughter Nicola, Maria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	—	—	—	—	d
10	yes			yes	d	d	Son Douglas & Antonio Dilio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Roy	chestnut	—	d	Pagnano
11	yes			yes	d	d	Brother & Sisters Carlo 215-97 st real New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	chestnut	—	d	d
12	yes			yes	d	d														
13	yes	self	$20	yes	1905	Naples	Cousin Dilibert pie 215 E 97th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	—	d	d
14	yes	self	$40	yes	—	—	Carlano Luigi di Mello 319-21 E 107 st real	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dk	chestnut	—	America	Lentelli
15	yes	self	$40	yes	1905	Naples	Wife Crescimanno Margherita 210 2nd st real	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	chestnut	—	Sicily	Mayerello
16	no	self	$40	yes	1906	Italy	Brother Carlo Abrall 2nd st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	chestnut	—	d	d
17	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	Italy	57 Monroe st real Brother Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy	chestnut	Scar on the upper left eyelid	Calabria	Catanzaro
18	yes	self	$50	yes	—	—	57 Oak st real Carlano Mariella Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	chestnut	—	d	d
19	yes			no	—	—	1911 Archer ave Resonant person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	d	d
20	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Francesco & Antonino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Roy	chestnut	—	d	d
21	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	15 Columbia ave Mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	chestnut	—	d	d
22	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1908	Naples	1635-40 1st ave Husband Sciortino	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo
23	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Domenico 882 124 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Chestnut	—	Calabria	Bagneria
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Master, Master, First or Second Officer) of the SANNIO, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (3) 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Zitelli
Emmanuele Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of SET 1909, 190,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED
By

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SANNIO sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 30 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from GENOVA 13 SET 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	6												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	23												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	41												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	35												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	3												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	7												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	3												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	2												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	6												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	6												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	2												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	3												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	31												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	32												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	14												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	6											
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	4											
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	19												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 30 1909 , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or anarchist. If any of the foregoing, so state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract of any kind, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	"	"	"	"			"												
26	"	"	"	"			"												
27	"	"	"	"			"												
28	"	"	"	"			"												
29	"	"	"	"			"												
30	"	"	"	"			"												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SANNIO, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SANNIO

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from GENOVA, 13 SET 1909, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	11												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	11												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	11												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	11												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	15												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	4												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	31												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	1												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	31												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	1												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	7												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	16												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	M.											
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	M.											

Grande

8-146397 4/8/38 (50∞) - No C/A

2-121493

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

V 3 1 0 1 / 1 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1906, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SANNIO from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 SET 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SANNIO, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from GENOVA 13 SEP 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]														
8	[illegible]														
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 SET 1909, 790

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or habitual practice of polygamy. (Section 2 of act of March 3, 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

[redacted]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, Master, Commanding Officer), of the SANNIO, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 .

at NEW YORK

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 1909 .. 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Prepared by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 1881 ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nicola	Joacchino	24	m	s	working	yes		Italian	Greek	Epiro	Argyrocastro	father Argyrios Epiro	N. Hasbrouck	
2	Gregorio	Sahlyas	21	m	s	"	✓	yes	Italian	Greek	"	"	father K. Sotiri Epiro	"	"
3	Capolucio	Cristofi	22	m	s	"	✓	yes	Italian	Greek	Epiro	Filiates	Mother Sotiri Capolucio	M. Tillmans	"
4	Cocorelli	Teresina	21	m	s	"	✓	no	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Citta	Mother Grazia Pelini	"	"
5	Chiccano	Nuccia	24	f	m	"		no	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Citta	Mother Grazia Gallico	W. Brooklyn	
6	Di Cromo	Maria	4	f	m	"		no	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Citta	Mother Francesca Gallico	"	"
7	Bahargius	Panagotis	20	m	s	"		no	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Citta	Sister Antonio Gallico	Pittsburgh	
8	Di Leone	Vincenzo	30	m	s	"		yes	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Citta	Mother Maria Pietro	"	"
9	Cantace	Giuseppe	6	m				no	Italy	South	Calabria	Cosenza	Mother Antonia Di Cristo	Del Monte	
10	Lacava	Giuseppe	6	m				no	Italy	South	Calabria	Cosenza	Mother Antonia Di Cristo	New York	
11	Laughter	Rita	10	f				yes	Italy	South	"	"	Father Giuseppe Di Cristo	"	"
12	Laughter	Francesco	13	f				yes	Italy	South	"	"	Father Giuseppe Di Cristo	"	"
13	De Carli	Luigi	14	m				no	Italy	South	Calabria	Cosenza	Mother Rosa De Carli	Del Monte	
14	Famularo	Giacomo	12	m				no	Italy	South	"	"	Father Maria Pascalia	"	"
15	Nardullo	Luigi	12	m				yes	Italy	South	"	"	Father Vincenzo Nardullo	Conn.	Waterbury
16	Cicilli	Luigi	18	m				yes	Italy	South	Foggia	Bovino	Father Nicola Cicilli	Conn.	Waterbury
17	Rendicino	Michele Ang.	5	m				yes	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Sora	Father Giuseppe Rendicino	Pa.	Scranton
18	Rendicino	Francesco	28	m				no	Italy	South	"	"	Brother Giuseppe Rendicino	"	"
19	Lasorsa	Domenico	34	m				no	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Citra	Wife Caterina Lasorsa	"	"
20	Renzetti	Luigi	20	m		Stonemason		yes	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Vittoria Renzetti	"	"
21	Del Gardo	Erminio	30	m		Peasant		no	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Citra	Wife Felice Erminio	"	"
22	Cerola	Rosario	20	m				yes	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Citra	Mother Rosa Cerola	New York	
23	Arcostro	Lorenzo	35	m		Miner		no	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Maria Di Lorenzo	Conn.	Bridgeport
24	Verde	Domenico	10	m				yes	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Maria Di Lorenzo	"	"
25	Annucci	Maria	34	f	m	—		no	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Filomena Di Lorenzo	Pa.	York
26	Laughter	Regina	7	f		—		no	Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Lee	Luigi	3	m		—		no	Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	Pagano	Vincenzo	15	m		Farmer		no	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Roccamorra	Mother Concetta Di Pietro	Del Monte	
29	Di Lisi	Cesare	22	m		"		no	Italy	South	"	"	Father Roccamorra	Pa.	Bristol
30	Drago	Giovanni	21	m		"		yes	Italy	South	Abruzzi	Calabrese	Wife Emilia Pacciarina	W. Thompson	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 SET 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has paid for passage, or whether passage is paid by the immigrant or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	[illegible]	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
2	"	"	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
3	"	"	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
4	"	"	$30	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
5	"	"	$30	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
6	"	"	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
7	"	"	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
8	"	"	$30	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
9	"	"	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
10	"	"	$30	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
11	"	"	—	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
12	"	"	—	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
13	"	"	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
14	"	"	$25	yes	09	Italy	yes	no	no	no	good	no										
15	"	"	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
16	"	"	$60	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
17	"	"	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
18	"	"	$25	yes	06	Italy	yes	no	no	no	good	no										
19	"	"	$25	yes	07	Italy	yes	no	no	no	good	no										
20	"	"	$25	yes	07	Italy	yes	no	no	no	good	no										
21	"	"	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
22	"	"	$25	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
23	"	"	$25	no	907	Italy	yes	no	no	no	good	no										
24	"	"	—	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
25	wife	$20	yes	90	07	Italy	yes	no	no	no	good	no										
26	mother	"	"	"			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
27	"	"	—	"			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
28	husband	$25	no	—			yes	no	no	no	good	no										
29	"	"	$25	no	—		yes	no	no	no	good	no										
30	"	"	$25	yes	02	Italy	yes	no	no	no	good	no										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *. of the* [redacted] *. from* [redacted] *. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* 30 SEP 1905 *. 190* .

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form
Department of C
IMMIGR/

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required ...gulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 X															
2 X															
3 X															
4 X															
5 X															
6 X															
7 X															
8 X															
9 X															
10 X															
11 X															
X X 12															
13 X															
14 X															
X X 15															
X X 16															
X X 17															
X X 18															
X X 19															
X X 20															
X X 21															
X X 22															
X X 23															
24 X															
25 X															
26 X															
27 X															
28 X															
29 X															
30 X															

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ 30 SET 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPPOVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of master, etc., officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 30 SET 1909, 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 30 1909, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 B
...t of Commerce and Labor
...GRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	P. Baranello	Maria	5		F											
2	Baranello	Girolamo	13		M											
3	Baranello	Guiseppina	11		F											
4	Baranello	Giovannina	9		F											
5	Piano	Guiseppe	40		M		Laborer									
6	Piano	Vincenza	38		F											
7	Morrone	Maria	4	4	F											
8	Piano	Guiseppe	2	8	M											
9	Testa	Giovanni	22		M											
10	Petito	Antonio	13		M											
11	Garofalo	Giovanni	6		M											
12	Rossi	Anna	40		F											
13	Romano	Armando	14		M											
14	Cerullo	Generoso	30		M					Italy						
15	Russo	Vincenzo	4		M											
16	Cerri	Domenico	40		M											
17	[illegible]	Maria	37		F											
18	Testa	Gennaro	1		F											
19	Pizzo	Margherita	28		F											
20	Pizzo	Annunziata	34		F											
21	Pizzo	Giovanni	40		M											
22	Pizzano	[illegible]	2		F											
23	Pizzano	Angela	1		F											
24	Orso	Antonio	60		M											
25	Romano	Maria	2		F											
26	Agatha	Donato	34		M											
27	Nicholas	Carmela	16		F											
28	Carella	Angela	15		F											
29	Ricci	Leonardo	20		M											
30	Mazzeo	Domenico	16		M											

Surname amend... Circular letter ... No. 55873/278 ... 1906 ... 36

Attached Affidavit

29 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 10 Sept 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in person or attempted to import prostitutes or any person for the purpose of prostitution, or procured or attempted to procure or import prostitutes or any person or persons for the purpose of prostitution, or been connected with any matter or thing having such purpose in view?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, whether under contract or not?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$25.00			husband Erasmo Marinello							5	4	unobtrusive		Italy Calipisa
2	"	father	8.00			father " " "											
3	"	"	10.00			" " " "											
4	"	"	10.00			" " " "											
5	"	boy	11.00	17 yrs	Mass	mother Rosalia 104 Grant St							5	6			Italy Calipisa
6	"	"	11.00			" " "							5	1			" "
7	"	"	25.00	yes 4 yrs	Mass	father Carmina Brancato							5	4			Sicily Palermo
8	"	"	25.00	yes 4 yrs	Mass	father Giuseppe D'Andrano							5	2			Italy Palermo
9	"	"	30.00			brother in law Salvatore Bicone 164 South 5th St							5	1			Italy Sicily
10	"	"	10.00			uncle Rocco Di Carlo 340 Metropolitan Ave							5	6			Italy Calabria
11	"	"	4.50	yes 4 yrs	NY	daughter Angela 340 Metropolitan							5	4			Italy Messina
12	"	"	200.00	yes 4 yrs	NY	husband Rocco Di Carlo 414 Manhattan St							5	1			Italy Sicily
13	"	"	—	4 yrs	NY	father " " "											
14	"	"	25.00	yes 4 yrs	Mass	brother in law Stefano Capanna 1124 1126 Union St							5	4			Italy Bracca
15	"	"	30.00	4 yrs	NY	cousin Paolo Sarno 1124 1129 Union St							4	9		Contracted Limbs	Italy
16	"	"	30.00	yes 4 yrs	NY	nephew Pasquale Del Vecchio 414 Manhattan St							5	0			Italy Castelvetrano
17	"	"	—	4 yrs	NY	cousin " " "							5	4			Italy Sicily
18	"	cousin	25.00			cousin Theresa Gennaro 108 West 11th St							5	4			Italy Sicily
19	"	by himself	40.00			himself Vincenzo Cerra 436 Madison St							5	4			Italy Reino
20	"	"	50.00			brother Vincenzo Del Vecchio 234 West 15th St							5	4			Italy Sicily
21	"	"	80.00	yes 4 yrs	NY	uncle Rocco Marinaro 436 Madison St							5	6			Italy Sicily
22	"	"	10.00			father Francesco " " "											
23	"	"	5.00			father Francesco 436 Madison St											
24	"	"	100.00	yes 4 yrs	NY	brother Rocco Di Carlo 340 — 4th St							5	6			Italy Messina
25	"	"	25.00	=		cousin Michele Bevaro 179 15th St							5	5		Contracted Limbs	Italy Reino
26	"	"	10.00			sister Rosa Di Carlo 414 6 St & 1st Ave							5	4			Italy Sicily
27	"	brother	25.00	=		brother Michele Salvatore Di Carlo 328 Union St							5	4			Italy Sicily
28	"	cousin	20.00	=		cousin Anna Di Carlo 414 — 6th St & 1st Ave							5	3		Contracted Limbs	Italy Sicily
29	"	by himself	40.00			sister Maria Angelina Di Carlo 113 Manhattan Ave							5	4			Italy Calabria
30	"	"	50.00														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 30 SET 1909, 190,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-806376-11/1/40

2-712714/ 3/3/31 (505) Rech. 5/26/38

2-961410-4/27/42

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 30 SEP 1909 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 ,

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Sterling Smith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Delfino	Pasquale			m	m			no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
2	Wife	Clelia			f	m			no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
3	Son	Angelo			m	s			no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
4	Son	Cesare			m	s			no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
5	Son	Vittorio			m	s			no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
6	Son	Umberto			m	s			no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
7	Son	Gaetano			m	s			no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
8	Son	Antonio			m	s			no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
XX	9 Lauricella	Margherita	14		f	s			yes							
	10 Russo	Angelo	37		m	m	laborer		yes							
	11 Natali	Diego	34		m	m	"		no							
	12 Russo	Giuseppe	35		m	m	"		yes							
	13 Tesoriero	Antonino	41		m	m	"		yes							
X	14 Berlucco	Antonino	14		m	s	"		yes							
SI	15 Tesoriero	Giovanni	16		m	s	"		yes							
	16 Veri	Giuseppe	26		m	m	"		yes							
	17 Wife	Grazia	28		f	m	housework		yes							
	18 Veri	Raffaele	23		m	s	laborer		yes							
	19 Mariani	Nunzia	23		f	m	housework		no							
	20 Lauricella	Giuseppe	17		m	s	"		yes							
	21 Spaziani	Antonio	16		m	s	"		yes							
	22 Palumbo	Giovanni	23		m	m	"		yes							
	23 Pizzutelli	Antonio	32		m	m	"		yes							
XX	24 Casucci	Domenico	23		m	m	"		no							
	25 Basciani	Giuseppe	27		m	s	"		yes							
	26 Basciani	Liberato	30		m	s	"		yes							
	27 DeSantis	Giacinto	38		m	s	"		no							
	28 Cavo	Vincenza	21		f	s	"		yes							
	29 Liambo	Ernesta	30		f	m	housework		no							
	30 Merucci	Domenico	40		m	m	laborer		yes							

Philip Cowen Inspector
Exeter 11/9/24

288/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of _____ 30 SET 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	S																		
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	S																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ... *from* ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ... *, 190* ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 30 Oct 1909, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Pomo	Gerardo	40		m	s	laborer		no							
2	Tedesco	Gaetano	5		m				no							
3	Feleppina	Sarda	19		f	s	domestic		yes							
4	Giacomina	Comarata	19		f	m			no							
5	Napoletano	Isabella	2		f	s			no							
6	Infuso	Maria Carmela	22		f	s			no							
7	Pilla	Pasquale	31		m	s	laborer		no							
8	Promalli	Domenico Antonio	30		m	m	worker		no							
9	Mansur	Serris	24		m	s			yes	Turkish	Syrian					
10	Yusef	Yusef	22		m	s	Weaver		yes	Turkish	Syrian					
11	Fuat	Tropolizi	18		m	s	tailor		yes	Turkish	Syrian					
12	Oradin	Narief	25		m	s	laborer		yes	Turkish	Syrian	Alexandria	Egypt			
13	Agsar	Kayat	21		m	s			yes	Turkish	Syrian		Egypt	Alexandria		
14	Kolesgloi	Mikal	23		m	s	8-24505	1-6-13-41	yes	Turkish	Syrian		Egypt	Cairo		
15	Calaidjian	Mariam	54		f	w			yes	Turkish	Armenian		Egypt	Cairo		
16	[illegible]	Robert	18		m	s			yes	Turkish	Armenian					
17	Nistisuo	Vartan	26		m	s			yes	Turkish	Armenian					
18	Orazion	Vartan	20		m	s			yes	Turkish	Armenian					
19	Simonian	Haigas	20		m	s			yes	Turkish	Armenian					
20	Faride	Yusef	18		f	s			yes	Turkish	Syrian	Beyrouth				
21	Aly	Mashud	21		m	m			yes	Turkish	Syrian					
22	Zarife	Nazem	18		f	s			no	Turkish	Syrian					
23	Hanna	Yusif	20		m	s			no	Turkish	Syrian					
24	Salim	n. Abdulsalam	28		m	s			no	Turkish	Syrian					
25	Yusef Ziadi	Ely Yacoub	20		m	s			no	Turkish	Syrian					
26	Chukralla	Fares	20		m	s			no	Turkish	Syrian					
27	Sabina	Nassalla Hanna	25		f	m	Wife		no	Turkish	Syrian					
28	Kerifik	Azar	23		m	s	Laborer		yes	Turkish	Syrian	Alexandria				
29	Ordekian	Abraham	23		m	s			yes	Turkish	Syrian					
30	Mansur	Yusef	28		m	s			no	Turkish	Syrian					

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 30 SET 1909 , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

from [illegible] *, do*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190 ,*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Living Stream, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 30 SET 190[illegible]. 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calaziau	Cebe	56		f	m		yes		Turky	Syrian	Alexandria				
2	Gazabedeau	Moses	20		m	s		yes		Turky	Syrian	"				
3	Cristeri	Pietro	18		m	s		yes				"				
4	Di Piero	Giovanni	19		m	s		yes								
5	Caccarelli	Francesco	26		m	m		yes								
6	Catanes	Alberto	28		m	s	1-49195 38	yes								
7	Ciani	Vincenza	24		f	s		yes								
8	Aversa	Francesco	46		m	m		no								
9	D'Amico	Giovanni	31		m	m		yes								
10	Pappacoda	Nicola	26		m	m	1-279070 12-18-39 505	yes								
11	Casanova	Gennaro	14		m	s		no								
12	Crocker	Michele	5		m	s		no								
13	Bonito	Francesco	24		m	m		no								
14	Wife	Luisa	23		f	m		yes								
15	Di Masso	Alfonso	53		m	m		yes								
16	Mazzantini	Emilio	27		m	m		yes								
17	Wife	Italia	22		f	m										
18	Criullo	Andrea	21		m	m		no								
19	Vitale	Elvidio	18		m	s										
20	Jannone	Maria Grazia	17		f	s		no								
21	Casertano	Maria Grazia	27		f	m		no								
22	Son	Stefano	4		m	s		no								
23	Son	Antonio	2		m	s		no								
24	Son	Pietro	8		m	s		no								
25	Cierno	Antonio	30		m	m		no								
26	Longo	Maria	25		f	m		no								
27	Ludovico	Donato	19		m	s		no								
28	Scarano	Rocco	46		m	m		yes								
29	Gigliobianco	Cosimo	28		m	m		yes								
30	Calabrese	Giuseppe	55		m	m		no								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 SEPT 1909 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. (See also col. 14.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (See also col. 23.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1		by him	$50			Daughter Adelina Pedroman Cert 19 Rue H.							5	8				Alexandria
2	"	"	$50			Gaetano Abruzzo 79 Elm St							5	6				Cosenza
3			$50			Michele Bruzzese Virginia							5	6				Cosenza
4	"	"	$50			W. Rowland Ave							5	8				Cosenza
5	"	"	$50			Mother							5	8				Cosenza
6	"	"	$50			Father Mesa Fare							5	6				Cosenza
7	"	"	$50			Cousin Carmine Fare							5	7				Cosenza
8	"	"	$50			Brother Antonio Fare Box 20							5	5				Cosenza
9	"	"	$50			Cousin Maddalena Fare Box 20.							5	5				Cosenza
10	"	"	$50			Uncle Giulio Francesco 4 Murray Pl							5	5				Rocca Empolo
11	"	"	$50			Brother Rocco # 143 Mulberry St							5	7				Paterno Salerno
12	"	"	$50			Brother Bonaldo Salvatore # 143 Mulberry St							5	4				Paterno "
13	"	"	$50	05	09 Cousin													
14	"	"	"	"	"	"							5	4				Paterno "
15	"	"	$50	yes	04 Cousin	Cousin Raffaela Carmillon # 464							4	11				" "
16	"	"	$50			Brother Nicola 1831 Prospect St							5	6				Aiello Calabria
17	"	"	—			" " "							5	11				Aiello (Cosenza Calabria)
18	"	Brother	$50	yes	03	Brother Giovanni												
19	"	Uncle	$50			Uncle Geo 233 E. Sandusky St							5	6				Cascia Umbria
20	"	Father	$50			Geo Hall St Father Domenico							5	4				" Carapelle
21	"	Husband	$50	no	08	92 Hall St Husband Raffaele Alfarano							5	6				" "
22	"	Father	—	no	—	92 Hall St Father							5	3				" S. Pietro
23	"	"	—	no	—	" "												
24	"	"	—	no	—	" "												
25	"	by him	$50	no	—	Brother Salvatore Calabrello							5	4				Cerchiara
26	"	"	$50	no	—	Brother Raimondo Calabrello 699 Sixth St							5	11				Cerchiara
27	"	"	$50	no	—	Cousin Maria Grazia Briscuso							5	1				Briscuso (Palermo Sicily)
28	"	"	$50	no	—	Cousin Ludovico Lamorte							5	6				Tocco (Salerno)
29	"	"	$50	no	—	Brother Giuseppe Lamorte							5	3				" "
30	no	"	$50	no	—	Uncle Giuseppe Lamorte							5	3				" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets:* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190 ,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [redacted] from [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 .

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 30 SET 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the SANNIO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1125

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 SET 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	*Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1 Lardo	Calogero	33		M M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	Fatteria Casa Cannello Regio Lerna Soleo	Pa	Dunmore
"	2 Cannello	Carmela	25		F M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	da father	Pa	Dunmore
"	3 Lardo	Filippo (2 Yrs)	-		-	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	da	Pa	Dunmore
2	4 Cerosa	Concetta	29		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Porto Empedocle	Mother Carmina Calogera	N.Y.	New York
"	5 Cuttrera	Grazia	8		F	-	-	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Porto Empedocle	da	N.Y.	New York
"	6 Cuttrera	Gerlando	6		M	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Porto Empedocle	da	N.Y.	New York
"	7 Cuttrera	Francesco	4		M	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Porto Empedocle	da	N.Y.	New York
3	8 Cirfiano	Concetta	45												
"	9 Spaturzacatenuto		1m						Italy	South					
"	10 Spaturzo	Giorgio	13							South					
4	11 Machnio	Giovanna	23												
"	12 Menardi	Giuseppa	4												
5	13 Rizchino	Rosaria	26						Italy	South					
6	14 Lamartina	Rosolino	66		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Brother Bartolo	N.Y.	Buffalo
7	15 Bonafede	Eugenio	37		M M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	Wife da Maria Maria Calcedonia	Mo	St Louis
8	16 Alesi	Rosario	26		M M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes			Sicily	Licata	Wife Calorsa Girolama	Ills	Chicago
9	17 Cascello	Rosario	36		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Licata	Wife Rosalia Cristadoro Licata	Pa	Johnstown
10	18 Insrogati	Vittorio	30		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Licata	Wife Orlando Zara	Pa	Johnstown
11	19 Lasusa	Michele	17		M S	Farmlaborer	no	no			Sicily	Licata	Father La Susa Salvatore Via Gonorgo 26	Ills	Chicago
12	20 Guttillo	Andrea	33		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no			U.S.A.	Chicago Ills	27 Via Gonorgo Wife Lucia Luger	Ills	Chicago
13	21 ~~Bezzo~~	~~Angelo~~	~~37~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago Ills~~	~~18 Via Goffredo Wife Maria~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~
14	22 Cegli	Vito	48		M M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Licata	20 Via Serta Wife Cusumano Vincenza 42	Pa	Johnstown
15	23 Adamo	Salvatore	42		M M	Laborer	yes	yes			Sicily	Licata	Via Marinuchia Wife Pavandino Leonarda	Pa	Johnstown
16	24 Di Rocchi	Antonino	25		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no			Sicily	Licata	4 Via Zerondo Wife Farro Francesca	Pa	Johnstown
17	25 ~~Caprosia~~	~~Leonardo~~	~~33~~		~~M M~~	~~Farmlaborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Burgio~~	~~Wife~~ Licata Cusumano Giuseppa	Ills	Shaphiro
18	26 Bracata	Salvatore	28		M M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cattolica	Father Vincenzo Bracato	Pa	Fairmont
19	27 Liarca	Maria	[illegible]			[illegible]					Sicily	Licata	Mother Martisha Carmela	Md	Baltimore
"	28 Coco	Venera	[illegible]								Sicily	Licata	Via Cimarra 21	Md	Baltimore
20	29 Cassetta	Rosa	2		F W	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Sister Giuseppina Cassetta	N.Y.	New York
21	30 Ricciuto	Giuseppe	[illegible]		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Adernio	Wife Delegato Pietra	N.Y.	New York

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11 B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 30 of 1909 , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Read the last three words of this question very carefully. It is not what you think it is.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$80 yes	1908 Dunmore Pa	Brother in Law Lorenzo Lavetto Dunmore Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Ruddy	chestnut	—	Castelvetrano Sicily
2	no	"	no	— —	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Ruddy	chestnut	—	" "
3	no	"	no	— —	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	" "
4	no	husband	50	no — —	husband	Leborlano Lentrera 647 Amber street	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Ruddy	chestnut	—	Syracuse N.Y.
5	no		no	— —	father		no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	" "
6	no		no	— —	father		no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	" "
7	no		no	— —	father		no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	" "
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	yes	self	25 yes	1908 Buffalo N.Y.	Wife Lucia Salvatrice 163 Niagara street Buffalo	no	no	no	no		no	5 6	Ruddy	Gray chestnut	—	Palermo Italy
15	yes	self	no	25 yes 1907 Altoona Pa	cousin Mongoqua Vito 607 North Street	no	no	no	no		no	5 8	Dark	Black chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Lercara Sicily
16	yes	self	no	25 yes 1905 Chicago Ill	Brother in Law Vincenzo Tocco 157 Gault street Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Ruddy	chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily
17	yes	self	no	25 yes 1906 Johnstown Pa	Brother in Law Guiseppe Guaffe					good	no	5 4	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	" "
18	yes	Self	25 no	—	192 New St Brother Pasquale Pasquale Fiore Fratrano 1 Boerum St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Ruddy	Chestnut		Sicily
19	yes	self	no	25 no — —	Michelangelo Pasquale 22 Richmond Street	no	no	no	no		no	4 11	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	" "
20	yes	self	no	25 yes 1906 Chicago Ill	Brother Guiseppe Guiseppe 70 Oak street	no	no	no	no		no	5 4	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	" "
21	yes	self	no	25 yes 1906 Chicago Ill	Brother Rizzo Francesco 70 oak street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on upper left cheek	" "
22	yes	self	no	25 no — —	Nephew Terrorello Michele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	" "
23	yes	self	no	25 yes 1906 Johnstown Pa	Brother Adamo Vito 196 6th st Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	" "
24	yes	self	no	25 no — —	Brother De Rosa Guiseppe Broad Ludlow Road 256	no	no	no	no		no	5 6	Ruddy	chestnut	—	" "
25	yes	self	no	12 no — —	Brother in Law Vincenza Antonio Marchibarda	no	no	no	no		no	5 7	Ruddy	chestnut	—	Erpent Sicily
26	yes	self	no	25 no — —	Brother in Law Ulmis Lupo Box 108 Oakmont Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Ruddy	Chestnut	Scar over the chin	Palermo Sicily
27	Yes	Self	no	25 no	Husband Vincenzo Rosario 504 Charles Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Chestnut		Cerda Sicily
28	Yes		no	—	Father Rosario	no	no	no	no		no	— —	—	—		Cerda Sicily
29	yes	self	no	25 yes 1905 New York	Cousin Lovetta Rosina 66 Silver Street	no	no	no	no		no	5 1	Ruddy	chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily
30	yes	self	no	20 no — —	Brother in Law Pellegrito Giuseppe 480 Broadway Brooklyn	no	no	no	no		no	5 6	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the SANNIO . from . . . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . 30 SEP 1904 . . . . . *, 190* .

at NEW YORK

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the SANNIO , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 3 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 SET 1909, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22 1	Criscuoli	Maria	30		F	M	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	Mother Maria [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
2	Criscuoli	Agatina	7		F					Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	Do	N.Y.	New York
23 3	Criscuoli	Lucia	48		F	M	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo		N.Y.	New York
4	Vesci	Concetta	14		F	S	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo		N.Y.	New York
24 5	Giampicolo	Salvatore	44		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bagheria	Father Giuseppe Via Della Libertà	N.Y.	New York
25 6	Greco	Sebastiano	25		F	S	Millener	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Francofonte	Cousin Grazia Greco Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
26 7	Galati	Vincenzo	39		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Nobody	N.Y.	Utica
27 8	Abramo	M Rosa	23		F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Mother D. Diarromaria	N.Y.	New York
28 9	Faro	Rosalia	52		F	W	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Sister in law Maria Sciallabba	N.Y.	New York
29 10	Sciallabba	Salvatore	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Do	N.Y.	New York
30 11	Sciallabba	Giuseppa	13		M	S	—	yes	yes			Sicily	S Fratello	Do	N.Y.	New York
31 12	Calcaterra	Giuseppe	54		M	M	Farm Laborer					Sicily	S Fratello	Sister in law Maria Rosa	N.Y.	New York
32 13	Calcaterra	Anna	30		F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Aunt Lo Bello	N.Y.	New York
33 14	Calcaterra	Serafina	9		F	S	Girl	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Aunt S Fratello	N.Y.	New York
34 15	Lo Castro	Salvatore	22		M	S	Shoemaker	no	no			Sicily	S Fratello	Father Filadelfio	N.Y.	New York
35 16	Lozuo	Giuseppe	23		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes			Sicily	S Fratello	Wife Benedetta Triscari	N.Y.	New York
36 17	La Grua	Giuseppa	43		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Brother Pietro Lo Grua	N.Y.	New York
" 18	Barbaroto	Maria	14		F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Via Sperone	N.Y.	New York
" 19	Barbaroto	Teresa	9		F	S	—	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Via Sperone	N.Y.	New York
" 20	Barbaroto	Stefano	7		M	S	—	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Palermo	N.Y.	New York
" 21	Barbaroto	Giovanna	2		F	S	—	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
35 22	Navarra	Maria	66		F	W	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Linguaglossa	Nephew Conte Barbaro	N.Y.	New York
36 23	Consiglio	Agata	22		M	S	Farm Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Gangi	Mother Lingueglossa Domina Rosa	N.Y.	New York
37 24	Biondo	Santo	17		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes			Sicily	Gangi	Father Gandolfo	N.Y.	New York
38 25	Drago	Vincenzo	30		M	M	Mason	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	San Lorenzo Vico Gangi Busan 117	N.Y.	Rochester
39 26	Sangani	Giuseppe	27		M	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ramacca	Wife Covallaro Paola	Rutland	Rutland
40 27	Lo Giudice	Margherita	38		F	M	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Raddusa	Via Colonna Father Lo Giudice Antonio	N.Y.	New York
" 28	Consalvo	Francesca	15		F	S	Girl	no	no			Sicily	Ramacca	Via Marana Do	N.Y.	New York
" 29	Consalvo	Vincenza	12		F	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Ramacca	Do	N.Y.	New York
" 30	Consalvo	Giuseppa	4		F	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Ramacca	Do	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** OCT 1 - 1909 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20 yes 1907 yes	Brother	Husband Father 223 E. 3rd ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Ruddy		dark chestnut	—	Austria	Istria
2	yes		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—		—	—	〃	〃
3	yes	self	50	no	—	—												
4	yes		no															
5	yes	26	no	25	yes	—	—	Brother friends 28 Houston Street	no	no	no	no		no	5 2½	Ruddy	dark chestnut	—	Austria	Istria
6	yes	26	no	26	boy	—	—	Sister Lucietta Greco 28 Houston Street Newyork	no	no	no		good	no	5 2	Ruddy	dark chestnut	—	〃	Istria
7	no	self	30	no	—	—		Brother Leonardo Galati 15 Linden street Oneida	no	no	no		good	no	5 8	Ruddy	dark chestnut	has under the left eye	Austria	Istria
8	yes	self	no	30	no	—	—	Aunt Galati Marianna 305 E 11th street N.Y.	no	no	no			no	5 8	Ruddy	dark chestnut		〃	〃
9	yes	daughter	80	no	—	—		daughter Simitilla Antonia Brother Antonino 319-21 E 10th st	no	no	no			no	5 2	Ruddy	dark chestnut		〃	〃
10	yes		2	yes				Husband Son	no	no	no			no	5 3	Ruddy	chestnut	—	〃	〃
11	yes			no				Husband Son	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	〃	〃
12	yes	self	80	no	—	—		Wife Teresa Lo Bello 319 E. 10th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Ruddy	dark chestnut	—	〃	〃
13	yes			no	—	—		Husband Son (Motta)	no	no	no			no	5 3	Ruddy	chestnut	—	〃	〃
14	yes			no	—	—		Husband Son	no	no	no			no	— —	—	—	—	〃	〃
15	yes	self	30	no	—	—		Brother Antonino 319 E 15th Street	no	no	no			no	5 3	Ruddy	dark chestnut	—	〃	〃
16	yes	self	no	40	no	—	—	Cousin Paolo Lanzitta 20 Sullivan street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Ruddy	chestnut	—	〃	〃
17	yes	husband	180	no	—	—		Husband Giuseppe Barbaro 183 Becker st Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Ruddy	chestnut	has under the eleen	Palermo	Palermo
18	yes			no	—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Ruddy	chestnut	—	〃	〃
19	yes			no	—	—			no	no	no			no	— —	—	—	—	〃	〃
20	yes			no	—	—			no	no	no			no	— —	—	—	—	〃	〃
21	yes			no					no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	〃	〃
22	yes	self	20	no	—	—		Son Leonida Angelo 4 E 4th street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	chestnut	—	Alexandria	Alexandria
23	yes	self	no	20	no	—	—	Friend Blondo Francesco 171 Elton street Newyork	no	no	no			no	5 2	Ruddy	chestnut	has cut the forehead	Palermo	Partinico
24	yes	self	no	20	no	—	—	Brother Francesco 171 Elton street N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	6 —	Pale	chestnut	has cut the forehead	〃	〃
25	yes	Daughter	25	no	—	—		Wife Elisabetta Caterina Daughter here 238 Columbia street	no	no	no	no		no	5 4	Ruddy	chestnut	—	〃	Palermo
26	no	self	no	25	no	—	—	Brother Rosario 257 West st Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	Ruddy	chestnut	—	Caltavuturo	Caltavuturo
27	yes	self	60	no	—	—		husband Cornicl road no to 228 Mott street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	Ruddy	chestnut	has cut the left cheek	〃	〃
28	yes	self		no	—	—		Husband Giuseppe (father)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Ruddy	chestnut	—	〃	〃
29	yes			no	—	—	do		no	no	no	no		no						
30	yes			no	—	—	do		no	no	no	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the SANNIO from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of 30 JUL 1907, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the SANNIO , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 30 1909 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

ALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the re... ons of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 SEPT 1909, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
40 1	Consolo	Rosaria	4		F —	—	—		Italy	South	Sicily	Cattolica	Grand father Lo Giudice as mine	N.Y.	Newyork
41 2	Coronello	Giuseppe	13						Italy	South					
42 3	Coronello	Carmelo	26						Italy	South					
43 4	Catalfamo	Filipponeri	44		M S	Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Cattolica	Brother Angelo Francesco	Ont	Waterloo
— 5	Gebbiaggia	Giuseppe	25		M	Laborer	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Cattolica	D	Ont	Waterloo
44 6	La Maria	Rosalia	40		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Fratello	Brother Rubino Benedetto	N.Y.	Newyork
45 7	Galandra	Salvatore	30		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	—	—	Sicily	Fratello	Father Galandra Salvatore	N.Y.	Newyork
46 8	Grugali	Pasquale	44		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Augusta	Wife Sonya D.a Strada Rocca Camorgo	N.Y.	Oakfield
— 9	Grugali	Giuseppe	17		M S	—	no	no	Italy	South	—	—	mother	—	—
47 10	Schirò	Rosario	50		F M	Housewife	no	no	—	South	Sicily	Piana dei Greci	Brother	Illinois	Chicago
— 11	Sabbiano	Cecilia	15		F S	Girl	yes	yes	—	—	Sicily	Piana dei Greci	Via Principessa 43	Illinois	Chicago
— 12	Sabbiano	Rosalia	8		F —	—	11-175-23 (505)	7-6/11/13	Italy		Sicily	Piana dei Greci		Illinois	Chicago
— 13	Sabbiano	Francesco	12		M —	—	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Piana dei Greci		Illinois	Chicago
48 14	Orlando	Anna	32		F M	Housewife	no	no	—	South	Sicily	Mazzara	Father Vito	N.Y.	Newyork
49 15	Milici	Antonino	35												
50 16	Puglisi	Giuseppe	22						Italy						
51 17	Cittraro	Carmelo	39						Italy	South					
52 18	Bertolami	Giuseppe	30							South					
53 19	Saffuni	Pietro	34												
54 20	Puglisi	Angelo	18						Italy						
55 21	Cigilette	Salvatore	19						Italy	South					
56 22	Garofaro	Carmela	32		M M	Laborer	no	no		South	Sicily	Novara	Wife	Domenico	Md Baltimore
57 23	Catania	Giuseppe	29							South					
58 24	Bordalab	Antonio	17						Italy						
59 25	Mundisi	Carmelo	28						Italy	South					
60 26	Di Campo	Angelo	38						Italy	South					
61 27	Orlando	Giovanni	25							South					
62 28	D'Andrea	Giovanna	23		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Patti	Mother Guiseppe Pietro	N.Y.	Newyork
63 29	Cereci	Anna	22		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	Father in Law Sciarrino Giuseppe	Pa	Newcastle
— 30	Sciarrino	Concetta	10		F —	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	34 via Wille	Pa	Newcastle

2-954993 - 2/18/12.

13v

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

ALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the re ons of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO , 16 SEPT 1909 , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
40 1	Consolaro	Rosaria	4		F	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Barbarro	Grand father Giuseppe Consolaro	N.Y.	Newyork
41 2	Coronello	Giuseppe	13							Italy	South					
42 3	Coronello	Carmelo	26							Italy	South					
43 4	Catalfamo	Filipponeri	14		M	S	Labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castroreale	Brother Angelo Tomasello	Ont	Waterloo
5	Gebbiaglia	Giuseppe	25		M	—	Labourer	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Castroreale	D	Ont	Waterloo
44 6	La Maria	Rosalia	40		F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Fratello	Brother Michelo Bonaventura	Pa	Newyork
45 7	Giolandra	Salvatore	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Fratello	Father Giolandra Salvatore	Pa	Newyork
46 8	Crugali	Pasquale	44		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Angrista	Wife Senza Dia Hunter Bunch Farmington	NY	Oakfield
9	Crugali	Giuseppe	17		M	S	—	no	no	Italy	South	—	—	mother —	—	—
47 10	Schirò	Rosario	24		M	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Piana de Greci	Brother Nicolò via Orazetta 13	Ills	Chicago
11	Sabbiano	Cecilia	15		F	S	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Piana de Greci	do	Ills	Chicago
12	Sabbiano	Rosalia	8		F	—	—	11-175-3 T-6/14/37 (505)		Italy	South	Sicily	Piana de Greci	do	Ills	Chicago
13	Sabbiano	Francesco	12		M	—	—	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Piana de Greci	do	Ills	Chicago
48 14	Orlando	Anna	32		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mazzara	Father Nicolo	Pa	Newyork
49 15	Melici	Antonino	35							Italy	South					
50 16	Puglisi	Giuseppe	22							Italy						
51 17	Cifraro	Carmelo	39							Italy	South					
52 18	Bertolami	Giuseppe	30							Italy	South					
53 19	Saffuni	Pietro	37							Italy	South					
54 20	Puglisi	Angelo	8							Italy						
55 21	Cefalette	Salvatore	19							Italy	South					
56 22	Garofaro	Carmela	32		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Novara	Wife Domenico	Md	Baltimore
57 23	Catania	Giuseppe	29							Italy	South					
58 24	Bondalab	Antonio	17							Italy						
59 25	Munafo	Carmelo	28							Italy	South					
60 26	De Campo	Angelo	58							Italy	South					
61 27	Orlando	Giovanni	25					2-954993 - 2/18/42		Italy	South					
62 28	D'Andrea	Giovanno	23		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Patti	Mother Guiseppe Pietra	Pa	Newyork
63 29	Ceresi	Anna	21		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	Father in Law Sciorrino Giuseppe	Pa	Newcastle
30	Sciarrino	Concetta	10		F	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	34 via Wille	Pa	Newcastle

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						Father Nunziata 228 Mott street N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no					Calvera Bonadonna
2							no	no	no	good	no					
3							no	no	no	good	no					
4	yes	self	$30	no	—	Liberio Sorbo Brindisi Italy	no	no				5 7	boy	student	Can not read or write	Can not read or write
5	yes	wife	—	no	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	no					
6	yes	brother	$25	no	—	Brother Salvatore Sorbo same 330 Mott st	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	boy	student	poor reader	Italy Lavendola
7	yes	Cousin	$30	no	—	Brother in Law Francesco Morello 318-2nd st	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	boy	student	—	Italy
8	no	himself	$125	yes	1905	Oakfield Brother in law Sulpo Carmelo Oakfield N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily Augusta
9	no	father	$125	no	—	— —	no	no	no							— —
10	yes	self	$30	no	—	Luciano Tobiano Chicago	no	no				4 10	boy	student	—	Palermo Province
11	yes			no	—	Luciano 415 LaSalle	no	no		good	no	4 8	boy	student	—	
12	yes			no	—	Tyler street	no	no		good	no	— —	—	—	—	
13	yes			no	—	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	—	no	— —	—	—	—	
14	yes	husband	$30	no	—	Luciano Barbero 20 Via Roma Sedriano Italy	no	no	no			5 7	boy	student	—	Province of Milano
15							no	no	no							
16							no	no	no	good	no					
17							no	no	no	good	no					
18							no	no	no							
19							no	no	no							
20							no	no	no							
21							no	no	no	good	no					
22	no	self	$25	no	—	Brother Gaetano Antonino 64 Mulberry st Baltimore	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	boy	gray	—	Messina Sicily
23							no	no	no	good	no					
24							no	no	no							
25							no	no	no							
26							no	no	no	good	no					
27							no	no	no	good	no					
28	yes	self	$25	no		Sister Maria Brancato Guiseppe 17 Pannola 404 8th st Pitt	no	no	no			5 3	boy	student	dark complexion, dark hair	Messina Sicily
29	yes	self	$15	no	—	husband Sigarreria Alto 2 1900 335 S Mill st	no	no	no			5 2	boy	student	—	Palermo Province
30	yes			no	—	the same person	no	no	no			— —	—	—	—	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the SANNIO, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 SEP 1909 *day of* , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the SANNIO , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 SEP 1909 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1337

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 SET 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
64 1	Longo	Rosa	21		F	S	Girl			Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	Father Longo Ignazio	Ohio	Steubenville
65 2	Agnello	Pietro	26		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	Father Maurizio Agostino	Ohio	Steubenville
66 3	Sacca	Benedetto	21		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Termini	Father Cirino	N.Y.	New York
67 4	Scaglione	Maria	18		F	S	Girl			Italy		Sicily	S. Flavia	Brother Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
68 5	Graziano	Andrea	27		M	M	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	Wife Celestina	N.Y.	New York
69 6	Ventro	Luigi	51		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Agira	Wife Sarro Giuseppa	N.J.	Newark
70 7	Greco	Teresa	49		F	M	housewife			Italy		Sicily	Agira	Daughter Maria Giacinta	N.J.	Newark
" 8	Failla	Concetta	18		F	S	Dressmaker			Italy		Sicily	Agira	Da	N.J.	Newark
" 9	Failla	Grazia	12		F	S	Dressmaker			Italy	South	Sicily	Agira	Da	N.J.	Newark
" 10	Failla	Giuseppe	7		M					Italy	South	Sicily	Agira	Da	N.J.	Newark
71 11	Lanti	Cesare	24		M	M	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Sciacca	Wife Rosa Jacita Bolo	N.Y.	New York
72 12	Buffa	Francesco	13		F	S	housework	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Favarotta	Father Isidoro Buffa	N.Y.	New York
" 13	Cioffertino	Giuseppe	14		M	S	Fisherman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ferrovalle	Da	N.J.	Newark
" 14	Diaietta	Giovanna	5		F			no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ferrovalle	Da	N.Y.	New York
73 15	Bruno	Elisoletta	28							Italy						
74 16	Albano	Salvatore	21							Italy						
" 17	Lampasi	Rosa	25							Italy	South					
X 75 18	Rizzuto	Salvatore	38		M	M	Sailor			Italy	South	Sicily	Campobello	Father Rizzuto Rosario		Ste Campo
" 19	Sciunti	Giovanna	28		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Campobello	Father in law Stefano Via Lorenzini 7		Ste Campo
" 20	Rizzuto	Vincenzo	15		F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Campobello	Father		Ste Campo
" 21	Rizzuto	Rosario	11		M						South	Sicily	Campobello	Father		Ste Campo
" 22	Rizzuto	Pasquale	4		M						South	Sicily	Campobello	Father		Ste Campo
X 76 23	Citone	Nicolino	18		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Marsala	Father Antonino Mother Luisa Vincenza		Wis Rockford
" 24	Lazio	Anna	16		F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Marsala	Da		Wis Rockford
" 25	Lazio	Brigida	6		F						South	Sicily	Marsala	Da		Wis Rockford
" 26	Lazio	Rosa	3		F						South	Sicily	Marsala	Da		Wis Rockford
77 27	Landicina	Vito	25		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Giovanni		Wis Beloit
78 * 28	Di Bianca	Rosa	10		F	S	housework	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	S. Fratello	Father Di Bianca Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
* 29	Di Franco	Mariano	15		M	S		yes	yes		South	Sicily	S. Fratello	Da	N.Y.	New York
* 30	Di Franco	Benedetto	14		M	S		yes	yes		South	Sicily	S. Fratello	Da	N.Y.	New York

2-501192-1329137

10-20191-2/13/42 (508)

11-343710-7-14-42.

23-89090-10-9-40

23-25 5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 30 SEP 1909 , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by the other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or stranger, or both, in good health and sound mind, over sixteen years of age, unaccompanied by parent or guardian. If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	—		Brother Giuseppe Longo 533 East 6th Street Steubenville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy chestnut			Palermo Sicily
2	Yes	self	$20	Yes 1908	Steubenville	Wife Ethel Smith 533 East 6th Street Steubenville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark chestnut			Do Do
3	yes	self	$30	yes 1905	New York	Brother Antonino 319-21 E. 107 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy chestnut			Messina Sicily
4	yes	self	$25	—	—	Sister Angelina Ferrera 319-21 E. 107 Street	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Boy chestnut			Do Do
5	yes	self	$25	no	—	Brother in law Lomello Guiseppe 257 Elizabeth Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	7	Dark chestnut	Top of right eye blood		Do Messina
6	no	self	$17	yes 1905	Newark	Sons Maria, Mike & Jim 75 So 16th and Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy chestnut	2		Salerno Agira
7	no	self	25 no	—	—	husband Paolo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy Gray chestnut	—		Do Do
8	no		no	—	—	Father Filippo	no	no	no	no		no	4	11	Pale chestnut	—		Do Do
9	no		no	—	—	Beseh Hook	no	no	no	no		no						Do Do
10	no		no	—	—	Newark	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	Do Do
11	yes	self	$15	no	—	Brother Fortunato Salvatore 326 E 113 th street N.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy chestnut	Scar on left hand		Messina Sicily
12	yes	husband	$22	no	—	husband Nato	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark chestnut	—		Do Salerno
13	yes		no	—	—	Father Felice	no	no	no	no		no	4	11	Dark chestnut	—		Do Do
14	yes		no	—	—	512 E 14th Street	no	no	no	no			—	—	—	—		Do Do
15							no	no	no	no								
16							no	no	no	no	good	no						
17							no	no	no	no	good	no						
18	no	self	$40	yes 1907	Long Island	Friend Savarese Fiorina Ramsha Co.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	Dark chestnut	—		Catania Do
19	no		do	do	do	the same person	no	no	no	no			5	3	Dark chestnut	—		Do Do
20	no		do	do	do	the same	no	no	no	no			5	3	Boy chestnut	—		Do Do
21	no		do	do	do	the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		Do Do
22	no		do	do	do	the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		Do Do
23	yes	self	25	no	—	husband Fabio Guglielmo	no	no	no	no		no	4	11	Boy chestnut	—		Trapani Marsala
24	yes		no	—	—	Father Vincenzo	no	no	no	no			4	11	Boy chestnut	—		Do Do
25	yes		no	—	—	& Giuseppe 715 Curtin	no	no	no	no			—	—	—	—		Do Do
26	yes		no	—	—	Brother Hyal Rockford	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		Do Do
27	yes	self	25 no	—	—	Brother in law Alexandria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy chestnut			Do Do
28	yes	husband	40 yes	—	—	Antonino 30 Broadway husband Di Bruno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut	—		Messina Sicily
29	yes		no	—	—	Father Salvatore 319 21 & 10 St	no	no	no	no		no	17	—	—	—		— —
30	yes		no	—	—		no	no	no	no			—	—	—	—		— —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], Master, [redacted], of the SANNIO, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of SEP 1909, 190[redacted],
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the SANNIO , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 30 SEP 1909 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5 "9." Labor E

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO 16 Sept 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
79 1	D'ic Franco	Giuseppa	16		F	S	Girl			Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Father Bianca Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
80 2	D'Franco	Benedetto	11		M	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Dr	N.Y.	New York
81 3	Mearino	Benedetto	14		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Mother Rosina Cusumano	N.Y.	New York
82 4	Biondo	Vita	19		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes		Italy		Sicily	Cartanna	Father Biondo Vito	N.Y.	New York
83 5	Biondo	Margherita	25		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes		Italy		Sicily	Cartanna	Father Biondo Vito	N.Y.	New York
84 6	Aquis	Francesco	17		M	Shoemaker	no	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Friend Lorio Salvatore	Philadelphia	
85 7	Romano	Carmelo	22		M	Farmer	no	no			South	Sicily	Cammarata	Mother Rosina Crocifissa	N.Y.	Elizabeth
86 8	Cumo	Crocifissa	64		F	Housewife	no	no				Sicily	Cammarata	Daughter Maria	N.Y.	Jersey City
87 9	Migliore	Marina	34		F	Housewife	yes	yes		Italy		Sicily	Cammarata	Mother Maria Orsola	N.Y.	New York
10	Costanzo	Vincenzo	13		M	—	—	—	—	Italy		Sicily	Cammarata	Da	N.Y.	New York
11	Costanzo	Gonnaro	9		M	—	—	—	—		South	Sicily	Cammarata	Da	N.Y.	New York
12	Costanzo	Alfredo	8		M	—	—	—	—		South	Sicily	Cammarata	Da	N.Y.	New York
13	Costanzo	Francesco	6		M	—	—	—	—	Italy		Sicily	Cammarata	Da	N.Y.	New York
14	Costanzo	Emilio	4		M	—	—	—	—	Italy		Sicily	Cammarata	Da	N.Y.	New York
88 15	Scalillo	Carmela	48		F	Housewife	no	no			South	Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Daughter Carsalona	N.J.	Jersey City
89 16	Pellitteri	Vincenzo	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes			South	Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Father Pellitteri Salvatore	N.J.	Jersey City
17	Carsalona	Carmela	3		F	—	—	—	—	Italy		Sicily	Giovanni Gi	via Buonarotti 10 Da	N.J.	Jersey City
18	Carsalona	Francesco	2	1	F	—	—	—	—	Italy		Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Da	N.J.	Jersey City
90 19	Muni	Paola	41		F	Laundress	no	no			South	Sicily	Giovanni G	Mother Pane Pinto Raffaela	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Bonaccolta	Carmela	8		F	Seamstress	no	no			South	Sicily	Giovanni G	Da	N.J.	Jersey City
21	Bonaccolta	Natarena	5		F	Laundress	no	no		Italy		Sicily	Giovanni G	Da	N.J.	Jersey City
22	Bonaccolta	Rosalia	12		F	2-795274-11/1/40 2-662749 11/10/39				Italy		Sicily	Giovanni G	Da	N.J.	Jersey City
23	Bonaccolta	Luigi	9		M	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Giovanni G	Da	N.J.	Jersey City
24	Bonaccolta	Angelo	6		M	—	—	—	—		South	Sicily	Giovanni G	Da	N.J.	Jersey City
91 25	Migliore	Salvatore	57		M	Mason	no	no				Sicily	Cammarata	Wife Parsalona Caterina	N.Y.	Elizabeth
26	Migliore	Aurora	17		F	—	Girl	yes	yes			Sicily	Cammarata	Da Via Nuova 4	N.Y.	Elizabeth
92 27	Buongiovanni	Giuseppe	28		M	Carriagemaker	no	no		Italy	South			Wife Scalietta Francesca Elizabeth	N.Y.	Elizabeth
93 28	La Magra	Giuseppe	29		M	Waiter	yes	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Wife Maita Francesca	N.Y.	Elizabeth
94 29	Micieli	Domenico	35		M	Laborer	no	no		Italy		Sicily	Cammarata	Wife Agostina Disporto 30 Via Nuova	N.Y.	Bayonne
95 30	Buongiovanni	Antonina	11		F	Scholar	no	no				Sicily	Cammarata	Father Buongiovanni Pingio Cammarata	N.Y.	Elizabeth

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5 "9-1 Labor E

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO [illegible] July, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
79 1	D'c Franco	Giuseppa	16		F S	Girl			Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Father D. Bianca Salvatore	N.C.	New York.
80 2	D'c Franco	Benedetto	11		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Do	N.J.	New York
81 3	Mearino	Benedetto	14		M	Clerk, Shopkeeper	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Do	N.J.	New York
82 4	Biondo	Vita	19		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes	2-92193 9/20/11 Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Mother Biondo Margherita	N.J.	New York
83 5	Biondo	Margherita	25		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Sartorina	Father Biondo Vito	N.J.	New York
84 6	Aquis	Francesco	1		M	Coachmaker	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Sortanna	Father Biondo Vito	N.J.	New York
85 7	Romano	Carmelo	22		M	Laborer	no	no		South	Sicily	Palermo	Friend Fodio Salvatore	Rhode Island	
86 8	Lenio	Crocefisa	64		F	W Housewife	no	no		South	Sicily	Cammarata	Mother Reina Crocifisa	N.Y.	Elizabeth
87 9	Migliore	Marina	34		F	M Housewife	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Cammarata	Daughter Accursia Maria	N.J.	Jersey City
" 10	Leotauro	Vincenzo	13		M	—	—	—	Italy		Sicily	Cammarata	Mother Maida Angela	N.Y.	New York
" 11	Leotauro	Giovanni	9		M	—	—	—			Sicily	Cammarata	Do	N.Y.	New York
" 12	Leotauro	Alfredo	8		M	—	—	—		South	Sicily	Cammarata	Do	N.Y.	New York
" 13	Leotauro	Francesco	6		M	—	—	—		South	Sicily	Cammarata	Do	N.Y.	New York
" 14	Leotauro	Emilio	4		M	—	—	—	Italy		Sicily	Cammarata	Do	N.Y.	New York
88 15	Lealillo	Carmela	48		F	W Housewife	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Cammarata	Do	N.Y.	New York
89 16	Pellitteri	Vincenza	23		F	M Housewife	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Daughter Varsolona Carmela	N.J.	Jersey City
" 17	Varsalona	Carmela	3		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Father Pellitteri Salvatore Via Buonarotti 10	N.J.	Jersey City
" 18	Varsalona	Francesco	2		F	—	—	—	Italy		Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Da	N.J.	Jersey City
90 19	Aiuni	Paola	41		F	M Housewife	no	no			Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Da	N.J.	Jersey City
" 20	Bonaccolta	Carmela	8		F	Seamstress	no	no		South	Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Mother Donofrio Raffaela	N.J.	Jersey City
" 21	Bonaccolta	Nazzarena	15		F	Seamstress	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Do	N.J.	Jersey City
" 22	Bonaccolta	Rosalia	12		F	—	2-795274- 11/1/10		Italy		Sicily	Giovanni	Do	N.J.	Jersey City
" 23	Bonaccolta	Luigi	9		M	—	2-662749 11/10/39		Italy		Sicily	Giovanni	Do	N.J.	Jersey City
" 24	Bonaccolta	Angelo	6		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Giovanni	Do	N.J.	Jersey City
91 25	Migliore	Salvatore	57		M	M Mason	no	no		South	Sicily	Giovanni	Do	N.J.	Jersey City
" 26	Migliore	Aurora	14		F	— Girl	yes	yes			Sicily	Cammarata	Wife Varsolona Salvatore Via Matrice 4	N.Y.	Elizabeth
92 27	Buongiovanni	Giuseppe	28		M	M Steamfitter	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Cammarata	Da	N.Y.	Elizabeth
93 28	La Magra	Giuseppe	29		M	M Fireman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cammarata	Wife Elizabeth Salletta Francesca	N.Y.	Elizabeth
94 29	Micieli	Domenico	35		M	M Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Giovanni Gi	Wife Grata Francesca	N.Y.	Elizabeth
95 30	Buongiovanni	Antonina	1		F	S —	no	no			Sicily	Cammarata	Wife Agostina Di Forto 30 Via Nuova	N.Y.	Bayonne
											Sicily	Cammarata	Father Ringio Buongiovanni Cammarata	N.Y.	Elizabeth

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 30 SET 1909, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by wife, other passenger, relative, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in plain or alphabet, so that it can be understood, if able to read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	—	no	—	—	Father Salvatore 315-21 E 107th st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	Austria Austria
2	Yes		—	no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
3	Yes	self	30	no	—	—	Father Marino Filadelfio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	D D
4	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	319 E 107th st Brother Nicolo Biondo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	D D
5	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	322 E 107th st Brother Nicolo 322 E	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	Sicily Italy
6	Yes	self	12	no	—	—	107th st Mother Nunzio Angela	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	D D
7	No	self	15	no	—	—	248 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn Brother Buongiorno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	Austria Sicily
8	no	self	15	no	—	—	Vincenzo 329 Lexington Son Nunzio Pagano	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Red Chestnut	—	Italy Italy
9	no	self	15	no	—	—	333-4th st East Jersey City Luigi Cardone	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	D D
10	no			no	—	—	Luigi 628 Coerlen the same person (father)	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Ruddy	Chestnut	Scar on forehead	D D
11	no			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
12	no			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
13	no			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
14	no			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
15	no	self	15	no	—	—	Son Bartolomeo Nicolo 293 Newark Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Chestnut	—	D D
16	no	self	15	no	—	—	Luigi Bartolomeo Nicolo 293 Newark Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Chestnut	—	Sicily D
17	no			no	—	—	the same person (father)	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
18	no			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
19	no	husband	14	no	—	—	Luigi Bracciolla	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
20	no			no	—	—	Arcangelo 318 Newark Ave the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	D D
21	no			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	D D
22	no			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	D D
23	no			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
24	no			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
25	no	self	20	no	—	—	Son Migliore Cerimano	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D D
26	no			no	—	—	329 Bleecker Ave Elizabeth the same person (Brother)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	White Gray	—	D Sicily
27	no	20	15	yes	1911	Elizabeth N.J.	Brother in law Salvatore Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Chestnut	Scar on left cheek	D D
28	No	self	15	no	—	—	329 Lexington street Brother Salvatore Cardone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Chestnut	Scar on left cheek	Sicily Sicily
29	no	self	15	no	—	—	52 Lexington Ave Elizabeth Brother in law Pasquale Cuffaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Chestnut	Scar on the right eye	D Sicily
30	no	self	15	no	—	—	329 2nd st Brother in law Salvatore Antonio 329 Lexington street Elizabeth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	D Sicily

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the SANNIO, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of SET 1909, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the SANNIO , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 30 SEP 1909 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

...of Labor
...N SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 SET 1909, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
96 1	Macaluso	Andrea	42		M	M	Laborer	no		Italy	South	U.S.A.	Camporeale	Mother Aletta Francesca	Ill.	Campo
97 2	Cannizzaro	Vincenzo	27		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cinisi	Wife Cristina Barone	N.J.	New York
98 3	Scelfo	Santo	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Alimena	Friend Emigrato via Amalfi	Ill.	Chicago
4	Adelisi	Orsola	2		F	—	—	—	—		South	Sicily	Alimena	do	Ill.	Chicago
99 5	Bonsera	Carmela	43		F	W	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Leonforte	Sister Maria Pietra	Ohio	Canton
100 6	Bertolani	Vincenzo	24		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Novara	Wife Francesca Domenico	Mass	Baltimore
101 7	Puglisi	Antonino	21		M	M	Day Laborer	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Novara	Wife Calogero Caterina	Mass	Boston
102 8	Sciarrari	Salvatore	26													
103 9	Sammarco	Filippo	63		M	M	Coalman	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Piana Albanese	Wife Laurea Carmela	N.J.	New York
10	Sammarco	Angelo	20		M	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Piana Albanese	do	N.J.	New York
11	Sammarco	Maria C.	17		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Piana Albanese	do	N.J.	New York
12	Sciacca	Giuseppe	3		M	—	—	—	—	Italy		Sicily	Piana Albanese	do	N.J.	New York
104 13	Siziaro	Salvatore	43		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Cianciana	Wife Carmela Ficone	Pa.	Philadelphia
105 14	Sortino	Paolo	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes			Sicily	Cianciana	Mother Giovanna Maria	Pa.	Philadelphia
106 15	Garro	Vincenzo	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Cattaro	Wife Carmela Bartaglia	Pa.	Philadelphia
107 16	Angello	Salvatore	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cattaro	Wife Giuseppa Donna	Pa.	Philadelphia
108 17	Cuccitto	Michelangelo	35		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Cattaro	Mother Maria Bonfornello	Pa.	Philadelphia
109 18	Agnello	Antonino	29													
110 19	Cartaglia	Sciariano	30								South					
111 20	Garro	Carmelo	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cattaro	Wife Maria Di Pietro	Pa.	Philadelphia
112 21	Castore	Francesco	27		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Agira	Mother Arcoleo Carmela	N.J.	Newark
113 22	Adria	Nicolo	21		M		Laborer	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Castelbuono	Mother Lola Anna	Pa.	Campo
114 23	Fiolo	Carmelo	19		M	S	Laborer	no	no		South	Sicily	Cianciana	Father Fiolo Isidoro	Ohio	Maynard
115 24	Corsello	Angelo	24		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Collesano	Father Corollo Antonino	N.J.	New York
116 25	Saccarello	Salvatore	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Petralia Sop.	Mother Abbate Carmela	Ill.	Chicago
117 26	Di Gangi	Gaetano	28		M	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Petralia Sop.	Wife Sebastino Giuseppa	Ill.	Chicago
118 27	Di Gioia	Leonardo	45		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Petralia Sop.	Brother Di Gioia Calogero	Ill.	Chicago
119 28	Di Gioia	Mario	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Petralia Sop.	Uncle Di Gioia Calogero	Ill.	Chicago
120 29	Ballaci	Francesco	29		M	M	Farm Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Petralia Sop.	Wife Alchonese	Ill.	Chicago
121 30	Castrianni	Calogero	25		M	M	Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Petralia Sop.	Wife Abbate Giuseppa Villa Farrello	N.Y.	Buffalo

71

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 30 [illegible] , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by such passage, whether such has any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or connected with any of the classes excluded by law? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	yes	1906	Georgia	Wife Giuseppa Sola 1776 Ave C New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark chestnut					
2	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	Chicago Ill	Rosario Cervicino 421 Ave C 35th st Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark chestnut	light				
3	yes	husband	20	no	—	—	husband Gaetano Giuseppe 422 Clarke st Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Boy	Dark chestnut	—			
4	yes						Has come per us	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
5	yes	self	no	140	no	—	Son Pergola Giuseppe 3rd 6 mo 4 yr at Cambridge Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark Boy	chestnut	—		Calabria	Longobucco
6	no	self	25	yes	1906	W Virginia	Brother in law Giombarresi Antonio 64 Hudson st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	chestnut	—		Messina	Novara
7	yes	self	25	yes	1906	W Virginia	Cousin Graziano Michele 15 Henderson street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chestnut	—		"	"
8								no	no	no	no		no								
9	yes	self	$40	no	—	—	Daughter Pennisi Salvatore	no	no			good	no	5	1	Boy	grey chestnut	—		Catania	Trecastagni
10	yes			no	—	—	Sisters Giuseppa	no	no			good	no	5	2	Boy	chestnut	—		"	"
11	yes			no	—	—	Sisters 237 E 10th st	no	no				no	5	1	Boy	chestnut	—		"	"
12	yes			yes	1906	N York	—	no	no				no	—	—	—	—	—		U.S.A.	New York
13	yes	self	—	yes	1906	N York	Cousin Sebastiano Lucetto 914 E 8th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	chestnut	—		Sicily	Custonaci
14	yes	self	no	25	yes	1906	Philadelphia	Cousin Antonino Cataglia 914 E 8th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	chestnut	—		"	"
15	yes	self	no	25	yes	1906	Philadelphia	Uncle Giuseppe Cataglia 914 E 8th street	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	—		"	"
16	yes	self	no	25	yes	1906	Philadelphia	Cousin Concetto Cataglia 914 E 8th street	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Boy	chestnut	—		"	"
17	yes	self	no	25	yes	1906	—	Brother Lucetto Sebastiano 914 E 8th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	chestnut	—		"	"
18								no	no	no	no	good	no								
19								no	no	no	no		no								
20	yes	self	no	25	yes	1906	Philadelphia	Cousin Carmelo Filiberto 914 E 8th street	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	—		"	"
21	no	self	no	14	no	—	—	Friend Cancello Filippo 5 Bedford Straight walked by.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	Scar on Nose		Catania	Aspra
22	yes	self	no	20	no	—	—	Uncle Lola Giovanni 1604 E 19th st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	chestnut	—		Sicily	Castelvetrano
23	Wife	self	yes	25	no	—	—	Cousin Campisi Maria Louisiana Bayou Teche Parish	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	Boy	chestnut	—		Sicily	Custonaci
24	yes	self	no	25	yes	1906	New York	Cousin Bonanno Rosario 238-40 E 11th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Dark	chestnut	Scar on left eyebrow		Palermo	Belmonte
25	yes	self	no	25	no	—	—	Uncle Leonardo Abbate 420 1/2 Clark street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	chestnut	—		Sicily	Castelvetrano
26	yes	self	no	25	yes	1899	St Louis	Cousin Calogero Pipitone 418 Clark street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	chestnut	—		Sicily	Partanna
27	yes	self	no	20	yes	1906	Chicago	Wife Vaccarella Angela Giuseppe 420 1/2 Clark st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	chestnut	Scar on Nose		Sicily	Custonaci
28	yes	self	no	25	no	—	—	Mother Vaccarella Angela 420 1/2 Clark street	no	no	no	no		no	4	10	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the nose and the right eyebrow		Sicily	Custonaci
29	yes	self	no	25	yes	—	—	Brother in law Allonzo Pietro Saverio 420 1/2 Clark st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow		Sicily	Custonaci
30	Yes	self	no	25	yes	1906	Philadelphia	Cousin Vito Colletti 119 4th st Scientze st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the eyebrow		Sicily	Custonaci

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the SANNIO, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—BB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farmlaborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the SANNIO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 30 SET 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 SEPTEMBER, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
122 1	Bracaluso	Giuseppe	28		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia Sop.	Nicola Bracaluso Alberta	N.Y.	New York
2	LaPlaca	Concetta	24		F M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia Sop.	Da	N.Y.	New York
123 3	Geraci	Giuseppe	17		M S	Ironmonger	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia Sop.	Uncle Barbera Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
124 4	Ceuffari	Benedetta	29		F M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Father Ceuffari Alfio	N.Y.	New York
5	Agachi	Carmelo	2		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	S Fratello	Da	N.Y.	New York
125 6	Zoracono	Agata	36		F M	housewife	yes	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Terranova	Sister Lo Iacono Rosa	Mich	Detroit
7	Bommarito	Luigia	0	4	F S	Girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Terranova	Da	Mich	Detroit
8	Bommarito	Giovanni	11		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Terranova	Da	Mich	Detroit
9	Bommarito	Antonia	8		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Terranova	Da	Mich	Detroit
10	Bommarito	Grazia	6		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Terranova	Da	Mich	Detroit
126 11	Salvaggio	Grazia	26		F M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Terranova	Father Liberio Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
12	Meirbre	Giovanni	4		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Terranova	Da	N.Y.	New York
127 13	Butta	Orazio	34		M M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Catania	Wife Rosaria Monaco	N.Y.	New York
128 14	Corrado	Carmela	26		F M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	Father Cavaliere Ferruggio	N.Y.	New York
15	Ferruggia	Giovanni	6		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	Giovanni Da	N.Y.	New York
16	Ferruggio	Luigi	4		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	Da	N.Y.	New York
17	Ferruggia	Angela	2	10	F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	Da	N.Y.	New York
129 18	Farraggia	Angelo	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	Mother Annio Pasqualina	N.Y.	New York
130 19	Cirrello	Angelo	46		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Grotte	Wife Valentino Giuseppa	Ills	Chicago
131 20	Cavalieri	Antonino	30		M S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Father Angelo Da & mother	N.Y.	Hoboken Jack
132 21	Cirrino	Santa N°	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcara Li Fusi	Grand Giuseppe Father Cirrino Paolo Fra	Ohio	Cleveland
133 22	Cipiti	Giuseppe	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcara Li Fusi	Wife Cipita Felicia	Ohio	Cleveland
134 23	Valenti	Antonino	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcara Li Fusi	Mother Castellano Maria	Ohio	Cleveland
135 24	Barbolo	Carmela	24		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcara Li Fusi	Sister Barbolo Angela	Ohio	Cleveland
136 25	D'Isaola	Rosa	43		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	Bros Lucenzo & Giuseppe Via Castello 603	N.Y.	New York
26	Scirba	Antonino	3		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	Da	N.Y.	New York
137 27	Carte	Giuseppa	24		F M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Stefano	Da Father Orazio	Ills	Chicago
138 28	Giglio	Rosalia	10		F M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Stefano	Da Brother Giuseppe	Fla	Tar City
1 29	Militello	Francesco	12		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	S Stefano	Da Da	Fla	Tar City
30		Rosalia	8		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	S Stefano	Da Da	Fla	Tar City

2-829471 — C.L. 205 - 10/3/41 — (C.L. 205 - 1/7/42)

2-622223 - 2/14/39

10-24192 - 9/4/43

2-853338 - 2-20-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 1 - 1909 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	— —	Brother Nocelavadeonaro's 29 Monroe Stat the same person	no	no	no		good	no	5 5	Dk chestnut	Hair or Hesprodus	Palermo Sicily Italy
2	yes			no	— —		no	no	no		good	no	5 3	Dk chestnut	—	" "
3	yes	self	$12	no	— —	Father Gerardo Antonino	no	no			good	no	5 1	Dk chestnut	Scar on right side	" "
4	yes	self	$20	no	— —	5 Monroe Stat brother Michele Antonino 319-21 Hospital	no	no					5 1	Dk chestnut	Scar on face	Palermo Sicily Italy
5	yes			no	— —	the same person (father)	no	no			good	no				" "
6	yes	self	$25	no	— —	brother Domenico 29 Monroe Stat	no	no			good	no	5 3	Dk chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily Italy
7	yes			no	— —	the same person (father)	no	no	no		good	no	5 2	Dk chestnut	—	Cinisi Cinisi Italy
8	yes			no	— —	the same	no	no	no		good	no	— — — — —		—	Palermo Sicily Italy
9	yes			no	— —	the same	no	no	no		good	no	— — — — —		—	" "
10	yes			no	— —	the same	no	no	no		good	no	— — — — —		—	" "
11	yes	self	$20	no	— —	brother Mariano Antonino 38 East 63rd Stat	no	no	no		good	no	5 10	Dk chestnut	—	" "
12	yes			no	— —	the same person	no	no	no				— — — — —		—	" "
13	yes	self	$50	no	— —	Brother in Law Monaco Salvatore 64 mulberry st	no	no	no		good	no	5 6	Dk chestnut	—	Catania Sicily Italy
14	yes	husband	$25	no	— —	husband Ferruggia Matteo 140 Worth Stat NY.	no	no	no		good	no	5 3	Dk chestnut	—	Giarratana Syracuse Italy
15	yes			no	— —	the same person (father)	no	no	no				— — — — —		—	" "
16	yes			no	— —	the same person	no	no	no				— — — — —		—	" "
17	yes			no	— —	the same person	no	no	no		good	no	— — — — —		—	" "
18	yes	self	$25	no	— —	father Calogero Ferruggia 140 Worth Stat	no	no	no		good	no	5 1	Dk chestnut	—	Catania Sicily Italy
19	no	self	$25	no	— —	Son Filippo 63 Oak Stat Chicago Ill	no	no	no			no	5 9	Dk chestnut	—	Catania Sicily Italy
20	no	self	$25	no	— —	Leonardi Cavaleri Antonino Glen Ridge ave Montclair	no	no	no			no	5 3	Dk chestnut	Scar on Hesprodus	Catania Sicily Italy
21	yes	self	$25	no	— —	Brother Antonio Sanfilippo	no	no	no		good	no	4 11	Dk chestnut	—	Marsala Trapani Italy
22	yes	self	$25	yes	Cleveland O.	Brother Leopoldo Salvatore 1609 Orange ave	no	no	no		good	no	5 7	Dk chestnut	—	" "
23	yes	self	$25	no	— —	Brother in Law Salvatore Santy 159 Orange ave	no	no	no			no	5 —	Dk chestnut	Scar on the pro[illegible] of his right eye	" "
24	yes	self	$25	no	— —	Mother Rosalia Cusumano 1435 Orange ave	no	no	no			no	5 3	Dk chestnut	—	" "
25	yes	self	$10	no	— —	Husband Pietro Salvatore 11 Houston Stat	no	no	no		good	no	5 3	Dk chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily Italy
26	yes			no	— —	the same person (father)	no	no	no		good	no	— — — — —		—	" "
27	yes	self		no	— —	husband Vincenzo Grosso 64 Oak Stat	no	no	no		good	no	4 11	Dk chestnut	—	Giarratana Syracuse Italy
28	yes	self	$25	no	— —	husband Domenico Mistretta 1716-7th Ave 19 Stat	no	no	no			no	4 11	Dk chestnut	—	" "
29	no			no	— —	the same person	no	no	no		good	no	— — — — —		—	" "
30	no			no	— —	the same person	no	no	no			no	— — — — —		—	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the SANNIO, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the SANNIO , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 30 SEP 1909 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 SET 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
139 1	Napoli	Maria	39		F	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Stefano 2°	Mother	Alfonso d'angelo	N.Y.	Ft Campo
2	Farrino	Alfonsa	15		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S Stefano 2°	Grand Mother	"	N.Y.	Ft Campo
3	Farrino	Francesca	8		F						South	Sicily	S Stefano 2°		"	N.Y.	Ft Campo
4	Farrino	Andrea	4		M							Sicily	S Stefano 2°		"	N.Y.	Ft Campo
5	Farrino	Francesco	1		M							Sicily	S Stefano 2°		"	N.Y.	Ft Campo
140 6	Valenti	Pietro	14		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Stefano 2°	Mother	Liacciabrigiorno	N.J.	Marlborough
141 7	Valenti	Maria	11		F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S Stefano 2°	Mother	Liacciabrigiorno	N.J.	Marlborough
142 8	Lo Re	Antonina	37		F	M	Seamstress	no	no		South	U.S.A.	New York	Mother	Maria Carmela Verlato	N.Y.	New York
143 9	Rumore	Andrea	25														
144 10	Vaccallaro	Gaetano	40		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Wife	Salamone Concetta	Ills	Chicago
145 11	Rosario	Gioacchino	25		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Leonforte via Coffumino	Mother	Leanerolo Maria	Ills	Chicago
146 12	Grano	Grazio	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes		South	U.S.A.	New York	Friend	Grano Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
13	Geraci	Angela	3		M						South	U.S.A.	New York	do	Catania	N.Y.	New York
14	Geraci	Carmelino	2	3	M							Sicily	Catania	do		N.J.	New York
147 15	Brucato	Carmelo	18		F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Cerda	Mother		Da	Pelagres
148 16	Di Natale	Giovanni	32								South						
149 17	Buemi	Salvatore	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Novara	Father	Buemi Salvatore	Md	Baltimore
150 18	Speciale	Giovanni	27		M	M	Tinsmith	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	Brother	Domenico Speciale	N.Y.	New York
151 19	Bono	Gioacchino	48		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Partinico	Daughter	Giuseppa Partinico	N.Y.	New York
20	Bono	Antonina	20		F	S	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	Da		N.Y.	New York
21	Bono	Vincenza	18		F	S	Girl	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Partinico	Da		N.Y.	New York
152 22	Di Gangi	Stefana	19		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy		U.S.A.	New York	Father	Di Gangi Michele	N.Y.	Highland Falls
153 23	Vaccarella	Maria	53		F	M	Housework	no	no	Italy		U.S.A.	New York	22 Villa Blasi Daughter	Petrolia Sofia Munici Maria	N.Y.	New York
154 24	Gennaro	Michele	1		F	S					South	Sicily	Petralia Sf	30 Villa Blasi Mother	Abbate Maria	Ills	Chicago
155 25	Oneto	Francesco	38		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Palermo	Brother	Filippo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Ferlo	Caterina	34		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Palermo	Brother in law	Via Dalia 51	N.J.	Brooklyn
27	Oneto	Rosalia	9		F			yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Palermo	Uncle		N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Oneto	Carmelo	4		M							Sicily	Palermo	d		N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Oneto	Giuseppe	2		M						South	Sicily	Palermo	d		N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Zamarini	Rosalia	61		F	W	Housework	no	no		South	Sicily	Palermo	Friend		N.Y.	Brooklyn

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 30 SET 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him and other persons named in his possession, money, or friends.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in whole or in part, or indebted, and if so, by whom assisted or expected to be assisted?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Sm	self	20	no — —	Husband Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		Roy chestnut	—	Italy	Lugnuti S Hospoo De
2	ma			no — —	Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9		Roy chestnut	—		
3	ma			no — —	1410 Highland Ave Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —		— — —	—		
4	ma			no — —		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —		— — —	—		
5	ma			no — —		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —		— — —	—		
6	ma	self	25	no — —	Father Valente Alfonso 1 Clarborough 129 Wesbre Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8		Roy chestnut	—		
7	ma	self	25	no — —	Father Valente Alfonso Clarborough 129 Wesbre Co NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —		— — —	—		
8	Ge	self	35	Ge 1905 Chicago Ill	husband Alfonso Giuseppe 256 Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		Roy chestnut	—		
9																	
10	Sp	self	50	Sp 1904 Chicago Ill	Brother in Law Salamone Antonino 1926 20th Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		Dark chestnut	—	Calabria Lamezia	
11	Sp	self	25	no — —	Cousin Salamone Antonio 1926 20th Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Dark chestnut	—		
12	Sp	Self	15	Sp 1906 New York	Husband Geroci Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		Roy Chestnut	—		
13	Sp			Sp 1908	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —		— — —	—		
14	Sp			no — —		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —		— — —	—		
15	Sp	Self	15	no — —	Bro in Law Lelalarmelo 332 Kelagren Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9		Dark chestnut	—	Calabria	
16						no	no	no	no	good	no						
17	ma	self	25	no — —	Cousin Buono Francesco 64 Mulberry Street Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9		Dark chestnut	—	Messina Italia	
18	Sp	self	25	no — —	Brother in Law Giamoto Vincenzo 355 & 61 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Dark chestnut	—	Calabria Pedivigliano	
19	Sp	Self	50	no — —	Brother in Law Giamoto Joseph 355 & 63 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		Dark chestnut	—	Calabria Pedivigliano	
20	Sp			no — —	Cousin Jerson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Roy chestnut	—		
21	Sp			no — —	Cousin Jerson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		Roy chestnut	—		
22	ma	self	25	Sp 1906 Italy	Husband Romano Polisso Bx 32 Lloyd Dock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —		Roy chestnut	Scar on the left eye	Calabria Stefanaconi	
23	Sp	self	50	Sp 1907 N.Y.	Father Romano Giuseppe 3 Mulberry street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Roy chestnut	—		
24	Sp	self	100	no — —	Father Lelacarmelo Giuseppe 64 Oak Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		Roy chestnut	Scar on the left eye	Calabria Lamezia	
25	Sp	Self	25	no — —	Brother in Law Eugenio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		Dark chestnut	—	Calabria Calabria	
26	Sp			no — —	Brother in Law Maciarone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Roy chestnut	Scar on the right eye	Calabria Marcellinara	
27	Sp			no — —	115 Horizon Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no		no	— —		— — —	—	Liguria Genova	
28	Sp			no — —		no	no	no	no		no	— —		— — —	—	Calabria Calabria	
29	Sp			no — —		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —		— — —	—		
30	Sp	Daughter		no — —		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		Dark Grey chestnut	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the SANNIO, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the SANNIO , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 30 SET 1909 , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

orm 500 B
f Commerce and Labor
ATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 SETTEMBRE, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
156 1	Guadagnino	Giuseppe	20		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Delia	Father Guadagnino Gaetano	Pa	Philadelphia
157 2	Guadagnino	Carmelo	33		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Wife Gallo Francesca	Pa	Philadelphia
158 3	Filardo	Salvatore	26		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Delia	Wife Insolera Angela		
159 4	Giangrano	Michele	26		M	S	Farm Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Nicosia	Father Giangrano Antonio	Ills	Chicago
160 5	Piazza	Vincenzo	29		M	S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Nicosia	Wife Sute Mirabella Nicosia	Ills	Chicago
161 6	Ridolfo	Salvatore	26		M	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Wife Mirabello Luigia	Ills	Chicago
162 7	Licaro	Giovanni	30		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Wife Modica Giovanna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
163 8	Incontro	Filadelfio	19		M	S	Barber	yes	yes			Sicily	Lentini	Father Agio Lentini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
164 9	Nolfo	Paolo	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Bronco	Father Nolfo Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
165 10	Cianciglio	Girolamo	42		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		U.S.A.	Kansas City	Wife Lo Jacono Grace	N.Y.	New York
166 11	Licciardo	Antonino	45		M	M	Laborer	no	no		South	U.S.A.	Kansas City	Wife Colonia Caterina Siciliana	N.Y.	Bayonne
167 12	Provenzano	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Shoemaker	no	no	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Citizen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
168 13	Gaudino	Giuseppe	26							Italy						
169 14	Liorno	Lenita	44		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy		U.S.A.	New York	Husband Guttilla Francesco	N.Y.	New York
" 15	Guttilla	Concetta	23		F	S	Girl	no	no			U.S.A.	New York	Da Guttilla Filomena	N.Y.	New York
170 16	Guttilla	Angela	13								South					
171 17	Lagomagno	Concetta	35		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Scicli	Father Schirripa Salvatore	New	Boston
172 18	Sciandra	Angelo	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Wife Lucia Gaetana	Ills	Chicago
173 19	Annibali	Giuseppa	20		F	S	Girl	no	no			Sicily	Licata	Mother Belluso Gaetana 38 Via Conduits Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
174 20	Cerronova	Giovanni	26		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes			U.S.A.	Lawrence Mass	Father Giorgio Bertino Castiglione	N.Y.	New York
" 21	Bruno	Baldomero	21		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Da	N.Y.	New York
175 22	Arpale	Anna	36		F	M	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S Margherita	Uncle Arpale Angelo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 23	Barracco	Anna	5		F	S	5560 33	4/28/8				Sicily	S Margherita	S Margherita	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 24	Barracco	Calogera	3		F	S	—	—	—			Sicily	S Margherita	Da	N.Y.	Brooklyn
176 25	Insinga	Anna	25		F	M	Seamstress	no	no			U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Insinga Domenico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 26	Lacciappa	Gioacchino	5		M	S	—	—	—	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Da Margherita Melia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 27	Lacciappa	Maria	3		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Da	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 28	Lacciappa	Liboria	1		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Da	N.Y.	Brooklyn
177 29	Chiappari	Girolamo	25		M	S	Laborer	no	no		South	Sicily	S Margherita	Father Chiappari Nofio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
178 30	Giambrone	Salvatore	64		M	M	Farm Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Borgetto	Brotherin law Pietro Ressa	Pa	Scranton

U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER 6 N.R.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 30 JUN 1909, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money, amount, and by whom furnished, as to relatives, friendly societies, or charitable institutions.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Can read (whether alien can read some language or dialect) (Whether alien has been in the United States before; if so, how long and when?)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of labor (whether skilled or unskilled) or service of any kind.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no		Brother Gaetano Guadagnino 144 Pelham Street 6 yrs	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut	—	Calabria	Delia
2	yes	self	25	yes	1907 Philadelphia	Brother Gaetano Guadagnino 144 Pelham Street 6 yrs	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	D	Delia
3	yes	self	25	yes	1907 Philadelphia	Friend Benedetto Gallo 174 Bank Street 1 yr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark chestnut	—	D	D
4	yes	self	25	no	—	Luigi Giangrande 3026 22nd Street	no	no	—	—	—	no	5	6	Ruddy chestnut	scar on the forehead	Calabria	Akrosia
5	yes	self	25	no	—	Luigi Placido Platia 302 & 22nd Street Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	D	D
6	yes	self	25	no	—	Luigi Placido Platia 302 & 22nd Street Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut	—	D	D
7	yes	self	25	yes	1908 Brooklyn	Rocco Vaccaro Francesco 179 Columbia st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Calabria	Lizzano
8	no	self	25	yes	—	Luigi Placido Luigi 179 Columbia Street	no	no	no	no	—	—	5	2	Ruddy chestnut	—	D	D
9	yes	self	15	no	—	Brother Nicola Mario 236 & 9th Street	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	—	Dark chestnut	—	Calabria	Nanto
10	yes	self	25	yes	1908 Kansas City	Nephew Fedelicato Luciano 53 Oak Street	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	5	Ruddy chestnut	—	Calabria	Licalzi
11	no	self	30	yes	1905 Kansas City	Brothers Giuseppe & Vincenzo 60 W. 19th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy chestnut	—	D	D
12	yes	self	20		—	Citizen	no	no	no	no	—	no	—	—	Citizen	—	Calabria	Borgia
13																		
14	yes	self	25	yes	1907 Kansas City	Luigi Stella Fito 418 Lexington Street 4 yrs	no	no	no	no	—	no	4	10	Ruddy chestnut	—	Calabria	Limina
15	yes			yes	1907 Kansas City	Brothers Vincenzo & Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	1	Ruddy chestnut	—	D	D
16																		
17	yes	self	16	no	—	—	Luciano Francesco Agostino 115 Pelham Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy chestnut	—	Calabria	Acquaformosa
18	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Gaetano Fito 813 Lexington St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy chestnut	—	Calabria	Villaverde
19	yes	self	18	no	—	—	Brother Giuseppe Fito 813 Lexington St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy chestnut	—	Calabria	Cerisano
20	yes	self	38	yes	1907 Cincinnati	Brother Angelo Fito c/o Bonus Virginia Ave.	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	2	Dark chestnut	—	Calabria	Lungro
21	yes		no	—	—	Brother Carmine Ferrone 336-338 13th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy chestnut	—	D	D
22	yes	self	25	no	—	Husband Barrocca Pellegrino 193 Johnson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy chestnut	—	Calabria	Spezzano Albanese
23	yes		no	—	—	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	D	D
24	yes		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	—	no	—	—	—	—	D	D
25	yes	self	25	yes	1907 Brooklyn	Husband Coccioppo Filippo 192 Front St	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	1	Ruddy chestnut	—	D	D
26	yes		2	yes	D		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	D	D
27	yes		yes	Brother	here	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	D	D
28	yes		yes	Brother	here		no	no	no	no	—	no	—	—	—	—	D	D
29	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brogna Luigi Fratelli Filippo 197 Hamburg Ave	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	7	Ruddy chestnut	—	D	Marsi
30	yes	self	15	no	—	—	Lorenzo & Giuseppe Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	1	Ruddy chestnut	Right hand thumb gone	Calabria	Spezzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, First or Second), of the SANNIO from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] SEP 1906, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the SANNIO . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 30 SEP 1909 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—III?

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

II—III5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 Sept 1909, 190

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
179 1	Rappa	Stefana	60		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Borgetto	Brother Pietro	Pa	Scranton
180 2	Leonardo	Antonino	37		M	M	Sailor	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Wife Morella Pietra, Lucia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
181 3	De Luca	Liborio	43		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara Friddi	Wife Rosa Jogiolone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
182 4	Fario	Vincenza	20		F	S	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Uncle Salvatore Fario, Margherita Marsala	Ills	Rockford
183 5	Sagitoro	Salvatore	28		M	M	Mason	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Carmela Mrs. Do, Martino Via Bara Castile Palace 43	N.Y.	New York
184 6	Salerni	Gaetano	39							Italy	South					
185 7	Cilotta	Matthias	25							Italy	South					
" 8	Salerni	Andrea	7													
" 9	Salerni	Agnita	5													
186 10	Alioto	Liberata	21													
" 11	Betta	Francesca	8							Italy	South					
" 12	Betta	Maria	6							Italy	South					
" 13	Betta	Natale	5							Italy	South					
" 14	Betta	Concetta	4													
" 15	Betta	Antonino	2							Italy						
187 16	Cazamanna	Vincenzo	24							Italy	South					
188 17	Scalia	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Gioacchino	N.Y.	New York
189 18	Bacio	Grazia	16		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Leonforte	Mother Biondo Angela	N.Y.	New York
190 19	Bruno	Giovanni	28		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Leonforte	Wife Ventimiglia Serafina	Ohio	Cleveland
191 20	Mantelone	Salvatore	33		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Piazza	Uncle Alberti Matteo	N.Y.	New York
192 21	Bacardo	Onofrio	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	East Liverpool	Wife Epifania d'agostaro	N.Y.	New York
193 22	Cirone	Leonardo	28		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills	Wife Gattone Maria	Ills	Chicago
194 23	Collaci	Vincenzo	39		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Johnstown Pa	Wife Sergent Mattia	Pa	Johnstown
195 24	Fiumefreddo	Pietro	44		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Licimina	Wife Cattolica Giovanna	Pa	Johnstown
196 25	Cignilluca	Francesco	19		M	S	Farmer	yes	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Licimina	Father Licimina Cigniluca Vito	Pa	Johnstown
197 26	Lucidi	Calogero	42		M	M	Farmer	yes	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Licimina	Relation Lercara Salvatore	Ills	Kankakee
" 27	Pitta	Elisabetta	39		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Licimina	Do	Ills	Kankakee
" 28	Lucidi	Rosa	11		F					Italy	South	Sicily	Licimina	Do	Ills	Kankakee
" 29	Lucidi	Salvatore	9		M					Italy	South	Sicily	Licimina	Do	Ills	Kankakee
" 30	Lucidi	Nicolino	5		F					Italy	South	Sicily	Licimina	Do	Ills	Kankakee

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** ~~30 SET~~ 1909 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the next 4 columns across the sheet.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no	—	—	Brother Gianbrone [illegible] Brooklyn with Isabella Sola 178	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy complexion			—	Palermo	Borgetto
2	yes	self	25	yes	1905	Brooklyn	Cesario Sottomarino Dede rico 21 Ugion ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Boy chestnut			—	Prizzi	Licata
3	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Son Deluca Baldassare 454 Kurzstreet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Boy chestnut			—	"	Prizzi
4	no	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Paolo Lucio 115 Forbes street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy complexion			Scar on the forehead	Lercara	Lercara
5	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin Ignazio Damenico 315-1st & 105 street New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	Dark chestnut			Scar on the right cheek	Palermo	Palermo
6								no	no	no	no	good	no								
7								no	no	no	no	good	no								
8								no	no	no	no	good	no								
9								no	no	no	no	good	no								
10								no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]								
11								no	no	no	no	good	no								
12								no	no	no	no	good	no								
13								no	no	no	no	good	no								
14								no	no	no	no	good	no								
15								no	no	no	no	good	no								
16								no	no	no	no	good	no								
17	yes	self	40	yes	1906	N.Y.	Cousin Clemenzino Domenico 54 Grand street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Boy chestnut	Scar on the left side of the neck		Bright	Ribera	
18	yes	self	16	no	—	—	Father Pinnapipe 71 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut	—		Dark complexion	Lercara	
19	yes	self	125	no	—	—	Cousin Lolato antonino 1435-1439 Orange ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark chestnut	Scar on the right ear		Latin complexion	Scopello	
20	yes	self	40	no	—	—	Brother Monkelowe Vincenzo 224 Lafayette street	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5	Boy chestnut	Scar on the left cheek		Dark complexion	Palermo	Trabia
21	yes	self	125	yes	1909	Newark	Cousin Celuso antonino 1435-1439 Orange ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark chestnut	—		Coal miner	Segesta	
22	yes	self	28	yes	1906	Chicago	Cousin agusto Salvatore 390 E Clark street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark chestnut	Scar on the nose		Dark complexion	Lercara	
23	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Friend Vito Pernice Salva tore 118 Prospect street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut	Scar on the right cheek		Dark complexion	Palermo	Lercara
24	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Friend Paolo Cilippo 118 Prospect street	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	Boy Dark chestnut	—		Dark complexion	"	"
25	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Camillucci antonino 174 Post office Johnstown	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	Boy chestnut	—		Dark complexion	"	"
26	No	self	4100	yes	1907	Chicago Ills	Son Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy chestnut	—		Dark complexion	Lercara	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Son Lucidi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Boy chestnut	—		Dark complexion	"	
28	Chicago	[illegible]	no	—	—	—	Bro Ilo 115	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	
29	Ills	[illegible]	no	—	—	—	3rd Street	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	
30			no	—	—	—	Kankakee	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the SANNIO, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An a on who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the SANNIO , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 30 SEP 1909 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1137

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 SETTEMBRE, 190

11—1112

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
198 1	Ingraffia	Giuseppe	14							Italy	South					
199 2	Cantillo	Francesco	56		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South					
200 3	D'Nicola	Francesco	25		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	Sicily	Licimina	Father Dr. Nicola di Licimina	Ill	Chicago
" 4	Graciano	Dorotea	22		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	Licimina	Da	N.Y.	Newyork
" 5	D'Nicola	Giuseppe	9		M	—	—	—	—	Italy	"	Sicily	Licimina	Da	N.Y.	Newyork
201 6	Ruggiero	Diego	35		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"	Sicily	Licimina	Da	N.Y.	Newyork
202 7	Noto	Giuseppe	15		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Motta d'Aff	Wife Maria Faillaci	Pa	Easton
203 8	Zingone	Giuseppa	31		F	M	housewife	yes	no	"	South	Sicily	Motta d'Aff	Father Noto Ignazio	N.Y.	Syracuse
" 9	Liddini	Sebastiano	8		M	—	—	—	—	"	"	Sicily	Motta d'Aff	Brother	Pa	Easton
" 10	Gianni	Rosa	4		F	—	—	—	—	"	"	Sicily	Motta d'Aff	Grandmother Polizzi Arcangela	Pa	Easton
204 11	Zambuto	Gerlando	22		M	S	Baker	yes	yes	Italy	"	Sicily	Motta d'Aff	Mother Motta d'Aff	Pa	Easton
205 12	Rosa	Vincenzo	38		M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Gurgenti	Father Famiglietto Silva	N.Y.	Brooklyn
206 13	Cricari	Cirino	32		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	South	Sicily	Licata	Wife Domenica Gurgenti	Pa	Brooklyn
14	Lisseri	Concetta	23		F	M	housewife	no	no	"	South	Sicily	L'Eraclello	Father Antonino Licata	N.Y.	Newyork
207 15	Mineria	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	Sicily	L'Eraclello	Brother Dr	N.Y.	Newyork
208 16	Liangelosi	Pietro	62		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Baucmeli	Father Salvatore Messina	New	Orleans
" 17	Liangelosi	Francesco	15		F	S	housewife	yes	yes	"	South	U.S.A.	Newyork	Sister Giovanna Liangelosi	N.Y.	Newyork
" 18	Liangelosi	Pasquale	12		M	S	—	no	no	"	South	Sicily	S.Giuseppe Jato	Uncle Giuseppe Liangelosi	N.Y.	Newyork
209 19	Lilardo	Giuseppe	60		M	W	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Sicily	S.Giuseppe Jato	Aunt Giuseppe Liangelosi	N.Y.	Newyork
210 20	Ingraffia	Giuseppe	14		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Italy	"	Sicily	Palermo	Nobody	N.Y.	Newyork
" 21	Ingraffia	Salvatore	12		M	—	Student	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Newyork	Relation Ingraffia Luigi	N.Y.	Newyork
211 22	Venezia	Carmelo	20		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	no	"	South	U.S.A.	Newyork	The same person	N.Y.	Newyork
" 23	Venezia	Paola	18		F	S	Girl	yes	no	"	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Son Ligiminio	Ill	Chicago
212 24	Liatonzaro	Antonino	22		M	S	Sailor	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Nicosia	Da	Ill	Chicago
213 25	Conca	Stefano	43		M	M	Sailor	no	no	Italy	"	Sicily	Sciacca	Father Onofrio Mendolia	N.Y.	Newyork
214 26	Liazzio	Lucia	9		F	—	—	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Wife Marino Maria	N.Y.	Newyork
215 27	Sicli	Giacomo	28		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Friend Motta Isabella	N.Y.	Newyork
216 28	Sicli	Antonino	17		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	South	Sicily	Partanna	Father Sicli Vincenzo	Pa	Pittsburg
217 29	Marchese	Antonino	26		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	Sicily	Partanna	Father Sicli Salvatore	Pa	Pittsburg
218 30	Lesi	Salvatore	48		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Father Marchese Andrea	Pa	Jerome
												Sicily	Lascari	Wife Fatta Antonina Lascari	Ill	Chicago

90

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 30 SET 1909 , 190

List 21

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho' prepaid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (a)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	yes	self	25					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	student			
3	yes	self	30	m.	—	—	Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	student		Robert	Guinea
4	yes			m.	—	—	Brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	student	—	D	D
5	yes			m.	—	—	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	student	—	D	D
6	no	self	25 yrs	1906	Italy		Brother in law Nicola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	student	—	Messina	Motta Sant
7	no	self	20	m.	—	—	Brother Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	student	—	D	D
8	yes	self	20	yes	—	—	Nephew Gianni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	student	—	D	D
9	yes			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D	D
10	yes			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D	D
11	yes	self	25	yes	—	—	Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	Dk	student	hair on the face	Bisignani	
12	yes	self	25	yes	1897	Kansas City	Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	student	scar on the cheek	D	Licata
13	yes	self	65	no	—	—	Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dk	student	scar on the right eyebrow	Marsico	Nuovo
14	yes			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Boy	student	scar on the left eyebrow	D	D
15	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	student	—	Calimeri	Mussomeli
16	yes	self	40	yes	1905	New York	Wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	student	—	Salvatore	Giuseppe
17	yes			no	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	student	—	D	D
18	yes			yes	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D	D
19	no	son	20	no	—	—	Son	no	no	no	no			5	4	Dk	Boy	student	—	D	Villafiori
20	yes	Father	25	yes	1897	N.Y.	Father	no	no	no	no			4	9	Boy	student	—	D	Linguaglossa
21	yes			yes	1898	N.Y.	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D	D
22	yes	son	25	no	—	—	Son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Boy	student	scar on the face	Calimeri	Nicolosi
23	yes			yes	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Boy	student	—	D	D
24	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother in Law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Boy	student	scar on the forehead	Bisignani	Linguaglossa
25	yes	self	25	yes	1899	Phoenix	Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	student	—	D	D
26	yes	Mother	—	no	—	—	Mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	D	D
27	yes	self	15	no	—	—	Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	student	—	Scipioni	Delumia
28	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	Dk student	scar on the temple	D	D
29	yes	self	15	yes	1905	Pittsburg	Brother	no	no	no	no			5	1	Boy	student	—	D	D
30	yes	self	25	yes	1905	Chicago	London	no	no	no	no			5	3	Boy	student	scar on the right side of the head	Calimeri	Lercara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the SANNIO, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] OCT 1905, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write). or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the SANNIO, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 30 SET 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

...
Immigration Officer.

11–117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
...ent of Commerce and Labor
...ON SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No 3-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

22

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PAL , 16 SET 1909 , 190

11—7115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
219 1	Tomara	Giovanni	32		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	Wife Caruso Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
220 2	Armaloro	Arcangelo	29		M	S	Farmlaborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Caterina	Wife Genrone Gaetano	Ills	Chicago
221 3	Rizza	Salvatore	38		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caterina	Wife Di martino Caterina	Ills	Chicago
222 4	Ballarino	Damiano	39		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no			Sicily	Caterina	Wife Gaetano Giuseppa	Ills	Chicago
223 5	Bordoglione	Giuseppe	33		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Ferrozzo Maria	N.Y.	New York
224 6	Macaluso	Rosario	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	Brother Macaluso Girolamo Lercara	N.Y.	New York
" 7	Lo Forti	Maria	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Lercara	Brother	N.Y.	New York
" 8	Macaluso	Andrea	14		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes			Sicily	Lercara	"	N.Y.	New York
" 9	Macaluso	Rosina	9		F					Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	"	N.Y.	New York
" 10	Macaluso	Francesco	4		M					Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara		N.Y.	New York
225 11	Terricone	Francesco	40		M	S	Barber	yes	yes			Sicily	Burgio	Father Andrea Terricone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
226 12	Ferlisi	Rosario	28		M	S	Shoemaker	no	no			Sicily	Sergenti	Sister Nicolo Ferlisi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
227 13	Ferlisi	Vincenzo	32		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Nicolo Burgio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
228 14	Graceli	Marcello	22		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mondelebo	Wife Carmela Bruno	Mich	Detroit
229 15	Lo Bosco	Salvatore	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Alcamilla	Wife Gronia Apollonia	Ills	Chicago
230 16	Cicali	Girolamo	18		M	S	Lumman	yes	no			Sicily	Bagheria	Mother Decarora Francesca	Ills	Chicago
231 17	D'Amico	Benedetto	25		M	M	Barber	yes	yes			U.S.A.	New York	Wife Domenico Lucrezia	N.Y.	New York
232 18	D'Amico	Giovanni	18		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Valledolmo	Father Domenico Carmela	N.Y.	New York
233 19	Feliccone	Lucia	22		F	S	Housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Olavia	Sister Rosina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
234 20	Compinella	Carmelo	51		M	W	Merchant	yes	yes			Sicily	S. Olavia	Father Compinella Antonino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
235 21	Compinella	Francesco	24		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes			Sicily	S. Olavia	Dr	N.Y.	Brooklyn
236 22	Compinella	Giuseppa	15		F	S		yes	yes		South	Sicily	S. Olavia	Dr	N.Y.	Brooklyn
237 23	Anastasi	Francesco	28		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Giacalone Caterina	Ills	Rockford
238 24	Randazzo	Giovanni	34		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy		U.S.A.	Frankfort	Father in law Ferrara Antonio	N.Y.	Frankfort
239 25	Borruso	Giovanna	29		F	M	Housewife	no	no			U.S.A.	Frankfort	Father Giuseppe Lucciano	N.Y.	Frankfort
" 26	Randazzo	Giovanni	3		M						South	U.S.A.	Frankfort	Dr	N.Y.	Frankfort
240 27	Scamfranchia	Nicolo	41		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Giuseppe Sto	Wife Fiore Giuseppa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
241 28	Di Fiore	Eutacchio	39		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes		South	U.S.A.	Woodstock	Wife Biondo Maria	Ills	Chicago
242 29	Spinoso	Alberto	26		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia Sop	Father Pietro	Ills	Chicago
" 30	Incardo	Rosa	18		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia Sop	Dr	Ills	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 30 SET 1909 , 190

13—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... prepaid by ... money, or by ... money, or ... money.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, ...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1	ys	self	$30	ys	1907	Chicago	Brother in Law Verdina Ciro 201 East 101 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	Scar on the chin
2	ys	self	$25	ys	1907	Chicago	Cousin Costa Giuseppe 418-420 So Clark St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	Scar on the forehead
3	ys	self	$25	ys	1905	Chicago	Uncle Cavalliere Bogue 135 10th Street Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Grey	dk brown	—
4	ys	self	$25	ys	1907	Chicago	Cousin Annolaro Calogero 418-420 Clark Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	dk brown	dk brown	—
5	ys	self	$20	ys	1907	New York	Costa Marietta 336 East 113th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	Scar on the left hand
6	ys	self	$25	ys	1907	New York	Cousin Mocalusa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
7	ys	do	—				En Route Centonino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
8	ys	no	—				213 E. 116th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	dk brown	—
9	ys	no	—					no	no	no	no			—	—	—	—	dk brown	—
10	ys	no	—					no	no	no	no			—	—	—	—	dk brown	—
11	ys	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Michele Perricone 109 East 2nd Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
12	ys	self	25	ys	1905	N.J.	Uncle Bellitti Giuseppe 425 East 116th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
13	ys	self	28	ys	1907	Brooklyn	Wife Tamburo Leonarda 123 Greenpoint ave	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	Dark	dk brown	dk brown	Scar on the forehead
14	ys	self	25	no	—	—	Brother in Law Tagliaferro 124 Quentin Road	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Dark	dk brown	dk brown	—
15	ys	self	20	ys	1907	Chicago	Brother in Law Tagliaferro Ludovico 1126 Larabee Street	no	no	no	no			5	1	Dark	dk brown	dk brown	—
16	ys	self	25	no	—	—	Brother in Law Cardinale Ernest 70 Oakland Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
17	ys	self	25	ys	1907	New York	Cousin Giammona Mariano 143 East 112th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
18	ys	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin Giammona Pasquale 143 East 112th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
19	no	self	28	no	—	—	Father Giammona Mother Guiseppa Cousin 536 Union Street	no	no	no	no			5	3	Dk	dk brown	dk brown	—
20	ys	self	75	ys	1905	Pennsylvania	Brother Gaetano 202 Wade Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	5	Boy	grey	dk brown	—
21	ys	no	—				Same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dk	dk brown	dk brown	—
22	ys	no	—				Same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
23	ys	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Gaetano Antonio 203 Leah Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	3	Dark	dk brown	dk brown	Scar on right cheek
24	ys	self	28	ys	1907	Brooklyn	Brother Rosario Benedetto 1902 16 Bronk Ave	no	no	no	no			5	6	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
25	ys	husband	15	ys	1907	Philadelphia	Travelling With Husband	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
26	ys	{	ys	Brooklyn			Rosario Giovanni at #238 of this sheet	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	dk brown	—
27	ys	self	15	ys	1905	Philadelphia	Brother Giampietro Felice 163 - 7th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
28	ys	self	28	ys	1907	Pendleton Mass	Brother in Law Nicholas Cimineno 446 Eliabeth Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
29	ys	self	25	no	—	—	Brother in Law Grand Jacinto 76 Carroll Street	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—
30	ys	do	—	no	—	—	Same person	no	no	no	no			5	3	Boy	dk brown	dk brown	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the SANNIO, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the SANNIO _____, _____ (State whether surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise employed by owners thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 30 SET 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be del

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO 16 SEPT 1909, 19—

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
242 1	Spinato	Pietro	11	M	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia S.	—	Ills	Chicago
243 2	Scarpali	Francesco	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	Father Bartolomeo	Pa	Pittsburg
244 3	Lonteri	Concetta	25	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Mother Emanuele Amalia	N.Y.	New York
245 4	Lizzuto	Lia	17	F	S	Housewife	yes	yes			Sicily	Cefalu	Mother Emanuela Lelia	N.Y.	New York
246 5	Flores	Sebastiano	19	M	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Cefalu	Sister Maria Concetta Flores	Pa	Philadelphia
247 6	Ciarella	Giuseppe	37	M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Wife Antonina Ciarella	Pa	Philadelphia
248 7	Di Luca	Carmelo	34	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Angelo	Wife Carmela Battaglia	Pa	Philadelphia
249 8	Dario Palermo	Innocenzo	25	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Siculiana	Wife Emma Paola	Ind	Kokomo
250 9	Canarisi	Francesco	20	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Realmonte	Father Pietro Canarisi	Mt	Auburn
251 10	Polizzi	Mariangela	35	F	M	Seamstress	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	Sister Lucia Calvaruso	N.Y.	New York
252 11	Calogero	Angelo	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	—	Wife Antonina Calogero Domenico Calogero	Pa	Washington
253 12	Falco	Michele	28	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Father Falco Nicolo	Ill	Chicago
13	Sfirala	Francesca	21	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Nicosia	Do	Ills	Chicago
254 14	Labella	Maggio Biagio	41	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia S.	Mother Vasello Lucia	Ills	Chicago
255 15	Candaxro	Leonarda	44	F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia S.	Mother Pettinelli Antonia	Ills	Chicago
16	Vaccarella	Apollonio	10	M	—	—	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia S.	Do	Ills	Chicago
256 17	Curingione	Antonino	34	M	M	Miller	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	Wife Libbogni Concetta	N.Y.	New York
257 18	Guttilla	Rosario	15	M	S	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cerinna	Grand Mother Guttilla Cerinna	N.Y.	New York
258 19	Lo Presti	Vincenzo	36	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Father Lo Presti	Pa	Blairstation
	Lo PRESTI														
20	~~Leonardo~~	Lucia	28	F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Brother in Law Vincenzo Lo Presti	Pa	Blairstation
21	Lo Presti	Vincenzo	9	M	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Do	Pa	Blairstation
22	Lo Presti	Biagio	5	M	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Do	Pa	Blairstation
23	Lo Presti	Giuseppe	3	M	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Do	Pa	Blairstation
24	Lo Presti	Carmelo	1	M	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Do	Pa	Blairstation
25	Lo Presti	Oliva	1	F	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Mother	Pa	Blairstation
259 26	Curaderi	Paolo	18	M	S	Laborer	no	no			U.S.A.	Milwaukee	Father Curaderi Giuseppe	Wis	Milwaukee
260 27	Cartagena	Salvatore	41	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Wife Maria Bellofiore	Pa	Philadelphia
261 28	Nigro	Francesco	16	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	Sister Angela Lentini	N.Y.	New York
29	Nocano	Providenza	1	F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	Do	N.Y.	New York
30	Nigro	Giuseppe	1	M	—	—	—	—	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	Do	N.Y.	New York

Certificate attached. Central Office
Circular letter of 4/28/08, Ap. 24875/116.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

...ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

23

...e United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...riving at Port of NEW-YORK 30 SET 1909 , 190

	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	father	—	no	—	—	Travelling with his father Filippo Abbate at 214	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Reino Principato
2	yes	self	20 yes	Sicily	1	Italy	Brother in law Filippo Arigo 1313 College Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy's clothes	Scar on left cheek	—	Licata Girgenti
3	yes	self	12 yrs	—	—	—	Barbara Arigo same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark chestnut	—	—	Licata Girgenti
4	yes	self	12 yrs	—	—	—	831 Garrison Ave Sister married to Carlo Lentini 237 East 149th St.	no	no	no	no	—	no	4	11	Boy clothes	—	—	Licata Girgenti
5	yes	self	16 yrs	—	—	—	Brother in law Guglielmino Mauro 2121 Lexington Ave.	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	5	Dark chestnut	—	—	" "
6	yes	self	25 yrs	Philadelphia	—	—	Cousin Sharozzi Antonino 737 So 7th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark chestnut	—	—	Messina Sicily
7	yes	self	25 yrs	Chicago	—	—	Cousin Vincenzo Lipari 737 So 7th St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut	Scar on the right eyebrow	—	" "
8	yes	self	24 yrs	Chicago	—	—	Brother Anna Salerno Giovanni 1907 Fifth Ave 3 Fig Roma	no	no	—	—	—	no	5	3	Dark chestnut	—	—	Girgenti Licata
9	yes	self	25 yrs	—	—	—	Brother Gaetano Matteo 111 S Division St.	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	0	Dark chestnut	—	—	" "
10	yes	self	18 yrs	Chicago	—	—	Barbara Colangeccio Mariano 24 Christopher Place	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	—	Dark chestnut	Scar on the forehead	—	Palermo Collesano
11	no	self	20 yrs	Pittsburgh	—	—	Cousin Joseph Angelo Washington St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut	—	—	" "
12	yes	self	28 no	—	—	—	Brother Pietro Siella 1907 Alexander St Chicago Ills the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark chestnut	—	—	Catania Nicosia
13	yes	"	no	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark chestnut	—	—	" "
14	yes	self	20 yrs	Chicago	—	—	Brother Salvatore 1942 Archer Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy clothes	Scar on the upper lip	—	Palermo Alcamo
15	yes	self	40 no	—	—	—	Barbara Lucarello Domenico 192 Archer Ave	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	2	Boy clothes	—	—	" "
16	yes	"	yes	—	—	—	Hermes Person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Boy clothes	—	—	" "
17	yes	self	20 yrs	Chicago	—	—	Bro in law Carmelina Domenico 1383 Belden Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	1	Boy clothes	—	—	" Cinisi
18	yes	self	20 yrs	—	—	—	Father Antonino Fratello 156 Clybourn Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark clothes	—	—	" "
19	no	self	1906 yrs	Philadelphia	—	—	Brother in law Michele	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	5	Boy clothes	—	—	" "
20	no		yes	d			Brother in law	xxx 22	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A. Pittsburg
21	no		yes	Brothers			Uncle	Blairstation	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	2	" "
22	no		yes	d	d			Pa	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	" "
23	no		yes	d	d				no	no	no	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	" "
24	no		yes	d	d				no	no	no	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	" "
25	no		no	—	—				no	no	no	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	Messina Sicily
26	yes	self	15 yrs	Philadelphia	Brother		Brother in law Cocchiara Tommaso 239 Jefferson St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut	Scar on the nose	—	" "
27	yes	self	25 yrs	Philadelphia	Bro		Bro in law Minacapelli Vincenzo 1900 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy clothes	Dot marked	—	Licata Girgenti
28	yes	self	25 yrs	New York	Brother		Brother Pasquale 236 — St	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	—	Boy clothes	—	—	
29	yes		no	yes	d		Brother in law	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	1	Boy clothes	—	—	
30	yes		yes	d	d		Uncle	no	no	no	no	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	

25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SANNIO

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK day of 30 SET 1909 , 190 ,

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SANNIO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of SEP 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

Oct-1-09

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Dept of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED States.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deli

S. S. SANNIO sailing from PALERMO, 16 SET 1909, 19

11—1115

JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Ultimate Destination. City or Town.
26 1	Toscano	Salvatore	23		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Francoforte	Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York	
263 2	Curro	Carmela	21		F	S	Dom	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Father Salvatore	N.Y.	New York	
264 3	Cipolleno	Giuseppa	33		F	M	Housewife	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Francoforte	Mother Rosalia Morabito	Mass	Lawrence	
4	Cenurro	Teresa	6		F	S		No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Francoforte	Dr	Mass	Lawrence	
265 5	Mancone	Salvatore	30		M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	U.S.	New York	Wife Rosa Candela	N.Y.	New York	
266 6	Maugeri	Pietro	30		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Catania	Father Mario Francoforte	N.Y.	New York	
267 7	Leone	Nicolo	44		M	M	Farm Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Spaccaforno	Mother Provenzano Domenica	D.C.	Washington	
268 8	Guarneri	Sebastiano	41		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Spaccaforno	Wife Lucia Scapola	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
269 9	Genovese	Gaetano	Cab		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	U.S.	N.Y.	Citizen	N.Y.	New York	
10	Genovese	Girolamo	Col		M	S	Barber	No	No	Italy	South	U.S.	New York	Citizen	N.Y.	New York	
270 11	Costa	Maria	23		F	M	Laborer's wife	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Costa	Father Salvatore Terrone	Penn.	Scranton	
12	Terrone	Maria	4		F	S		No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Costa	Dr	Penn.	Scranton	
13	Terrone	Melchiorre	1		M	S		No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Costa	Dr	Penn.	Scranton	
271 14	Madonia	Antonino	60		M	M	Farm Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Marreale	Wife Anna Schiro	Pa.	Scranton	
15	Madonia	Gioacchino	12		M	S	Farm Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Marreale	Dr	Pa.	Scranton	
272 16	Di Stefano	Emanuele	24		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Gen.	U.S.	New York	Father Dr Stefano Vito Ragusa	N.Y.	New York	
17	Guimmara	Rosaria	19		F	S	Housewife	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Dr	N.Y.	New York	
273 18	Licari	Giorgio	18		M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Mother Rosalia Mallo Vincenza	N.Y.	Corrytown	
274 19	Izzo	Giuseppe	5		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Wife Carmela Buttonuno	Ohio	Cleveland	
20	Izzo	Rosa	16		F	S	Girl	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Dr	Ohio	Cleveland	
275 21	Sole	Francesca	34		F	M	Housewife	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Augusta	Mother Petrusella Vincenza	Mo.	St. Louis	
22	Grimaldo	Vincenza	3		F	S		No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Augusta	Dr	Mo.	St. Louis	
23	Grimaldo	Gaetano	8		M	S		No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Augusta	Dr	Mo.	St. Louis	
276 24	Urso	Paolina	24		F	M	Housewife	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Friend Cottone Enrico	N.Y.	New York	
277 25	Di Girolamo	Giuseppe	12		M	S	Farm Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Chiaramonte	Brother Mario Piazza Aragonesi 40	Ohio	Belaire	
278 26	Viola	Ettore	31		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Contrada Petrosino 210 Aunt Grazia Viola	Pa.	Scranton	
279 27	Viola	Giovanni	10		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Aunt Grazia Viola	Pa.	Scranton	
28	Viola	Rosaria	10		F	S		No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Grazia Viola	Pa.	Scranton	
29	Viola	Grazia	8		F	S		No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu		Ind.	Lawrence	
280 30																	

8-259401-505-3/20/40

11-341901-6-10-42

1-315151-10/1/40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

...TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...e United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port ... the U... States.

...riving at Port of NEW-YORK, 30 SET 1909, 190

List 24

	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes—Years or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, First or Second Officer), of the SANNIO, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

MEALS

Dinner

Supper

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 89
...merce and Labor
...ON SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S A N I O (...I.) arrived ... Dec 1st, 1909, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

Index	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
2 45	1 Orlando, [illegible]	1	14		1	To mast.	Husb. Josfare Barbara 165 Mott St. Nyc	J.	10/11	12.50	—	1	—
17m 46	2 Ia [illegible], [illegible]	13	6		1	" brother	Bro. Salvatore 307 E. 107 St. Nyc	J.	1	12.43	—	1	—
	3 Bernardino [illegible]	3	13		1	" father	[illegible] Giovanni 60 Union St. Bklyn	J.	1	12.49	—	1	—
	4 Speziani, [illegible]	1	6		1	" tail for [illegible]	Fy to Bro. [illegible] 76 Bank 18-8 Union St Bklyn	J.	1	3	—	3	—
	5 Napolitano, [illegible]	9	8		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Teresa Fratelli, 113 Spencer St	J.	1	2.40	—	1	—
	6 Urso, [illegible]	20	24		1	" [illegible]	Bro. Jeffe 510 E. 14 St. Nyc	J.	1	12.45	—	1	—
	7 Calbo, [illegible]	1	2		1	" [illegible]	Made S. I.	J.	1	1	—	1	—
	8 [illegible]	[illegible]	19		1	" [illegible]	Husb Jeffe Romano 76 Bank 40 Union St Bklyn	J.	1	2.42		1	—
	9 Greco, [illegible]	12	6		1	" sister	Sist Mrs. Vincenza Perro 203 Chrystie St NYC	J.	1	12.40	—	1	—
	10 [illegible]	[illegible]	17/21		5	" mast.	Husb Jeffe 183 Wheeler St Nyc	J.	1	12.46	—	1	—
	11 Ellerian, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		5	"	Husb Salvatore Bruno 130 Nolan St Nyc	J.	1	12.45	—	1	—
	12 Capri, [illegible]	7	16		1	" mother	Moth Maria 330 Pleasant Ave. Nyc	J.	1	12.50	—	1	—
	13 [illegible]	[illegible]	1/2		1	" bro.	Husb. Nicola 343 E. 115 St. Nyc	J.	1	12.45	—	—	—
	14 Lizzuto, [illegible]	[illegible]	4		1	" [illegible]	Sis Mrs Paolo Marino 381 E. 149 St Nyc	P.	1	3.42	—	1	—
	15 DiLorenzo, [illegible]	[illegible]	7		1	" sister	St Raphael - Italy Bro.	J.	1	3.45	—	1	—
	16 [illegible]	[illegible]	3		1	" [illegible]	Husb Bortini Luigi 239 E. 150 St Nyc	J.	1	12.50	—	—	—
	17 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	" [illegible]	Sis Mrs. Francesco Conti 50 Oak St. Nyc	J.	1	1.40	—	—	—
	18 [illegible]	[illegible]	18		1	" [illegible]	Bro Salvatore 312 E. 106 St Nyc Kingston Pass	J.	1	2.37	—	1	—
	19 Valentino, [illegible]	[illegible]	1		1	" "	RR W. to Bro Ant - Valentino 17 Howland pl - Italian society	J.	1 Rel-	2.30	1	2	1
	20 [illegible]	[illegible]	7		1	"Ex. [illegible]		J.	1	12.45	—	1	—
	21 [illegible]	[illegible]	13		1	" " "	RR & to Bro Rocco Rutland Vt.	S.	1 Rel-	2.40	1	2	1
	22 Iemmoni, [illegible]	[illegible]	4	5/17	3	" mast.	Husb. Anto 302 E. 111 St Nyc	J.	1	1.43	—	0	—
	23 Ruffini, [illegible]	[illegible]	17	4	1	" "	Husb Anto Saco 315 E. 107 St.	J.	1	1.40	—	—	—
	24 Corrado, [illegible]	[illegible]	17	14/17	4	" "	Husb. Michele 140 Walker St Nyc	J.	1	1.43	—	—	—
	25 Muni,	[illegible]	13	13	6	" "	Husb. Danito 301 - 4th St. Jersey City	J.	1	2.38	—	1	—
	26 [illegible]	[illegible]	2	15/16	4	" "	Husb. Eduardo Ciotti, Lackawanna N.Y.	S.	1	1.40	—	—	—
	27 [illegible]	[illegible]	13	[illegible]	3	" "	Husb. Pellegrino 75 Monitor St Bklyn	J.	1	1.36	—	—	—
	28 Vitale, [illegible]	[illegible]	4	4	1	" sister	Bro. Paolo 30 Ft. Iraw St. Bklyn	J.	1	1.41	—	—	—
	29 Corrocci, [illegible]	[illegible]	4	5	1	" cust.	Husb Vincenzo Casuno, 32 President St. Bklyn	J.	1	2.54	—	1	—
	30 Di Adelea, [illegible]	[illegible]	13	23	1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Maria Minichale 444 E. 13 St Nyc	J.	1	1.44	—	—	—

Sannio Oct. 1st 09.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S A N I G arrived ____, 19__, ____ M., ____, from ____

Insp.	No.		NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
	45	1	Bellitori, Vincenz[illegible] 9 3h. [illegible]						Hust fath vson Nicolo Barcalona, 396 E 7 St Nyc	S.	10/1	142	—	—	—
		33	Balillo, [illegible]	17	14	18/18	4	No cash.	Bro Nicolo 322 E 107 St. Nyc Dec.	C.	1	145	—	—	—
		32	Viardo, [illegible]	17	1		2	" [illegible]	Rockford						
		34	azia, [illegible]	21	1		1	" [illegible]	RR W to Jack Guglielmo Fazio 715 Centre st	H.	2	3 10	1	2	1
		35	ar.ti, [illegible]e	17	3		3	" [illegible]	Bro Rocchio 18 Monroe st - Nyc	S	"	10 30	1	1	1
		36	Di Piano, [illegible] 4 ch.	1 1/2	1 1/2		5	" [illegible]	Hust bro di Pianco 319 E. 107 St. Nyc	S.	1	1 46	—	—	—
		37	Fa[illegible]ggio, [illegible]	17	2			" [illegible]	Paul Ciriaco 340 Cherry St Nyc	P.	1	3 35	—	1	—
		38	Fiazzco, [illegible]	19/ 0			2	" bro. [illegible]	Bro & Cou. Gior Ruggero 137 E 13 St Nyc	S.	1	1 42	—	—	—
		39	Man[illegible]oni, [illegible] a				1	" [illegible]	Friend Cimelia Fruzzini, 734 Vernon st L.I. City	S.	1	1 41	—	—	—
		40	Mu[illegible]o, [illegible]	eb 14	15/1		3	" [illegible]	Hust Felice 349 E 115 St Nyc	S.	1	2 31	—	3	—
		41	Tiseno, [illegible]	14	23/26		4	" tel [illegible]	Rockford Ill.						
		42	Nisino, [illegible]	14	18/18		5	" tel [illegible]	RR W. to Luis Guglielmo Fazio 715 Centre st	H.	2	3 10	4	8	4
		43	Perido, [illegible]	9	20		3	" tel [illegible]	O.D. to fad Giovanni Savarelli Fish House Tampa Fla	S	"	11 30	5	5	5
		44	Di Nuvola, [illegible]	17	2		2	" [illegible]	Bro Binaro 323 First st Fall River Mass	S.	1	2 50	—	1	—
									Wade S. I.	P	1	3	—	2	—
Left from Barge Office Oct 11 6 P.M.		45	Hanna,	Nawalla rebika	9	27	1	" tel for 2nd fuss	Fuse Nawallah Hanna 559 Pearman	Ellis Island Med Officer	5	4 30	1	2	
		46													
		47													
		48													
		49													
		50													
		51													
		52													
		53													
		54													
		55													
		56													
		57													
		58													
		59													
		60													

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Sannio (MGI) *arrived* Oct. 1, 1909 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

INDEX		NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
2	45	Cesoriero, Giovanni	8	15	1	LPC	11.47 AM Bowen							10/2	17	Ellis	11.11							1	1	1
17m	46	Noto, Guiseppe	21	5	1	"	11.55 " Leonard							11/2	111	Ellis	11.30							1		
	3	Flores, Sebastiano	23	3	1	"	" Odeneal							10/3	3	Ellis	1.40							2	3	2
7m	4	Scialabba, Salvatore & bro	12	10-11	2	"	Noon English							10/2	134	Ellis	11.25							1	1	1
13m		Guiseppe																								
43m	5	De Luca, Liboris	20	3	1	"	12.40 PM Pearsall							10/2	66	Jan	3.45							1	1	1
25m	6	Tomic, [illegible] Nicola	11	14	1	"	" Murphy							10/3	9	Ellis	2 pm							3	3	2
55m	7	Calabrese, Guiseppe	10	30	1	"	12.45 PM Leonard																	5	6	5
34f	8	Sole, Francesca & 2 ch	24	21-23	3	"	" Keezle							10/3	3	Ellis	1.30							4	4	4
8m		Grimaldi, Anibale																								
3f		Vincenza																								
37f	9	Cerrone, Filomena	5	9	1	LPC	12.40 PM Connor	10/3	6	Ellis	June							APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED [illegible]						16	17	16
13m	10	Di Tizio, Antonio	6	10	1	"	With #11 " " Mitchell	10/1	56	Gold				10/2	66	Jan	3.40							1	1	1
53m	11	Carofalo, Giovanni	6	11	1	"	" " 10 " "	10/1	56	Gold				10/2	66	Jan	3.40							1	1	1
60m	12	Filardo, Guiseppe	21	19	1	"	12.45 PM Leonard							10/										1		
36m	13	Nicolioglou, Vassil	11	26	1	"	12.50 " Murphy	10/3	10	Gold																
50f	14	Schiro, Rosaria & 2ch	13	10-13	4	"	" Keezle	10/3	44	Jan				10/2	159	Jan	3.10							16	20	14
17f		Cecilia																								
8f		Rosalia																								
12m		Francesco																								
13f	15	Fossati, Ferdinanda	3	8	1	LPC	12.50 PM Odeneal							10/	6	Gold								1		
19f	16	Saldo, Filippina	9	3	1	"	(Yrly.dtnd.) 1.00 " Schwartz							10/6	155	Ellis	2.40							5	6	5
23m	17	Bizzoco, Giovanni	6	21	1	"	With #18 12.50 " Mitchell							10/1	43	Ellis	4.40							1		
12f	18	Siciliano, Chara & sis	6	22-23	2	"	" " 17 " "							10/1	43	Ellis	4.40							1		
9f		Angela																								
30m	19	Surrogati, Vittorio	11	18	1	LPC	1.00 PM Leonard							10/2	22	Gr	1.10							1	1	1
1m	20	Calcaterra, Guiseppa & 2 dtrs	12	12-14	3	"	1.15 " English							10/1	49	Gold	3.35								3	
20f		Anna																								
9f		Serafina																								
48m	21	Cali, Vito	11	22	1	LPC	1.10 PM Leonard	10/2	19	Gr														5	6	5

TOTALS

Form 518
Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Sannio (NGI) arrived Oct. 1, 1909, 190, M., from

No. 225

Index		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Tatazian, Tebe	10	1	1	LPC	1.25 PM Leonard	10/4	74	Ld				10/5	150	Jan	1 05									
2	45	Hann																								
	23	Li Rocchi, Antonino	11	24	1	"	Conf.Not.13757 of 9/30/9 With #24 1.20 PM Leonard	10/2	45	Clerk															2	4	2
17m 4	36m	24	Cesello, Lorenzo	11	17	1	"	No penal cert. " "																	5	6	5
	50f	25	Barba, Filomena	7	23	1	"	1.30 PM "						10/2	25	Gr	1 45								1	2	1
	25m	26	Repetto, Guiseppe	3	6	1	"	1.35 " Odeneal						10/2	169	Em	10 50								1	1	1
	51m	27	Jacomini, Guiseppe	5	7	1	"	1.40 " Connor						10/3	98	Jan	3 55								2	2	2
	66f	28	Ravazzi, Maria	12	22	1	"	Med.Cert. 1.55 " English	10/1	55	Gold									HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED						5	5	5
	54f	29	Calaidjian, Mariam & son	9	15-16	2	"	" 2.00 " Pearsall						10/2	167	Em	10 50								1	1	
	18m		Robert											10/3	45	Gold	3 53								1	1	1
	71m	30	Drago, Vincenzo	12	25	1	"	Med.Cert. " English	10/1	167	Em																
	63m	31	Cangelosi, Pietro & 2 ch	21	16-18	3	"	" 2.05 PM Leonard	10/3	94	Jan			10/3	195	Emp	1 45										
	16f		Providenza											10/5	45	Gil	10 20								2	2	2
	12m		Pasquale																						3	9	12
	31m	32	Aly, Mashud	9	21	1	LPC	2.05 PM Pearsall						10/3	105	Gold	2 50										
	38m	33	Salim, Abdulsalam	9	24	1	"	" "						10/3	106	Gold	2 55								2	2	2
	66m	34	La Martina, Rosalino	11	14	1	"	Med.Cert. 2.10 PM Leonard						10/3	100	Jan	4 05								2	2	2
	20m	35	~~Yusef, Yede~~ Ziadi, Yusef	9	25	1	"	" Pearsall	10/3	119	Gold			10/7	191	Ld	2 35								2	2	2
	54f	36	Cimo, Crocifissa	15	8	1	"	Med.Cert. 2.00 PM Connor						10/2	171	Em	11 10								6	6	6
	60f	37	Baranelli, Maria	5	28	1	"	" 2.05 " "						10/2	171	Em	11 05								1	1	
	55m	38	Venezia, Carmelo & ch	21	22-23	2	"	" 2.15 " Leonard																	1	1	
	18f		Paola											10/3	96	Jan	3 45								4	4	4
	48m	39	Fesi, Salvatore	21	30	1	LPC	Med.Cert. 2.20 PM Leonard																			
	31m	40	Pilla, Pasquale	9	7	1	"	" Pearsall						10/3	102	Jan	4 10								2	2	2
	m	41	Shanshi, Yusef	9	10	1	"	Bro in hosp 2.25 PM "	10/6	48	Sakol			10/3	93	K	9 55								1	1	2
	9 mo	42	Romano, Vincenza	2nd Cabin C	22-23	2	"	Dr Cert Trachoma Ret 10/5/09 on 11.15 AM Placed in hosp on arrival	10/3	120	Gold	5	109	Em	10/6	68	Sakol	4							5	5	5
	43f	43	Sciortinno, Carmelo	2nd					10	15	Em									HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED			10 pm	8/7/09	Europa			
	43m	44	La ola, Rosa & son	17	25-26	2	LPC	(Tprly dtnd.) 3.00 PM Praggio																			
	35f		Beli, Nicola wf & ch	3	2-3-5	3	"	Child in hosp 3.05 PM Odeneal						10/1	51	Gold	3 40										
	2f		Laurora ria						10/2	63	Jan	10/3	173	Jan								3 45 pm	10/6/09	Sannio	13	13	13

mother-child
To hospital 10/5/09 11 00 pm
Ret. 10/6/09 1 05 pm

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Sannio (NGI) arrived Oct. 1, 1909, 190, M., from 226

Index	NAMES.	MANIFEST, Group.	MANIFEST, No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2[illegible]	45 Hanna, Nautalla Nabiha	9	27	1	LPC Med.Cert. 3.00 PM Pearsall		10/3	117	Gold				10/4	122	2a 3									3	3
12m	46 Laurora, Gennaro	3	4	1	42 with 44 D.C. S. Rel 10/6/09 1.15 pm Trachoma	Baker	10/4	123	Jan										3.45 pm	10/6/09	Sannio		—	1	—
12m	47 Shanshi, Mansur	9	9	1	with 44 " Rel 10/6/09 1.15 pm.		10/5	124	Ein										"	"	"		—	1	—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2964

Sept 30 1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 14 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 19-4
Date

Caroline A. Bambo
Camera Operator